

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A NORTHERN TOWN  
IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES:  
THE CITY OF DURHAM, c. 1250-1540

VOLUME II (a)

MARGARET M. CAMSELL

Submitted for the degree of D. Phil.  
at the University of York

Department of History

October 1985

## CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
List of abbreviations	i
Introduction	1
1. OLD BOROUGH	
Alvertongate	4
Crossgate	44
Milneburngate	118
South Street	151
2. BOROUGH OF DURHAM (BISHOP'S BOROUGH)	
Framwelgate and Sidegate	226
Sadlergate	
Fleshewergate and Souterpeth	277
Forum, Silver Street and Walkergate	306
Clayport	371

### LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

For the abbreviations used in referring to the muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Durham, see Vol. I, pp. 236-37.

A complete list of abbreviations used in this thesis is to be found in Vol. I, pp. iv-v.

Burg.	Burgage
I. P. M.	Inquisitions <u>Post Mortem</u>
I. Q. D.	Inquisitions <u>Quod Dampnum</u>
Mess.	Messuage
P. R. O.	Public Record Office
QC	Quitclaim
Ten.	Tenement

[ ] are placed around any part of an entry which is not contained in the original document.

? indicates problems of dating, attribution of a document to a certain position in the Gazetteer or reading a damaged document.

All points of the compass are abbreviated.

GAZETTEER  
INTRODUCTION

This Gazetteer attempts to provide a comprehensive tenorial history of individual properties in the streets of medieval Durham. Chronologically, it extends from the earliest surviving record of each property, usually dating from the late thirteenth century, to 1542, the date of the second Receivers' Book which includes the only complete list of properties held by the cathedral priory in all the Durham boroughs. Few properties are recorded before 1280 and coverage is fullest for the period c. 1300 to c. 1400. The territorial limits of the Gazetteer correspond approximately to the known urban area of the town and do not include the fields surrounding Durham, like Bellasis in the Old Borough.

The order of entries in the Gazetteer follows the jurisdictional divisions of the town, beginning with the Old Borough, then proceeding to the bishop's borough, St. Giles' borough and the Bailey, and ending with Old and New Elvet. Within each borough entry, there are sections devoted to individual streets, each of the latter being prefaced by an introduction. The introduction to a street begins with a discussion of the different forms of the street name in use during the whole medieval period, the most frequently occurring medieval spelling usually being adopted for use throughout the Gazetteer. The introductions also describe the location of the street in the town and any topographical features of interest there, such as vennels leading from the street, important public buildings like churches or court houses, and any significant domestic structures. The form of tenure in each street is then discussed, as are the rents and services demanded of tenants living there. Any signs of growth or decline in a particular street are noted, as are any predominant trades or occupations of its inhabitants.

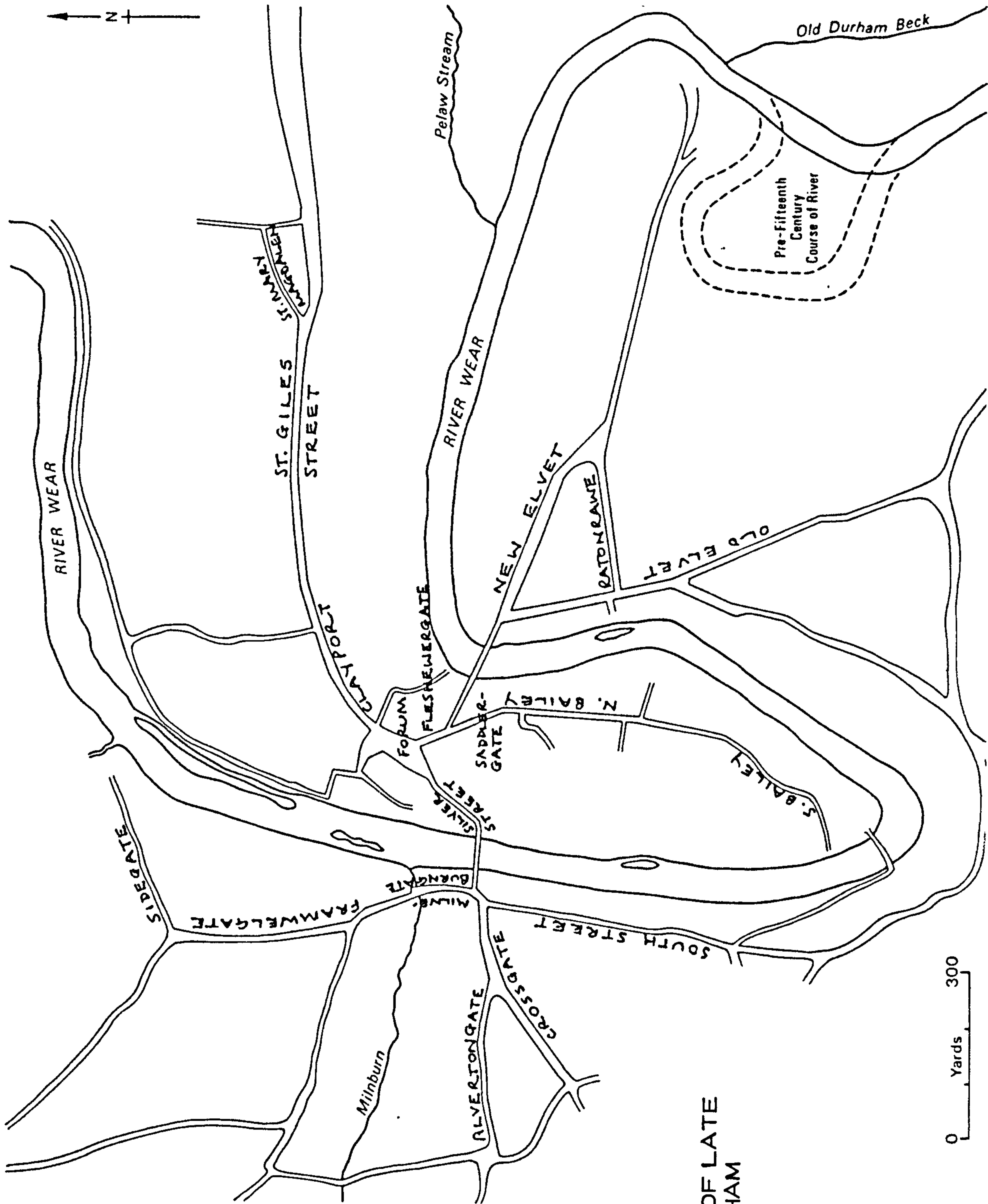


The introduction is followed by a plan of the street under discussion. These plans can in no way hope to be accurate reproductions of the medieval streets. There is no surviving complete rental or survey of properties for the whole of Durham; the 1542 Receivers' Book merely lists priory properties in the town and it gives no boundary or frontage measurements. Moreover, no survey of the properties of the bishop of Durham, the other major landholder in the town, nor of any private landlords, survives. Most of the remaining deeds relate to priory properties alone and consequently there are significant gaps in the tenement plan. These schematic plans of individual streets merely represent an attempt to plot priory properties within Durham's streets and thus to act as a visual guide to the detailed Gazetteer.

The information about individual properties which follows the plan is organised according to the order of entries in the 1542 Receivers' Book. The latter adheres to the traditional enumeration of priory properties as the medieval assessors surveyed them along one side of the street and then back along the other. In the Gazetteer each tenement entry is numbered and given a heading which refers to the principal tenants holding the land. Where and when the property was acquired by the priory and the name of the obedientiary to whose estate it was allotted appears in the heading. Any rent charges incumbent on the property are noted in round brackets towards the right hand side of the heading. Within each tenement entry, all the relevant source material, rentals, deeds, account rolls and cartulary evidence, is assembled in chronological order. This evidence is calendared and abbreviated according to the style which is noted above. Surnames of tenants are reproduced in all their colourful variant forms. Forenames, however, have been given, where possible, their common modern equivalent. Any explanatory notes or references to other Gazetteer entries are enclosed in square brackets.

A number of problems nevertheless undoubtedly remain. One is that of dating the undated documents. No attempt has been made here to supply dates, although in practice it would be possible to assign an approximate date to most documents, based, for example, on the list

of witnesses to a charter. Another problem is that of assigning deeds to rental entries where the two do not coincide in property descriptions or rent payments, and where a considerable time lapse occurs between the surviving documents. In some cases, deeds have been endorsed in a fifteenth-century hand to indicate to which tenements they refer. In others, it has been possible, using the description of property within a deed which refers to neighbouring tenements, to reconstruct the position of a tenement in a street. Doubtful cases are either noted in the individual introductions to each street or excluded from the numbered entries. Groups of deeds relating to a tenement which cannot be assigned to a particular rental entry appear after the numbered entries in each street. Deeds which cannot be identified with any other documentary material or street entries are listed in a miscellaneous section which ends each street entry.



THE STREETS OF LATE  
MEDIEVAL DURHAM

## 1. OLD BOROUGH



### ALVERTONGATE, OLD BOROUGH

The name of this street varies slightly in spelling in the deeds, largely according to the date of the documents. One of the first recorded forms is Alvertongath, found in 1285,<sup>1</sup> but the form Alvertongate also exists as early as 1260.<sup>2</sup> The latter form is most common in the 14th. century, although it persists until the early 16th. century,<sup>3</sup> and as most of the surviving charters concerning property in this street date from the 14th. century, the form Alvertongate is predominant in this guide. Alurtongate is a less common form, dating from the early 14th. century, and by 1400 Allertongate is gaining popularity.<sup>4</sup> The abbreviated version of this latter form, Allergate, survives in the modern street plan. In this section of the street guide, as in all other sections, the form Alvertongate, the most generally popular form in the surviving deeds, will be used throughout.

The name of this street may derive from the family name of some past inhabitants of the street, or from the place-name Alverton. The street was situated in the priory's Old Borough, and it branched off to the north-west from the highest part of the street of Crossgate. The track from Alvertongate led across Crossgate moor towards Bearpark, ascending le Reedhill or Redhills, to the north of Coddlesley, where priory tenants held closes of meadow or arable land.<sup>5</sup> Speed's plan of Durham of 1611 shows a continuous line of housing along the north side of the street, but only one or two buildings on the south side which may have been more agricultural in character. At the north-western end of Alvertongate, the tenements were absorbed in Crossgate moor, over which tenants of the priory held pasturage rights. On the

---

1 4.15. Spec. 55

2 4.18. Spec. 17

3 See, for example, Crossgate Court Book, fos. 142v (1514), 169r.\* (1518); Rec. Book II, 1542.

4 See, for example, 1336, 1.16. Spec. 22; 1396, 3.2. Sac. 8.

5 For land near Redhills and Coddlesley, see Crossgate.

north side of the street, the tenements extended down the hillside as far as the Milneburn stream (otherwise known as the Millburn), which formed the boundary with Framwelgate. There was a vennel which led from Alvertongate down to a well near the Milneburn;<sup>1</sup> the well may have provided the main water supply for the street. This vennel appears on Speed's plan, where it seems to join Castle Chare (the lane leading from Framwelgate to Witton Gilbert) on the other side of the Milneburn, but there is no evidence for this junction in the surviving documents. There were no major public buildings in the street. The rental evidence shows that burgages and tenements on the south side of Alvertongate had been amalgamated before 1500 to form orchards and closes, the borders of which are not very clear because this side of the street abutted the tenements on the north side of Crossgate.<sup>2</sup> There may well have been confusion as to the exact location of some of this land even in the deeds. Most of the surviving deeds relate to tenements on the north side of Alvertongate which seem to have been occupied throughout the medieval period.

The tenements or burgages in Alvertongate were held from the priory in burgage. Small landmale rents were paid to the overlord of the street, the Sacrist, for each tenement and these were recorded in his rentals. The Sacrists' rentals are the basis for a reconstruction of the street because they give a complete list of all the tenants and tenements in the street which owed this landmale rent. The rental of 1500 is the most detailed of the series, providing occasional brief descriptions of some holdings.<sup>3</sup> It does not, however, give the exact dimensions of individual tenements and so any attempt at mapping them on a street plan must be rudimentary.<sup>4</sup> In the sketch plan which follows this introduction, John Wood's map of Durham, dated 1820, is used as a basis for the reconstruction.

The entry for each tenement in the street guide to Alvertongate begins with its entry in the Sacrist's rental of 1500. Other sources,

---

1 See nos. 12 and 13 below.

2 Sac. Rental, 1500.

3 See no. 25.

4 Occasional deeds give the exact dimensions of tenements. See no. 3 below.



such as deeds, bishopric records and other rental evidence, can be related to the entries in this rental. Using earlier Sacrists' rentals, it is also possible to trace the history of tenure of each tenement back to at least 1329, and where there are some surviving deeds, to the late 13th. century.<sup>1</sup> The best-documented entries are those where the land was owned outright by the priory and where the priory preserved all its title deeds lest a claim be made against it.<sup>2</sup> Surprisingly for a street which was always in a priory borough, most of the freeholds remained in private hands throughout the medieval period. Consequently, information for the majority of tenements is limited to bald rental entries. Some deeds cannot be linked with any tenements described in the rentals; these are presented below as a section of miscellaneous deeds at the end of the street guide.

The great chronological continuity of the Sacrists' rentals makes it possible not only to trace easily the history of many tenements in Alvertongate (the order of tenements does not change in the rentals between 1329 and 1500), but also to observe any changes in groupings of tenements. There seem to have been no boundary changes between the Alvertongate tenements during the period; nor was the subdivision of tenements at all common between 1300 and 1542. By 1500, however, it is clear that the amalgamation of holdings into larger units and the transformation of built-up burgages into orchards and closes was well under way.<sup>3</sup> Several burgages at the west end of the street were lying waste by 1500 and it would indeed seem that the urban area was shrinking in the later medieval period.

Each tenement in Alvertongate was charged with a small fixed landmale rent payable to the Sacrist, in addition to any other rents, services and obligations such as suit of court incumbent upon an individual tenement. These landmale rents did not add greatly to the Sacrist's income because he did not own the freehold of the majority

---

1 See no. 15.

2 As, for example, no. 8.

3 See nos. 1, 2, 16.

of the tenements in the street. Where the priory did manage to acquire the freehold, however, tenements could be leased at a more economic rent which could be increased to keep pace with rising costs and pressure on land.<sup>1</sup> It is indicative of the economic depression in Alvertongate that several of these leasehold rents had fallen in value by 1500.<sup>2</sup> The surviving leases from the late 14th. century and the early 15th. century show that the usual term for the Sacrists' leases was 15 years or a life term, the former having a high rent charge such as 16s.8d. p.a. and the latter a more favourable rent such as 2s. p.a. Leaseholders were admitted to their tenements in the borough court in Crossgate, where they paid an entry fine (usually of 12d.) and did homage and fealty to the Sacrist as overlord of the borough. The leases contain a standard arrears clause, usually allowing for 40 or 60 days to elapse before distraint could take place. Some leases had additional conditions attached, like the rebuilding of a house on the land or the maintenance of the tenement so that it was left 'in as good or better state' than on the tenant's entry.<sup>3</sup>

The character of the tenants in the street also changed during the medieval period. In the 14th. century, many tenements were held by private landlords, retaining them for their own use or renting them out to their own tenants. By the 15th. century, many tenements and groups of tenements had been acquired by chantries and guilds, particularly by the chantry chaplains of St. Katherine's chantry in the North Bailey church (8 burgages and 3 pieces of land) and by the Guild of Corpus Christi in St. Nicholas' church (12 burgages).<sup>4</sup> The result was that the majority of tenements were lost to the priory forever because they were in other religious hands. One interesting incident arising from the claim by the Guild of Corpus Christi to

---

1 See, for example, no.8, where a landmale rent of 4d. p.a. was returned until it was purchased by the priory. It was leased subsequently for 6s.8d. p.a. (Sac. Rental 1500).

2 See nos. 4, 17.

3 No.8

4 St. Katherine's Chantry held nos.7, 19, 22. The Guild of Corpus Christi held nos.3, 6, 14, 21.

several tenements was the law suit fought over the Blagris land in the late 14th. century; evidence of this dispute survives at no. 15 below.

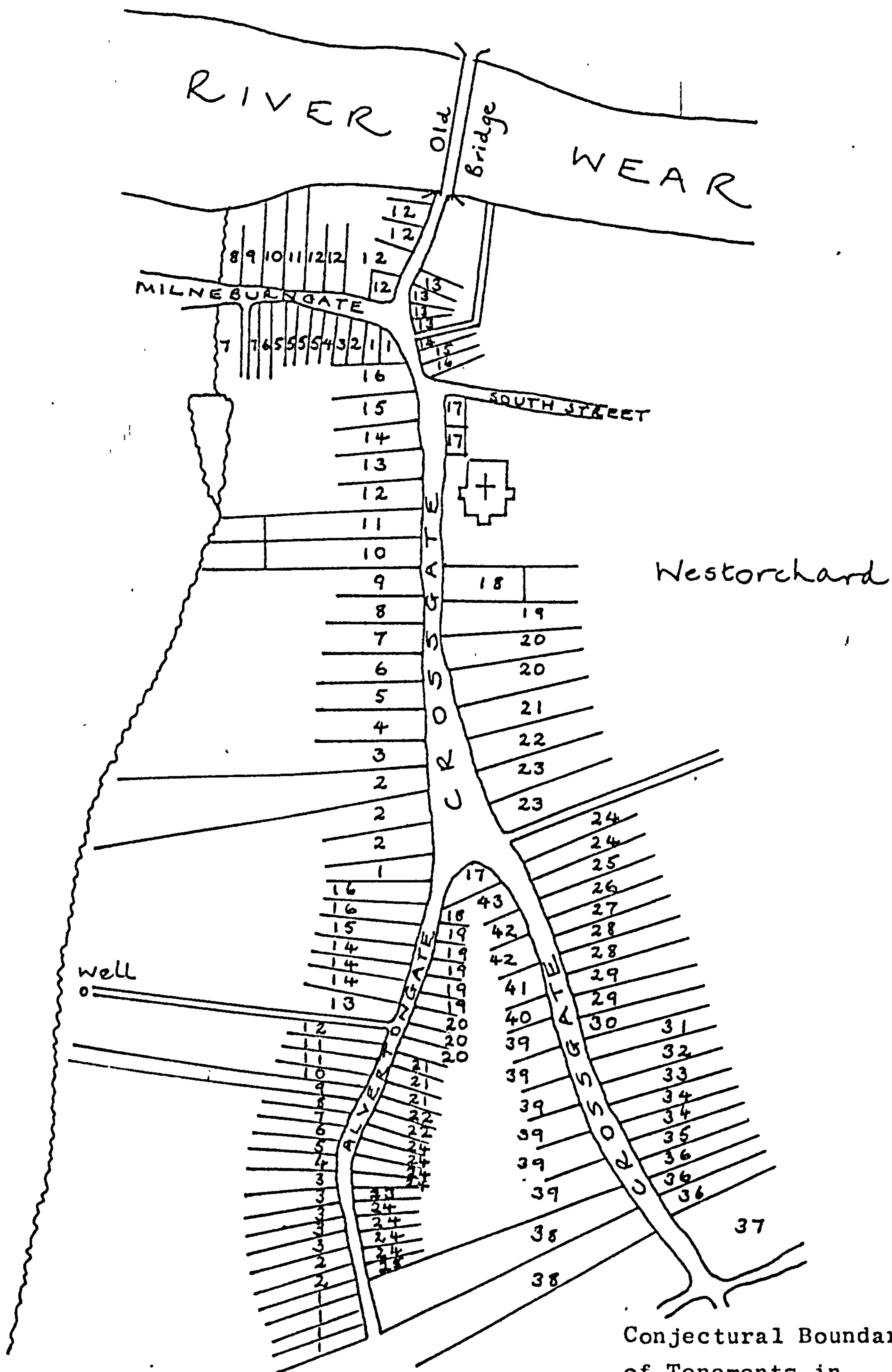
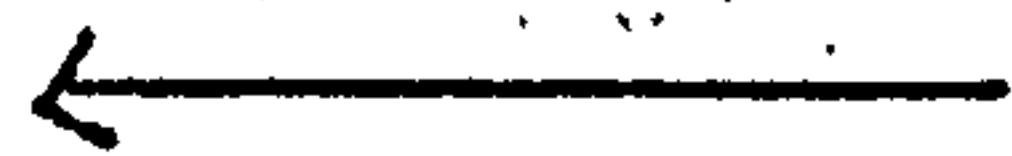
Although Alvertongate seems to have declined throughout the period, there is evidence to suggest that it had seen more prosperous days. The Blagris tenement (no. 15 below) contained a stone house with a solar and cellar and outside stone steps up to the solar (1296), and at the end of the street a tenement was called Forsterhouse, which implies that there was a substantial building on the site.<sup>1</sup>

The street guide follows the order of tenements which appears in the Sacrist's rental of 1500. It begins at the west end of Alvertongate on its north side, descending to the junction with Crossgate. From here it ascends the south side of Alvertongate from the junction with Crossgate towards the west end of the urban area. A list of miscellaneous deeds ends this section of the street guide.

---

1 See no. 24.





Conjectural Boundaries  
of Tenements in  
Alvertongate, Crossgate  
and Milneburngate, Old  
Borough

ALVERTONGATE, OLD BOROUGH

NORTH SIDE DESCENDING FROM THE  
WEST END OF THE STREET

1. CATRYK

1500 John Catryk armiger holds 4 burgs. now amalgamated  
into a close called Bayardclose. He owes rents of  
5d., 10d., 9d. and 3d. to the Sacrist. Richard  
Swallowell now holds these burgs. Sac. Rental

First burg.:

1329 Eudo de Crossgate, chaplain, owes 5d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
1338 Richard, son of Gilbert, owes rent.  
1350 John de Hebburn  
1363 Richard Stafford  
1376 Wife of Richard Stafford  
1377 John Stockton  
1381 Roger Catryk Sac. Rentals

Second burg.:

1329 Eudo de Crossgate, chaplain, owes 10d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
1338 Richard, son of Gilbert  
1350 John de Hebburn  
1363 Richard Stafford  
1376 Wife of Richard Stafford  
1377 John Stockton  
1381 Roger Catryk Sac. Rentals

Third burg.:

1329 Eudo de Crossgate, chaplain, owes 9d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
1338 Richard, son of Gilbert  
1350 John de Hebburn  
1363 Richard Stafford  
1376 Wife of Richard Stafford  
1377 John Stockton

1381 Roger Catryk

1384 William Smythton

Sac. Rentals

Fourth burg.:

1329 Margaret Haunt owes 3d. p.a. to Sacrist.

1332 Heirs of Margaret Haunt

1336 Thomas de Thornley

1347 Heirs of Thomas de Thornley

1356 Geoffrey Tailleur

1357 John de Hebburn

1360 Simon de Bamburgh

1375 Roger Catryk

1376 Simon de Bamburgh

1384 Richard de Sauleton

Sac. Rentals

1542 Heirs of John Catrig hold 4 burgs. now in a close called Bayerdclose, and owe freehold rent of 2s. 3d. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

2. SLADE: COXSIDE: Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner holds 2 burgs., now lying in one close. He owes rent of 3d. for each burg. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

First burg.:

1329 Alice del Slade owes 3d. p.a. to Sacrist.

1344 Thomas del Slade

1351 Heirs of Thomas del Slade

1357 William del Slade

1368 Thomas de Coxside

1376 Robert de Coxside

Sac. Rentals

Second burg.:

1329-36 Alice del Slade holds ten. and owes 3d. p.a. to Sacrist.

1337 Adam Halyday holds ten.

1341 Alice del Slade

1343 John Hert

1356 Robert Milner

Sac. Rentals



12 Dec. 1383 John Forester, chaplain, grants Reginald Porter, chaplain, John de Appilby, clerk, and John de Killerby land including 2 burgs. in Alvertongate, lying between mess. of Roger de Catrik and mess. of Richard de Huton. 4.15 Spec.36

c1453 William Midilton holds a burg. and garden and owes rent of 4s. to Commoner.

1456 John Ricardson holds 2 burgs. in a garden and owes rent of 8s. p. a. to Commoner. Comm. Rentals

1542 William Brown holds one close and owes rent of 4s. p. a. This rent was previously 5s. p. a. Rec. Book II

3. Guild of Corpus Christi, St. Nicholas' Church

1500 Brothers of the Guild of Corpus Christi hold 5 burgs. and owe rents of 2½d., 2½d., 4d., 4d. and 3d. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

First burg.:

1329 Adam de Rouley owes rent of 2½d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1348 Emma de Hoton holds ten.

1350 Heirs of Henry, son of Hugh

1368 Thomas de Appilby

1375 John Marschall

1377 Thomas de Appilby

1380 Richard Hoton Sac. Rentals

Second burg.:

1329 Ten. which was once held by John, son of Thomas, owes rent of 2½d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1344 Henry, son of Hugh (otherwise Henry Houghson)

1350 Heirs of Henry, son of Hugh

1368 Thomas de Appilby

1375 Thomas Saule

1377 Thomas de Appilby

1380 Richard Hoton

1381 John Wardaille, cordwainer Sac. Rentals

Third burg, and fourth burg.:

1329 Margaret Haunt holds 2 tens., each owing rent of 4d. p.a.  
to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

29 July 1332 John Aurifaber and John Blaketoft grant John, son  
of John de Insula, land including 2 burgs. lying together  
between burg. of John, son of Thomas, and burg. of William  
Pakwalys. Misc. Ch. 1988

1332 Heirs of Margaret Haunt hold 2 tens. Sac. Rental

27 March 1303 John, son of Alan Goldsmith and Adam Russell,  
keepers of the light of St. Margaret's chapel, QC to Alan  
Barbour part of 5s. annual rent for the next 20 years  
which is owed from Barbour's burg. in Crossegate on  
condition Barbour rebuilds it within 2 years. If not, the  
keepers of the light can distrain the goods in Barbour's  
tens. in Alvertongate, which were once held by John de  
Insula, heir of Margaret Haunt. Tens. in Alvertongate  
lie between ten. once held by John, son of Thomas, son of  
Hugh, and ten. of William Pakewalas.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), pp. 27-8

5 April 1335 Alan, son and heir of Nicholas del Slade, grants  
Thomas, son of Roger Badcok, ten. lying between Slade's  
own ten. and ten. of Thomas Pakwalays, containing 40  
feet in length and 20 feet in breadth. Term, life; rent of  
12d. p.a. is owed to Alan. 4.18. Spec. 26

[Mag. Rep. includes charter, now missing, in which John  
de Insula grants Alan de Sclade 2 tens. in Alvertongate:  
formerly 4.18. Spec. 25]

1336 Alan del Slade holds 2 tens., each owing rent of 4d. p.a.  
to Sacrist.

1344 Agnes, daughter of Alan del Slade

1350 John de Castrobernardi

1363 Richard de Clifton

1375 John Fossour and Richard Potter

1384 Heirs of John Fossour

Sac. Rentals

Fifth burg.

1329 William Pakwalays owes rent of 2d. p.a. to Sacrist.

- 1344 Henry, son of Hugh (otherwise Henry Houghson)  
 1350 Heirs of Henry, son of Hugh  
 1368 Thomas de Appilby or Geoffrey de Layburn owes rent of  
 4d. p. a.  
 1376 Richard Potter owes rent of 3d. p. a.  
 1377 Thomas Appilby owes rent of 2d. p. a.  
 1381 James de Neuton  
 1384 Wife of James Mason Sac. Rentals  
 1542 Guild of Corpus Christi holds 5 burgs. now in a close and  
 owes rent of 16d. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

4. GOLDSMITH: FURNAYS: SHORT: Priory (Sacrist)

- 1500 John Soureby holds 1 burg., now an orchard, for life,  
 and owes rent of 14d. p. a. but now pays only 12d. p. a.  
 to Sacrist. Sac. Rental  
 1329 Adam Sutor owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
 1341 Alice Lely  
 1351 John Goldsmith  
 1368 Thomas Furnays Sac. Rentals  
 6 Jan. 1391 Agnes Swemy, once wife of John Short, grants  
 William de Masham, clerk, burg. in Alvertongate lying  
 between ten. of Robert Bamburghman and burg. of  
 Richard de Hoton. 1. 2. Sac. 19  
 20 March 1391 William de Masham leases to Robert Walker of  
 Framwelgate burg. lying between burg. of Robert  
 Baumburghman and burg. of Richard de Hoton. Term of  
 lease is life; rent of 2s. p. a. is owed to Masham.  
 Tenant is responsible for maintenance. 1. 2. Sac. 5g  
 5 Jan. 1410 Prior John leases to Thomas de Merington,  
 carpenter, burg. lying between burg. of John de Chestre  
 and burg. of Robert Baumburgh. Term of lease is life;  
 rent is owed to Sacrist of 14d. p. a. 1. 2. Sac. 5k  
 26 April 1478 Robert Sotheron, clerk, leases to William  
 Gleneson of Durham burg. in Old Borough lying between  
 burg. of Thomas Bicheburn, chaplain of the Guild of



Corpus Christi in St. Nicholas' church, and burg. of  
Thomas Ricroft. Term of lease is life; rent is owed to  
Sotheron of 2s. p. a. 1. 2. Sac. 7

11 Oct. 1514 Thomas Trotter makes fealty for 1 burg. in  
Alvertongate which lies on n. side of street between burg.  
of Guild of Corpus Christi on s. and burg. of heirs of  
William Morton on n. Prior has granted this burg. to  
Trotter for life in a deed dated 2 Oct. 1513.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 142v.

1542 Widow Blunt holds 1 garden and owes rent of 12d. p. a.  
to Sacrist. Rent used to be 14d. Rec. Book II

5. RICROFT: MORETON: LYGH: BLUNT

1500 Alice Moreton, one daughter and heir of Thomas Ricroft,  
holds 1 waste burg. with garden and owes rent of 5d. p. a.  
to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1329 Emma Mundy owes rent of 5d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1332 John Michcock owes rent

1342 Ralph de Setrington

1353 John Lambe

1376 John Baumburgh

Sac. Rentals

11 Jan. 1514 Roger Richerdson makes fealty for 1 burg. with  
a garden in Allertongate, lying between burgs. of Guild  
of Corpus Christi on both sides and abutting behind on  
the Milburn. Richerdson had this burg. by grant from  
John Castell of Stayndrop and Isabel his wife, one  
daughter and heiress of William Morton and Alice his  
wife, one daughter and heiress of Thomas Ricroft, in a  
charter dated 20 Feb. 1513. He pays the entry fine of  
12d. to Sacrist. Crossgate Court Book, f. 137v.

6 Oct. 1518 John Lygh makes fealty for 1 burg. in Alvertongate  
lying between burg. of Sacrist on e. and burg. appurtenant  
to Guild of Corpus Christi on w. Lygh holds this burg. by  
right of his wife who is one daughter of William Morton.  
Entry fine paid, 20d. Crossgate Court Book, f. 169r\*

14 Oct. 1529 Thomas Blunt of Durham, coquus, makes fealty for 1 garden or burg. lying between garden of prior on w. and burg. of Guild of Corpus Christi on e. It extends from road on s. side as far as stream called Milborne on n. Blunt holds this burg. by grant from Robert Ligh, son and heir of John Ligh, and his wife Margaret, dated 3 June 1529. The charter is produced in court and Blunt is admitted as a burgess. Crossgate Court Book, f. 205v.

1542 Heirs of Thomas Ricroft hold 1 burg. in free farm, now held by Henry Conyngham, and owe rent of 5d. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

6. Guild of Corpus Christi, St. Nicholas' Church

1500 Brothers of Guild of Corpus Christi hold 1 burg. and owe rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1329 Henry del Brome owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1342 Margaret, daughter of Henry del Brome, owes rent.

1352 Adam Palman

1375 Alexander Stanhope and William Cuthbertson

1378 William Cuthbertson Sac. Rentals

1542 Guild of Corpus Christi holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

7. St. Katherine's Chantry, St. Mary's Church, N. Bailey

1500 Chantry of St. Katherine holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1329 William de Chilton owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1342 William Forestarius

1351 Heirs of William de Chilton

1375 James Cravan

1381 Thomas Hert, barker Sac. Rentals

10 March 1391 Thomas Hert leases to John Bowman ten. lying between burg. of Alexander de Stanhope and burg. of John Bowman. Term of lease is 10 years; landmale is payable to overlord. 1. 2. Sac. 5f

22 April 1418 Charter of endowment and inquiry into endowment of St. Katherine's chantry by John Holderness, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain of Elvet, includes mess. and croft on n. side of Alvertongate lying between ten. once of John Chestre and ten. of prior. Land is held by fealty, suit and rent of 4d. p. a. Its value is 6s. in excess of these services.

1.10. Pont. 10  
2.16. Spec. 44

1542 Chaplain of St. Katherine's chantry holds 1 burg. in free farm and owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

8. ASPOUR: BOWMAN: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 George Litill holds 1 burg. once held by Margaret Bowman, and owes rent of 6s. 8d. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1329 Hugh de Whittonstall owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1350 Widow of Hugh de Whittonstall owes rent.

1357 John de Bolby

1363 John Aspur

1368 Walter Barker

1381 Walter Barker and John Aspour

Sac. Rentals

10 Oct. 1382 Stephen Aspur of Durham grants John Flesshever of Durham 1 burg. lying between burg. of Thomas Hert and burg. once held by John Fossour. 1.2. Sac. 12

23 Feb. 1388 John Bacon 'flesshever' of Durham grants John Bowman burg. lying between burg. of Thomas Hert and burg. once held by John Fossour. 1.2. Sac. 24

29 Sept. 1396 John Bowman grants John Eglisclef and Richard Peryson, chaplains, all his lands and tens. in Durham; his attorney to deliver seisin is John Batherne, chaplain.

1.2. Sac. 46

29 Sept. 1396 John Batherne, chaplain, grants John Eglesclef and Richard Peryson, chaplains, all lands and tens. of John



Bowman lying in Clayport, Framwelgate and Allertongate.

3. 2. Sac. 8

10 June 1397 John Eggislyf and Richard Peresson, chaplains, grant Margaret, widow of John Bowman, land including mess. in Alvertongate lying between ten. of John Fossour and ten. of Thomas Hert. Term, life; after her death mess. to pass to Joan, wife of Thomas Copper of Durham and her heirs. If Joan has no heirs, mess. to pass to rightful heirs of John Bowman.

4. 2. Sac. 30

1 Sept. 1409 Margaret Bowman leases to Thomas Copper of Durham burg. in Alvertongate lying between ten. of John Fossour and ten. of John Chestre. Term of lease is life of Margaret Bowman; rent of 3s. 4d. is owed to Margaret. Tenant has to maintain buildings.

1. 2. Sac. 5j

9 July 1411 Margaret Bowman grants Alan Hayden, John Bynchester, chaplains, and Thomas Ryall ten. in Alvertongate lying between ten. of John Fossour and ten. of Thomas Hert.

4. 2. Sac. 25

28 Oct. 1419 Alan Hayden and John Bynchester, chaplains, lease to prior ten. which Margaret Bowman had granted them. Term of lease is 40 years; rent of 13s. 4d. is owed to Hayden and Bynchester.

4. 2. Sac. 3f  
1. 2. Sac. 51

1 Nov. 1451 John Bynchestre, chaplain, grants prior land including 1 burg. in Alvertongate, once held by Margaret Bowman.

Reg. IV, f. 86r.  
2. 9. Spec. 6

25 Oct. 1452 I.P.M. held by bishop's escheator into lands acquired by priory includes 1 burg. in Allertongate once held by Margaret Bowman. Burg. was held from priory and owes rent of 3d. for landmale and suit of court. Value of burg. is 5s. in excess of services.

1. 11. Pont. 14

1542 Richard Midgley holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

9. FOSSOUR: LANG: BLUNT: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 Richard Layng holds 1 burg., once held by John Fossour,  
and owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1329 Adam de Rilley owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1344 Adam Molendinar. owes rent.

1347 Adam Mayson

1357 Margaret Milner, widow

1359 William Chilton

1375 John Fossour Sac. Rentals

3 Feb. 1447 John Fossour 'gentleman' grants William Lang,  
currier, burg. lying between ten. of Sacrist on w. and  
ten. of 'chapel of St. Margaret on e. This burg. extends  
from road to the Milneburn.

1. 2. Sac. 38

1. 2. Sac. 39

2 Oct. 1504 John Bloynt, barker, and his wife, Margaret,  
daughter and heiress of Richard Layng, senior, make  
fealty for a burg. in Alvertongate lying between ten. of  
Sacrist on w. and ten. now of 'chapel of St. Margaret on  
e. It extends from the road as far as the Milnburn stream.  
They pay an entry fine of 40d. Crossgate Court Book

23 Jan. 1520 Margery Blunt, widow of John Blunt, daughter and  
heiress of Richard Lang, formerly of Durham, currier,  
and her son and heir, William, bind themselves to the  
prior to grant him their ten. and garden lying between ten.  
of the Sacrist and ten. pertaining to St. Margaret's  
'church, or to pay prior £20 in default. 1. 2. Sac. 41

23 Jan. 1520 Margery Blunt and William Blunt witness that  
they have received from Prior Hugh 53s. 4d. in payment  
for their burg. lying in Alvertongate. 1. 3. Sac. 25

22 Aug. 1520 William Blount, son and heir of John Blount, and  
Margery, widow of John Blount and heiress of Richard  
Layng, make fealty for 1 burg. in Alvertongate which lies  
between burg. of Sacrist on w. and burg. of 'chapel of  
St. Margaret on e. William holds this burg. by QC of  
Margery and he is admitted as a burgess.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 179v.

1542 Edward Bradwood holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a.  
to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

10. St. Margaret's Church

1500 Chaplain of St. Margaret's church holds 1 burg., once held  
by John Chestre, and owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
Sac. Rental

24 Feb. 1328 John de Hert and Adam Tanner, keepers of the  
light of St. Margaret's chapel, with the consent of 7  
named parishioners, grant Robert de Plauseworth and  
his wife, Agnes, burg. in Allertongate, lying between  
burg. of Roger de Hert and burg. of Adam de Rylly. This  
burg. was formerly held by William de Cravan, and owes  
rent to keepers of the light of 4s. p. a. Arch. Ael. New  
Series, II  
(1858), p. 26

1329 Ten. once held by Robert de Plausworth owes 3d. p. a.  
to Sacrist.

1357 John de Tollerton

1358 John Smith

1368 John Milner

Sac. Rentals

1542 Chapel of St. Margaret holds 1 burg. in free farm and  
owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II.

11. SWALDALE: HERT: HEBURN: STAFFORD: CATRYK

1500 John Catryk holds 2 burgs. which owe rent of 3d. and 5d.  
p. a. to Sacrist. This year, rents were paid by George  
Hudson and John Greta. Sac. Rental

First burg.

1329 Cecily de Swaldale owes 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1336 Roger de Hert owes rent

1344 Robert de Hert, chaplain

1350 John de Hebern

1352 William Porter

1353 John de Hebern



1356 William Hogge

1363 Richard de Stafford

1375 Roger Caterig .

Sac. Rentals

Second burg.

1329 Cecily de Swaldale owes rent of 5d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1336 Roger de Hert owes rent

1344 Robert de Hert, chaplain

1350 John de Hebern

1356 Robert Halman

1368 Richard de Stafford

1375 William Smythton

1384 Roger Caterig

Sac. Rentals

1542 Heirs of John Catrik hold 2 burgs. lying together, and  
owe freehold rent of 8d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

12. HAUNTE: THORNILEY: GOLDSMYTH: FOSSOUR:

LAYNG: BLOUNT

1500 Richard Layng holds 1 burg. next to the common vennel  
and owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1329 Margaret Haunt owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

29 July 1332 Alan Aurifaber and John, son of William Blaketoft,  
co-heirs of John de Hovedon and his wife, Margaret,  
grant John, son of John de Insula, another heir, a third  
of the inheritance, including 1 burg. lying between burg. of  
Roger de Hert and a vennel leading towards the Milneburn.

Misc. Ch. 1988

1336 Thomas Thorniley owes 4d. rent to Sacrist.

1341 John Barker

1348 Heirs of Thomas Thorniley

1353 John Goldesmyth

1356 Geoffrey Taillour

1359 Heirs of Simon de Neuton

1375 John Fossour

Sac. Rentals

22 Aug. 1520 William Blount, son and heir of John Blount, and Margery, widow of John Blount and daughter and heiress of Richard Layng, make fealty for 1 burg. in Alvertongate lying between burg. of John Ligh on w. and a common vennel on e. William has burg. by QC of Margery and he is admitted as a burgess.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 179v.

1542 Heirs of John Blunt hold 1 burg. in free farm and owe rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II.

#### VENNEL TO MILNEBURN

13. PELEHELE: MASHAM: DALTON: MORE: MARCHE:  
RICHARDSON: ARTAYS: CHAMBRE: DOBYNSON:  
Guild of St. Margaret

1500 Widow of William Chalmer, afterwards widow of Robert Pateson, holds 1 burg. once held by William Chalmer, situated in common vennel towards the Milburn, and owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1329 Alan de Bolum owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1332 Widow of Alan de Bolum owes rent.

1344 Heirs of Emma de Bolum

1354 Richard de Kerby

1356 William de Kerby

1360 John Pelehele Sac. Rentals

30 April 1390 John Pelehele grants William Masham, clerk, ten. in Alvertongate lying between ten. of Richard de Hoton and vennel to Milneburn. 4.18. Spec. 71

20 May 1390 Robert Pelehele, son of John Pelehele, QC to William Masham ten. lying between ten. of Richard de Hoton and vennel to Milneburn. 4.18. Spec. 72

1 Sept. 1390 William Masham grants William de Graystanes, chaplain, Richard de Sutton and William de Masham, his son, ten. lying between ten. of Richard de Hoton and vennel with 10d. annual rent from another ten. held by William de Forth. 4.18. Spec. 73

- 1 March 1396 Richard de Sutton and William Morslaw QC to William de Masham of London rent of 3s. which comes from ten. of John de Dalton, webster. 4. 18. Spec. 76
- 12 March 1396 William de Masham of London grants John de Chestre, clerk, rent of 3s. coming from mess. of John de Dalton. 4. 18. Spec. 77
- 20 March 1396 John de Chestre grants John de Dalton, webster, rent of 3s. coming from Dalton's ten. 4. 18. Spec. 78
- 31 Oct. 1396 William de Massam, clerk, Sacrist, grants Richard de Sutton and William de Moreslaw 3s. rent from burg. held by John de Dalton in Alvertongate. 2. 2. Sac. 13
- 1 Nov. 1396 William de Massham, Sacrist, appoints John de Appelby, chaplain, his attorney to deliver selson of 3s. rent as above. 2. 2. Sac. 28
- 1 Nov. 1396 William de Masham grants John de Dalton 1 mess. lying between ten. of Richard de Hoton on e. and vennel on w. Rent is owed to Masham of 3s. 4. 18. Spec. 75, 79, 80
- 1 March 1397 Richard de Sutton QC to William, son of William Masham, rent of 3s. from burg. of John de Dalton which Sutton and William Morslaw were granted by William Masham, senior. 4. 18. Spec. 74
- 13 May 1410 John de Dalton, textor of Elvet, grants William del More burg. lying between burg. of John de Chestre, clerk, on e. and vennel to the well towards the Milneburn on w. 4. 18. Spec. 86
- 30 Aug. 1412 William de More grants William Mareche ten. lying between ten. of heirs of John Chestre, clerk, now dead, on e. and vennel on w. 4. 18. Spec. 87
- 21 Dec. 1435 John Marche and Joan, wife of William March, grant Walter Richardson burg. in Alvertongate lying



between ten. of heirs of John Chestre on e. and vennel  
on w. 4.18. Spec. 81

1 July 1438 Walter Richardson grants John Artays, chaplain,  
burg. lying between ten. of Guild of Corpus Christi and  
vennel. 4.18. Spec. 82, 83

22 Aug. 1442 (proved 8 Sept. 1442) Will of John Artays. He  
grants William Artays, his kinsman, burg. in Alvertongate.  
4.18. Spec. 88

15 June 1443 William Artays grants Robert Sotheron, chaplain,  
burg. lying between burg. of Guild of Corpus Christi and  
vennel. 4.18. Spec. 84

28 Dec. 1443 Robert Sotheron, chaplain, grants William  
Chambre, mason, burg. lying between burg. of Guild of  
Corpus Christi and vennel. 4.18. Spec. 85

25 Jan. 1496 (proved 15 Feb. 1496) Will of Joan Patson.  
She grants John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland  
2 tens., one lying in Alvertongate between burg. of  
Guild of Corpus Christi and vennel leading to well on w.  
1.18. Spec. 41

3 Oct. 1498 Declaration that Thomas Dobynson, son of  
William Dobynson and his wife, Alice, daughter of Thomas  
Halyday, and Joan his wife, sister of William Chaumbre,  
senior, are the next heirs of William Chaumbre for 1  
burg. lying next to the common vennel in Alvertongate.  
Crossgate Court Book

6 Oct. 1507 Thomas Dobynson, son of William Dobynson and  
his wife, Alice, daughter of John Halyday, and Joan  
Halyday, his wife, sister and heiress of William  
Chaumbre, senior, made fealty for 1 burg. in Alvertongate  
next to the common vennel. Thomas Dobynson had this  
burg. by right of inheritance as nearest heir as was proved  
in court on 3 Oct. 1498. He pays an entry fine of 12d.  
and he is admitted as a burgess.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 98r.

? 27 May 1529 Note that Thomas Dobynson gave and bequeathed to Guild of St. Margaret 1 mess. in Alvertongate for which the proctors made fine.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 204

14 Oct. 1529 Jury presented proctor of Guild of St. Margaret in St. Margaret's chapel for not making fealty for 1 burg. left to the guild by Thomas Dobynson.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 206r.

1542 Chapel of St. Margaret holds 1 burg. in free farm and owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

14. Guild of Corpus Christi, St. Nicholas' Church

1500 Brothers of Guild of Corpus Christi hold 3 burgs., once held by John Chestre, and owe rents of 3d., 3d., and 8d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

First burg.

1329 Richard de Bolum owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1337 Richard de Aldedorem

1351 Heirs of Emma de Bolum

1356 Henry, son of Hugh

1368 Thomas Appilby

1380 Richard Hoton

Sac. Rentals

Second burg.

1329 Adam de Karleol owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1348 Thomas de Hautwisill

1353 Heirs of Henry, son of Hugh

1368 Thomas Appilby

1380 Richard Hoton

1384 William Bermeston of Wolsingham

Sac. Rentals

Third burg.

1329 Ten. which was once held by John, son of Thomas, owes rent of 8d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1342 Henry, son of John, son of Thomas

1344 Henry, son of Hugh

- 1346 John Ake  
 1350 Adam de Rylley  
 1351 Heirs of Henry, son of Hugh  
 1368 Thomas Appilby  
 1375 Henry Storewod/Sherwood  
 1380 Richard Hoton  
 1384 Robert Grenerig of Tudow Sac. Rentals
- 1542 Guild of Corpus Christi holds 3 burgs. in free farm and owes rent of 14d. p.a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

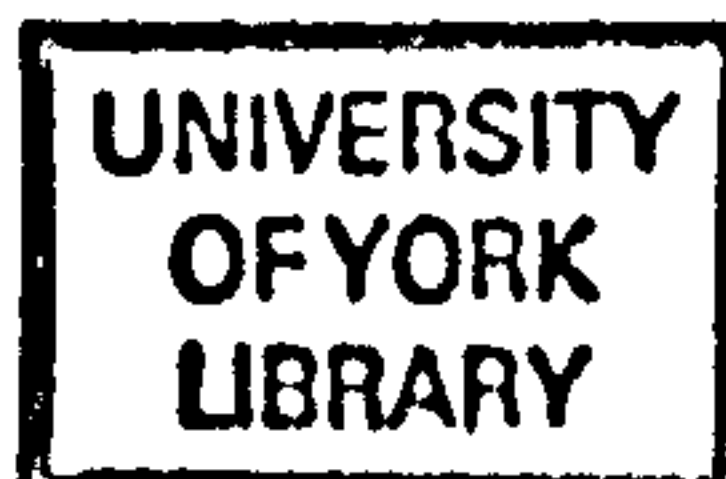
15. BLAGRIS: CROSSGATE: Priory (Sacrist)

- 1500 Widow of John Taillour holds quarter of 1 ten. and owes rent of 6s. 8d. p.a. to Sacrist. Widow of Peter Grenwell holds quarter of same ten. and owes rent of 6s. p.a. John Bradwod holds quarter of same ten. and owes rent of 4s. p.a. John Duket holds quarter of same ten. and owes rent of 5s. p.a. Sac. Rental

22 Aug. 1296 Thomas 'called' Blagrise grants Walter de le Brome stone cellar and solar (unum celarium lapideum et solarium) and a piece of land on which they were built, with the stone steps to the solar (gradibus lapideis) and free entry and exit to and from the buildings at all hours of day and night. Land and buildings are in Blagrise's ten. in Allertongate next to land of Richard de Chilton. Rent is owed to Blagrise of 1d. p.a. 1. 2. Sac. 32

28 Aug. 1315 Thomas Blagrys grants and QC to Eudo de Dunelm, chaplain, son of William, son of Hugh, and Henry, his brother, burg. lying between burg. of Blagrys' father, William, son of Hugh, and burg. of Richard de Chilton, tanner. Rent is owed to Blagrys of grain of pepper. 1. 2. Sac. 30, 31

- 1329 Eudo de Crossgate owes rent of 8d. p.a. to Sacrist.  
 1341 Henry del Brome  
 1347 Marlot del Brome  
 1348 Henry del Brome  
 1351 Heirs of Henry del Brome Sac. Rentals





27 April 1356 John Jakes, chaplain, and Walter, his brother grant John de Lythom, chaplain, and John de Bambour, clerk, burg. once held by Ivon. de Crosagate lying between burg. once held by William de Chilton on s. and burg. once held by Henry Hughson on w. 1. 2. Sac. 20

1361 Ten. is in hand Sac. Rental

21 May 1365 Sacrist leases to Thomas de Appilby 1 burg. in Alvertongate lying between ten. of Thomas Appilby and ten. of heirs of William de Chilton. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 8d. is owed to Sacrist, 16d. for farm and services to the borough. 1. 2. Sac. 5a

23 Aug. 1374 Inquiry held at prior's court of the Old Borough. It is found that Robert de Hert occupied burg. and granted it to John and Walter Jakes to hold inperpetuum. John and Walter Jakes had full and peaceful seisin of the burg. and granted it to John de Lythom, chaplain, and John de Baumburgh inperpetuum. Idonia, wife of John de Fethirstanhalgh, has no claim to land. 1. 2. Sac. 26

8 Jan. 1378 Plea before Justices of bishop in Durham by John, son of William Blagrys, versus John Lethom, chaplain, and John de Baumburgh, clerk, concerning 1 mess. in Alvertongate. Blagrys' case is that Eudo de Crossegate, chaplain, kinsman of John, son of William Blagrys, granted mess. to Roger de Hert and Cecily Blagrys as part of their marriage settlement. Roger de Hert, Cecily and their son and heir, Robert, died, and John Blagrys claims the land ought to revert to him as he is the heir of Eudo de Crossegate (John Blagrys' father was son of Thomas Blagrys, who was son of Agnes, who was sister of Eudo de Crossegate). Lethom and Baumburgh contest this claim. 1. 2. Sac. 27

[Dorse; note to deed giving memorandum of Blagrys genealogy. It conflicts with details given in deed. It states that Eudo de Crosгат, chaplain, had 2 sisters, Emma and Christine. Emma married Robert de Wyvestow



and had 2 sons, Robert and William, and 1 daughter, Agnes. Robert is dead; William was killed by a beam (trabem) in the solar of the vicar of St. Oswald's Church and Agnes is married to Patrick Calays. Agnes had a daughter, Alice, who married John Goze, and she in turn had a daughter who lived in South Street, who had no issue.. Christine, sister of Eudo de Cros gat, never married. ]

16 April 1379 Note of writ from bishop to John de Lethom, chaplain; and John de Baumburgh to hand over to John, son of William Blagris, toft in Durham, once held by Odo de Crossgate. Sac. Cart. f.52r

12 May 1383 John de Lythome and John de Baumburgh grant William de Graystanes, William de Couton, chaplains, and Richard de Sutton burg. in Alvertongate lying between burg. of Richard de Hoton on w. and burg. once held by Stephen Aspour on s. 1. 2. Sac. 2

1384 John de Dalton holds 2 tens., and owes rent of 6s. 8d. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

6 May 1388 William de Lancestre, Richard de Sutton and William de Masham QC to William de Graystaneys, William de Couton, John de Appilby and Reginald Porter, chaplains, land including 2 burgs. in Allertongate. 3. 2. Sac. 15

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, William de Couton and Richard de Sutton grant prior land including 2 burgs. in Alvertongate lying together between mess. of Richard Hoton and mess. of John de More. 1. 2. Sac. 13

20 March 1389 Sacrist leases to John de Dalton, webster, and John Dowdale 2 tens. in Alvertongate lying between ten. of Richard de Hoton and ten. of John del More. Term of lease is 15 years; rent is owed to Sacrist of 16s. 8d. p. a. 1. 2. Sac. 5e

1542 Richard Nicolson holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 6s. 8d. p. a.

John Preston holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 6s. p. a.

Widow Malley holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 3s. p. a.  
(once 4s.)

Michael Preston holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 3s. p. a.  
to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

16. CHILTON: ASPOUR: RYHALE: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 2 burgs. once held by Thomas Ryhall, chaplain, used to  
owe freehold rent of 30d. and landmale of 6d. p. a. to  
Sacrist. Burgs. are now in hand because no freehold  
rent is paid. They are leased with 2 other tens. of  
Sacrist in Alvertongate pro gardinis inde fiend.

Sac. Rental

First burg.

1329 William de Chilton holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 3d.  
p. a. to Sacrist.

1350 Heirs of William de Chilton hold burg.

1359 John Aspur

1368 John Neuton, tailor

Sac. Rentals

4 March 1382 Stephen Aspour, son of John Aspour, grants  
William Graystanes, William de Couton, chaplains, and  
William de Masham, clerk, 1 burg. in Alvertongate lying  
between burg. of John del More and burg. of John Lythom,  
chaplain, and John de Baumburgh. 1. 2. Sac. 1

8 March 1382 John Aspur, father of Stephen, QC to William  
de Graystanes, William de Couton, chaplains, and William  
de Masham, clerk, burg. lying between burg. of John del  
More and burg. of John Lythom, chaplain, and John de  
Baumburgh. 1. 2. Sac. 22

1384 John de Dalton holds 2 tens. and owes rent of 6s. 8d. to  
Sacrist. Sac. Rental

6 May 1388. William de Lanchestre, Richard de Sutton and  
William de Masham QC to William de Graystaneys,  
William de Couton, John de Appilby and Reginald Porter,

chaplains, land including 2 burgs. in Allertongate.

3. 2. Sac. 15

12 May 1388 William de Graystones, William de Couton and Richard de Sutton grant prior land including 2 burgs. in Alvertongate lying between mess. of Richard Hoton and mess. of John de More.

1. 2. Sac. 13

20 March 1389 Sacrist leases to John de Dalton, webster, and John Dowdale 2 tens. in Alvertongate lying between ten. of Richard de Hoton and ten. of John del More. Term of lease is 15 years; rent is owed to Sacrist of 16s. 8d. p. a.

1. 2. Sac. 5e

Second burg.

1329 William de Chilton owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1350 Heirs of William de Chilton owe rent.

1359 John Aspur

1368 Henry Pillok

1375 John Aspur

1379 John del More

1384 John Fleccher of Elvet

Sac. Rentals

27 April 1403 John del More grants John Flecher of Elvet burg. in Alvertongate lying between mess. of John de Dalton and mess. of John del More.

1. 2. Sac. 21

1 Feb. 1408 Walter Barker of Elvet grants William Roche, mason, 1 waste burg. in Crossegate next to Durham lying between burg. of Sacrist on e. side and waste burg. of John Emanson, fletcher, of Elvet, on w. side.

1. 2. Sac. 23

6 Feb. 1408 Walter Barker appoints John Roncorn, clerk, his attorney to deliver 1 waste burg. in Crossgate to William Roche.

1. 2. Sac. 45

5 Sept. 1409 William Pewterer of York, Joanna his wife, once wife of Stephen Aspour of Durham, and Joan Aspur, her daughter, QC to Thomas de Ryhale, clerk, 2 burgs. in Allertongate and Crossgate, lying between 2 burgs.



of Sacrist. Stephen Aspour had granted these burgs. to  
John del More inperpetuum. 1. 2. Sac. 3

19 April 1427 (proved 14 June 1427) Will of Thomas Ryhale. He  
grants 1 burg. in Alvertongate to Sacrist.

1. 16. Spec. 69

1542 Matthew Ersden holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p. a.  
to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

SOUTH SIDE, ASCENDING FROM THE  
EAST END OF THE STREET

17; POTTER: WHELPDALEMAN: DUKISFELD:  
COUHIRD: GYMINGDALE: SAVAGE: ERSDEN

1500 John Savage holds 1 burg. now standing as a garden and  
once held by Richard Gymingdale. Burg. is seised into  
priory hands because there are no heirs. It owes rent  
of 6d. p. a. but it once paid 3s. 2d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

14 Feb. 1302 Walter 'called' Lambe of Durham grants Adam de  
Bromley and Alice, Walter's daughter, burg. in  
Alvertongate lying between road to Weardale and ten.  
once of William Natus, extending to w. above ten. of  
William de Neusom. Rent is owed to Sacrist of 3s. 2d. p. a.

1. 2. Sac. 25

1329 Ten. once held by Matilda Potter owes rent of 3s. 2d. p. a.  
to Sacrist.

1330 Gilbert Forestar holds ten.

Sac. Rentals

1 April 1332 Gilbert, once servant of John de Qwilpdale, grants  
Richard 'called' Taseler and Alice, his wife, burg. in  
Crossgate lying between Gilbert's capital ten. and ten.  
of John de Tudhow. Burg. is 12 feet in length and 10 feet  
in breadth. Burg. is to be held for life from Gilbert,  
rent 12d. p. a. payable to Gilbert. 1. 16. Spec. 21

3 Feb. 1333 Geoffrey de Horneby QC to Gilbert, once servant of John de Qwelpdale, rent of 12d. p. a. coming from house in Crossgate which Richard Taseler was granted. The rent had been bought by Horneby from Gilbert. 1.16.Spec.19

20 Feb. 1336 Gilbert Whelpedaleman grants Gilbert de Duxfeld ten. and rent of 12d. from burg. held by Richard Taseler next to his ten. on its s. side, with reversion of Taseler's ten. after Taseler's death. Both tens. lie together between ten. once held by William Natus on n. in Alvertongate and road of Crossgate leading to Weardale on s. House held by John de Tudhow lies on e. and this ten. abuts ten. once held by William de Neusom. Consideration for this grant is a rose. 1.16.Spec.22

21 Feb. 1336 Gilbert Whelpedaleman grants Gilbert de Duxfeld ten. and rent of 12d. in Alvertongate as in 1.16.Spec.22 above, lying between ten. once held by William Slater and highway to Crossgate. Conditional on this grant is that if Whelpdaleman pays Duxfeld 10s.6d. p. a. then after 10 years Duxfeld will free ten. to Whelpdaleman. 4.15.Spec.16

1338 Gilbert Duxysfeld holds ten. Sac. Rental

14 May 1343 Gilbert Whelpdaleman QC to Gilbert Dukjsfeld 1 burg. in Crossgate lying between tens. of Emma de Tudow. This burg. was part of Whelpdaleman's marriage settlement when he married Marjory, his wife, as a gift from Lambert Pistar, and Margaret Potter. 1.16.Spec.20

1344 Adam Couhird holds ten.

1351 Roger Couhird

1375 Richard Gynyndale Sac. Rentals

1542 Matthew Ersden holds 1 orchard and owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II.

18. TUDHOW: COUHIRD: WITTON

- 1500 Thomas Witton holds 1 burg. once held by William Couhird,  
and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental
- 1329 John de Tudhow owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist.
- 1343 Emma, widow of John de Tudhow, holds ten.
- 1351 Thomas de Tudhow
- 1357 Hugh Catour
- 1375 Thomas Tudhow Sac. Rentals
- 1542 Heirs of Thomas Witton hold 1 burg. in free farm and owe  
rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

19. Chantry of St. Katherine, St. Mary's Church, N. Bailey

- 1500 Chantry of St. Katherine holds 5 burgs. lying together,  
and now enclosed in an orchard, owing rent of 5d. p. a.  
to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

First burg.

- 1329 Thomas Legge owes suit of court to Sacrist.
- 1344 John Salter
- 1368 William Pyncher
- 1375 William Seggefild Sac. Rentals

Second burg.

- 1329 Roger Amerose (John Tinkler) owes rent of 1d. p. a. to  
Sacrist.
- 1344 William de Chilton
- 1350 Heirs of William de Chilton
- 1357 Waste ten.
- 1359 Henry Pillock
- 1360 John Aspur
- 1368 Roger Hodynet
- 1375 William de Fery Sac. Rentals

Third burg.

- 1329 Thomas Yalker owes rent of 1d. p. a. to Sacrist.
- ?1337 Walter Jolive
- 1349 John Coteler



- 1350 William de Chilton
- 1357 Waste ten.
- 1359 John Aspour
- 1360 Roger Hodmodi
- 1368 Roger Flessshewer
- 1379 Roger Flessshewer with William de Skelton
- 1381 William de Skelton Sac. Rentals

Fourth burg.

- 1329 William Cortin owes rent of 1d. p. a. to Sacrist.
- 1338 Agnes, widow of William Cortin
- 1350 Heirs of William de Chilton
- 1357 Waste ten.
- 1359 John Aspour
- 1360 Thomas de Derlington
- 1381 Thomas de Derlington and Stephen Aspour
- 1384 Stephen Aspour Sac. Rentals

Fifth burg.

- 1329 Robert Waze owes suit of court, alternating with rent of 1d. p. a. to Sacrist.
- 1353 Heirs of Robert Waze hold ten.
- ? 1368 William Scot of Matfen holds ten.
- 1381 William Scot and Thomas Appilby
- 1384 Thomas Appilby Sac. Rentals

22 April 1418 Inquiry into the endowment of Chantry of St. Katherine by John Holderness, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain. Land assigned to chantry includes 5 mess. in Alvertongate on s. side, lying between ten. of Richard Couhird and ten. of prior. Mess. are held from priory by fealty, suit of 3 courts and rent to prior of 5d. p. a. Value in excess of services is 20d. 1.10. Pont. 10  
2.16. Spec. 44

- 1542 Chaplain of St. Katherine's chantry holds 5 burgs. in free farm and owes rent of 5d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

20. Priory (Sacrist)

1500 John Lonesdale holds 1 burg. once held by John Newton and owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist. Lonesdale also holds 2 burgs. once held by William Fyssher and owes 12d. p. a. for these burgs. but the land is in hand because no rent payments have been made. These burgs. are now in a garden and are leased to Lonesdale for 8d. p. a.

Sac. Rental

First burg.

1329 Ten. once held by John, son of Thomas, owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1343 Ten. of Henry, son of John, son of Thomas

1344 Henry, son of Hugh (otherwise .Houghson)

1357 Waste ten.

1368 Thomas Appilby owes rent of 1d. p. a. to Sacrist

1375 ? John de Percebrig

Sac. Rentals

31 Dec. 1382 Prior leases to John Taillour de Neuton burg. which John de Percebrig once held, for life; rent of 6d. p. a. is owed to Sacrist.

1. 2. Sac. 5c

20 Sept. 1391 Prior leases to John Taillour de Neuton burg. once held by John de Percebrig, for life; rent of 6d. p. a. is owed to Sacrist.

1. 2. Sac. 5h

1384 John Tailour of Newton holds burg.

Sac. Rental

Second burg.

1329 Ten. which was once held by William de Karleol returns no rent because it is in hand.

1348 Piece of waste pays no rent because it is in hand.

?1355 Master John Gryse owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1368 Thomas del Bruhous

1375 ? John de Hilton

Sac. Rentals

15 March 1375 Prior leases to John de Hilton burg. which Robert Carpenter once held, for life; he owes rent of

6d. p. a. to Sacrist. Burg. also owes suit of court and  
other borough services. 1. 2. Sac. 5b

Third burg.

1329 William, son of Christine, owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
(otherwise William, chaplain)

1343 Robert Wyvestow

1357 Waste

1361 Robert Carboner

1363 Robert Wryth

1375 Adam Fleshewer, now John Bacon

1384 Roger Potter

Sac. Rentals

1542 Richard Nicholson holds 1 garden and owes rent of 8d.  
p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

21. Guild of Corpus Christi, St. Nicholas' Church

1500 Brothers of Guild of Corpus Christi hold 3 waste burgs.  
lying together, each owing rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

First burg.

1329 Ten. once held by John, son of Thomas, owes rent of 3d.  
p. a. to Sacrist.

1342 Emma, widow of Ralph de Raby, holds ten.

1343 Henry, son of John, son of Thomas

1350 Heir of Henry, son of Hugh

1357 Waste ten.

1368 Robert de Preston

1375 ? John Bacon

1384 Roger Potter

Sac. Rentals

Second burg.

1329 Robert Wolpoller owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1351 Gilbert Whelpdaleman

1357 John Milner

1363 John de Plumpton

1375 John Bacon

1376 John de Preston

Sac. Rentals



Third burg.

1329 Robert de Crossgate, chaplain, owes rent of 3d. p.a. to Sacrist.

1348 Thomas de Appilby

1368 John de Plompton

1375 John Bacon

1384 Roger Potter Sac. Rentals

1542 Guild of Corpus Christi holds 3 burgs. waste in free farm, and owes rent of 9d. p.a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

22. Chantry of St. Katherine, St. Mary's Church, N. Balley

1500 Chantry of St. Katherine holds 2 burgs. lying together in one orchard and each owes rent of 2d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

First burg.

1329 Thomas Line owes rent of 2d. p.a. to Sacrist.

1341 Nicholas Squier

1346 William de Chilton

1350 Heirs of William de Chilton

1368 ? John de Plompton

1375 John Aspur

1381 John and Stephen Aspur

1384 Stephen Aspur Sac. Rentals

Second burg.

1329 Geoffrey Cissor owes rent of 2d. p.a. to Sacrist.

1336 William Theker

1342 William Chilton

1350 Heirs of William Chilton

1368 ? Thomas Hert, baker

1375 John Bekley Sac. Rentals

11 Dec. 1383 Thomas de Hert and his wife, Alice, grant John Largesse, clerk, and Joan, his wife, a burg. in Alvertongate, lying between burg. of Master Roger de

Cateryk on w. and burg. of Stephen Aspour on e.

Misc. Ch. 1938

22 April 1418 Inquiry into the endowment of Chantry of St. Katherine by John Holderness, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain. Land assigned to chantry includes 2 mess. lying waste on s. side of Alvertongate between ten. of John Chestre and ten. of William Catrik. These mess. are held from priory by fealty, 3 suits of court and rent of 4d. p. a. Value in excess of services is 8d.

1.10. Pont. 10  
2.16. Spec. 44

1542 Chantry of St. Katherine holds 2 burgs. in free farm and owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

23. Chantry of St. Mary, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. now enclosed in a garden and owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

No date Ranulf, chaplain of St. Margaret's, grants to the altar of St. Mary in the chapel, land including house in Alvertongate which Andrew de Plawesworth holds now, and which John Pistor once held, rendering 16d. p. a.

Reg. III, f. 133, r-v

1329 Chaplain of St. Margaret owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1368 Chaplain of St. Margaret owes rent of 5d. p. a.

1375 John Forester, chaplain of St. Margaret, owes rent of 6d. p. a. Sac. Rentals

1542 Chaplain of St. Mary, in St. Margaret's chapel, holds 1 burg. now in an orchard, and pays no rent. He used to pay 6d. p. a. to Sacrist. Burg. is held in free farm.

Rec. Book II

24. FORESTER: Richard, son of Gilbert: BILL: HEBERN:  
STAFFORD: CATERIG: CLAXTON (Rent to Almoner)

1500 John Claxton holds 8 burgs. lying together and now  
amalgamated in one close. He pays rent of 4½d., 4½d.,  
5d., 8d., 4d., 4d., 4d., 4d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

No date William, clerk of Bolton, Westmorland, QC to  
Almoner his mother's land, which she had already granted  
to Almoner and which William Langspey had granted her  
as dowry in her marriage with Geoffrey, William's father.

1.1.Elem.8

?1290/91-1338 Gilbert, son of Hugh, holds land of Forestar.  
and owes rent of 3s. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

Burgs. 1 to 4

1329 Gilbert, son of Hugh, owes rents of 4½d., 4½d., 5d., 8d.  
p.a. to Sacrist.

1336 Master John de Dunolm

1350 John de Hebern

1357 James Monygyour, John de Skyrpenbeck, Walter de  
Totnam, William, son of Ralph.

1360 John Bylly, John Heburn, Walter de Totname, William,  
son of Ralph.

1363 Richard Stafford

1376 Thomas Burton, wife of Richard Stafford, for burgs.  
2, 3, 4

1377 Thomas Burton, burg. 1; John Stokton burgs. 2, 3, 4

1384 Thomas Burton, burg. 1; Roger Caterig burgs. 2, 3, 4

Sac. Rentals

Burgs. 5 to 8

1329 Richard, son of Gilbert, owes rents each of 4d. p.a. to  
Sacrist

1350 John de Hebern

1357 John Smyth de Knythely burg. 5; John de Hebern burgs.  
6, 7, 8



- 1360 John Smyth, William Bakun, Adam Merymouth, John Heburn
- 1363 Richard Stafford
- 1375 Richard Stafford, Richard Stafford, William Cotys, John Bowman
- 1376 Wife of Richard Stafford, wife of Richard Stafford, William Cotys, John Bowman
- 1377 John Stokton burgs. 5, 6, 7; John Bowman
- 1384 Roger Caterig, Richard de Steton, William Cotys, Roger Caterig Sac. Rentals
- 1424 The heirs of Gilbert Forester, Richard son of Gilbert, John Bill, John Hebern, Richard Stafford, Roger Caterig, Thomas Copper, chaplain, and Thomas Claxton hold 4 burgs. now in a 'great close' called Forsterhouse, lying to e. of Almoner's other 2 burgs. Rent owed for 4 burgs. is 3s. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental
- 1424/5 Thomas Claxton owes 3s. rent for le Forsterhouse, called le Orchard, in Alvertongate. Alm. Arrears
- 3 May 1445 Thomas Claxton of Aldpark grants his son, Richard, land including 8 burgs. in Alvertongate as part of his marriage settlement. P. R. O. Durham Chancery Enrolments, 3/46, m. 14
- 25 Jan. 1461 I..P.M. of Thomas Claxton. He had already granted 8 burgs. in Alvertongate to his son Richard in a deed dated 3 May 1445. Richard Claxton is now aged 32. P. R. O. Durham 3, Reg. Vol. IV, f. 16
- 15 June 1472 I. P.M. of Richard Claxton includes 8 burgs. which he held with his wife, Agnes, in burgage from the priory in service of 3s. rent payable to Sacrist. Value of burgs. in excess of services is 20d. His son and heir, John, is aged 24. P. R. O. Durham 3, Portfo. 166, no. 27
- 1501 John Claxton holds 4 burgs. and owes freehold rent to Almoner of 3s. Alm. Rental

21 Aug. 1514 I.P.M. of John Claxton of Aldpark includes 8 burgs. in Alvertongate owing rent to Sacrist. of 3s. Value of burgs. in excess of services is 2s. 6d. His son and heir is Robert, now aged 30.

P.R.O. Durham 3, Reg. Vol. III, f. 27

5 July 1517 I.P.M. of Robert Claxton includes 8 burgs. at rent as above. His heir is his brother John, clerk, now aged 30.

P.R.O. Durham 3, Reg. Vol. III, f. 41

1542 Heirs of John Claxton hold 8 burgs. in Alvertongate and owe rent to Sacrist of 3s. 2d.

Rec. Book II

25. STUTE: KARLAWE: LEG: William, son of Hugh:

BILL: TUDHOW: SELBY

(Rent to Almoner)

1500 Robert Selby holds 1 burg. "in the likeness of a shield" now in 1 parcel of meadow, lying next to land of master of Kepier hospital. He owes rent of 16d. p. a. to Sacrist and land is now leased for 12d. p. a.

Sac. Rental

23 May 1260 Peter, son of Patrick Stute of Alvertongate, with consent of his son, Walranus, grants Simon, son of Walter de Karlawe, land he holds from Almoner which extends from land which Richard de Kellesey bought from Peter Stute on e. as far as land of Gilbert de Slade on w. The road to Bearpark lies on n. and land of Gilbert de Slade on s. Karlawe pays 2 marks for land. Land owes rent to Almoner of 1d. p. a.

4.18. Spec. 17

No date Simon de Karlawe grants Walter Legge of Durham land which he had bought from Peter, son of Patrick Stute, for consideration of 6 marks. Land owes rent to Almoner of 1d. p. a.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 1

8 March 1275 Walter Leg grants William, son of Hugh, land he had bought from Simon de Karlaw, lying between land of Richard de le Slade on w. and between road to Bearpark and land of Thomas de Pontefract. Rent to Almoner is 1d. p. a.

Cart. IV, f. 15v-16r  
(formerly 4.18. Spec. 18)

c. 1290/1 Hugh Bill holds land and owes 6d. p. a. to Almoner.

1313 John de Tudhowe holds land of Hugh, son of William, and owes 6d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

13 Feb. 1322 John Bille of Durham QC to John Tudhow all his land at the head of Alvertongate next to Durham, lying between land of Nicholas del Slade and road to Bearpark. John Tudhow had been granted this land by Hugh Bille, John's brother, after whose death it should have reverted to John Bille. 4. 15. Spec. 54  
Misc. Ch. 1977

1329 2 tens. once held by John, son of Thomas, owe no rent because they are in hand.

1339 John Tudhow owes rent of 16d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1343 Emma de Tudhow Sac. Rentals

1344 Heirs of John de Tudowe hold land which lies between land of Richard, son of Gilbert, and Kepier's land.

Alm. Rent Roll

1347 Walter Kafote

1348 Emma de Tudhow

1350 Thomas de Tudhow

1368 Master of Kepier

1375 Thomas Tudhow Sac. Rentals

1424 Sacrist pays Almoner 6d. p. a. for freehold rent of 2 burgs. lying above s. side of Alvertongate in a triangle ad modum scuti to e. side of croft of Kypierhouse. The land was previously held by Hugh, son of William, John Bill, John Hebarn, Richard Stafford and John Stockton.

Alm. Rental

1542 Henry Conyngham holds 1 parcel of land next to land of master of Kepier hospital and owes rent of 12d. p. a. (previously 16d. p. a.) to Sacrist. Rec. Book II



ALVERTONGATE - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

13 May 1285 Thomas, son of William, son of Hugh of Durham, grants his sister, Christine, 3s. annual rent deriving from toft which his father once had by grant of Tilly de Ballio. Toft lies between land of Geoffrey, son of Alan, and land of Thomas. Thomas also grants Christine 2s. annual rent from toft lying between land of Hugh Tannator and land of Thomas de Swaldale in Alvertongate. Christine will give Thomas a rose each year for this grant.

4.15.Spec.55

23 June 1305 Thomas Abraham, living in Onethank, QC to Nicholas de Hoveden and Alice, his wife, who was daughter of Hugh Abraham, Thomas' brother, ten. in Alvertongate which Hugh once held by gift of Thomas.

1.2.Sac.10

7 Jan. 1326 John, son of John de Insula, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber, land which he had after death of his aunt, Emma de Hoveden, including his part of a selion in Alvertongate lying between meadow of William Chilton and ten. of John, son of Thomas.

Misc. Ch.1981

2 Oct. 1330 John, son of William de Blaketoft, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber, land which he held after death of Emma de Hoveden, his aunt, including his part of selion in Alvertongate lying between meadow of William Chilton and ten. of John, son of Thomas.

1.2.Sac.4

29 July 1332 Division of lands and rents once held by John de Hoveden and Margaret, his wife, between their heirs. Alan Aurifaber was their son; John, son of John de Insula, and John, son of William le Blaketoft, were kinsmen and heirs. Alan Aurifaber and his son, John, and John, son of William Blaketoft, grant John de Insula land including 4 burgs. in Alvertongate. [Of these 4 burgs., first lies at no. 12 above, second and third lie at no. 3 above.] The fourth burg. lies at the end of Alvertongate between burg. once of John, son of Thomas, son of Hugh and burg. once of

Nicholas de Hoveden.

Misc. Ch. 1988

23 Oct. 1364 John Goldsmith grants Thomas Cupper, chaplain,  
all his lands, rents etc. in Durham. Misc. Ch. 1917

4 Nov. 1364 Thomas Cupper grants John Goldsmith all lands  
he held by John's gift in Durham. Misc. Ch. 1918

16 Aug. 1386 Prior Robert leases to William Browham, skinner,  
1 burg. in Allertongate which John Elisson, flessshewer,  
once held. Term: life. Rent 12d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
1. 2. Sac. 5d

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, William de Couton, John  
de Appilby and Reginald Porter, chaplains, grant to prior  
land including 1 mess. in Alvertongate once held by  
Stephen Aspour. 1. 6. Spec. 41

19 March 1389 I. Q. D. includes 1 mess. in Alvertongate once  
held by Stephen Aspour from the priory in burgage by  
service of 2s. 11d. p. a. Value of mess. in excess of this  
was 10s. 5d. 1. 11. Pont. 4

16 Sept. 1400 John Fossour grants John de Belasys of Durham  
2s. annual rent from burg. in which John Forest now  
lives, for a consideration of 1d. 4. 15. Spec. 53

4 Oct. 1479 Edward Bell, clerk, leases to Edward Patonson  
burg. in Alverton street on the s. side, lying between burg.  
of Sacrist and burg. pertaining to chantry of St. Katherine.  
Term: life. Rent of 10s. p. a. is owed to Bell and 3d. p. a.  
to Sacrist. 1. 2. Sac. 50

### CROSSGATE, OLD BOROUGH

The name of this street varies in spelling in the deeds throughout the period, largely according to the date of the documents. The first recorded form seems to have been Crossgathe, found in an early if undated charter,<sup>1</sup> or Crossegath, found in a charter of 1306,<sup>2</sup> although by the late 13th. century other forms appear. The most popular form of the street name at any period is Crossegate, which is found as early as 1291<sup>3</sup> and throughout the 14th. and early 15th. centuries; the latest surviving occurrence of this form seems to be in 1440.<sup>4</sup> In a charter of 1435, the street is described as being commonly (vulgariter) called Crossegate.<sup>5</sup> The popularity of this form reflects the fact that most of the surviving charters concerning land and property in this street date from the 14th. century when this form predominates. The forms Crossgate and Crosgate are used generally in deeds from the beginning of the 14th. century to the late 15th. century, and the variant Crosegate is found in one deed of 1313.<sup>6</sup> By the end of the 15th. century, the form in common use in deeds, in the surviving borough court records and in records of the bishopric, is Crocegate. It occurs as early as 1418<sup>7</sup> and continues into the 16th. century. Finally, at the end of the medieval period, the form Crosgait develops.<sup>8</sup> In this section of the street guide, as in all other sections, the form Crossgate, which has survived in the modern street-plan, will be used throughout.

The likely etymology of the street name is "street of the cross" or "cross street", which probably refers to the junction of the roads from the north, south and west at St. Margaret's chapel forming a

---

1 Misc. Ch. 2447

2 4.18. Spec. 1

3 Misc. Ch. 1966

4 Misc. Ch. 1973

5 1.2. Sac. 16

6 Misc. Ch. 2276

7 1.10. Pont. 10

8 See Loc. XXIX, no. 60, dated 1559.



cross-shape. Alternatively, the name may refer simply to the road which crossed the main north to south road passing the town.

The street was situated in the prior's Old Borough and it ran from the west end of Framwelgate Bridge, rising fairly steeply towards Crossgate moor, the common pasture area of the borough. It was the main road from Durham to Brancepeth and Auckland.<sup>1</sup> Speed's map of Durham of 1611 shows a continuous line of housing along the north side of the street as far west as Alvertongate, which branched off from Crossgate to the north-west, and along the south side of the street; but as the street rose towards the west it seems to have become more agricultural in character.<sup>2</sup> A lane led from Crossgate towards the south-east behind le Westorchard and beyond this lane Crossgate seems to have been called Sandypeth.<sup>3</sup> Crofts and closes of arable land and meadow beyond the urban area were leased out to tenants of the Commoner and the Almoner by the 15th. century.<sup>4</sup> Some of these pieces of land had names, such as Slateracre and Payntencroft, which lay to the south of Sandypeth.<sup>5</sup> These names derived from some of the earliest known tenants of the land. Further to the north-west of Crossgate was the area where the battle of Neville's Cross was fought. Land which lay to the north of this area, and to the east of the road leading towards Newcastle, was called Coddlesley. In the vicinity was a marshy area known as Chiltonpool which may have taken its name from the Chilton family who held land nearby. By the 15th. century, most of the land near Chiltonpool was held by the chantry of St. Katherine in St. Mary's church in the North Bailey,<sup>6</sup> but land at Coddlesley was leased out to priory tenants by the Bursar, the Almoner and the Commoner. The northern edge of this open land between Crossgate and Alvertongate seems to have been formed by le Reedhill (modern Redhills).<sup>7</sup>

---

1 11 Nov. 1307: Thomas Sclater grants land next to road towards Branscepat to William, son of Walter Carnifex; Misc. Ch. 1986.

2 See, for example, nos. 31 to 37.

3 See Slateracre deeds.

4 See nos. 34, 35, 36 and Slateracre.

5 See Slateracre, Payntencroft deeds.

6 Sac. rental 1500; Alm. rental, 1424.

7 2.16. Spec. 44; 1.10. Pont. 10

On the south side of the street was situated St. Margaret's chapel, and behind the tenements and their gardens lay the Cellarer's orchard, called le Westorchard, which divided the tenements of Crossgate from those of South Street beyond it. It was walled around,<sup>1</sup> and a vennel led from Crossgate to the gate of this orchard.<sup>2</sup> It is clear from the deeds that the vennel was moved, possibly in the late 14th. century or early 15th. century, when the Guild of St. Cuthbert rebuilt its houses (possibly its Guild house) across the old vennel, and the vennel was moved westwards.<sup>3</sup> The north side of the street can be divided into two sections; the section to the west of Alvertongate seems to have contained few buildings. All the rental evidence suggests that burgages and tenements in this part of the street had been amalgamated during the medieval period to form orchards or closes,<sup>4</sup> the borders of which are not very clear because this part of Crossgate abutted the tenements on the south-west side of Alvertongate. Some of the surviving deeds relate to tenements which were probably on the border of Alvertongate territory, and there may well have been confusion as to the exact location of some of these tenements. The section of the street to the east of Alvertongate seems to have been densely populated throughout the period, and it was here, in a tenement opposite St. Margaret's chapel, that the Sacrist held his borough court in the Tolbooth.<sup>5</sup> These tenements on the north side of the street to the east of Alvertongate extended down to the Milneburn, a stream which marked the boundary with Framwelgate. Unlike Alvertongate, there is no mention in any of the surviving documents of a well in Crossgate, and it may be that the inhabitants of the street relied on the well in Alvertongate, the well in South Street, or the Milneburn itself for their water supply.

The tenements or burgages in Crossgate were held from the

- 
- 1 See no. 22: Rich. de Aldewod's ten. abutted the wall of the prior's garden called Westorchard on its south side, 8 May 1351; 4. 2. Elem. 16.
  - 2 See no. 22. Also charter dated 3 June 1313 where Henry Moedi held land next to porta celerarium. (Misc. Ch. 2276.)
  - 3 No. 22 and no. 23.
  - 4 See nos. 38 and 39.
  - 5 See no. 12.



priory in burgage during the medieval period. Small landmale rents were paid to the overlord of the street, the Sacrist by the mid-15th. century, for each tenement, and these were recorded in the rentals. The Sacrist's rental of 1500 forms the basis for a reconstruction of this street because it seems to provide a complete list of all the tenants and tenements in the street which owed this landmale rent. There are some slight discrepancies as compared with the second Receivers' Book of 1542 however, particularly on the south side of the street.<sup>1</sup> The 1500 rental provides a detailed description of many tenements and their tenants, but it does not give the exact dimensions of the individual tenements and any attempt at mapping them in a street plan must be rudimentary. Only two surviving deeds contain details of the exact dimensions of any tenement in the street; one deed describes the two tenements which John Dale leased from the prior in 1427, and the other gives the dimensions of Matilda de Langeley's burgage.<sup>2</sup> Both of these charters refer to land on the south side of Crossgate, abutting the Westorchard. In spite of these difficulties, some attempt at mapping the tenements in the street is made below, using as a basis John Wood's plan of Durham dated 1820.

The Sacrist's rental of 1500 is, accordingly, the basis for the following guide to Crossgate, and the entry for each tenement begins with its 1500 rental entry, with one exception. Two gardens on the south side of Crossgate, lying behind the tenements with access from the vennel which leads to the Westorchard do not appear in the 1500 rental.<sup>3</sup> They are found in the 1424 Almoner's rental, however, and they are worthy of mention because some deeds as well as the Almoner's rental entries relate to these gardens. Unfortunately, the Crossgate tenements do not appear at all in Sacrists' rentals before 1500, and so it is not possible to trace the early history of tenure of many of the tenements. Some tenements owed rents to the Almoner, and his rentals can be used to construct some pattern of tenure from

---

1 See, for example, nos. 26, 34.

2 No. 24. Matilda de Langeley's burg. was 20 feet in breadth by road and 64 feet in length from road to Westorchard. (1.16. Spec. 17.) John Dale's 2 burgs. were irregularly shaped and measured in virgates. (Misc. Ch. 6770)

3 See no. 22A following.



the 14th. century.<sup>1</sup> In many cases it is not possible to discover anything about the tenement before 1500.<sup>2</sup> This problem extends to the surviving deeds; it is not possible to link many of these deeds with their appropriate tenements and consequently there is a large section of miscellaneous deeds at the end of the street guide. The best documented entries are, of course, the tenements where the land was owned outright by the priory and where the priory preserved all its title deeds lest a claim be made against it. It comes as a surprise to realise that, like Alvertongate, the vast majority of tenements were in private hands throughout the period although the borough was always under the overlordship of the priory.<sup>3</sup> Consequently, information for the majority of tenements is limited to bald rental entries.

There seem to have been no boundary changes between the Crossgate tenements during the period, apart from the change in the position of a vennel already noted; nor was the subdivision of tenements at all common. By 1500, however, it is clear that the amalgamation of tenements into larger units and the transformation of built-up burgages into orchards and closes was well under way.<sup>4</sup> Several burgages at the west end of the street were noted in the Sacrist's rental of 1500 as lying waste and this confirms the impression gained from the Alvertongate deeds that the urban area was shrinking in the later medieval period.<sup>5</sup> Several rents were noted as being decayed in the Commoners' account rolls of the 15th. century,<sup>6</sup> but a decline may only have affected the extreme limits of the street. Elsewhere it seems that the priory had no difficulty in finding tenants to take up properties in the street and to maintain them at their own expense.

Although it is clear that each tenement in the street was charged with a landmale rent, payable to the Sacrist by the mid-15th. century,

---

1 Nos. 10, 11, 20 and 21, for example.

2 See nos. 7, 25, 27, 28, 29.

3 Out of a total of 35 rents which the Sacrist drew from the street, 11 came from private landholders, 12 from chantry chaplains or guilds and 9 from other obedientiaries.

4 See nos. 26, 28, 29, 31, 35 and 38.

5 Nos. 31, 32, 33, 35, 38, 40 and 41.

6 For example, no. 36.

in addition to any other rents and services incumbent upon an individual tenement, the early rentals imply that there was no one overlord to whom such small rents were paid. Some tenements, like, for example, the Smithton tenements opposite St. Margaret's chapel, owed their landmale rents to the Bursar in the 14th century<sup>1</sup>; and several tenements such as the two tenements of the Guild of St. Cuthbert on the south side of Crossgate owed landmale rents to the Almoner.<sup>2</sup> Even after the Sacrist became overlord of the Old Borough, the Almoner continued to receive his landmale rents from Crossgate. But he acquired the Bursar's landmale rents and the freehold rents from the two tenements opposite the chapel in exchange for the annual pension of the vicar of Heighington.<sup>3</sup>

These small, fixed landmale rents did not, however, add greatly to the Sacrist's income, because he did not own the freehold of the majority of these tenements. Several freeholders refused to pay these rents at all; and in 1464, it was admitted that four freehold rents in Crossgate had not been paid for over fifty-eight years.<sup>4</sup> Where the Sacrist did manage to acquire the freehold, as, for example, when he was able to purchase several tenements on the north side of Crossgate from the Whelpdale family in the late 15th. century,<sup>5</sup> or where one of his fellow obedientiaries did so (the Commoner held the freeholds of several tenements in Crossgate<sup>6</sup>), profits could be made by leasing the tenements at more economic rents. Such rents were not fixed, and they could be increased to keep pace with rising costs and the pressure on land. The surviving leases for the late 14th. century and the early 15th. century show the rents which could be charged; some of these increased after a period of years when the tenant would have finished any repair or rebuilding work on his tenement.<sup>7</sup> The Sacrist's rental of 1500 shows, however, that several of these leasehold rents had fallen in value and perhaps this

---

1 Nos. 10 and 11

2 No. 23

3 Bursar's account, 1426/1427; Sac. account, 1438/1439.

4 Inventory of priory goods: Loc. XVIII, no. 110.

5 Nos. 40 and 43

6 See, for example, nos. 2 and 36.

7 See no. 10, lease dated 1 Nov. 1424 in which Sacrist leased to Matilda Barkar ten. at rent of 13s. 4d. for six years, then of 15s. for nine years. (1.2. Sac. 6e.)



reflects the economic depression in the street.<sup>1</sup> The usual term for the Sacrist's leases was a life term for the first tenant of a newly-acquired tenement (who may have sold his tenement to the Sacrist) with a favourable rent charged, such as 12d. p.a.; alternatively there appear fifteen year terms at a higher rent like 13s. 4d. p.a. In addition to the rent, all leaseholders owed landmale, suit of court and other obligations and services to the Old Borough. They were admitted to their tenements in the borough court, where they paid an entry fine (usually of 12d.) and did fealty to the Sacrist. The surviving leases contain a standard arrears clause, usually allowing for forty or sixty days to elapse before distraint could take place. Some leases had additional conditions attached, like that of Thomas de Rydale, barelar.; he was instructed to rebuild his house to a length of two bays of syles or sills.<sup>2</sup>

A striking feature of Crossgate at the end of the medieval period was the number of tenements occupied by the clergy or leased out by chantries and religious guilds. In 1500, the Guild of St. Margaret held three burgages; the Guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel held two burgages; the chantry of St. Mary in the chapel held three burgages and the chapel itself held four burgages. The Guild of Corpus Christi in St. Nicholas' church held five burgages; and the chantry of St. Katherine in St. Mary's church in the North Bailey held four burgages. The result of this was that many of the tenements in Crossgate were lost to the priory forever because they were in other religious hands.

The street guide follows the order of tenements which appears in the Sacrist's rental of 1500. It begins at the north-west end of Crossgate, descending from Alvertongate to the corner of Milneburngate. From here it ascends the south side of Crossgate from the corner by St. Margaret's chapel towards the west and returns along the north side of the street descending to Alvertongate. A section of deeds relating to land beyond the street, in Coddlesley and elsewhere, is followed by a list of miscellaneous deeds.

---

1 See nos. 10 and 11. In contrast, no. 1, where rent rose from 11s. to 13s. 4d. p.a. (Sac. Rental 1500)

2 Misc. Deeds; 31 May 1424, 1. 2. Sac. 6d



CROSSGATE, OLD BOROUGH

NORTH SIDE, DESCENDING FROM  
ALVERTONGATE TO THE EAST END  
OF THE STREET

1. CLAXTON: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 John Hall now holds 1 ten. and he owes rent of 13s. 4d.  
p.a. to Sacrist. The rent for this ten. used to be  
11s. p.a. Sac. Rental

24 Aug. 1388 Thomas de Claxton grants William de Graystanes  
and William de Couton, chaplains, 1 burg. in Crossgate  
which he held by grant of John Aspour, senior, and John  
Schorte and his wife, Agnes. 1.16. Spec. 34

10 Oct. 1389 Thomas de Claxton grants William de Graystanes,  
William de Couton, chaplains, and Richard de Sutton  
land including a mess. in Crossgate lying between mess.  
once held by John Schort and mess. of John del More.  
1.3. Sac. 14

10 Oct. 1389 Thomas de Claxton appoints William de Masham  
as his attorney to deliver seisin of his mess. in Crossgate.  
1.3. Sac. 15

10 May 1391 Richard de Sutton QC to William de Cowton,  
chaplain, land including 1 mess. in Crossgate lying  
between mess. of John del More and mess. once held by  
John Shortte. 1.3. Sac. 13

29 July 1393 I. Q. D. by bishop's escheator, Thomas de Boynton,  
into land which William de Cowton and John de Appilby,  
chaplains, are granting to prior. Land includes 1 mess.  
in Crossgate once held by Thomas de Claxton from the  
priory by fealty and service of 3d. p.a. Value of mess.  
in excess of services was 12d. 1.10. Pont. 5

1 Sept. 1392 Bishop grants William de Coweton and John de

Appilby, chaplains, licence to grant to priory land including 1 mess. which Thomas de Claxton held.

3.9. Pont. 21

5 Sept. 1392 William de Coweton and John de Appilby, chaplains, grant prior land including 1 mess. in Crossgate which Thomas de Claxton once held.

1.5. Spec. 26

29 Aug. 1431 Sacrist leases to John Halywell 1 ten. lying between burg. of Sacrist on w. and ten. of Commoner on e. Term of lease is 15 years; rent 11s. p.a. to Sacrist.

1.2. Sac. 6f

1542 Oliver Thorneburgh holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 13s. 4d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

2. HOVEDEN: AURIFABER: SHORT: Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner holds 4 burgs. lying together and now amalgamated into 3 tens. He owes rent of 18d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

No date Agnes de Ponte "to farm lets" to John de Hoveden, clerk, and his wife Margaret, toft with a garden and all mess. in Crossgate. Toft extends in length from communis via of Crossgate as far as the Milburn and in breadth from toft of Thomas de Pontefract to toft of Isabel Belle. This toft owes rent of 4s. p.a. to Agnes de Ponte and of 6d. p.a. to prior.

Misc. Ch. 2049

No date Thomas de Pontefract QC to John de Hoveden burg. and buildings which he once held from Thomas Blagrís in Crossgate. Blagrís had previously surrendered burg. in full court of the borough.

1.16. Spec. 27

18 May 1320 Robert de Brunninghill, chaplain, leases to Cecily called Schawbes 1 burg. with buildings (edificiis) in Crossgate lying between land of St. Mary and land which was once held by William Serdwele. Burg. extends from road as far as Milneburne. Term of lease is 12 years;

rent of 5s. p.a. is owed to Brunninghill and of 10d. p.a. to light in St. Margaret's chapel. Cecily is to be responsible for maintaining houses within burg. in large timbers and roofing una cum plumbo et cuva magna propriis sumptibus to the end of her term. [Dorse:] this burg. is 3rd. of 3 tens. once held by John Schorte on n. row.

Misc. Ch. 1970

7 Jan. 1326 John, son of John de Insula, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber, land including his part of ten. in Crossgate lying between ten. of Margaret de Hovedon and ten. of William de Chilton. This land had passed to John de Insula after the death of his aunt, Emma de Hoveden.

Misc. Ch. 1981

2 Oct. 1330 John, son of William de Blaketoft, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber of Durham, land including his part of ten. in Crossgate lying between ten. of Margaret de Hoveden and ten. of William de Chilton. This land had passed to Blaketoft after the death of his aunt, Emma de Hoveden.

1. 2. Sac. 4

21 July 1332 I. P. M. before prior's court finds that Margaret de Hoveden died seised of 6 burgs. in Crossgate and Allirtongate which render to prior and others 2s. 10d. p.a. They are seised into the lord of the fee's hand.

Loc. IV, no. 52

29 July 1332 Division of lands of John de Hoveden and his wife, Margaret, between the heirs, Alan Aurifaber and his wife, Alice, son and heir of Hoveden; John, son of John de Insula; and John, son of William de Blaketoft, kinsmen of Hoveden. John, son of John de Insula, and John, son of William de Blaketoft, grant Alan Aurifaber and his wife land including burg. in Crossgate lying between burg. of John, son of Alan Aurifaber, and burg. once of Isabella Belle; and they grant Aurifaber rent of 3s. p.a. from burg. of Isabella Belle.

Misc. Ch. 1988

8 Dec. 1357 John Goldsmyth of Durham and his wife, Agnes, lease to Patrick Mallyson 1 burg. in Crossgate lying



between ten. of John Goldsmyth and land of chantry of  
St. Mary. Term of lease is life; rent to Goldsmyth of  
4s. p.a. 4.2.Elem.5

23 Oct. 1364 John Goldsmith of Durham and Agnes, his wife,  
grant Thomas Cupper, chaplain, all lands, tens. and rents  
they possess. Misc. Ch. 1917

4 Nov. 1364 Thomas Cupper, chaplain, grants John Goldsmyth  
and his wife all lands, tens. and rents he had previously  
been granted by Goldsmyth. Misc. Ch. 1918

16 July 1365 Margaret Goldsmith, once sister of John Goldsmith,  
QC to John Schort and his wife Agnes, all lands and tens.  
which were previously John Goldsmith's. Misc. Ch. 1965

13 Aug. 1383 John Short of Durham grants William de Graystans,  
clerk, William de Couton, chaplain, John de Baumburgh  
and John de Killerby, junior, all his lands and tens. in  
Durham, including 3 tens. in the Old Borough. John  
Schort lives in the 2nd. of these 3 tens. Misc. Ch. 2005

21 Sept. 1383 Final concord between John Short and his wife,  
Agnes, on one part and William de Graystans, clerk,  
William de Couton, chaplain, John de Baumburgh and  
John de Killerby, junior, on the other, concerning land  
including 3 mess. on n. side of Crossgate. Misc. Ch. 1974/1975

19 March 1388 I.Q.D. by bishop's escheator, William del Bowes,  
into land which William de Graystanes clerk, and others  
are granting to prior. Land includes 3 mess. in the Old  
Borough once held by John Schort from the prior, in  
burgage, by money service and suit of court. 1.11.Pont.4

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes and others grant prior  
land including 3 mess. once held by John Schort in the  
Old Borough. 1.6.Spec.41

2 Feb. 1409 Commoner leases to Thomas de Meryngton,  
carpenter, ten. in Crossgate in which he now lives for  
term of 15 years from Pentecost 1410. Rent payable to  
Commoner is 16s. p.a. [Dorse:] middle of 3 burgs.  
once held by John Schorte. Misc. Ch. 1990

1416/1417 Ten. of Thomas Meryngton, decayed rent, 5s. 4d.  
Comm. Account

31 Oct. 1427 Commoner leases to Thomas Curwen of Durham 1  
ten. on n. side of Crossgate lying between ten. of Sacrist  
on w. and ten. of Commoner on e. Term of lease 15 years;  
rent payable to Commoner 8s. p.a. Misc. Ch. 1995

1430/1431 1 burg. on n. row of Crossgate held by Thomas  
Meryngton, decayed rent, 10s. 8d.  
Thomas Curwen is in arrears of rent of 4s. 10d.  
Comm. Account

c. 1453-1456 John Waplowe holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 8s. p.a.  
William Midilton holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 16s.  
William Docatt holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 8s.  
Comm. Rentals

1453/1454 1 ten. in Crossgate once held by William Middleton,  
decayed rent, 10s. 8d. Comm. Account

1542 George Baldking holds 1 burg. which owes rent of 8s.  
p.a. to Commoner.

Robert Raw holds 1 burg. which owes rent of 10s. p.a.  
to Commoner.

Roland Red holds 1 burg. which owes rent of 5s. p.a. to  
Commoner. It used to render 8s. p.a. Rec. Book II

3. Chantry of St. Mary, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1  
burg. and owes rent of 6d. p.a. to Sacrist.  
Sac. Rental

No date Ralph, chaplain of St. Margaret's chapel, grants St. Mary's altar in the chapel, to sustain the poor, land and rents including 6d. rent coming from house of Walter de Lumle, situated above the Milneburne.

Reg. III, f.133v-134r

1542 Chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. and owes free farm rent of 6d. p. a. Rec. Book II

4. RAKETT

1500 William Rackett, junior, holds 1 burg. which John Partryk, chaplain, once held. He owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
Sac. Rental

1542 Heirs of William Rackett hold 1 burg. which owes free farm rent of 6d. p. a. Rec. Book II

5. HOTON

1500 Heirs of John Hoton, armiger, hold 1 burg. once held by John Hampsterley. They owe rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
Sac. Rental

29 May 1426 John Hallywell leases for the remainder of his term to John Pollard of Durham 2 burgs. in Crossgate leased from William Hoton of Herdwyk. Warrant for this lease is 2 other burgs. of John Hallywell in Crossgate which lie between burg. of abbot of Blanchland on e. and burg. of John Horsle on w.

Arch. Ael. New Series I (1857), p. 62

1542 Ralph Ludworth holds 1 burg. and he owes free farm rent of 6d. p. a. Rec. Book II

6. PRESTON: St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Alice, widow of John Preston, holds 1 burg. once held by Thomas Werwyk. She owes rent of 3½d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
Sac. Rental



27 Jan. 1501 John Pottes and John Lonesdale, proctors or guardians of St. Margaret's chapel, appear in Crossgate court and make fealty for 1 burg. in Crossgate which John Preston per nomen unius domus in qua uxor --- inhabitabat left in his will of 12 Sept. 1485 to his wife. After her death burg. was left to chapel of St. Margaret.  
Crossgate Court Book

1542 Heirs of John Preston hold 1 burg., once in the hands of the church of Blanchland (Albalanda) and they owe a free farm rent of 3½d. p.a. Rec. Book II

7. WERWYK: WODMOUSE: BLUNT

1500 John Wodmouse and his wife, Joanna, hold 1 burg. which Thomas Werwyk once held. They owe rent of 3½d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Alice Blunt holds 1 burg. which John Wodmouse once held and she owes a free farm rent of 3½d. p.a. Rec. Book II

8. RICHARDSON

1500 William Richardson holds 1 burg. which John Pollard once held and he owes rent of 1d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

29 May 1426 John Hallywell leases, for the remainder of his term, to John Pollard of Durham 2 burgs. in Crossgate leased from William Hoton of Herdwyk.  
Arch. Ael. New Series I (1857), p.62

3 Oct. 1509 Roger Rycherdson appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for land including 1 burg. which lies in Crossgate between burg. of proctor of Guild of St. Margaret and burg. of Thomas Ferrour.  
Crossgate Court Book, f.114r

1542 Heirs of William Richardson hold 1 burg. and they owe free farm rent of 1d. p.a. Rec. Book II

9. de BOLUM: FYSHER: ROUCEBY: Guild of St. Margaret

1500 Brothers of Guild of St. Margaret hold 1 burg. once held by William Rouceby and they owe rent of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

19 May 1395 Julia, daughter and heiress of Richard de Bolum, grants Joan, her daughter and heiress, burg. lying between burg. of prior and burg. of John de Hall's heirs. Julia de Bolum inherited this burg. from her father. Remainder to Adam Whelp.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 29

22 Oct. 1439 John Fysher of Newcastle grants William de Tobell of Durham ten. in Crossgate lying between burg. of John Pollard, lister, and burg. of Sacrist. Rent is owed to Fysher of 4s. 6d. p.a.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 29

15 Aug. 1447 John Fysher of Newcastle, glover, grants William Rouceby of Durham, barker, burg. lying between burg. of prior and burg. of John de Hall's heirs.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 29

1542 Guild of St. Margaret holds 1 burg., once held by William Rosbie, and owes free farm rent of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. p.a.

Rec. Book II

10. ASK: de BOLUM: SMETHTON: Priory (Bursar to Sacrist)

1500 Agnes Hyne now holds 1 burg. which used to render a rent of 20s. p.a. to Sacrist. It now renders 13s. 4d. p.a.

Sac. Rental

28 April 1316 Roger de Ask, skinner, grants Richard de Bolum, skinner, and his wife Agnes, 1 burg. with buildings in Old Borough lying between burg. of Roger de Ask and ten. once held by Gilbert Mesayger. Rent: a rose to Roger de Ask, and 3s. 6d. p.a. is owed to heirs of Agnes Maynard.

1. 16. Spec. 15

- 15 Oct. 1320 Alan de Granario QC to Richard de Bolum and his wife, Agnes, a piece of land next to Bolum's ten. and garden. This land had been bought by Alan's father, Nicholas de Granario, from Gilbert Blake. It contains 20 feet in breadth and extends in length from the back of Richard's garden to Milneburn. 1.16.Spec.30
- 21 Aug. 1336 Richard de Bolum, skinner, grants John de Smeton and his wife Katherine burg. lying between burg. once held by Alan de Granar. and burg. of Robert de Medmesley. Rent: 20d. p.a. is owed to Bolum and 3s.6d. to heirs of John Mayner, his three daughters, Christine, Isabella and Helen. 1.16.Spec.11
- 3 Oct. 1341 John de Smetheton and his wife Katherine grant prior 2 tens. in Crossgate lying between ten. of Alan de Granario and ten. of Robert de Medmesley. 1.16.Spec.12
- 23 Nov. 1341 John de Cotum, chaplain, grants Robert de Dalton and Hugh de Milneburn, chaplains, land including 2 tens. in Crossgate once held by John de Smetheton and his wife Katherine. 1.16.Spec.32
- 23 Nov. 1341 John de Cotum, chaplain, appoints William de Wyggington, clerk, his attorney to deliver seisin of 2 tens. once held by Smetheton to Dalton and Milneburn. 1.16.Spec.31
- 10 Feb. 1341/2 Prior leases to John de Smetheton and Katherine, his wife, 2 mess. in Crossgate lying between ten. of Alan de Granario and ten. of Robert de Medmesley. Term of lease is life; rent is payable to prior of 12d. p.a. 1.16.Spec.13
- 22 Feb. 1342 Robert de Dalton and Hugh de Milneburn, chaplains, grant prior 2 tens. in Crossgate once held by John de Smetheton. 1.16.Spec.33
- 1361 Walter Jakes, chaplain, holds 2 tens. of John de Smetheton



and owes Bursar 18d. for Pentecost term.

Burs. Arrears

1382/1383 John Couper holds  $\frac{1}{2}$  of one of John de Smethton's  
tens. and owes rent of 3s. 6d. p. a. Burs. Rental

1396/1397 --- for 1 ten. of John Glover which owes rent of  
5s. p. a. Burs. Rental

1404/1405 1 ten. of John Glover in Crossgate is waste and owes  
rent of 5s. p. a. Burs. Account

31 May 1424 Sacrist leases to John Barkar 1 ten. de novo  
edificat. in Crossgate in which John is now living. Term  
of lease is 15 years; rent to Sacrist of 13s. 4d. p. a. is  
owed. Sacrist is responsible for maintaining property  
and all buildings at his own expense. 1. 2. Sac. 6c

1424/1425 Sacrist receives 6s. 8d. for Martinmas term from  
John Barker for his ten. in Crossgate which is rebuilt.  
Sac. Account

1 Nov. 1424 Sacrist leases to Matilda, widow of John Barkar,  
1 ten. de novo edificat. which lies between burg. once  
held by William Fyscher on w. and ten. of Sacrist on e.  
Term of lease is 15 years; rent to Sacrist for first 6  
years is 13s. 4d. p. a. and for subsequent 9 years 15s. p. a.  
1. 2. Sac. 6e

1424 Sacrist owes Almoner 3s. for freehold rent of 2 tens.  
once held by John Smethton, lying to the n. of St.  
Margaret's chapel. Alm. Rental

1426/1427 2 tens. lying opposite St. Margaret's chapel are  
assigned to Sacrist in exchange for annual pension of  
53s. 4d. owed to vicar of Heighington.  
Bursar receives 53s. 4d. from vicar of Heighington for  
his pension now assigned to prior's exchequer in exchange  
with Sacrist for profits of Old Borough and rent of 2 tens.  
in Crossgate. Burs. Account

1 May 1432 Sacrist leases to John Walker, clerk, and Joan, his wife, 1 ten. in Crossgate lying between burg. of William Fysher on w. and ten. of Sacrist on e. Term of lease is 15 years; rent to Sacrist, 20s. p.a.

1. 2. Sac. 5n

1438/1439 The assized rents of 74s. 7½d. received from 2 tens. opposite St. Margaret's chapel in Crossgate in rent and landmale were assigned in exchange for annual pension of 53s. 4d. from Heighington church. Sac. Account

1501 Sacrist owes Almoner 3s. for freehold rent of 2 tens. once held by John Smeton lying on north row in front of St. Margaret's chapel. Alm. Rental

1533-1537 Sacrist owes Almoner 3s. for freehold rent of 2 tens. erga St. Margaret's chapel. This 3s. is allowed by the Almoner for the landmale of Awmener orchard which amounts to the same. Alm. Rentals

1542 Janita Marley holds 1 burg. and she owes rent of 13s. 4d. p.a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

11. WYTEWEL: GRETEWYCH: SMETHTON:  
Priory (Bursar to Sacrist) (Rent charge to Almoner)

1500 William Walker now holds 1 burg. which used to render 20s. p.a. but it is now leased at 13s. 4d. payable to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

No date Richard, vicar of Billingham, grants Almoner, "for his soul", to sustain the poor in St. Mary Magdalen hospital, 3s. annual rent coming from houses lying opposite St. Margaret's chapel which William de Wytewel held from Richard. Richard appoints his son, Richard, chaplain, as his attorney. 4. 2. Elem. 2a

c. 1295 John de Auckland holds ten.

c. 1315 John de Whytthill owes rent of 3s. p.a. for this ten.

1325 House once held by John de Whytthill owes rent of 3s. p.a.

1338 Robert de Gretewyche owes rent of 3s. p.a. for ten.

Alm. Rent Rolls

21 July 1339 Robert de Gretewych of Durham grants John de Smetheton and Katherine, his wife, ten. in Crossgate lying between ten. of John de Smetheton on w. and ten. of Emma de Corbrigg on e., with a garden attached to ten. extending to Milneburn. Rent of 5d. p.a. is owed in landmale to borough and of 3s. p.a. to Almoner. 1.16.Spec.14

7 Aug. 1339 Almoner remits rent arrears of John de Smythton of over 20s. from 5s. annual rent from ten. in Crossgate once held by Alan de Granario. John agrees to pay rent in future and to keep ten. in good repair.

4.2.Elem.4

3 Oct. 1341 John de Smetheton and his wife Katherine grant prior 2 tens. in Crossgate lying between ten. of Alan de Granar. and ten. of Robert de Medmesley.

1.16.Spec.12

23 Nov. 1341 John de Cotum, chaplain, grants Robert de Dalton and Hugh de Milneburn, chaplains, 2 tens. in Crossgate which were once held by John de Smethton.

1.16.Spec.32

23 Nov. 1341 John de Cotum, chaplain, appoints William de Wyggington, clerk, his attorney.

1.16.Spec.31

10 Feb. 1341/2 Prior leases to John de Smetheton and his wife, Katherine 2 tens. in Crossgate lying between ten. of Alan de Granar. and ten. of Robert de Medmesley. Term of lease is life; rent to priory of 12d. p.a.

1.16.Spec.13

22 Feb. 1342 Robert de Dalton and Hugh de Milneburn, chaplains, grant prior 2 tens. once held by John de Smethton.

1.16.Spec.33

1344 John Smethton owes rent to prior of 3s. p.a. for ten. he holds for life.

Alm. Rent Roll

1352 Houses of John de Smeyton in hand.

Alm. Arrears



- 1361 Walter Jakes, chaplain, holds 2 tens. of John de Smetheton and owes Bursar rent of 18d. for Pentecost term. Burs. Arrears
- 22 Nov. 1363 Walter Jakes, chaplain, grants Agnes Jakes, his sister, 1 ten. in Crossgate lying between ten. once held by John, son of Stephen, and ten. once held by William Shelehar, for her life. After her death ten. to remain to Laurence Jakes and his heirs. Misc. Ch. 2536, formerly 4. 2. Elem. 17 (cf. Alm's Cartulary, f. 106r-v)
- 1382/1383 William de Esche, chaplain, holds part of 1 ten. once held by John de Smethton and he owes rent of 6s. p. a.
- 1396/1397 William de Esche, chaplain, for 1 ten. 6s. p. a. Burs. Rentals
- 1396-1402 Ten. of William de Esche, decayed rent of 2s. Burs. Accounts
- 1424 Sacrist owes Almoner 3s. p. a. for freehold rent of 2 tens. once held by John Smethton to n. of St. Margaret's chapel. Alm. Rental
- 1424/1425 Sacrist received 6s. for Martinmas term from ten. in Crossgate newly built, occupied by Thomas Barker. Sac. Account
- 1426/1427 2 tens. lying opposite St. Margaret's chapel are assigned to Sacrist in exchange for annual pension of 53s. 4d. owed to vicar of Heighington. Bursar receives 53s. 4d. from vicar of Heighington for his pension now assigned to prior's exchequer in exchange with Sacrist for profits of Old Borough and rent of 2 tens. in Crossgate. Burs. Account
- 1 May 1432 Sacrist leases to William Jonson 1 ten. lying between burg. of Sacrist on w. and ten. of John Fle on e. Term of lease is 9 years; rent to Sacrist 20s. p. a. 1. 2. Sac. 6g

1438/1439 The assized rent of 74s. 7½d. received from 2 tens. lying opposite St. Margaret's chapel in Crossgate in rents and landmale was assigned in exchange for annual pension of 53s. 4d. from Heighington church. Sac. Account

1501 Sacrist owes Almoner 3s. for freehold rent of 2 tens. once held by John Smeton, lying on north row in front of St. Margaret's chapel. Alm. Rental

9 Oct. 1510 Robert Wilfet of Durham, tanner, appears in Crossgate court to take up burg. in Crocegate on n. side lying between burgs. of prior on both sides. Robert had this burg. by grant of prior for his life in a charter dated 5 Oct. Crossgate Court Book, f. 121r.

3 Dec. 1516 Hugh Spark appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for 1 burg. in Crocegate on n. side lying between burgs. of Sacrist on both sides. He had this burg. by grant of prior and Sacrist for a life term in a charter dated 10 Jan. Crossgate Court Book, f. 159v.

1533-1537 Sacrist owes Almoner 3s. for freehold rent of 2 tens. erga St. Margaret's chapel. This rent is allowed by the Almoner for the landmale of Awmenerorchard which amounts to the same. Alm. Rentals

1542 Widow Brown holds 1 burg. and she owes rent to Sacrist of 13s. 4d. p. a. Rec. Book II

12. GRANARIO: CORBRIG: BRUNE: GRETEHEDE:  
COUPER: COKYN: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 The burg. called "Tolbothe" renders nothing p. a. because it is held in hand by the lord of the borough for his court. Sac. Rental

23 Jan. 1338 Alan de Granario, clerk, grants Emma de Corbryg and John Raynero and Laurence, her sons, 1 ten. in Crossgate lying between ten. of Robert de Gretewyche, merchant, and ten. of John Molendinar. de Brune. 1. 2. Sac. 18

7 April 1382 William de Brune leases to William Rawkyn 1 burg.  
in the Old Borough lying between burg. of Bursar and  
burg. of John de Plumpton. Term of lease is life; rent  
payable to Brune, 5s. p. a. 1. 2. Sac. 5m

22 Sept. 1395 William Broune and William Raukin appear in  
prior's court and complain that Roger Wright appropriavit  
se de solo of William Raukin super burg. which Wright  
took from the proctors of St. Margaret's. John Knout,  
proctor of St. Margaret's, and William Broune seek  
inquest into this allegation, and are granted it.

Prior's Court Roll,  
Loc. IV, no. 229, m. 9

25 April 1400 William de Brune leases to John Smyth and his  
wife, Agnes, 1 burg. in Old Borough lying between burg.  
of Bursar and burg. of John de Plumpton. Term of lease  
is life; rent to Brune, 6s. p. a. 1. 2. Sac. 6a

23 June 1435 John Brune, clerk, son and heir of William Brune,  
once of Durham, appoints William Gretehede of York,  
tailor, to levy and collect and receive all farms and rents  
owed to John Brune by his tenants in Durham.

1. 2. Sac. 15

25 June 1435 John Brune, clerk, son and heir of William Brune,  
grants William Gretehede of York 1 burg. in Crossgate  
lying between burg. of Bursar and burg. once held by  
John de Plumpton, which descended to him by right of  
inheritance after death of his father. 1. 2. Sac. 11

25 June 1435 John Brune, clerk, appoints John Smert of  
Durham, tailor, and William Day of Neuton in Cleveland  
his attornies. 1. 2. Sac. 17

21 Oct. 1435 William Gretehede, citizen and tailor of York,  
executor of will of John Burne, clerk, now dead, appoints  
John Dautry, gentilman, John Eseby, barber, and John  
Smert, tailor, of Durham, to recover all arrears of rents  
from lands and tens. once held by John Burne in  
Crossgate. 1. 2. Sac. 15



21 Oct. 1435 William Gretehede, citizen and tailor of York, appoints John Eseby, barber, and John Smert, tailor, of Durham, his attornies to deliver to him full seisin of 1 cottage and garden in Crossgate, opposite St. Margaret's church, which John Burn gave him in his charter and left to him by will. 1.2.Sac.16

16 May 1442 William Couper of Durham, barker, grants Thomas Cokyn of Durham, saddler, 1 burg. in Crossgate lying between burg. of Sacrist, formerly of Bursar, and burg. once of John de Plumpton, now pertaining to St. Margaret's church. Couper had been granted this burg. by William Gretehede of York. 1.2.Sac.9

7 Dec. 1442 Thomas Cokyn of Durham, saddler, grants John Bynchestre, chaplain, and John Haggerston 1 burg. in Crossgate lying between burg. of Sacrist, once of Bursar, and burg. once held by John de Plumpton, now pertaining to St. Margaret's church. Cokyn had been granted this burg. by William Couper. 1.2.Sac.8

1442/1443 Sacrist pays Thomas Cokyn 50s.8d. for 1 burg. lying next to burg. of Sacrist in Crossgate, opposite St. Margaret's chapel.  
Sacrist pays Thomas Thornburgh for charters and muniments relating to this burg., 3s.4d. Sac. Account

25 Oct. 1452 I.Q.D. by bishop's escheator, Geoffrey Midelton, into lands which John Bynchestre, John Partrik, John Hagirston, chaplains, and others wish to grant to prior. Land includes 1 burg. in Crocegate, formerly held by Thomas Cokyn from prior in burgage, by service of suit of court and landmale rent of 3d. Its value excluding these services is 3s. 1.11.Pont.14

1 Nov. 1451 John Bynchestre and John Hagerston, chaplains, grant prior 1 burg. once held by Thomas Coken. 1.16.Spec.37

10 Jan. 1515 Richard Bloynt of Durham, glover, appears in Crossgate court and takes up tenure of 1 burg. in Crocegate which lies on n. side between burg. of prior on w. and burg. of St. Margaret's chapel on e. He has this burg. by grant of prior and Sacrist for life and he pays a fine of 12d. for burg.

Crossgate Court Book, f.144v

13. PLOMPTON: St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 The proctor (procurator) of St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. which Richard Baxster once held. He owes rent of 5d. p.a. to Sacrist. ' Sac. Rental

1382/1383 Robert Plumptionsman holds ten. of John de Plompton and owes Bursar rent of 20s. p.a.

Burs. Rental

4 June 1384 John de Plompton of Durham grants William de Langchestre, vicar of St. Oswald's church, all his lands, tens., rents and services in Durham.

1.16. Spec. 4

6 June 1384 William de Langchestre, vicar of St. Oswald's church, leases to John de Plompton 2 burgs. in Framwelgate for his life, rent payable to Langchestre, 1d. p.a. Warrant for this lease: Langchestre QC to Plompton burg. in Old Borough lying between burg. of William de Essh, chaplain, and burg. of William de Burne.

1.16. Spec. 5

22 Sept. 1395 William Broune and William Raukin appear in prior's court and allege that Roger Wright appropriavit se de solo of Raukin on burg. which Wright takes from proctors of St. Margaret's. John Knout, proctor of St. Margaret's, and William Broune ask for enquiry to be held, and are granted it.

Prior's Court Roll,  
Loc. IV, no. 229, m. 9

1396/1397 Robert Plumpton's man holds ten. of John de Plompton  
and owes Bursar rent of 20s. p. a. Burs. Rental

1542 Chapel of St. Margaret holds 1 burg. which owes free  
farm rent of 5d. p. a. Rec. Book II

14. WHARRAM: St. Margaret's Chapel: WRIGHT

1500 William Wright holds 1 burg. partem procuratoris of St.  
Margaret's chapel, and he owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
Sac. Rental

20 April 1428 William Wharham of Durham grants Robert, his  
son, all his lands and tens. in Borough and Old Borough  
of Durham and all leaden vessels in them.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 25

21 Sept. 1489 Robert Wharham of Longley manor near East  
Brandon grants John Pottes and John Tedcaster,  
churchmasters (icominis) and proctors of St. Margaret's  
chapel, ten. on n. side of Crossgate, lying between ten.  
of St. Margaret's chapel, lately held by Richard Baxter,  
and ten. once held by John Pollard.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 25

22 Sept. 1489 Robert Wharrom of Longley manor QC to John  
Pottes and John Tedcaster ten. on n. side of Crossgate,  
lying between ten. of St. Margaret's chapel and ten. once  
held by John Pollard. Condition of QC is that after  
Wharrom's death he will be buried in St. Margaret's chapel  
with his children.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 26

5 July 1493 Robert Wharham, senior, of Longley manor, QC to  
Richard Lewyn, Robert Cokyn, John Lonesdale and John  
Pottis, churchmasters and proctors of St. Margaret's  
chapel, land including ten. in Crossgate, lying between  
ten. of St. Margaret's chapel and ten. once held by John  
Pollard. Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 26



26 April 1503 Robert Wright, son and heir of William Wright; and his wife Agnes, daughter and heiress of William Rippon, appear in Crossgate court and make fealty for 1 burg. in Old Borough lying between burg. once held by John Pollerd on e. and burg. pertaining to proctors of St. Margaret's chapel on w. William Wright and his wife, Agnes, had previously resigned all title to burg. Term of grant was specified in indenture of William Ness and Robert Johnson, proctors of St. Margaret, to William Ryppon, dated Pentecost, 1456.

Crossgate Court Book

19 Jan. 1506 Robert Wright, son and heir of William Wright; and his wife Agnes, daughter and heiress of William Rippon, make a bond with John Wodnesse of Durham, tailor, concerning his occupation of 1 burg. in Crossgate which William Rippon had held by lease of William Nesse and Robert Johnson, late churchmasters of St. Margaret's chapel, for 99 years, from Pentecost 1506.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 30

4 Feb. 1506 John Wodemows appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for 1 burg. in Crossgate lying between burg. once of John Pollerd, now held by William Richerdson, on e. and burg. of St. Margaret's chapel on w. Wodemows had this burg. by grant and QC of Robert Wright, son and heir of William Wright.

Crossgate Court Book

1542 Chapel of St. Margaret holds 1 burg. which owes a free farm rent of 3d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

15. DIKSON: LILBURN: St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Joanna Lylburne holds 1 burg. which John Pollerd once held and she owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.

[Marginal note:] Hugh Rowhan.

Sac. Rental

16 March 1467 Joan, widow of ? Rouland Dikson of Durham, grants Alexander Lilburn of Shinkley, armiger, 1 burg. in Crossgate lying between ten. in which William Ripon, waller, now lives on w. and ten. once held by Robert

Wharrome, in which John Smyth now lives, on e.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 49

16 Jan. 1510 John Wodemowse of Durham, tailor, appears in Crossgate court to make fealty for 1 burg. on n. side of Crocegate lying between ten. of Guild of St. Margaret on e. and ten. of John Wodmowse on w. Burg. was once held by Joan Lylburne, widow, and John Wodemowse was granted burg. on 20 May 1509 in charter by Ralph German, John Colson and Richard Tailyour, churchwardens of St. Margaret's chapel. Crossgate Court Book, f. 116v.

1542 Richard Roule holds 1 burg. and he owes free farm rent of 3d. p. a. Rec. Book II

16. WHARRAM: ROWLL: SELBY [Corner with Milneburngate]

1500 William Rakett, junior, holds 3 burgs. once held by Robert Wharrome. These burgs. owe rents to Sacrist of 3d., 1½d., and ½d. respectively p. a.

Sac. Rental

First burgage

20 April 1428 William Wharham of Durham grants Robert; his son, all his lands and tens. in Borough and Old Borough of Durham, and all leaden vessels in them.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 25

18 April 1515 William Wharram, senior, appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for 1 burg. in Crocegate lying between burg. of St. Margaret's chapel, now held by John Wodmosse, tailor, on w. and burg. of William Rakett's heirs on e. now held by Oliver Thornburgh, walker. Wharram had been granted this burg. by Roger Richerdson of Durham, mercer, in his charter dated 6 March. Crossgate Court Book, f. 145v-146r

18 April 1520 Hugh Rowll of Durham, miller, appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for 1 burg. in Crocegate lying between burg. pertaining to St.

Margaret's chapel, now held by Thomas Wryter, on w. and burg. once held by William Rakett, then by Robert Selby and now by Oliver Thornburgh on e. Rowll had been granted burg. by William Wharram in his charter dated 1st March. Crossgate Court Book, f. 176v.

1542 Cuthbert Selbie holds 3 burgs. and owes free farm rent of 5d. p. a. Rec. Book II

[For second and third burgs. see Milneburngate, no. 1.]

CROSSGATE SOUTH SIDE, FROM CORNER  
WITH SOUTH STREET ASCENDING TO WEST

17. PATESON: Chantry of St. Mary, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Widow of Robert Pateson holds 2 burgs. lying together and now built into 1 house. She owes rent of 7d. p. a. to Sacrist. [Note above this entry:] Guild of St. Margaret. Sac. Rental

? 13 Nov. 1341 William de Stayndropp, son of Nicholas, son of Robert Scriptor, grants Alice, daughter of Richard Durisall of Durham, ten. in Crossgate lying between cemetery of St. Margaret's chapel and ten. of John, son of Stephen Cissor, and William his brother.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 28

24 May 1344 Hugh Burdon, senior, leases to John, son of Stephen Cissor and William his brother,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a mess. in Crossgate which once was held by Thomas Sawyer. Hugh Burdon had previously recovered this ten. before the justices of the bishop from Thomas Sawyer. Rent is payable to Burdon of 20d. p. a. Misc. Ch. 1978

1542 Chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 2 burgs. lying together and owes free farm rent of 6d. p. a. Rec. Book II

18. Guild of Corpus Christi, St. Nicholas' Church

1500 Brothers of Guild of Corpus Christi hold 1 burg. and owe rent of 7d. p. a. to Sacrist. : Sac. Rental



1542 Thomas Smythwood holds 1 burg. and owes rent of  
8s. p. a. Rec. Book II

19. Priory (Sacrist)

1500 A waste burg. and garden pertaining to Sacrist used to  
render 8d. p. a. and 1d. p. a. rent to Sacrist. They were  
enclosed by William Richardson with burg. of Guild of  
Corpus Christi [see no. 18] as a parcel of that burg.

Sac. Rental

4 July 1464 Sacrist leases to Thomas Loge 1 burg. in  
Crossgate, on the s. side, lying between burg. of Guild  
of Corpus Christi on e. and burg. of Guild of St. Cuthbert  
on w. Term of lease is life; rent to Sacrist 8d. p. a.

1. 2. Sac. 6h

1542 Peter Pattenson holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p. a.

Rec. Book II

20. UNDERMAYSTER: SLYKEBURN: DRAYTON: BOCOMFELD  
(Guild of St. Cuthbert) (Rent to Almoner)

1500 Brothers of Guild of St. Cuthbert hold 2 burgs. and  
render suit of court p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1290/1291 - 1315 Richard Undermaistre owes Almoner 4½d.  
per term for ten.

1325 William Carnifix holds house once held by R. Undremaistre.

1331-1339 William Slykeburn pays 9d. p. a. for ten.

1344/1345 Ten. once held by Richard Undermaistre is now  
divided into 2, lying between ten. of William Shepherd  
and ten. of John de Castrobernardi. Each part owes  
rent of 2¼d. ad term.

1345/1346 Nicholas Ofteron holds 1 part of this ten. and Gilbert  
de Cellay holds 1 part. Alm. Rent Rolls

1345 William de Drayton holds 2 tens. and owes rent of 9d. p. a.  
to Almoner. Alm. Account

1424 Heirs of Richard Undermayst., William Slykeburn, William Drayton, John de Castrobernardi and Thomas Bocomfeld of Auckland hold 2 tens. lying together on s. side of Crossgate. One ten. is waste and the other built upon, and they lie between Sacrist's waste ten. on e. and ten. of Thomas Bocomfeld on w. They owe landmale rent to Almoner of 9d. p. a. Alm. Rental

29 May 1426 John Halywell leases to John Pollard of Durham, lister, for remainder of his term, 1 burg. in Crossgate, lying between burg. of the lady of Esh on e. and burg. of William Hoton of Herdwyk on w. Halywell has these burgs. by lease of Hoton and with confirmation of William, son and heir of John de Hoton of Tudhow, for 100 years. Rent is payable to Halywell of 4s. p. a.  
Arch. Ael. New Series I (1857), p. 62

5 Oct. 1428 John Pollard, of Durham, lister, QC to John Halywell 2 burgs. in Crossgate lying between burg. of lady of Esh on e. and burg. of William Hoton of Herdwyk on w. Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 29

1501 Heirs of Thomas Baconfeld and John Pollard hold 2 tens. lying on s. side of Crossgate, one of which is waste. They owe landmale rent to Almoner of 9d. p. a. Alm. Rental

1533-1537 Heirs of John Pollard and Thomas Baconfeld hold 2 tens. on s. row and owe landmale to Almoner of 9d. p. a. Alm. Rentals

1542 Brothers of Guild of St. Cuthbert hold 2 burgs. and owe rent of 12d. p. a. Rec. Book II

21. HETT: CASTROBERNARDI: HOTON: WHELDALE:

Guild of St. Cuthbert

(Rent to Almoner)

1500 The heirs of John Hoton hold 1 burg. and owe service of suit of court to Sacrist p. a. Sac. Rental

1290/1291 Simon de Norhamton owes rent of 10d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

1313 Richard de Nunstaynton owes rent of 10d. p. a. for ten.  
which Robert de Hett once held.

1325-1338 Agnes de Hett

1344-1346 John de Castrobernardi, for ten. lying between ten.  
of heirs of William, son of Walter, and ten. of Joan  
Aldwod, owes rent of 10d. p. a. Alm. Rent Rolls

27 Aug. 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants  
Richard de Wardon, chaplain, land including ten. in  
Crossgate which he had by gift of Joan, daughter and  
heiress of Robert de Hett. 4. 18. Spec. 33

30 Aug. 1349 Richard de Wardon, chaplain, grants John de  
Castro Bernard., senior, and John de Castro Bernard.,  
junior, all lands he had previously been granted by  
Castro Bernard. Misc. Ch. 6776

1352/1353 John de Castrobernardi is in arrears of rent of 10d.  
Alm. Account

1391/1392 Richard Hoton, for ten. once of Robert Hett, is in  
arrears of rent of 10d. Alm. Account

11 Nov. 1420 William Hoton, son and heir of Gilbert, grants  
Thomas Wheldale and Margaret, his wife, 1 ten. in  
Crossgate, lying between ten. of William Herrison and  
ten. of Thomas Wheldale. Rent payable to Hoton of  
5s. p. a. If William Hoton and Joan his wife die without  
heirs, rent will remain to John Hoton de Tuddow and his  
heirs. 4. 18. Spec. 54

1424 Heirs of Robert Hett, John de Castro Bernardi, William  
Hoton of Herdwyk and Thomas Bocomfeld of Auckland hold  
1 ten. on w. side of Bocomfeld's other ten. They owe  
landmale rent to Almoner of 10d. p. a. Alm. Rental

1424/1425 - 1431 Thomas Wheldale, joynour, holds ten. of  
William Hoton de Herdwyk on s. side of Crossgate and  
owes rent of 10d. p. a. Alm. Arrears



25 July 1435- Thomas Wheldale grants John Pollard, lister,  
1 garden in Crossgate lying in length from road to  
le Cellererorchard and in breadth between burg. of  
John Herrison, barker, and burg. of John Pollard.  
Rent payable to Wheldale of 6d. p. a. [Dorse:] Pollard  
owes Wheldale 46s. 8d. ex conventione inter eos fact.

4. 18. Spec. 55

1501 Heirs of Thomas Baconfeld hold ten. which owes landmale  
rent to Almoner of 10d. p. a. Alm. Rental

1533-1537 Heirs of John Pollard and Thomas Baconfeld owe  
landmale to Almoner of 10d. p. a. Alm. Rentals

1542 Guild of St. Cuthbert holds land including this burg.  
and owes suit of court. Rec. Book II

22. ALDEWOD: HOTON: HENRYSON: Guild of St. Mary  
in St. Margaret's Chapel (Rent to Almoner and Bursar)

1500 Agnes, widow of John Henry son, barker, holds 1 burg.  
by right of her husband and renders suit of court p. a.  
to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1290/1291 ? Roger Taillour holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 9d.  
p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

18 March 1310 Walter de Esche, in Durham, QC to Walter,  
son of William de Hoton, 1 burg. in Crossgate lying  
between vennel leading to prior's orchard (pomerio) and  
ten. once held by Simon de Northampton, simul cum plumbo  
cuba, taptraw et rahente in burg.

Misc. Ch. 2533, formerly  
4. 2. Elem. 15 (see Alm. 's  
Cart. f. 105v)

1313-1331 Daughter of John de Aldwod owes rent of 9d. p. a.  
to Almoner.

1338 John, son of John Aldwod, owes rent of 9d. p. a.

1344-1346 Joan, daughter of John de Aldow., holds ten. next  
to vennel leading to Westorchard ex parte inferiore and

owes rent of 9d. p. a.

Alm. Rent Rolls

8 May 1351 Richard de Aldewod grants Alice de Aldewode, his sister, ten. in Crossgate lying between vennel leading to Westorchard of prior on w. and ten. of John de Castrobernardi, chaplain, on e. Ten. abuts road on n. side and wall of prior's garden called "Westorchard" on s. Rent payable of 9d. p. a. to Almoner. If Alice has no heirs, ten. will revert to Richard.

Misc. Ch. 2538; 4. 2. Elem. 16; 4. 2. Elem. 17\*\*. (see Alm.'s Cart. f. 105v-107r)

20 Feb. 1414 John Hoton of Tudhow grants William Henryson of Hunwick and his wife, Agnes, burg. lying between burg. of John Hoton and a common vennel.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 28

1424 Heirs of John Aldewod, John Huton de Tudhow, and William Henryson hold 1 ten. lying between ten. of Thomas Bocomfeld on e. side and vennel leading to Cellarer's orchard on w. They owe Almoner landmale rent of 9d. p. a.

Alm. Rental

4 Nov. 1467 John Henryson of Durham, barker, son of John Henryson, barker, grants Robert Sotheron and John Segefeld, chaplains, rent of 2s. 7d. p. a. from his ten. in Crocegate, lying between vennel to Westorchard on w. and 1 burg. pertaining to Guild of St. Cuthbert on e. This ten. owes further rent of 9d. p. a. to Almoner.

1. 18. Spec. 28

3 Feb. 1484 I. Q. D. by bishop's escheator, John Essch, armiger, into lands which John Pikryng, clerk, John Segefeld, chaplain, and others wish to grant to priory. Land includes annual rent of 2s. 7d. coming from 1 burg. in Old Borough once held by John Henryson.

1. 10. Pont. 6

3 Oct. 1498 Declaration is made in Crossgate court that John Henryson, son of William, son of John, barker, is the next heir to John Henryson. He is aged 24 and he is seised of 1 burg. in Crossgate. Crossgate Court Book

20 May 1499 John Henryson, son and heir of William Henryson, son and heir of John Henryson once of Durham, barker, QC to John Potter of Durham burg. in Crocegate lying between 2 burgs. belonging to Guild of St. Cuthbert on w. and e. sides. Burg. on w. side was formerly a vennel leading to Westorchard and is now newly built as a ten. by brethren of Guild. A new vennel leading to Westorchard has been made on the w. of the Guild's new burg.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 28

2 Oct. 1499 John Pottes appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for burg. which he had been granted by John Henryson.

Crossgate Court Book

1501 Heirs of John Emerson hold 1 ten. on e. side of vennel of Cellarer and owe rent of 9d. p. a. [Marginal note:] Hugh Spark.

Alm. Rental

1533 John Henrison holds 1 ten. to e. side of Cellarer's vennel, now held by Hugh Spark, and owes landmale rent of 9d. p. a. (George Howhe holds ten. in 1534)

Alm. Rental

1542 Guild of St. Cuthbert holds land including this burg.

Rec. Book II

22A. Priory (Almoner): AURIFABER: STELE: HENRISON

1500 No entry

Sac. Rental

First garden

c. 1290 - 1313 Roger Walle holds a garden and owes rent of 9d. p. a. to Almoner.

c. 1325 Widow of Nicholas de Stayndropp holds garden.

Alm. Rent Rolls

7 Jan. 1326 John, son of John de Insula, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber of Durham, land which he held after death of his aunt, Emma de Hoveden, including all his part of a garden lying between ten. of Thomas Stele and ten. of John de Aldwod in Crossgate.

Misc. Ch. 1981



2 Oct. 1330 John, son of William de Blaketoft, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber, land which he held after death of his aunt, Emma de Hoveden, including all his part of a garden lying between ten. of Thomas Steele and ten. of John de Aldwod in Crossgate. 1. 2. Sac. 4

1331 - 1344 John de Aurifaber holds garden in Crossgate and owes rent of 9d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

23 Oct. 1364 John Goldsmyth of Durham and Agnes, his wife, grant Thomas Cupper, chaplain, all lands, tens. and rents they hold in Durham. Misc. Ch. 1917

Second garden

c. 1290 Richard de Chilton holds 1 garden and owes rent of 18d. p. a. to Almoner.

1313 - c. 1325 Matilda, daughter of Richard de Chilton, owes rent of 18d. p. a.

1331-1352 Thomas Steele holds a garden next to vennel to Westorchard.

1353 Heir of Thomas Steele holds garden and is in arrears of rent. Alm. Rent Rolls

3 May 1372 Almoner leases to John Porter 1 placea in Crossgate lying between burg. of Robert de Whalton and burg. of John de Stanlawe. It extends super Cellarer's orchard. Term of lease is 15 years; rent to Almoner 12d. p. a. [Dorse note:] concerning 1 garden in vennel leading to Cellarer's orchard. 4. 2. Elem. 13

1424 John Henrison holds 2 of Almoner's gardens lying together ex inferiore parte of vennel to the s. and w. of Henrison's garden. He owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1501 2 gardens of Almoner in lower part of vennel are held by relict. of prior and owe rent of 2s. p. a. [marginal note:] Hugh Spark. Alm. Rental

1533 Hugh Spark [above] Dichand holds 2 gardens of Almoner in lower part of vennel and owes rent of 2s. 9d. p. a. Alm. Rental

MISSING

PRINT

1542 Guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg.,  
now held by Hugh Spark, and owes rent of 2s. 9d. in  
landmale. Rec. Book II

23. TREMDON: CHILTON: STELE: DUXFELD:  
WHALTON: DALE: Guild of St. Cuthbert  
WALLE: STAYNDROP: AURIFABER: DUXFELD (Rent to  
BELFORTH: DALE: Guild of St. Cuthbert Almoner and  
to St.  
Margaret's  
chapel)

1500 Brothers of Guild of St. Cuthbert hold 2 burgs. lying  
together and built in 2 tens. They render suit of court to  
Sacrist p. a. Sac. Rental

First burg.

No date Peter, son of William de Tremedon, QC to William de  
Wallewrd rent of 3s. p. a. from his tens. in Crossgate.  
1. 16. Spec. 40

1290/1291 - 1315 Richard de Chilton holds house of William  
Tremdon and owes rent of 10d. p. a. to Almoner.

1325 Matilda, daughter of Richard de Chilton, holds house once  
held by William Tremdon and owes rent of 10d.

1331-1339 Thomas Stele owes rent of 10d. p. a.

Alm. Rent Rolls

15 March 1335 Peter, servant of Robert de Bruninghill, and  
Isabella his wife, once wife of Walter de Hesse, once  
granted St. Margaret's chapel 2s. rent from their burg.  
in Crossgate lying between land of Roger Cissor and land  
once of Roger Wallis. This rent was to maintain wax  
lights burning before cross in chapel for soul of late John  
Geri, and Geri's executors had given money for this  
purpose to Bruninghill. Thomas Steyll held this burg. by  
grant of Richard de Chilton, but he had refused to pay 2s.  
rent to St. Margaret's. He appeared in Galilee court and  
after a long time he confessed that the claim by St.  
Margaret's chapel was just and he submitted to the court.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 27

1344 Thomas Stele holds house of Tremdon, and owes rent of  
10d. p. a. (now held by Duxfeld). Alm. Rent Roll



1352 Heirs of Thomas Steele are in arrears of rent.

Alm. Account

1391 Ten. once held by Robert Whalton is waste. It used to owe rent of 10d. p. a.

1408 and 1412 Heirs of Robert Whalton for ten. once held by Thomas Steel are in arrears of rent.

Alm. Accounts

1424 Heirs of William Tremdon, Thomas Steele, Gilbert Duxfeld, Robert Whalton and John Dale hold 1 ten. to w. side of the Cellarer's vennel and owe landmale rent of 10d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

Second burg.

1290/1291 Roger Walle holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Almoner.

1313 and 1315 William, son of Roger Walle, owes rent of 2d.

Alm. Rent Rolls

29 March 1318 William, son of Roger Wall of Crossgate, grants Alice, daughter of Thomas del Brome, and Margery, her daughter, burg. in Crossgate lying between land of Richard Gyles on e. and land of John Barbour on w.

1. 2. Sac. 35

1325 Widow of Nicholas de Stayndrop holds ten.

Alm. Rent Roll

7 Jan. 1326 John, son of John de Insula, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber, land which he held after death of his aunt, Emma de Hoveden, including all his part of ten. lying between ten. of Nicholas del Slade and ten. of Thomas Steele in Crossgate.

Misc. Ch. 1981

2 Oct. 1330 John, son of William de Blaketoft, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber, land which he held after death of his aunt, Emma de Hoveden, including all his part of ten. lying between ten. of Nicholas del Slade and ten. of Thomas Steele in Crossgate.

1. 2. Sac. 4

1331 - 1338 John Aurifaber holds ten. and owes rent of 2d.  
p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

29 July 1332 Division of inheritance of John de Hoveden and his wife, Margaret, between heirs. John, son of John de Insula, and John, son of William de Blaketoft, kinsmen and heirs of John de Hoveden, grant Alan Aurifaber, son of John de Hoveden, and his wife, Alice, land including burg. lying between burg. of William de Chilton and burg. of Laurence Gik. Misc. Ch. 1988

1344/1345 John Aurifaber holds 2 parcels of land lying between ten. of Geoffrey Duxfeld and ten. of Thomas othe Slade and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

1352/1353 Heir of Gilbert de Duxfeld is in arrears of 2d. rent. Alm. Account

23 Oct. 1364 John Goldsmyth of Durham and his wife, Agnes, grant to Thomas Cupper, chaplain, all lands, tens. and rents they have in Durham. Misc. Ch. 1917

4 Nov. 1364 Thomas Cupper, chaplain, grants to John Goldsmyth and Agnes, his wife, all lands, tens. and rents which they had previously granted him. Misc. Ch. 1918

1391- 1414 Robert Belforth holds ten. once held by Geoffrey Duffeld and is in arrears of rent. Alm. Accounts

13 Dec. 1418 I.Q.D. by William Claxton, escheator of the bishop, into lands which John Holdernes, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain, wish to grant to chantry of St. Katherine in St. Mary's church, North Bailey. Lands include 1 mess. on s. side of Crocegate street, lying between ten. of prior and vennel leading to le Almnerorchard. This mess. is held from the priory by fealty, suit of 3 courts and rent of 5½d. p. a. Value of mess. exceeds these services by 7d. 1.10. Pont. 10

22 April 1419 John Holdernes, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain of Elvet, grant John Palman, chaplain of St.

Katherine's chantry, land including 1 mess. on s. side of Crossgate. 2.16. Spec. 44

1424 Heirs of John Goldesmyth, Gilbert Duxfeld, Robert Belford and John Dale hold 1 ten. to w. of John Dale's other ten. and owe landmale rent of 2d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1501 Heirs of Thomas Dale or the Guild of St. Cuthbert hold 2 tens. to e. of Cellarer's vennel per mutacionez venell. because of the new construction of the houses of the Guild. They owe landmale rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1533 Chaplain of the Guild of St. Cuthbert holds 2 tens. now built in one to w. of vennel of Cellarer, and owes landmale of 10d. for the first ten. and 2d. for the second. Alm. Rental

1542 Guild of St. Cuthbert holds 2 burgs. and renders suit of court. Rec. Book II

24. BARBOUR: MODY: SLADE: GYK: STANLAWE: LEGG:  
GRAY: CHESTRE: HAYRON: Priory (Commoner)

(Rent to Almoner and St. Laurence's Church, Pittington)

1500 Commoner holds 2 burgs. edificat.; the first owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist and the second of 1½d. Sac. Rental

No date Matilda de Langeley grants John le Barber of Durham 1 burg. in Crossgate with adjoining garden, lying between burg. of Margaret Haunth and burg. of John Barber. It is 20 feet in breadth next to the road and 64 feet in length abutting super le Westorchard. She also QC all her righ to burg. which her sister Agnes has granted to John le Barber. Rent payable from this burg. is 2¼d. to Old Borough, and Barber and his heirs are to provide 1 candle for burning before the great cross in St. Laurence's church, Pittington, containing 1 lb. wax. 1.16. Spec. 17



10 July 1308 "Agnes de Morlay grants John le Barbor of Durham her part of burg. and garden adjacent to it in Crossgate lying between burg. once held by Agnes de Langley, which John Barbor now holds, and burg. of William Walle. Rent payable of 1½d. p.a. to Old Borough.

Cart. 11, f. 259r,  
formerly 1.16. Spec. 16

3 June 1313 Almoner leases to Henry called Moedi and his wife, Margaret, 1 placea lying in Crossgate between porta celerarium and ten. of chaplain of Lyntz. Term of lease is 15 years; rent to Almoner 12d. p.a. Moedi is to be responsible for building on and maintaining land. [Dorse:] placea contains 4 burgs. on s. side of Crossgate.

Misc. Ch. 2276; formerly  
4.2. Elem. 6\*\* (see Alm. Is  
Cart. f. 102v-103r)

13 March 1314 Roger, son of Lucian de Clayport, QC to John Barbator., his kinsman, 1 ten. in Crossgate, lying between ten. of John Barbor and ten. once held by Roger Walle.

1.16. Spec. 18

1313 - 1338 Henry Mody owes rent of 12d. p.a. to Almoner

Alm. Rent Rolls

7 Oct. 1338 Alice del Slade, widow, grants Thomas, her son, ten. in Crossgate lying between her ten. and ten. of St. Mary's altar in St. Margaret's chapel. Ten. owes rent to keepers of light in chapel of 2lbs. wax to supply 2 wax lights before altar of St. Mary forever. Ten. is to maintain and provide lamp burning before this altar forever. If Thomas dies without heirs, ten. to remain to daughter of Alice del Slade, Cecily; if Cecily dies without heirs, ten. to remain to Alice's heirs. Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 28

7 Oct. 1338 Alice del Slade grants Thomas, her son, ten. in Crossgate lying between ten. of John Goldsmith and ten. of Thomas del Slade. If Thomas dies without heirs, ten. to remain to Cecily, her daughter, and her heirs; if Cecily dies without heirs, ten. to revert to Alice and her heirs.

Misc. Ch. 2541, formerly  
4.2. Elem. 6\*\* (see Alm. Is  
Cart. f. 101v)

1338 Laurence Gyk holds ten. next to gate of orchard and owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

11 June 1343 Emma and Isabella, daughters and heirs of John Barbour of Durham, grant Adam Cowhird of Bearpark 2 burgs. in Crossgate which their father once bought from Agnes de Morleye and Matilda de Langleye. Money consideration is given by Adam to Emma and Isabella "in our necessity". Rent payable on these burgs. is 1 candle to burn before the great cross in St. Laurence's church, Pittington, of 1lb. weight, p. a.

Cart. 11, f. 261r, formerly  
1. 16. Spec. 29

1352 Heir of Laurence Gyk is in arrears of rent of 12d. to Almoner. Alm. Account

17 Aug. 1374 John de Stanlawe grants John Legg 3 adjoining burgs. in Crossgate lying between burg. of Almoner and burg. of John Lister.

Misc. Ch. 2540, formerly  
4. 2. Elem. 7, (see Alm. 's  
Cart. f. 104r-v)

12 Dec. 1383 John Forester, chaplain, grants Reginald Porter, chaplain, John de Appilby, clerk, and John de Killerby, junior, 1 mess. in Crossgate lying between mess. of Robert de Belford and mess. of custodian of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, containing 2 burgs.

4. 15. Spec. 36

1 June 1389 Thomas Gray, chaplain, grants John de Chestre, clerk, 3 burgs. lying together in Crossgate between ten. of Almoner and ten. of John de Chestre.

Misc. Ch. 2277, formerly  
4. 2. Elem. 8 (see Alm. 's  
Cart. f. 103v)

20 June 1389 John Leg of Durham QC to John de Chestre, clerk, of Durham, 3 burgs. lying together in Crossgate, which he had previously granted to Thomas Gray, chaplain. Thomas Gray granted these burgs. to John de Chestre mediante mea procuracione.

Misc. Ch. 2278, formerly  
4. 2. Elem. 9 (see Alm. 's  
Cart. f. 103v-104r)

18 Oct. 1390 John de Cestria, clerk of St. Margaret's chapel, grants William Hayron, smith, of Durham and his wife, Elena, 3 burgs. lying together in Crossgate between ten. of Almoner and ten. of John de Cestria.

Misc. Ch. 2279, formerly  
4.2.Elem.10 (see Alm.'s  
Cart. f.104r)

1391 John Legg is in arrears of rent owed to Almoner.

Alm. Account

20 Jan. 1394 John de Chestre, clerk of St. Margaret's chapel, grants William Hayron, smith, and Helen, his wife, 1 burg. lying between ten. of William Hayron and ten. of chaplain of Lyntyse.

Misc. Ch. 2280, formerly  
4.2.Elem.11 (see Alm.'s  
Cart. f.104r-v)

20 Jan. 1394 John de Cestria, clerk of St. Margaret's chapel, QC to William Hayron, smith, and his wife, Elena, 4 burgs. lying together in Crossgate between ten. of chapel of Lyntyse and ten. of Almoner.

Misc. Ch. 2534, formerly  
4.2.Elem.12 (see Alm.'s  
Cart. f.104v)

7 Sept. 1414 Will of William Haron, smith, in which he grants Elena, his wife, 4 burgs. lying together in Crossgate between ten. of Commoner and ten. of Almoner, for her life. After her death, burgs. to remain to John, his son, for his life. If John dies before Elena, she is to sell reversion.

Misc. Ch. 2532, formerly  
4.2.Elem.14 (see Alm.'s  
Cart. f.105r-v)

1 Jan. 1419 Elena, widow and executor of will of William Hayrome of Durham, smith, leases to William Bolton of Durham 4 burgs. lying together in Crossgate between ten. of chaplain of Lyntyse on w. and ten. of Almoner on e. Term of lease is 80 years; rent to Elena, a rose.

Misc. Ch. 2543, formerly  
4.2.Elem.19 (see Alm.'s  
Cart. f.107r-v)



1 Aug. 1420 "Elena, widow of William Hayrome and executor of his will, QC to William Bolton of Durham, 4 burgs. lying together between ten. of Almoner on e. and ten. of chapel of Lyntz on w. Elena had been granted these burgs. by her husband and William Bolton held them by her grant for a term of years.

Misc. Ch. 2542, formerly  
4.2. Elem. 18 (see Alm. Is  
Cart. f. 107r)

1424 Heirs of Laurence Gyk, John Leg, John Chestre and William Hayrom, smith, hold 1 freehold ten. to the w. of the old entrance to the Cellarer's orchard and they owe rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

25 Jan. 1427 Prior leases to John Dale 2 waste burgs. lying together on s. side of Crossgate between waste ten. pertaining to chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel on w. and ten. of John Dale on e. Length of burgs. by roadside is  $15\frac{3}{8}$  virgates, from the road to s. angle of ten. is  $12\frac{1}{2}$  virgates. and from s. angle to end of John Dale's other ten. built super murum gardini celerarii towards w.  $5\frac{1}{4}$  virgates. Length from the end of Dale's other ten. to ten. of chantry of St. Mary is  $8\frac{3}{4}$  virgates, and from garden of Cellarer proceeding next to waste ten. of chantry as far as road, is  $13\frac{1}{4}$  virgates. Term of lease is 5 years; rent to prior is 6d. p. a.

Misc. Ch. 6770

1542 Robert Nicolson holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Commoner.

Thomas Wryght holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Commoner.

Rec. Book II

25. Chantry of St. Mary, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 1d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 Chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. and owes free farm rent of 1d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

26. Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner holds 2 burgs. built as 1 ten.; the first owes rent of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. p.a. and the second of  $5\frac{1}{2}$ d. p.a. to the Sacrist. Sac. Rental

5 March 1336 I.P.M. held by Terrar into the lands and rents held by Margaret Walle in Old Borough. finds that she died seised of 1 ten. in the Old Borough held from the prior in chief by service of 6d. rent and 3 suits of court p.a. Value of ten. exceeded these services by 2s. Walter, son of William Forsterknave, son of William Forsterre, uncle of Margaret, is nearest heir, and is aged 22.

Prior's Court Roll,  
Loc. IV, no. 52

26 March 1337 Walter, son of William Forsterknave, heir of Margaret Wall, grants Ralph de Dunolm., clerk, 1 ten. lying in Crossgate between ten. of St. Mary's altar in St. Margaret's chapel on e. and ten. of John Palman on w.

Misc. Ch. 1959

1430/31 William Rakett holds 1 ten. in Crossgate and is in arrears of a freehold rent of 20d. Comm. Account

1 July 1440 William Rakett grants John Bynchestre and John Partrike, chaplains, 2 burgs. lying together in Crossgate between burg. of chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in St. Margaret's chapel on e. and burg. of Guild of Corpus Christi on w. Misc. Ch. 1979

4 July 1440 William Rakett appoints John Coken as his attorney to deliver seisin of 2 burgs. in Crossgate to John Bynchestre and John Partrike, chaplains.

Misc. Ch. 1973

25 Oct. 1452 I.Q.D. into land which John Bynchestre, John Partrike and others are granting to priory. Land includes 2 burgs. in Crocegate once held by William Rakett in burgage from prior. They owe landmale rent of 7d. p.a., suit of court and rent to Commoner of 20d. p.a. Their value exceeds this service by 2s. p.a.

1. II. Pont. 14

1 Nov. 1451~ John Bynchestre and John Partake, chaplains,  
grant prior land including 2 burgs. in Crossgate once  
held by William Rakett. 4.15.Spec.48

1542 Hugh Spark holds 1 orreus and owes rent to Commoner of  
3s. p.a. Rec. Book II

27. Guild of Corpus Christi, St. Nicholas' Church

1500 Brothers of Guild of Corpus Christi hold 1 burg and owe  
rent of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Brothers of Guild of Corpus Christi hold 1 burg. and  
owe free farm rent of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. p.a. Rec. Book II

28. Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner holds 3 burgs. which are built together into  
2 tens. The first owes rent of 2d. to Sacrist; the second  
of 2d. and the third of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. p.a. Sac. Rental

13 May 1382 Roger de Catryk of Durham, clerk, QC to  
Robert de Masham of Durham land including 4 mess. in  
Crossgate which Thomas de Tuddow holds ad voluntatem.  
3.2.Sac.3

14 Sept. 1396 John de Appilby, clerk, grants Robert de  
Masham and his wife, Agnes, 3 burgs. in Crossgate held  
by Thomas de Todow which he had been granted  
previously by Robert de Masham. These burgs. are to  
be held for Masham's life; after his and his wife's  
deaths, remainders to John de Neuton and Emma, his  
wife; and Alice, daughter of Robert de Masham.  
Misc. Ch. 2281

16 Feb. 1397 Robert de Masham grants John de Appilby, clerk,  
land including 3 burgs. in Crossgate which were once  
held by Thomas de Todowe. 4.18.Spec.39

20 Sept. 1397 John de Appilby, clerk, grants Robert de  
Masham and his wife, Agnes, land including 3 burgs. in  
Crossgate once held by Thomas de Todow, for life. After  
death of Masham and his wife, burgs. to remain to John de



Neuton and Emma, his wife, and Alice, daughter of  
Robert de Masham. 4.18. Spec. 40

20 Sept. 1397 Robert de Masham and his wife, Agnes, appoint  
Thomas Clerk of Elvet as their attorney to receive land  
from John de Appilby. 4.18. Spec. 42

29 Nov. 1399 John de Appelby, clerk, grants John de Newton  
and his wife, Emma, all lands, tens. and rents which he  
had been granted by Robert de Masseham in Durham.  
4.18. Spec. 41

1542 George Thomeson holds 1 burg. and owes rent to  
Commoner of 3s. p. a. Rec. Book II

29. Guild of St. Margaret

1500 Brothers of Guild of St. Margaret hold 3 burgs. built  
together into 2 tens. The first owes rent of 2d. p. a.  
to Sacrist; the second of 1½d. and the third of 3½d. p. a.  
Sac. Rental

1542 Guild of St. Margaret holds 3 burgs. now built into  
2 burgs. and owes free farm rent of 7d. p. a.  
Rec. Book II

30. SMYTH: Guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Brothers of Guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel  
hold 1 burg. once held by John Smyth, chaplain. They  
owe rent of 2½d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

4 March 1481 John Smyth, chaplain, QC to Thomas Smyth  
and his wife, Margery, burg. in Crocegate lying between  
burg. of Guild of St. Cuthbert on w. and burg. of the  
heirs of John Tornor on e.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 29-30

15 Nov. 1485 Thomas Smyth, shoemaker of Durham, and his  
wife, Margery, QC to Thomas Farrhare, alderman  
of Guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, burg. in  
Crossgate lying between burg. of Guild of St. Cuthbert

Neuton and Emma, his wife, and Alice, daughter of  
Robert de Masham. 4.18.Spec.40

20 Sept. 1397 Robert de Masham and his wife, Agnes, appoint  
Thomas Clerk of Elvet as their attorney to receive land  
from John de Appilby. 4.18.Spec.42

29 Nov. 1399 John de Appelby, clerk, grants John de Newton  
and his wife, Emma, all lands, tens. and rents which he  
had been granted by Robert de Masseham in Durham.  
4.18.Spec.41

1542 George Thomeson holds 1 burg. and owes rent to  
Commoner of 3s. p.a. Rec. Book II

29. Guild of St. Margaret

1500 Brothers of Guild of St. Margaret hold 3 burgs. built  
together into 2 tens. The first owes rent of 2d. p.a.  
to Sacrist; the second of 1½d. and the third of 3½d. p.a.  
Sac. Rental

1542 Guild of St. Margaret holds 3 burgs. now built into  
2 burgs. and owes free farm rent of 7d. p.a.  
Rec. Book II

30. SMYTH: Guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Brothers of Guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel  
hold 1 burg. once held by John Smyth, chaplain. They  
owe rent of 2½d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

4 March 1481 John Smyth, chaplain, QC to Thomas Smyth  
and his wife, Margery, burg. in Crocegate lying between  
burg. of Guild of St. Cuthbert on w. and burg. of the  
heirs of John Tornor on e.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p.29-30

15 Nov. 1485 Thomas Smyth, shoemaker of Durham, and his  
wife, Margery, QC to Thomas Farrhare, alderman  
of Guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, burg. In  
Crossgate lying between burg. of Guild of St. Cuthbert

on w. and burg. of the heirs of John Tornor on e.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 30

1542 Guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds burg.  
which owes free farm rent of 2½d. p. a. Rec. Book II

31. Guild of St. Cuthbert

1500 Brothers of Guild of St. Cuthbert hold 1 waste burg.  
now an orchard (ortus) and they owe rent of 2d. p. a. to  
Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Thomas Causey holds 1 burg. and he owes free farm  
rent of 2d. p. a. [Marginal note:] de fratribus of St.  
Cuthbert's Guild. Rec. Book II

32. HAGTHORPE

1500 Heirs of William Hagthorp hold 1 waste burg. and owe  
rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

22 Dec. 1498 I.P.M. by bishop's escheator into lands held by  
Elizabeth, widow of William Hagthorpe. Land includes  
1 waste burg. in Crocegate held from priory, service  
unknown. Value of burg. nil. Elizabeth died on 10 Nov.  
1498, and Robert Hagthorpe, son of John Hagthorpe,  
son and heir of Elizabeth, is the heir.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Portfolio 169, no. 19

14 Jan. 1506 Declaration is made in Crossgate court that  
Robert Hagthorp holds 1 burg. lying between Guild of  
St. Cuthbert on e. and burg. of Almoner on w. He holds  
this burg. by right of inheritance. Crossgate Court Book

1542 Heirs of William Hacthropp hold 1 burg. and owe free farm  
rent of 2d. p. a. Rec. Book II

33. Priory (Sacrist)

1500 A waste burg. pertaining to Sacrist owes rent of 1d. p. a.  
Sac. Rental



1542 Henry Conyngham holds 1 waste burg. which was formerly held in hand by Sacrist. He owes rent of 1d. p.a. for burg. He holds with burg. the barn (orreus) of Robert Hacthropp which used to render 10d. p.a.

Rec. Book II

34. Priory (Almoner)

1500 Almoner holds 4 burgs. built together into 2 tens. He owes rent of 1d. for each burg. to Sacrist. p.a.

Sac. Rental

1501 William Hedlee holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 4s. p.a. to Almoner.

Christopher Henryson holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 4s. p.a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1533-1537 John Preston holds 2 tens. of Almoner and owes rent of 8s. p.a. to Almoner. [Above:] Robert Whit entered!

Alm. Rentals

1542 Robert White holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p.a. to Almoner.

Rec. Book II

35. Priory (Sacrist)

1500 A waste burg. pertaining to Sacrist, now an orchard, owes rent of 6d. p.a. to Sacrist. Through this burg. William Waynman is a burgess.

Sac. Rental

1 Oct. 1511 William Waneman appears in Crossgate Court and makes fealty for 1 burg. in Crossgate lying between burg. of Almoner and burg. of Commoner. He had been granted this burg. by prior for life in a charter dated 1 Sept. Super hoc admissus est ut burgens. He pays entry fine of 12d. to Sacrist. Crossgate Court Book, f. 125v.

1542 William Robinson holds 1 garden and owes rent of 6d. p.a.

Rec. Book II

36. HOVEDEN: SHORT: Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner holds 3 burgs. built together in 3 tens. and he owes rent of 3½d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

No date William de Burdun, son of Roger de Byscpton, grants William Malifetis 1 toft with buildings and a garden in Crossgate, which Burdun bought from Ralph Potter. Toft lies between land of Roger Bannok and land which Richard de Kelesey bought from Potter. Toft to be held from Burdun; rent payable to Burdun of 1 pair of gloves or 1d. p. a. at Christmas. Rent payable to prior of 1d. p. a. Misc. Ch. 2332

No date Adam Stircke grants John de Hoveden, and his wife, Margaret, burg. and its building in Crossgate lying between burg. of John and Margaret Hoveden and burg. of Roger le Taylur. Rent payable to Stircke is a rose annually. [Dorse:] land lay at end of Crossgate on s. row. De Grangia. Misc. Ch. 1960

21 Sept. 1291 Richard Malifet, chaplain, QC to John de Hoveden burg. which Adam Stircke once held from him in Crossgate, with the 2s. rent Hoveden paid Malifet for burg. Misc. Ch. 1966

7 April 1294 Thomas called Blagris QC to John de Hoveden 2s. rent paid annually by Hoveden for burg. lying between burg. once held by Thomas de Pontefracto and burg. once held by Adam Stirck. Misc. Ch. 1985

No date Thomas de Pontefract QC to John de Hoveden burg. with buildings once held from Thomas Blagris in Crossgate, which Blagris had surrendered in full court of the borough. 1. 16. Spec. 27

13 Aug. 1383 John Short of Durham grants William de Graystans, clerk, William de Couton, chaplain, John de Baumburgh and John de Killerby, junior, land including 1 ten. with a garden at the end of Crossgate habutans super le Celerer orchard. Ten. lies between ten. of Thomas de Hert on w. and waste on e. in which ten. edificatur orreium. Misc. Ch. 2005

21 Sept. 1383 Final concord between John Short and William de Graystans, clerk, William de Couton, chaplain, John de

Baumburgh and John de Killerby concerning land  
including 1 mess. lying at the end of s. side of  
Crossgate.

Misc. Ch. 1974, 1975

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes and others grant prior land  
including mess. once held by John Schort in Old Borough.

1.6. Spec. 41

19 March 1389 I. Q. D. by bishop's escheator, William del  
Bowes, into lands which William de Graystanes and others  
wish to convey to prior. Land includes mess. once held  
by John Short from priory in burgage.

1.11. Pont. 4

1453/1454 3 burgs. at end of Crossgate, decayed rent, 18d.

1474/1475 3 burgs. at end of Crossgate, decayed rent, 2s. 6d.

1480/1481 3 cottages at end of Crossgate, decayed rent.

1489/1490 - 1511/1512 3 burgs. at end of Crossgate, decayed  
rents, 12d.

Comm. Accounts

1542 Allan Browne holds 1 burg. and owes rent to Commoner of  
4s. p. a.

Alice Thomesone holds 1 burg. and owes rent to Commoner  
of 3s. 4d. p. a.

Henry Conyngham holds 1 burg. and owes rent to Commoner  
of 4s. p. a.

Rec. Book II

37. Chantry of St. Katherine, St. Mary's Church, North Bailey  
Le Ferthyngclose

1500 Chaplain of chantry of St. Katherine in North Bailey  
holds 3 burgs. lying together in a close called le  
Ferthyngclose and owes rent of 8d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 Chantry of St. Katherine holds 3 burgs. now in a close  
called le Ferthyngclose and owes free farm rent of 8d. p. a.

Rec. Book II



NORTH SIDE, DESCENDING FROM WEST  
TOWARDS JUNCTION WITH ALVERTONGATE

38. KARLAW: GERNER: Kepier Hospital: TUDHOW: COWHIRD  
Kepierhouse : (Rent to Almoner)

1500 Master of Kepier hospital holds 2 waste burgs. lying together in a close and he owes rent of 4½d. p.a. to Sacrist. He holds another close containing 1 burg. and owes rent of 8d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

No date Simon de Karlau grants Almoner annual rent of 6d. which comes from a grange and croft which Geoffrey le Gardener, his uncle, bought from Thomas de Bereby, lying at end of 'vill' of Crossgate. Rent is granted in frankalmoign. 4. 2. Elem. 3a

1329/1330 John de Tudow owes rent of 4d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

11 Nov. 1341 Edmund Howard, master of Kepier hospital, leases to Emma, widow of John Todhow, living in Durham, a "built" toft and croft in Crossgate which Kepier had by gift of Nicholas del Gerner. Term of lease is life; rent to Kepier, 6s. p.a. and services to Crossgate borough. Tenant is to be responsible for maintenance of building. 4. 2. Elem. 15

1342 Emma de Tudow owes rent of 4d. p.a. to Sacrist.

1350 Thomas de Tudow owes rent.

1368 Master of Kepier

1375 Thomas de Tudow Sac. Rentals

1424 Heirs of Simon Karlawe, Nicholas del Gerner and later the master of Kepier hospital, and Richard Cowhird hold grange and croft called Kepierhouse at w. end of Crossgate. They owe freehold rent of 6d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1501 Heirs of William Cowherd hold Kepzerhowse at the w. end of Crossgate and owe freehold rent of 6d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1542 Heirs of Richard Cowherd hold Kepierhouse at w. end of Crossgate and owe free farm rent of 6d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

39. COLWELL: Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner holds 6 burgs. lying together in 1 close called Colvelclose; 2 burgs. owe rent of 6d. each, the third of 2d., the fourth and fifth of 1½d. each and the sixth of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1474/1475 Commoner receives 2s. from 1 close in Crossgate once held by Margaret Colwell.

1480/1481 and 1489/1490 Commoner receives 4s. from close once held by Margaret Colwell. Comm. Rentals

1542 Robert Hervy holds 1 close, once 6 burgs., and owes rent to Commoner of 4s. 6d. p. a. Rec. Book II

40. DRYNG: MARKBY: WHELPDALE: Priory

1500 A waste burg. pertaining to Sacrist, once held by William Whelpdale, and bought from his heirs, William Stokdale and his wife Sibil; Isabella Whelpdale and Margaret Whelpdale, his daughters, owes rent of 1d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle, knight, grants Thomas Wheldale and William Wheldale, his son, all lands, tens. and rents he had by gift of Agnes Markby, once daughter of Peter Dryng, in Crossgate. Loc. XXXVII, no. 51

6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle, knight, grants John Pertryk and John Palman, chaplains, all lands, tens. and rents he held by grant of Agnes Markby, once daughter of Peter Dryng, in Crossgate. 4. 18. Spec. 57

6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle, knight, appoints William Stele of Durham, barker, as his attorney to deliver seisin of all his lands to Pertryk and Palman. 4. 18. Spec. 58

- 6 Jan. 1440 William Whelpdale, generosus, grants John Nevyle, knight, all lands, tens. and rents he had in Crossgate by right of inheritance from Margaret, his mother. 4.18.Spec.56
- 9 March 1475 Ralph Nevill, knight, lord of Nevill, son and heir of John Nevill, QC to William Whelpdale, generosus, all lands, tens. and rents in Crossgate which John Nevill, his father, once had by grant of Whelpdale, dated 6 Jan. 1440. Misc. Ch. 2338
- 3 May 1475 Ralph Nevill, knight, lord of Nevill, son and heir of John Nevill, QC to William Whelpdale land in Crossgate which Whelpdale had by right of inheritance from his mother, Margaret. 4.18.Spec.60 and 1.18.Spec.42
- 10 June 1475 John Peking, clerk, and Edmund Bell grant William Whelpdale all lands, tens. and rents in Crocegate and elsewhere which they were previously granted by Whelpdale. Whelpdale is to hold tens. etc. for life, and after his death they are to remain to Sibil, once daughter of William Whelpdale, now dead, who was son and heir of this William Whelpdale when he lived. If Sibil dies without heirs, tens. are to remain to her sister, Margaret; if Margaret dies without heirs, tens. to remain to her sister, Isabella. 4.18.Spec.61
- 26 Aug. 1475 William Whelpdale grants John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell all lands, tens. and rents in Crocegate and elsewhere. 1.18.Spec.43
- 15 Sept. 1475 John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell grant William Whelpdale all lands, tens. and rents in Crocegate and elsewhere which they had been granted by Whelpdale in his charter dated 26 Aug. 1475. Remainders as in 4.18.Spec.61 above. Additionally, if Isabella Whelpdale dies without heirs, land will remain to prior in frankalmoign to the office of the Feretrar, to be devoted to pious uses for the souls of Thomas and Margaret Whelpdale, his parents, and of William and Margaret, his



wife, heir of this William Whelpdale. 4. 18. Spec. 64;  
1. 18. Spec. 19

6 Jan. 1482 William Whelpdale QC to William Tunstall,  
armiger, all his lands, tens., rents and services in  
Crossgate and elsewhere. 4. 18. Spec. 68

10 Jan. 1482 William Tunstall appoints Oliver Stokdall and  
William Stokdale as his attornies to receive seisin of all  
lands and tens. in Crossgate and elsewhere.  
4. 18. Spec. 69

8 Oct. 1482 Will of William Whelpdale of Durham, generosus, in  
which he grants all his lands, tens. and rents in Crossgate  
and elsewhere to Margaret, his wife, for her life; then to  
Sibil, to Margaret and to Isabella, his granddaughters, in  
turn; and to the Feretrar on failure of their heirs.  
3. 18. Spec. 42

23 April 1490 William Tunstall, armiger, QC to William  
Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, all land, tens. and rents in  
Crossgate and elsewhere which he held by grant of William  
Whelpdale. 3. 18. Spec. 34;  
Loc. XXXVII, no. 55

21 May 1490 William Stokdall of Sherburn next to Malton,  
York, gentilman, makes bond with prior to pay £6. 13s. 4d.  
to him at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist next.  
3. 18. Spec. 33

1 Oct. 1490 Prior makes bond with Oliver Stokdall, William  
Stokdall and Sibil, William's wife, to pay them £36 if  
they make "a sure and sufficient estate" of lands  
including in Crossgate, to John Nesse, priest, and Roger  
Morland, gentilman, by writ of right, release, collatorial  
or other way. Stokdalls bind themselves for £200 with  
prior to do this. 3. 18. Spec. 35

10 Oct. 1490 William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, one daughter  
and heiress of William Whelpdale, grant John Nesse,  
chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, all lands once held  
by William Whelpdale, including land in Crossgate, and

appoint Robert Selby and John Lonesdale of Durham as  
their attornies. 3.18.Spec.36

12 Oct. 1490 William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, QC to  
John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland all lands once  
held by William Whelpdale. 3.18.Spec.37

13 Oct. 1490 Isabella Wheldane, one daughter of William  
Whelpdale, QC to John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger  
Morland land including tens. in Crossgate once held by  
William Whelpdale. 3.18.Spec.38

14 Oct. 1490 Oliver Stokdale, William Stokdale and his wife,  
Sibil, make bond with John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger  
Morland for £200 for the peaceful enjoyment of this land  
once held by William Whelpdale. 3.18.Spec.39

14 Oct. 1490 Isabella Wheldane makes bond with John Nesse,  
chaplain, and Roger Morland for £200 for the peaceful  
enjoyment of the land once held by William Whelpdale.  
3.18.Spec.40

21 Oct. 1490 Prior makes bond with William Stokdale and his  
wife, Sibil, concerning £36 he owes for land once held  
by William Whelpdale in Durham. Payments to be made  
at several times, including allowance to Isabella  
Whelpdale. 3.18.Spec.41

26 March 1493 Common recovery between John Nesse, chaplain,  
and Isabella Wheldane, daughter and an heiress of  
William Wheldane, concerning 20 mess. and 12 gardens in  
Durham which had been granted to John Nesse.  
4.18.Spec.90

41. DRYNG: Chantry of St. Katherine, St. Mary's  
Church, North Bailey

1500 Chaplain of chantry of St. Katherine holds 1 waste burg.  
lying in le Tenturclose and he owes rent of 6d. p. a. to  
Sacrist. Sac. Rental

- 25 Feb. 1411 Margaret, widow of Peter Dryng, grants Alan de Hayden and William Pome, chaplains, all lands, rents, tens. and services which she had in Crossgate and elsewhere. 4.18.Spec.16
- 17 Aug. 1414 Richard Kellaw, chaplain, QC to John de Dunelm., chaplain, and Thomas de Ryhale, clerk, 2 burgs. lying together in Crossgate between burg. of prior on e. and burg. once held by Peter Dryng and his wife Margaret on w. Kellaw had been granted these burgs. by William Po---, skinner. Misc. Ch. 1998
- 23 Aug. 1414 Agnes, widow of William de Kellow, daughter and heiress of Peter Dryng, grants John Bynchester, chaplain, and Thomas Ryhale, clerk, 2 burgs. lying between burg. of prior and burg. of her mother. Misc. Ch. 1972
- 27 Aug. 1414 Peter de Kirkeby and John de Bolton, chaplains, QC to - - - -, chaplain, 2 burgs. lying in Crossgate between burg. of prior on e. and burg. once held by Peter Dryng and his wife Margaret on w. Misc. Ch. 2051
- 27 Aug. 1414 William Pome, chaplain, QC to John de Bynchestre, chaplain, and Thomas Ryhale, clerk, 2 burgs. lying together in Crossgate between burg. of prior on e. and burg. once held by Peter Dryng and his wife, Margaret, on w. Pome had been granted these burgs. by Margaret Dryng. Misc. Ch. 1962
- 13 Dec. 1418 I.Q.D. by bishop's escheator into lands which John Holdernesse, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain of Elvet, wish to grant to chantry of St. Katherine in St. Mary's church, North Bailey. Land includes 2 mess. lying together in Crossgate, held by Roger Esingwald, situated between mess. of Agnes, daughter and heiress of Peter Dryng, on both sides. These mess. are held from priory by fealty and suit of 3 courts and rent of 6d. p.a. Their value exceeds these services by 2s. 6d. 1.10.Pont.10



22 April 1419 John Holderness, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain, of Elvet, with licence from the prior and with permission of the bishop, grant John Palman, chantry chaplain of St. Katherine's chantry, land including 2 mess. on n. side of Crossgate, held by Roger Esingwald.

2.16. Spec. 44

1430/1431 2 burgs. once held by Agnes Dryng, in Crossgate, decayed rents of 6d.

Comm. Account

1499/1500 1 burg. once held by Peter Dryng now lies waste, 3s. rent owed.

Comm. Account

1542 Chaplain of chantry of St. Katherine holds a close called Tenturclose, now held by Matthew Spark, and he owes a free farm rent of 6d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

42. Chaplain of St. Mary's Chantry, North Bailey

1500 Chaplain of St. Mary's c hantry in North Bailey holds 2 burgs. lying together in a close called Tenturclose and owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 Chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in North Bailey holds a close and owes rent of 6d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

43. DRYNG: WHELPDALE: Priory

1500 1 waste burg. pertaining to the Sacrist was once held by William Whelpdale and bought from his heirs. It owes suit of court to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

[For history of this burg. see no. 40 above.]

LAND LYING OUTSIDE THE STREET OF  
CROSSGATE TOWARDS THE WEST  
(Land lying between Cellarer's Orchard and Sandypeth)

KILLINGHALL

1500 Hugh Kelynghall holds 2 burgs. lying in 1 close and he owes rent of 8½d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

22 April 1419 John Holderness, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain, of Elvet, with licence from the prior and with permission of the bishop, grant John Palman, chantry chaplain of St. Katherine's chantry, land including 2 mess. on n. side of Crossgate, held by Roger Esingwald.

2.16. Spec. 44

1430/1431 2 burgs. once held by Agnes Dryng, in Crossgate, decayed rents of 6d. Comm. Account

1499/1500 1 burg. once held by Peter Dryng now lies waste, 3s. rent owed. Comm. Account

1542 Chaplain of chantry of St. Katherine holds a close called Tenturclose, now held by Matthew Spark, and he owes a free farm rent of 6d. p. a. Rec. Book II

42. Chaplain of St. Mary's Chantry, North Bailey

1500 Chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in North Bailey holds 2 burgs. lying together in a close called Tenturclose and owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in North Bailey holds a close and owes rent of 6d. p. a. Rec. Book II

43. DRYNG: WHELPDALE: Priory

1500 1 waste burg. pertaining to the Sacrist was once held by William Whelpdale and bought from his heirs. It owes suit of court to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

[For history of this burg. see no. 40 above.]

LAND LYING OUTSIDE THE STREET OF  
CROSSGATE TOWARDS THE WEST  
(Land lying between Cellarer's Orchard and Sandypeth)

KILLINGHALL

1500 Hugh Kelynghall holds 2 burgs. lying in 1 close and he owes rent of 8½d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

11 Nov. 1307 Thomas Sclater and Alice Burly, his wife, lease to William, son of Walter Carnifex of Durham, and Bona, his wife, 1 acre of arable land in Old Borough lying next to road towards Branscepat and land of Alexander Salter. Term of lease is 12 years; money consideration is paid. [Dorse:] concerning land called Sclateracre.

Misc. Ch. 1986

9 Dec. 1310 Thomas Sclater and Alice, his wife, lease to William, son of Walter de Essch, butcher, and Bona, his wife, 1 acre of land in Old Borough lying between land of Alexander Salter and high road to w. [Dorse:] super Sandepeth on s. side of road.

Misc. Ch. 1967

13 May 1382 Roger de Catryk of Durham, clerk, QC to Robert de Masham of Durham land including 1 acre called Sclateraker and  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre of land called Ferthyng. [Note at foot of QC:] this is sufficient to exclude heirs of Margaret Drayton from the land. Catryk had married Margaret Drayton's heiress, and he had bought land from John Chester alias Stokton ex done of Julia Stafford, his wife.

3. 2. Sac. 3

15 Dec. 1386 Robert Masham grants William Graystanes, William de Couton, chaplains, and Richard de Farne 1 acre called Slateracre in the field of Durham next to le Celererhorchard. It lies between land once held by Thomas de Tudow, butcher, and road leading to le Nevillcrosse.

Misc. Ch. 1963

18 Dec. 1386 Robert de Masham appoints William de Masham to deliver seisin of this acre to Graystanes and others.

Misc. Ch. 1991

18 Dec. 1386 William de Graystanys, William de Couton, chaplains, and Richard de Farne lease to Robert de Masham 1 acre of land which they had been granted by Masham called Slateracre, next to le Celererhorchard. Term of lease is life; rent to Graystanys etc. a rose.

Misc. Ch. 1968



12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, William de Couton, chaplains, and others grant to prior land including 1 acre once held by Robert de Masham in Old Borough.

1.6.Spec.41

19 March 1389 I.Q.D. by bishop's escheator, William del Bowes, into land which William de Graystanes and others wish to grant to prior. Land includes 1 acre of land once held by Robert Massham, held from priory in burgage by service of 2d. and suit of court p.a. Its value exceeds these services by 10s.

1.11.Pont.4

5 Jan. 1408 Commoner leases to William Harom, smith, land including 1 acre called Scatteracre lying at the end of Crossgate. Term of lease is 15 years; rent is owed to Commoner of 15s. p.a. for all land.

Misc. Ch. 1994

31 Oct. 1427 Prior leases to John Smyth of Durham, butcher, land including that meadow called Sclateracre with 2 acres of meadow called Paytyncroft lying at the end of Crossgate. Term of lease is 15 years; rent is owed to prior for all land of 13s.8d. p.a.

Misc. Ch. 1996

1454 John Heryson holds land including Scatteracre, and owes rent to Commoner. John Chynclyf entered land in Martinmas term, 1454.

Comm. Rental

1482 Commoner leases to Thomas Hyne, smith, John Lonsdall, barber, and - - - Gleneson land including Sclateracre lying between 3 roods of Payntoncroft on s. and road called Sandypeth on n. Term of lease is 9 years.

Comm. Cart. f.56

1542 Emericus Daund and Matthew Sparke hold Farthyngcroft and Sclateracre and they owe rent to Commoner of 15s.6d. p.a.

Rec. Book II

PAYNTENCROFT

CARNIFIX: PAYTENYNE: BILLE: TUDHOW: MODY:

Priory (Commoner)

(Rent to Almoner)

No date Elyas Carnifix, son of Simon Carnifix of Durham, grants

William called Paytenyne a croft at the end of Crossegate containing 3 acres, next to land of John, son of Gilbert. Rent payable to Carnifix is a pair of gloves and 1d. p. a.; rent to prior, 12d. p. a. Cart. II, f. 261r, formerly 1. 16. Spec. 23

?1290/91 Hugh Bille holds land in Alvertongate and owes Almoner rent of 6d. p. a. Alm. Rent Roll

29 March 1323 John Bille QC to John de Tudhou and his wife, Emma, that croft called Paytefyncroft and 3 roods of arable land abutting this croft. Misc. Ch. 1977

13 April 1323 Hugh Bille grants John de Tudhou a croft of arable land at the end of Crossgate called Paytefyncroft, lying between road leading behind le Westorchard and road to le Nevillecross. Bille also grants Tudhou 3 roods of arable land lying between land of William de Chilton and land of William Carnifix, abutting on the above croft. [Dorse note:] land is next to Sandepeth ad exitum de Crossgate. Misc. Ch. 1976

c. 1325 John de Tudhowe holds land of Hugh, son of William, and owes Almoner rent of 6d. p. a. in Alvertongate.

1344/45 Heirs of John de Tudhowe hold land lying between land of Richard, son of Gilbert, and land of Kepier. Rent is owed to Almoner of 6d. p. a. Alm. Rent Rolls

5 Jan. 1349 John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, grant Margaret, widow of John Mody of Durham, land including a croft which John de Tudhowe once held in Crossgate. Margaret had previously granted these lands to Plummer and he now grants them to her for life; rent payable to Plummer of a rose p. a. 3. 18. Spec. 20

18 April 1349 Emma, widow of John de Tuddowe, grants John Mody, burgess of Durham, all her croft of arable land called Paytenyncroft and 3 roods of land abutting this croft. Misc. Ch. 1982

- 12 May 1388 ~ William de Graystanes, chaplain, and others  
grant prior land including 3 acres of meadow in the Old  
Borough once held by Thomas Tudhowe. 1.6.Spec.41
- 19 March 1389 I. Q. D. into lands which William de Graystanes,  
chaplain, and others have granted to priory. These  
include 3 acres of meadow in Old Borough once held by  
Thomas de Tudhowe. 1.11.Pont.4
- 1424 Commoner holds 3 roods of land once held by Thomas  
Tudhowe to north of le Celererorchard at e. end of John  
Killinghall's close next to Alvertongate and owes Almoner  
6d. p.a. Alm. Rental
- 31 Oct. 1427 Prior leases to John Smyth of Durham, butcher,  
land including 2 acres of meadow called Paytyncroft at  
the end of Crossgate. Rent, including rent for another  
plot of land called Slateracre, is 13s.8d. p.a. Term of  
lease is 15 years. Misc. Ch. 1996
- 1454 John Henryson holds 3 roods of meadow called Payntercroft.  
John Chynclyf enters in Martinmas term, 1454.  
Comm. Rental
- 1482 Commoner leases to Thomas Hyne, smith, John Lonesdall,  
barber, and - - - Gleneson land including a toft and croft  
containing 3 roods called Payntoncroft at end of Crossgate.  
Term of lease is 9 years. Rent, with rent for Slateracre,  
15s. for 8 years, then 16s. p.a. Comm. Cart. f.56
- 1501 Commoner holds 3 roods of land to e. of Hugh  
Kyllynghall's meadow and he owes freehold rent to  
Almoner of 6d. p.a. Alm. Rental
- 1533-37 Commoner holds 3 roods of land to e. of Kyllinghall's  
close behind Cellarer's garden and owes Almoner rent of  
6d. p.a. Alm. Rentals



CHILTONPOOL

BLAGRIS: HERT: AURIFABER: Chantry of St. Katherine,

St. Mary's church, N. Bailey

(Rent to Almoner)

1500 Chantry of St. Katherine holds 3 parcels of land lying in one close called Chiltonpool, and owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

?1290/91 Thomas Blagris owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Almoner.

1313/14 William, son of Thomas Blagris, owes rent.

c. 1325-33 Roger de Hert holds land of Blagris.

1344 Robert de Seton holds Blagrisland, which lies between - - - de Chilton and another and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

1345 John Aurifaber owes rent of 2d. to Almoner for Blagrisland.

1352-53 John Aurifaber is in arrears of 2d. rent.

Alm. Accounts

8 Jan. 1378 Plea by John, son of William Blagris, against John Fossour, before the bishop's justices. John Blagris alleges that 2 acres in Alvertongate were his inheritance as they were held by Eudo de Crossgate, chaplain, his ancestor. Eudo granted land to Roger de Hert and Cecily Blagris as part of their marriage settlement and after their deaths and death of Robert, their son, land should have reverted to John Blagris, son of William Blagris, son of Thomas Blagris, son of Agnes, sister of Eudo de Crossgate. 1. 2. Sac. 27

1424 Chaplain of chantry of John Belasys holds 2 acres of freehold land called Blagrisland to the south of road ascending to le Reedhill towards Bearpark, and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1501, 1533-37 Robert Dosse, chaplain, for chantry of John Belacis, holds 2 acres called Blagryslande and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rentals

1542 Chantry of St. Katherine holds 3 selions in free farm and owes rent of 12d. p. a. Rec. Book II.

HOVEDEN: Priory (Commoner)

9 Nov. 1323 Robert de Brunnyghill, chaplain, grants Nicholas de Hoveden 5 roods of land with adjoining meadow in Old Borough fields, lying between land once held by William de Neusom on w., now held by William de Chilton; and road leading s. and n. crossing it; and road leading to w. at southern head of 5 roods. Rent of 12d. p. a. is owed to overlord of borough. [Dorse:] land lies to n. of Sandepeth next to road abutting Chiltonpool next to Old Borough. Misc. Ch. 1987

5 Jan. 1408 Subprior and Commoner lease to John Couper and William Harom, smith, 5 roods of meadow lying at end of Crossgate, once held by William de Roukesburgh. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 5s. p. a. is owed to Commoner. Misc. Ch. 6769

1456 John Gomson? holds 5 roods next to Chiltonpool and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Commoner. Comm. Rental

1542 ?Nicholas Brown holds meadow at Chiltonpool, and owes rent of 5s. p. a. to Commoner. Rec. Book II

Priory (Almoner)

1 Dec. 1534 Almoner leases to Matthew Sparke of Crossgate 2½ acres of meadow in le Chilton Pole to s. of Annes Hott, and its tithes. Term of lease is 12 years; rent of 8s. p. a. is owed to Almoner. Tenant must not cultivate meadow for 3 years before end of his term. 6.5.Elem.20

1542 Matthew Sparke holds 1 close and owes Commoner rent of 8s. p. a. Rec. Book II

CODDESLEY

Priory (Bursar)

No date Prior Richard leases to William de Neusum, servient.,  
2½ acres of arable land and ½ acre of meadow outside  
Durham next to Crossgathe street which Richard  
Stabularius once held from priory and which lies sub  
Coddesley between land of Robert Lewyn and land of Roger  
Malifet. Term of lease is life; rent of 5s. p.a. is owed  
to priory with reversion to priory after Neusum's death.

Misc. Ch. 2447  
Reg. I, f. 11r

No date Lease as above, but term is for life of Neusum and one  
heir.

Loc. XXI, no. 7

No date Prior Richard leases to William de Neusum, for his  
service, 3 acres of arable and meadow land lying super  
Coddeslie which Richard called Stabeler once held. Term  
of lease is life; rent of 12d. p.a. is owed to priory.

Misc. Ch. 2448

8 June 1313 William de Neusom grants Alice, his daughter, and  
John called Lambe 2½ acres of arable and ½ acre of  
meadow which Richard Stabularius once held. Term of  
grant is for life of Alice; rent of 5s. p.a. is owed to  
priory.

Misc. Ch. 2449

22 Jan. 1315 John Lambe and Alice, his wife, grant William,  
son of Richard de Chilton, living in Durham, 3 acres of  
meadow and arable land sub Codesley next to le Mere,  
lying between land of Robert de Lewyn, chaplain, and  
land once held by Robert de Milneburn; land once held  
by Thomas de Swaldale on third side and land of William  
de Chilton on fourth side. Term of grant is for life of  
Alice; rent of 5s. p.a. is owed to priory.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 52  
Reg. I, f. 29r-v

1339 William de Chilton holds toft and croft and land once held  
by William de Neusom and owes rent of 5s. p.a. to Bursar.



- 1340 William de Chilton and John de Castrobernardi hold Neusom's land.
- c. 1359 Ten. once held by William de Neusom super Alexander Plumper and Christopher Sawyer is in arrears of 5s. rent.
- 1382 William Harhelm..holds 3 acres once held by William de Neusom.
- 1396 Thomas Meryngton holds 3 acres once held by William de Neusom to n. e. of Codesley, recovered by assise before John Potter. He owes rent of 5s. p. a.
- 1397 Agnes Gray holds 3 acres once held by William de Neusom.
- 1508 Thomas Gandy holds parcel of land called Chiltonpool and owes rent of 10s. p. a. [This land is described as 3 acres in Codsley next to Chiltonpool. ]
- 1538 Hugh Sparke holds 3 acres of land in Chiltonpool and owes rent of 10s. p. a. to Bursar. Bursars' Rentals
- 1542 Hugh Sparke holds 3 acres of land and owes rent to Bursar of 10s. p. a. Rec. Book II

DUNELM: UNDERMAISTER: STAYNDROP:

HOVEDEN: SHORT: Priory

No date John de Dunelm., clerk, grants John, son of Alan Aurifaber, meadow sub Coddlesley which Dunelm. had by gift of his wife. Term of grant is life; rent of 6s. p. a. is payable to Dunelm. Misc. Ch. 1980

?1310 Richard Undermaister grants Nicholas de Stayndrop meadow once held by his mother, Margaret, lying sub Coddisley between land of Thomas de Swaldale and land of John Undermaister, his brother. Meadow owes rent to Almoner of 1d. p. a. Misc. Ch. 2052

2 July 1315 John, son of Margaret Undermaister, grants Nicholas de Stayndrop land sub Coddlesley lying between land of Margaret Undermaister on both sides. Margaret held this land in fee from John, son of John de Dunelm. Rent owed to John, son of John de Dunelm is 2s. p. a. Misc. Ch. 1983

17 Dec. 1315 Richard Undermaister grants Nicholas de Stayndrop all his arable land once held by his mother, Margaret, lying sub campo de Coddlesley between road leading to Bearpark and meadow of Nicholas Stayndropp. Rent is owed to Almoner of 1d. p. a. 4. 2. Elem. 5a

11 April 1316 Nicholas de Stayndrop grants Nicholas de Hoveden all his arable land, which he has by gift of Richard Undermaistre, in field next to Coddlesley, lying between his own meadow on s. and road leading to Bearpark on n. The land is 15 perches in length and 6 perches in breadth. Rent is owed to Almoner of 3d. p. a. Misc. Ch. 1989

? 13 Aug. 1383 John Short grants William de Graystanes, clerk, William de Couton, chaplain, John de Baumburgh and John de Killerby land including 1 piece of meadow lying in Coddlesly, between land once of Thomas de Swaldale and land once of John, brother of Thomas de Hert. Misc. Ch. 2005

21 Sept. 1383 Final concord between John Short and William de Graystanes, William de Couton, John de Baumburgh and John de Killerby concerning land including 4 acres in Coddlesley. Misc. Ch. 1974

HERT: CASTROBERNARDI: Priory (Commoner)

24 April 1348 Robert de Hert, chaplain, son and heir of Roger de Hert, tanner, of Durham, grants John de Castrobernardi, clerk, all his land in Coddlesley lying between land once held by Thomas de Pountfrait on s. and road leading from Alvertongate to Bearpark on n., extending on w. to land of John de Hert. 4. 18. Spec. 92

27 Aug. 1349 John de Castrobernardi of Durham grants Richard de Wardon, chaplain, land including all that land he had by gift of Robert de Hert, chaplain, lying next to road leading to Bearpark, in Alvertongate. 4. 18. Spec. 33

30 Aug. 1349 Richard de Wardon appoints John de Rome as attorney to deliver seisin to John de Castrobernardi, senior, and John de Castrobernardi, junior, of all lands shown in his charter. Misc. Ch. 6776

20 Nov. 1391 Subprior and Commoner lease to William de Chilton of Durham one meadow which John Sorth once held, lying next to Codesley;  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres and 1 rood land which Thomas de Coxside once held next to Codesley. Term of lease is 8 years, rent is owed to Commoner of 16s. p. a. For last 3 years of term, Chilton must not cultivate land. Misc. Ch. 1992

1424 The heirs of Roger Hert and later the Commoner hold  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre sub Coddesley and owe freehold rent of 1d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1501 Commoner holds  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre land sub Coddesley and owes freehold rent of 1d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

#### CODDESLEY - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

No date Robert de Milneburn, burgess of Durham, grants John, son of Hugh de Gateshewyd, all that land and meadow which Emma called Umfray once held in Coddesley. Milneburn held the land by grant of William de Mylneburn, chaplain. Loc. XXXVII, no. 53

No date William, son of Richard, son of Wydon of Old Durham, grants Almoner land including arable land and meadow in field of Coddesley lying between land of Almoner and land of Robert de Milneburn. 6.1.Elem.3

No date William, son of Richard, son of Wydon of Old Durham, QC to prior and Almoner land and meadow in Coddesley. 6.1.Elem.4

21 April 1532 Almoner leases to Robert Harvy of Durham herbage of a small wood called Awmlerhotte next to Mekilcoddisley near Durham. Term of lease is 12 years; rent of 12d. p. a. is owed to Almoner. Harvy may not cut down any trees or make any waste in wood during term



without licence of Almoner.

4.2.Elem.5b

1 Feb. 1533 Almoner leases to Joan Trotter, widow, a close called Coddlesle. Term of lease is 12 years; rent of 8s. p.a. is owed to Almoner. Tenant is to keep all the ditches and fences around the close in repair at her own expense.

Misc. Ch. 515

1542 Robert Hervie holds Almenerhott and owes rent of 12d. p.a. to Almoner.

Rec. Book II

CROSSGATE - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

No date William, son of Geoffrey, and his wife, Emma, grant Matilda, once daughter of Robert Scoti., all land and buildings once held by Simon Tannator in Crossgate, lying between land of Wahan. Pistoris and a vennel next to land of Peter de Hyham. Land to be held by Matilda from William; rent payable to Almoner of 6d. p. a.  
4. 2. Elem. 1d

No date John, son of Gilbert de Dunelm., grants Richard de Chilton 1 burg. lying between land of William Pulter and land of Thomas de Pontefracto. Burg. to be held from John; rent payable to John of 12d. p. a. and services owed to prior.  
1. 2. Sac. 29

No date Matilda del Slade grants Richard, son of Hugh Habraham, 1 burg. in Crossgate, lying between burg. of William de Neusum and burg. of Gilbert Forestar. Burg. to be held from Matilda; rent payable to Matilda of 1 grain of pepper at Christmas and services owed to Old Borough. [Dorse:] super Northraw.  
Misc. Ch. 2045

7 May 1292 Thomas Blagris grants Roger de Eggesclyve and his wife, Margaret, 20d. rent coming from burg. in Crossgate lying between land of St. Mary and land of Roger de Eggesclyve. Burg. is held by Adam Carnifex from Blagris. [Dorse:] Walter Brafferton super Suthraw.  
Misc. Ch. 1961

24 Feb. 1294 Richard, son of David Wlpuller, grants Richard de Chilton 1 placea of land from his garden in Crossgate lying ad inferium capud burgagii mei between land of Thomas de Pontefracto and land once held by Peter de Chilton, father of Richard de Chilton. 1 head of this land abuts rivulum de Milneburn and the other abuts Wlpuller's garden. It contains septem viginti feet in length and 55 feet in breadth. Rent is payable to Wlpuller, of 1 rose p. a.  
Misc. Ch. 2372, formerly  
1. 5. Elem. 9 (see Alm. Is  
Cart. f. 182v-183r)

17 Nov. 1294 Adam Tannator, called de Wardeley, and his wife, Cecily, grant Richard de Chilton, tanner, 1 burg. and buildings lying between land of Roger de Mumpeliers and land once held by Isabella called Bel. Burg. to be held from prior; rent payable to Tannator of 1 rose, and to prior of 6d. p.a. 1.2. Sac. 44

20 April 1295 Richard, son of David, grants Hugh de Coken 18d. rent coming from burg. in Crossgate, lying between land of Richard de Chilton and land of Uctred de Mayland. Randall MS 3,  
Vol. 1, p. 84

11 March 1303 John, son of Alan Goldsmyth of Durham, and Adam Russell, keepers of light of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, QC to Alan Barbour rent of 2s. for 20 years which Alan owes them for his burg. in Crossgate. Burg. lies between ten. once held by Thomas de Querington and ten. once held by Bertram Webester, and it is charged with 5s. p.a. rent to light. Alan is to rebuild this burg. in 2 years. After 20 years, Alan is to pay full 5s. rent.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), pp. 27-28

23 June 1305 Thomas Abraham, living in Onethank, QC to Nicholas de Hoveden and his wife, Alice, who was the daughter of Hugh Abraham, once brother of Thomas Abraham, ten. in Crossgate lying between ten. which Roger de Eggesclive holds and ten. which Simon de Norhampton holds. 1.2. Sac. 10

4 May 1306 Thomas de Swaldall of Durham grants his daughter, Cecily, 2s. annual rent coming from burg. lying in Crosse-gath between land of Ralph de Warsopp and land of John Barbitonsor. Burg. is held from Margaret, widow of John de Hoveden. 4.18. Spec. 1

11 Dec. 1306 Richard, son and heir of Robert Lardener of Great Lumley, QC to Richard de Chilton and his wife, Alice, 2 burgs. in Crossgate which Chilton had previously been granted by Lardener for life. Burgs. lie together



by rōad to Milneburn stream between land of John de Hoveden and land once held by Adam Tannator.

1.2. Sac. 34

12 Feb. 1325 Robert, son of Ralph de Lond., furrier in the city of London, QC to John del Marcis of Newcastle 1 ten. with houses built on it which he had been granted by John de Asshe, chaplain, in Durham. Ten. lies in Crossgate.

1.16. Spec. 38

7 Jan. 1326 John, son of John de Insula, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber of Durham, land including third part of annual rent of 20d. coming from ten. which John de Hert holds in vicus of Crossgate.

Misc. Ch. 1981

2 Oct. 1330 John, son of William de Blaketoft, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber of Durham, land including third part of annual rent of 20d. coming from ten. which John de Hert holds in Crossgate.

1.2. Sac. 4

12 May 1333 William de Chilton grants William, son of Roger de Tollirton, 1 ten. ad exitum de Crossegate lying between ten. of Thomas, son of Hugh de Tollirton, and ten. of Chilton. Ten. to be held from prior; rent payable to Chilton of 12d. p. a. Arrears clause.

1.2. Sac. 28

7 July 1342 John Goldesmyth of Durham grants William de Chilton burg. which once was held by Robert Lardener of Great Lumley, and annual rent of 3s. from burg. which Margaret Haunte, his ?grandmother, once held, and which descended to Goldesmyth by right of inheritance. Burg. lies in Crossgate by the road to rivolum de Mylneburn between burg. once held by John de Howeden and burg. once held by Robert Lardener of Great Lumley.

1.2. Sac. 33

5 Jan. 1349 John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, grant to Margaret, who was the wife of John Mody of Durham, land including ten. in Crossgate which lies between ten. of Sacrist and ten. of John Edward. Margaret Mody had previously granted these lands to

John Plummer. He now grants them to her for her life;  
rent payable to Plummer of 1 rose p. a. 3.18. Spec. 20

13 May 1382 Roger de Catryk of Durham, clerk, QC to Robert de Masham of Durham land including 1 mess. in Crossgate which John Anyceson now holds; 1 waste mess. in Crossgate lying next to mess. which Anyceson holds. [Note at foot of deed:] this QC is enough to exclude the heirs of Margaret de Drayton, who Roger de Catryk once married. However, he bought all lands from John Chester alias Stokton, who had all lands by gift of Julia Stafford, his wife. 3.2. Sac. 3

12 Dec. 1383 John Forester, chaplain, grants Reginald Porter, chaplain, John de Appilby, clerk, and John de Killerby, junior, land including 1 mess., 1 acre and 1 rood of land in Crossgate which John Milner holds for life, and which reverts to Forester on death of Milner. 4.15. Spec. 36

?1407 Commoner leases to John Folmerd 1 ortus in Crossgate which was once held by Robert Belforth. Term of lease is 15 years; rent payable to Commoner of 6d. p. a. Arrears clause. Misc. Ch. 1971

21 Aug. 1416 Thomas Copper of Durham grants Nicholas Hayford of Durham land including 1 burg. in Crossgate lying between burg. of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel and burg. once held by John de Chestre. Loc. XXXVII, no. 50

31 May 1424 Sacrist leases to Thomas de Rydale, barelar, 1 ten. de novo edificat. in Crossgate in which Thomas now lives. Term of lease is 15 years; rent payable to Sacrist of 12s. p. a. and to Old Borough of 3d. p. a. in landmale. Arrears clause. Rydale is to rebuild a house in this ten. longitudinum duarum copularum de Syles. Sacrist will provide all the large timbers for the house, but Rydale is to meet the expense of everything else, including carriage and the building of the house. Rydale is also responsible for maintaining and repairing property for all his term. 1.2. Sac. 6d

22 Oct. 1442 Prior leases to John Haliwell of Durham, barker, Richard Smyth of Durham, smith, and Thomas Cok, 1 ten. or burg. in Crossgate which lies between burg. of prior on both sides. Ten. was once held by Thomas Bikirton. Term of lease is 9 years; rent payable to prior of 16s. for 8 years and then 20s. for ninth year. Arrears clause. Prior will maintain ten. and repair it.

Misc. Ch. 1997

16 June 1459 Richard Glover and his wife, Joanna, grant Thomas Warcop a burg. edificatum with a garden in Crossgate unless a payment of 13s. 4d. is made to Warcop.

Misc. Ch. 2537, formerly  
4. 2. Elem. 20. (Alm. Cart.  
f. 107v.)

4 Oct. 1479 Edmund Bell, clerk, seneschal of court of Old Borough, leases to Edward Patonson 1 waste burg. lying in superiori part. of Crocegate which was once held by Thomas Bernard, tailor, by right of his wife. Term of lease is life; rent to Bell of 3s. 6d. p. a. Arrears clause.

1. 2. Sac. 6j



MILNEBURNGATE, OLD BOROUGH

The spelling of the name of this street varies considerably in the surviving deeds throughout the mediæval period, largely according to the date of the documents. The earliest recorded form seems to have been Milneburngathe, found in an early if undated charter,<sup>1</sup> but by the early 14th. century the forms Milnburngate and Milneburngate had gained popularity.<sup>2</sup> Milneburngate is the most common form of the name at any period in the surviving deeds, and it is this form which will be used throughout the following street guide. Milnburngate is also found in deeds to the end of the 15th. century, but the form Milburngate becomes more common during the course of that century and it survives in the modern street plan of Durham.<sup>3</sup> There is one surviving occurrence of each of the forms Mylburngate and Milborngaite.<sup>4</sup>

The name of the street is taken from the stream which crossed its north end, the Milneburn. The Milneburn rose in the swampy area to the west of Durham and after running to the east it entered the River Wear a few yards to the north of the Old Bridge. The Milneburn was, itself, presumably named after the water mill which stood on its south bank behind the street line. This mill was originally granted to Kepier Hospital by Bishop Flambard in a charter of 1112, and it was later transferred to priory ownership and the endowment of the Almoner after Kepier constructed its own mill further to the north.<sup>5</sup> At the north end of this street, the tenements are said to lie "next to" or "above" the Milneburn,<sup>6</sup> and the name of this stream is found in several different forms in the deeds. In one case, the stream was said to run

---

1 3. 2. Elem. 7

2 For Milnburngate, see, for example, Misc. Ch. 2375 (1309); for Milneburngate, see 4. 18. Spec. 20 (1318).

3 Milburngate, 1447, 4. 18. Spec. 53; 1480, 4. 18. Spec. 89.

4 Mylburngate 1505, Comm. account roll; Milborngaite, 1542, Rec. Book II.

5 See Vol. I, pp. 25, 52.

6 See nos. 8 and 9 following.

under the tenement.<sup>1</sup> Le Milneburn is found in 1364 and the Milborn in 1382.<sup>2</sup> In 1510 it is the Milnburn and in 1430 the Mylneburnflashh.<sup>3</sup>

Milneburngate, a short street, was situated in the prior's Old Borough, and it ran from the corner with Crossgate at its west end towards the north, parallel with the River Wear. The street fell fairly steeply from the corner of Crossgate towards the Milneburn, which marked both the north end of Milneburngate and the northern extremity of the Old Borough; beyond the stream, the road was called Framwelgate and it was part of the bishop's borough. Milneburngate and Framwelgate formed the main road from Durham to Newcastle.<sup>4</sup> For geographical convenience, the tenements which lay on the north and south sides of the Old Bridge have been included in this section although they were not described as tenements in Milneburngate in the deeds. Those tenements which were situated nearest to the bridge were said to lie super veterem pontem or "at the west end of Framwelgate bryg".<sup>5</sup> Others were described as lying in "Crossgate at the end of Framwelgate bridge" and these may have been included in Crossgate for administrative purposes.<sup>6</sup> Some deeds referring to property in this part of the town describe a tenement simply as lying "In the Old Borough".<sup>7</sup>

Speed's map of Durham of 1611 shows a continuous line of housing along both sides of Milneburngate and on both sides of the approach road to the bridge. John Wood's map of 1820, perhaps more accurately, shows that the tenements only extended along the north side of the bridge to the water's edge. The southern side of the bridge does not seem to have been built up completely. The deeds show that there were shops super the north side of the bridge, and these may have been built over the land-arches of the bridge rather than over the water.<sup>8</sup> On the south side of the bridge, a vennel led

- 
- 1 No. 8
  - 2 Le Milneburn 1364, 1.16. Spec. 8; Milborn 1382, Burs. rental.
  - 3 Milnburn, Crossgate Court Book, f. 116r; Mylneburnflashh, 1430, Comm. account roll.
  - 4 See Loc. XXXVII, no. 74 (1339), no. 12 following.
  - 5 Nos. 13 and 14
  - 6 No. 16
  - 7 No. 16, 3.18. Spec. 26 (1332); 4.18. Spec. 52 (1452).
  - 8 12 Nov. 1375. Gilbert de Clyfton grants Peter Dryng a ten. with 4 shops at the end of the old bridge (Misc. Ch. 2334). See no. 12.



down to the Wear between the tenements of William Whelpdale and Ralph Bowes.<sup>1</sup> The tenements on the east side of Milneburngate extended down from the road to the bank of the River Wear. The tenements on the west side abutted the tenements on the north side of Crossgate.

Apart from the shops or booths at the west end of the bridge, there was a bakehouse (called funum or pistrina), probably lying behind the street frontage on the south side of the bridge. It was part of the Almoner's estate, and he leased it out to farmers such as John Nesse, George Ryppon and Edmund Turpyn, mentioned in the deeds, for a substantial annual rent.<sup>2</sup> It was used by the inhabitants of the Old Borough as a condition of tenure. The burgage next to the bakehouse was leased with it, and the farmer of the bakehouse often seems to have lived there. The Almoner's mill, sometimes called the Clokemyne, was situated on the west side of the street behind the street line. It was leased out to farmers such as Adam Wythre (1338), John Reve (1423) and John Potter (1501) for a substantial annual rent.<sup>3</sup> These farmers probably leased two tenements on either side of the entry to the mill, with a garden on the north side of the stream and a house supra le Milneburne. This house was destroyed, perhaps by a freak storm, and replaced by a small solar above the water which was, in turn, destroyed.<sup>4</sup> The mill itself was subject to the force of the elements; in 1402 it was destroyed per tempestatem aquarum.<sup>5</sup>

The tenements or burgages in Milneburngate were held from the priory in burgage during the medieval period. Small landmale rents were paid to the overlord of the street, who was the Sacrist by the mid-15th. century, from each tenement and these are recorded in the surviving rentals. The Sacrist's rental of 1500, in conjunction with the second Receivers' Book of 1542, form the basis for a reconstruction of this street, as they did in Alvertongate and Crossgate; they seem to provide a complete list of all the tenements and tenants in the street

---

1 No. 14 and Sac. rental, 1500.

2 No. 15. See Alm. rentals, 1424, 1501 and 1533. The rent was 30s. in 1424, 35s. in 1501 and 36s. in 1542. Vol. I, p. 94.

3 No. 7. See Alm. rentals, 1424, 1501, 1533; Alm. account rolls, 1338/39, 1423/24. The rent was 40s. in 1290, 26s. 8d. in 1424, 53s. 4d. in 1501 and 73s. 4d. in 1533.

4 Alm. account roll, 1333/34; Alm. rental, 1424.

5 Alm. account roll, 1402/03.



owing this landmale rent. The only discrepancy between the 1500 rental and the 1542 Receivers' Book occurs on the west side of Milneburngate; the burgage said to be held by the guild of Corpus Christi in 1500 does not appear in 1542.<sup>1</sup> The descriptions of tenements in the 1500 rental are detailed in some cases, but in only two cases are any dimensions of the land given.<sup>2</sup> Any attempt to map the street plan is accordingly tentative; the plan which follows is conjectural, but it is based on John Wood's map of Durham dated 1820.

In the following street guide to Milneburngate, each entry begins with its description in the Sacrist's rental of 1500. Unfortunately, the Milneburngate tenements do not appear in earlier Sacrists' rentals, with the exception of John de Castro Bernardi's tenements<sup>3</sup> and so it is not possible to trace the early history of tenure of many tenements. Some tenements owed rent to the Almoner, and his rentals can be used to construct some pattern of tenure from the 14th. century.<sup>4</sup> One tenement owed rent to the Commoner, but because of the poor survival rate of the Commoner's rentals and account rolls it is not possible to discover much about the history of the tenement.<sup>5</sup> In spite of the difficulties, it is possible, however, to match most of the surviving documents to their tenements in the street guide. Most of the documents relate to those tenements which were bought from the descendants of William Whelpdale on the north and south approaches to the old bridge and on the east side of Milneburngate; an almost complete history of tenure can be reconstructed for these tenements in the 15th. century.<sup>6</sup> But for other tenements, like those in private hands throughout the medieval period or those which became chantry property, a rental entry is all the information available.<sup>7</sup>

Although no information survives to suggest that the tenements in Milneburngate were being amalgamated or converted into orchards and closes by the late 15th. century, it is clear that there was always

---

1 See no. 3

2 See nos. 7 and 11.

3 Nos. 12 and 13.

4 No. 5, for example.

5 No. 6

6 Nos. 11, 12, 13

7 As, for example, no. 3.

a certain amount of waste land in the street and that many rents were described as "decayed".<sup>1</sup> In the 1500 Sacrist's rental, several tenements in this street were noted as being waste, but the problem was not so great as, say, in Alvertongate, on the edge of the urban area. Rather, the problem lay in persuading freeholders to pay any rent at all, and in keeping property in tenure so that it produced a regular income.<sup>2</sup> The indications are that the rents here were in arrears mainly because the freeholders were refusing to pay, rather than that the street was progressively uninhabited. Some properties were obviously at a premium, such as those shops near the old bridge where the priory would have least difficulty in finding tenants.

By 1423, when the Sacrist became overlord of the Old Borough, all tenements in Milneburngate and at the end of the old bridge owed a small landmale rent or at least suit of court, in the case of some tenements, to the Sacrist. Before this date, it is clear that tenements owed landmale to various obedientiaries; the Dawtre tenements on the west side of Milneburngate, for example, owed a landmale rent of 4s. p. a. to the Almoner, even after the Sacrist became lord of the borough, and John Hagthorpe's tenement on the east side owed a small landmale rent to the Bursar.<sup>3</sup> These small, fixed landmale rents did not, however, add greatly to any one obedientiary's income because the priory did not own the freeholds of the tenements.

In Milneburngate and at the end of the old bridge, the priory held the freeholds of possibly only four out of twenty-nine tenements in 1450, and as we have already seen, several freeholders paid no landmale rents to the priory for as long as fifty-eight years. The position of the priory in the street had changed dramatically by 1500, however; out of the twenty-nine tenements, the priory held the freeholds of eighteen tenements. These gains were one tenement from the Rakett family on the west side of Milneburngate, and thirteen tenements from the heirs of William Whelpdale on either side of the old bridge.<sup>4</sup> After purchasing these tenements, the Sacrist and other

---

1 Nos. 4 and 6

2 See nos. 5 and 9 where freeholders had not paid rents for more than 58 years.

3 Nos. 5 and 9.

4 Nos. 4, 11, 12, 13, 16.



obedientiaries were able to make a greater profit by leasing the tenements at an economic rent.

At the end of the medieval period, the priory had acquired the majority of tenements in Milneburngate and drew leasehold rents from them. There were, however, several tenements which owed rent in money or wax to St. Margaret's chapel or its chantry of St. Mary, as in Crossgate. William Warcop left two burgages on the east side of the street to the guild of St. Mary, and when the alderman of the guild paid the necessary entry fine to the Sacrist of 3s. 4d., the Sacrist returned the money to him pro fraternitate of John Swallow, one of his fellow monks.<sup>1</sup> The proctors of St. Margaret's chapel held the freehold of a burgage on the east side of the street and presumably leased it out to tenants.<sup>2</sup> Another tenement on the east side owed a rent of 2lbs. in wax to the altar of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel.<sup>3</sup>

The following street guide to Milneburngate begins at the south end of the street, on the west side, descending to the Milneburn stream and returning along the east side, turning the corner to the north side of the old bridge. It then crosses to the south side of the bridge and ascends to the corner with South Street. The section ends with a short list of miscellaneous deeds.

---

1 1510, Crossgate Court book, f. 116r.  
2 No. 10  
3 No. 12



MILNEBURNGATE, OLD BOROUGH

WEST SIDE, DESCENDING FROM CORNER OF  
CROSSGATE TOWARDS THE NORTH

1. WHARRAM: RAKETT: SELBY

1500 William Rackett, junior, holds 3 burgs. once held by Robert Wharrome. These burgs. owe rents to Sacrist of 3d., 1½d. and ½d. respectively p. a. Sac. Rental

[For first burg. see Crossgate no. 16]

Second and third burgs.

4 May 1485 George Lumley, knight, lord of Lumley, QC to William Raket of Durham all his lands, tens. and rents in Durham including in Crossgate.

Arch. Ael. New Series I (1857), p. 63

7 Oct. 1517 John Rackett, son of William Rackett, appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for 2 burgs. lying together in Crocegate between burg. of chantry of Corpus Christi in St. Nicholas' church on n. side and burg. once held by John Pollard on w. side. John Rackett inherited these burgs. from his father, and he pays Sacrist fine of 12d. for admission as a burgess.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 165r.

7 Oct. 1517 Robert Selby, gentleman, appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for 2 burgs. lying together in Crossgate between burg. of prior on n. side and burg. of William Wharham, once held by Roger Rychardson, on w. side. Selby had been granted these burgs. by John Rackett de Wharington, son and heir of William Rackett, senior, once of Durham, in his charter dated 10 June.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 165r.

1542 Cuthbert Selbie holds 3 burgs. and owes free farm rent of 5d. p. a. Rec. Book II

2. Priory (Cellarer)

1500 Cellarer of Durham holds 1 burg. and owes rent to  
Sacrist of  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. p. a. Sac. Rental

1542 Widow Blunt holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p. a. (to  
Cellarer). Rec. Book II

3. Guild of Corpus Christi, St. Nicholas' Church

1500 Brothers of guild of Corpus Christi hold 1 burg. and owe  
rent to Sacrist of  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. p. a. Sac. Rental

1542

4. RAKETT: Priory (Commoner)

1500 Sibil, widow of William Racket, senior, holds 1 burg. and  
owes rent to Sacrist of 3d. p. a. Sac. Rental

21 Aug. 1416 Thomas Copper of Durham grants Nicholas  
Hayford of Durham land including 1 burg. in Milneburngate  
in which John Belle now lives. Loc. XXXVII, no. 50

10 Jan. 1470 William Raket of Durham, senior, grants Thomas  
Goswyk, chaplain, land including 1 burg. in Crocegate  
lying between burg. once held by John Dawetry on n. side  
and burg. of guild of Corpus Christi in St. Nicholas'  
church on s. side. Raket now lives in this burg.

Misc. Ch. 1984

26 Jan. 1470 Thomas Goswyk, chaplain, grants William Raket of  
Durham, senior, and Sibil, his wife, land including 1 burg.  
in Crocegate lying between burg. once held by John Dawetry  
on n. and burg. of guild of Corpus Christi on s. which  
Raket now lives in. Goswyk held burg. by previous grant  
of Raket. Raket is to hold burg. for life, or for life of  
longer liver (Raket or his wife); after their deaths burg.  
is to remain to prior in frankalmoign to office of Commoner  
propter solucionem oblacionum monachorum ibid. deo  
serviencium ut ipsi orent pro salute anime William cum ab  
hac luce migraverit and for souls of his parents.

Misc. Ch. 1943

3 Feb. 1484 I.Q.D. into lands which Thomas Goswik, chaplain, and others grant to priory. It includes the reversion of 1 burg. in the Old Borough once held by William Raket from the priory in burgage. It owes rent for landmale to the Sacrist of 3d. p.a. and suit of court, and its value in excess of these services is 3s. 1.10. Pont. 6

1516/1517 Commoner's receipts include 26s. 8d. from 1 ten. at end of Framwelgate Bridge once held by William Rakett. Comm. Account

1524/1525 1 ten. at end of Framwelgate Bridge lies waste because there is no tenant, and there is a loss of rent of 10s. 8d. Comm. Account

1542 George Howghe holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 14s. p.a. (to Commoner). Rent used to be 26s. 8d. Rec. Book II

5. FERY: BRAFFERTON: NEUTON: YEKEMOND:

DAWTRY: ESCHE (Rent to Almoner for first ten.)

1500 Heirs of John Dawtrey hold 4 waste burgs. and owe rents of 4d.; 3d.; 3d. and 3d. p.a. to Sacrist for these burgs. Sac. Rental

No date Walter de Het grants Henry de Fery, "parson" of Heyngton, all his land which Richard Ponchardon, avus meus, holds in Milneburnegate. Land to be held from Walter de Het; it owes rent of 1d. p.a. to Het and 4d. p.a. to prior. Alm. 's Cart. f. 180v-181r  
(formerly 1.5. Elem. 4)

No date Henry de Ferie, "parson" of Hehington, grants Almoner land including a house which he bought from Walter de Heth and which Richard, his grandfather, held in Milneburngathe, for his soul and soul of B., once prior. Prior has already given his consent for land to be allocated to sustain 1 chaplain to celebrate for dead in chapel of St. Nicholas and St. Ebba in Fery. Almoner will pay Walter de Heth 1d. p.a. for this house, and 4d. is owed to prior for house. 3.2. Elem. 7

No date Ralph Myddelham, the Almoner, with the consent of prior and heirs of Walter de Fery, grants Henry, chaplain



of Fery, rents including 4s. rent from house which Henry, "parson", bought from Walter de Hette in Milburngate. Term of grant is life; after Henry's death, rents to be restored to chapel of Fery.

Greenwell Deeds, no. 71, p. 109.

30 April 1309 John, son of Walter de Brafferton, grants John de Neuton and his wife, Agnes, burg. in Old Borough in street called Milnburngate lying between land once held by Thomas Tunnok and land once held by Robert de Corneshou. Rent is payable of a rose p. a. to Brafferton and 4s. p. a. to Almoner. [Note at foot:] this copy was made of original charter on 10 Dec. 1426 in house of Thomas Meryngton.

Misc. Ch. 2375;  
Alm. Is Cart. f. 181v-182r.  
(formerly 1.5. Elem. 6)

1313/1314 - 1333/1334 John de Neuton, later John Dawtre, holds ten. in Milneburngate and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Is Rent Rolls

6 April 1328 Final concord between Geoffrey Yekemund and his wife, Dionisia, and John de Neuton and his wife, Agnes, concerning 1 mess. in Old Borough. After death of Yekemund and his wife, mess. will revert to heirs of Agnes. [Note at foot:] this charter is a true copy of original charter by William Smart, public notary, who had examined original. [Endorsed:] 1 ten. in Milneburngate given to Almoner. Rent 4s. John Dawtre.

Misc. Ch. 2374;  
Alm. Is Cart. f. 182r-v.  
(formerly 1.5. Elem. 7)

1338/1339 Thomas Aurifaber holds house once of John de Neuton.

Alm. Rent Roll

1344/1345 House once held by John Neuton is now held by John Yekmond. It lies between ten. of John Tunnok and ten. of Thomas othe Brome.

Alm. Rent Roll

1352, 1353 Heir of John, son of John de Neuton, is in arrears of 4s. rent.

Alm. Accounts

1424 Heirs of Henry de Fery, once "parson" of Heighington, Walter de Brafferton, John de Neuton, tailor, Geoffrey

Yekemönd, John Gray, Agnes Gray, Simon Gray, Thomas Gray, chaplain, John Dautre and his wife, Mary, hold 1 ten. on w. row in Milnburngate lying between ten. of Nicholas Hayford on s. and waste ten. of John Dautre on n. It owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1426 - 1431 John Dautre holds 1 ten. in Milneburngate and is in arrears of his freehold rent of 4s. Alm. Arrears

1501 Heirs of John Dawtre hold 1 ten. super le Westrawe and owe freehold rent of 4s. p. a. to Almoner, which is in arrears. Alm. Rental and Account

1533 - 1537 William Esche holds 1 waste ten. on w. row, now held by Robert Hervy, and he owes free rent of 4s. p. a. to Almoner, which is in arrears.

Alm. Rental and Account

1542 Heirs of "Master" Esche of Houghton, York, hold 4 waste burgs. and owe free farm rent of 13d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

6. Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner of Durham holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

30 April 1424 Commoner leases to Thomas de Barton, webster, William Fyscher of Durham and John Barton, smith, 1 ten. in Old Borough lying between ten. of Almoner super le Milneburn and ten. once held by Thomas Gray, chaplain. Term of lease is 12 years; rent is payable to Commoner of 11s. p. a. Arrears clause. Misc. Ch. 6779

1430/1431 - 1440/1441 Decayed rents: 1 burg. next to Mylneburnflash held by Richard Glover, 12d.

Comm. Accounts

c. 1453, 1456 Richard Glover holds 1 ten. in Milborn and owes rent of 9s. p. a. to Commoner. Comm. Rentals

1542 Robert Hervie holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Commoner). Rent used to be 7s. p. a. Rec. Book II

7. Priory (Almoner)      The Clock Mill

1500 Almoner of Durham holds 1 burg. and a mill called  
Clokemyne and owes suit of court to Sacrist p. a.

Sac. Rental

1290/1291 The molendinum Clokk owes rent to Almoner of 40s. p. a.

1338/1339 - 1345 Adam Wythre holds mill in Milnburngate.

1313/1314 - 1331 Emma de Milnburn holds house and owes rent to  
Almoner of 30d. p. a.

1333/1334 - 1344/1345 Hugh de Milneburn, chaplain, holds house  
supra le Milneburn. It is now destroyed and fuit solarium  
supra aquam. He owes rent of 30d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1402/1403 John Coup. is allowed 6s. 8d. of his rent because  
Milburn mill was destroyed per tempestatem aquarum.

1423/1424 John Reve is allowed 13s. 4d. of his rent because his  
mill had stopped. Alm. Accounts

1424 Almoner holds 2 tens. on either side of the entry  
(introitus) to the mill with a garden to n. of stream  
(torrentis) and he draws rent of 20s. p. a. from them.  
They are now held by John Reve, later by William Dinyss,  
litster.

The mill (molendinum aquaticum) is leased to John Reve for  
rent of 26s. 8d. p. a.

A small solar (solarium) was once built above the water  
(supra aquam) but it is now destroyed. It used to render  
rent of 2s. 6d. p. a.

Alm. Rental

1494 Almoner leases to John Pott. molendinum aquaticum and 2  
tens. situated ad introitum of the mill with their gardens.  
Term of lease is 15 years; rent payable to Almoner,  
53s. 4d. p. a. Arrears clause. Almoner will be responsible  
for repairs to the mill and tens. (Dorse note:] iuxta  
Mylneburne. Loc. XXXVII, no. 47

1501 John Pott. (John Blunt 1502/1503) holds water mill and 2  
tens. on both sides of entry to mill, with a garden on n.  
side of stream and a parcel of land in length extending  
from garden to a ten. opposite mill. Lease of mill is for



term of 15 years and this is year 6. Rent payable to Almoner is 53s. 4d. p. a. Alm. Rental

1533 - 1537 Thomas Trotter holds mill with buildings and a garden on n. side of stream, and owes rent of 73s. 4d. p. a. to Almoner. (1534 his widow pays rent) The garden is 20 feet x 7 feet long and 55 feet broad. Alm. Rentals

1542 Robert Smethers holds mill called Clokmylne and owes rent of 73s. 4d. to Almoner. Rec. Book II

13 Jan. 1551 Dean of Durham leases to Janet Smethers, widow, various mills including a "water corn mylne" called the Clockmill lying within the borough of Crossgate. Term of lease is 21 years; rent payable to Dean is 73s. 4d. p. a. for this mill. Arrears clause. Dean & Chapter will provide mill stones, "coke and yrne" and tenant will provide "cogg and ronge". Loc. XXIX, no. 13

EAST SIDE, ASCENDING FROM THE MILNEBURN  
STREAM TOWARDS THE SOUTH

8. CATRYK: Guild of St. Mary, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 John Catryk holds 1 burg. and he owes suit of court to Sacrist p. a. Sac. Rental

5 July 1493 Robert Wharham senior, of Longley manor, QC to Richard Lewyn, Robert Cokyn, John Lonesdale and John Pottis, churchmasters and proctors of St. Margaret's chapel, land including 1 burg. in Milburngate, Old Borough, lying between burg. of Sacrist on n. side and burg. of John Hagthorp on s.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 26

1 June 1498 Richard Smyrke of Crosgate grants Thomas Fairhar, alderman of guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, William Betson, John Prior, Ralph German and Laurence Toller, proctors of guild, land including 1 burg. in Crosgate on e. side, lying between burg. of Richard Lewyn on n. and burg. of heirs of William Hagthorp on s. Milneburn stream runs under burg. Burg. was held previously by William Warcop.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 29

10 June 1498 Thomas Fairhar, alderman of guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, William Betson, John Prior, Ralph German and Laurence Toller, proctors of guild, lease to Richard Smyrke of Crosagate land including burg. in Crosagate on e. side. Term of lease is 24 years; rent payable to proctors is 1d. at Christmas.

Randall MS 3, Vol. I, p. 69

9 Jan. 1509 (1510) Robert Lewyn, armiger, alderman of guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty to Sacrist for 2 burgs. lying together next to Milnburn, which were once held by William Warcop. Warcop left these burgs. in his will to his wife who was later married to Richard Smyrk. Lewyn pays Sacrist a fine of 3s. 4d. for burgs. but Sacrist returned this money to guild pro fraternitate of John Swallow, monk.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 116r.

1542 Heirs of John Catrik hold 1 burg. and owe suit of court.

Rec. Book II

9. HERT: HAGTHORP: Guild of St. Mary, St. Margaret's Chapel  
(Rent to Bursar)

1500 John Hagthorp holds 1 burg. and he owes suit of court to Sacrist p. a. Sac. Rental

1335/1336 - 1347/1348 Widow of John de Hert holds house and owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rentals

? 1359 and 1361 Heirs of John de Hert hold 1 house next to Milneburn and owe rent of 2s. p. a. Rent is in arrears.

Burs. Arrears

22 March 1364 Joan, once wife of John de Whelpdale, QC to John de Hagthorp, clerk, 1 ten. next to le Milneburn in Framwellgate once held by Whelpdale. It lies between ten. of John de Hagthorp and vennel leading to Wear.

1. 16. Spec. 8

1382/1383 John Hagthorpe holds 1 house next to Milborn and owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rental

1396, 1397 John Hagthorpe holds 1 ten. next to Milnburn, to  
s. side of torrent., and owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rentals

1426/1427 Bursar receives 2s. from John Hagthorp for his  
freehold rent of 1 ten. to s. side of Milneborn.

Burs. Account

1429 - 1432 John Hagthorpe is in arrears of his freehold rent  
of 2s. p. a.

Burs. Arrears

1437/1438 Bursar receives 2s. from John Hagthorp for his ten.

Burs. Account

1446 Several free farms in Old Borough, including that of  
William Hakthropp, have not been paid for 40 years or  
more.

Loc. XIII, no. 22

1464 Several free farms in Old Borough, including that of  
William Hakthropp, have not been paid for 58 years or  
more.

Loc. XVIII, no. 110

8 June 1465 William Qwelpdale, senior, of Durham, QC to  
William Warcop burg. lying between burg. of John Cateryk  
on n. side and burg. of William Qwelpdale on s. side in  
Milneburngate. Burg. lies beside Milneburn torrent.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 29

1473/1474 and 1494/1495 Bursar receives 2s. from John  
Hagthrop's freehold ten. on s. side of Milnburn.

Burs. Accounts

1 June 1498 Richard Smyrke of Crosgate grants Thomas  
Fairhare, alderman of guild of St. Mary in St. Margaret's  
chapel, William Betson, John Prior, Ralph German and  
Laurence Toller, proctors of guild, land including burg.  
in Crosgate, on e. side, lying between burg. of John  
Cateryk on n. and burg. of chapel of St. Margaret on s.  
This burg. was lately held by William Warcop.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 29

10 June 1498 Thomas Fairhare, alderman of guild of St. Mary  
in St. Margaret's chapel, William Betson, John Prior,  
Ralph German and Laurence Toller, proctors of guild,  
lease to Richard Smyrke of Crosgate land including 1



burg. in Crosagate on e. side. Term of lease is 24 years;  
rent payable to proctors is 1d. p.a. at Christmas.

Randall MS 3, Vol. I, p. 69

9 Jan. 1509 (1510) Robert Lewyn, armiger, alderman of guild  
of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, appears in Crossgate  
court and makes fealty for 2 burgs. lying together next to  
Milnburn, which were once held by William Warcop.  
Warcop left these burgs. in his will to his wife, who later  
married Richard Smyrke. Lewyn pays Sacrist a fine of  
3s. 4d. for burgs., but Sacrist returns this money to guild  
for fraternitate of John Swallow, monk.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 116r.

1538, 1539 Sacrist owes freehold rent of 2s. p.a. for 1 ten.  
to s. of torrent. de Milborne. Burs. Rentals

1542 Heirs of John Hacthropp hold 1 burg. and owe suit of  
court. Rec. Book II

10. HERT: St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Proctor of St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. once held  
by William Richardson, tailor, and owes rent of 1d. p.a.  
to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

- - - 1357 John de Hert, chaplain, and John de Hert, his  
brother, grant Simon de (Newton) 1 ten. in Old Borough  
lying between burg. of John de Castro Bernardi on s. side  
and burg. of John de Hakthorpp, clerk, on n. It extends  
in length from Milnburngate on w. as far as the Wear.

Misc. Ch. 2203

1542 St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. and owes free farm  
rent of 1d. p.a. Rec. Book II

11. CHESTRE: de ELVET: DUNELM: CASTROBERNARDI:  
NEUTON: WHELPDALE: BLENKARNE: Priory (Sacrist)  
(Rent to Bursar)

1500 Alice, widow of John Blenkarne, holds 1 ten. for her  
life and owes rent of 2s. p.a. to Sacrist. After her death,  
ten. remains to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

- 11 June 1318 Robert de Cestir, tinctor, and his wife, Agnes, grant John de Elvet, clerk, of Durham, burg. in Milneburngate, Old Borough, which they had by grant of Hugh de Blacwell and his wife, Agnes. It lies between burg. of John Lorimer on s. and burg. of John de Hert on n. 4.18. Spec. 20
- 1335/1336 - 1343/1344 John de Dunalm holds house of Robert Tinctoris and owes rent of 21d. p. a. to Bursar.
- 1345/1346 - 1347/1348 John de Dunelm. holds house once held by Robert Lister. Burs. Rentals
- 27 Aug. 1349 John de Castrobernardi of Durham grants Richard de Wardon, chaplain, land including ten. he was granted by John de Dunelm. in Milneburngate. 4.18. Spec. 33
- 30 Aug. 1349 Richard de Wardon, chaplain, appoints John de Rowe his attorney to deliver to John de Castrobernardi, senior, and John de Castrobernardi, junior, all lands, tens. and rents in OldBorough, as contained fully in his charter. Misc. Ch. 6776
- c. 1359 and 1361 Heirs of John de Dunelm hold houses once held by Robert Litttest. and are in arrears of rent of 21d. p. a. Burs. Arrears
- 1382/1383 Heirs of John de Dunelm (now John de Neuton) hold houses of Robert Litttester and owe rent of 21d.
- 1396, 1397 John de Neuton holds ten. once held by Robert Litttest. and owes rent of 21d. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rentals
- 1429, 1432 Richard Newton holds houses once held by Robert Lister, and is in arrears of his free rent of 21d. for 2 years. Burs. Arrears
- 1446 Several free farms in Old Borough, including one which the heirs of Richard Neuton owe, are in arrears, and have not been paid for 40 years or more. Burs. Inventory Loc. XIII, no. 22
- 1464 Several free farms in Old Borough, including one which the heirs of Richard Neuton owe, are in arrears, and have not been paid for 58 years or more: Burs. Inventory Loc. XVIII, no. 110

23 March 1480 William Whelpdale of Durham grants John Blenkarne of Durham a parcel of land in Milburngate, Old Borough, lying between burg. now held by William Richardson, tailor, on n. side and burg. of Whelpdale once held by John Smyth on s. side. Land extends from road as far as Wear and it contains 20 virgates in breadth. Rent is payable to Whelpdale of 2s. p. a. Arrears clause.  
4. 18. Spec. 89

1495, 1507, 1508 Heirs of William Whelpdale hold house once held by Robert Litster with another house once held by John Stokton and owe rent for 2 houses of 2s. 11d. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rentals

1538, 1539 Sacrist holds tens. once held by William Whelpdale and owes freehold rent of 2s. 10d. p. a. Burs. Rentals

1542 ? William Robinson holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 16s. p. a. (to Sacrist). Rec. Book II

[For history of this ten. during 15th. century, see no. 12 following.]

12. APLINGDEN: CASTRO BERNARDI: CLIFTON: DRYNG:  
NEUTON: WHELPDALE: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 7 burgs. were once held by William Whelpdale, senior, and they were bought from William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, Isabella Whelpdale and Margaret Whelpdale, daughters and heiresses of William Whelpdale, junior, son and heir of William Whelpdale, senior. These 7 burgs. are now leased out as follows:

- a) to George Smorthwate, rent 20s. p. a. to Sacrist.
- b) to John Wardale, rent 13s. 4d. p. a.
- c) to William Eme, rent 8s. p. a.
- d) to John Blunt for 1 shop (shopa)ibid. [possibly with burg. (c)] rent 6s. 8d. p. a.
- e) to John Colt for burg. and a shop, rent 8s. p. a.
- f) to John Blunt, rent 18s. p. a.
- g) to John Neyle, rent 8s. p. a.
- h) to William Owrefeld, rent 8s. p. a.
- i) to John Pryour for 1 shop, rent 6s. p. a.

Sac. Rental



[Burgs. nearest to old bridge]

No date Isolda de Aeplingdene grants 12d. rent to God and St. Mary and to Sacrist or whoever serves at St. Mary's altar, to provide wax in Galilee chapel to burn for souls of her father, mother and son, William. Rent comes from land with buildings lying between house of John Kultellar. and house of William Dune by old bridge on its w. side. She bought this land from Alan Marescall.

1. 2. Sac. 36

No date Isolda de Aplingdene grants to God, St. Mary and to Sacrist who provides candles before the altar of St. Mary in Galilee, 12d. annual rent for their maintenance, for souls of her parents etc. Rent comes from a farm paid to her annually by Robert, son of Lewin, from house he held from her super veterem pontem. She also gives 12d. to maintain old bridge, 12d. to maintain new bridge and 12d. to maintain Shincliffe bridge.

1. 2. Sac. 37

No date Ralph, son of Alice de Wyntonia, QC to Thomas Lewyne annual rent of  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark which Thomas owes for 3 booths (bothys) super the old bridge, lying between land once held by John Castellar. and land of Robert Coketh.

Loc. XXXVII,  
no. 74, 74\*

1256 Gillian de Lumeley, widow of Gilbert Dispenser, QC to Thomas, son of Lewyn, of Durham her dowry claim to 1 mess. lying next to the vennel leading to the ten. once held by Gilbert Gerways next to the Wear.

2. 11. Spec. 45

1324/1325 - 1353/1354 John de Castrobernardi holds houses next to old bridge and owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rentals

15 Dec. 1334 Thomas, lord of Urpath, grants John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, and Agnes, his wife, 4s. annual rent coming from ten. of John Lorimer in Old Borough, which was once held by Robert Lewyn, junior. Rent had descended by right of inheritance to Thomas as shown in charter of John de Merley, Walter de Urpath and his wife, Julia.

4. 18. Spec. 5

5 April 1339 Robert Lewyne, son and heir of Emma, daughter of Robert Lewyne, junior, QC to John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, 3 mess. in Old Borough lying on n. side of old bridge between Wear on e. side and road towards Newcastle on w. These mess. were formerly held by Robert Lewyne, father of Roger Lewyne, chaplain.

Loc. XXXVII,  
no. 74, 74\*

5 April 1339 John othe Orchard, son and heir of Christine, daughter of Robert Lewyne, junior, QC to John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, 3 mess. in Old Borough, lying on n. side of old bridge between Wear on e. side and road to Newcastle on w. side. Mess. were once held (antiqui) by Robert Lewyne, father of Roger Lewyne, chaplain.

4. 18. Spec. 28

No date Note of genealogy of Lewyn family showing descent of land to John de Castro Bernardi, clerk. Gilbert, son of Gervase, had 2 (?) daughters. One, Mabel, married Richard Lewyn and Gilbert gave them 1 mess. in Old Borough in maritagium. Mabel died without heirs. The second daughter of Gilbert, Matilda (or Maria), married Robert, son of Gilbert Lewyn, and she had 3 daughters, Emma, Alice and Christine. Emma married - - - Lewyne; Alice married William Wylde, and Christine married John othe Orchard. All these daughters have a claim on the land, which John de Castro Bernardi now holds.

Misc. Ch. 6069

29 June 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants Roger de Crathorne chaplain, land including land ad exitum of Old Bridge towards the w. lying between ten. once held by John de Cadden on e. and road leading to Newcastle, which he was granted by his father, John de Castro Bernardi, clerk.

4. 18. Spec. 30

2 July 1349 Roger de Crathorne, chaplain, grants John de Castrobernardi of Durham, clerk, and his wife, Agnes, and their son, John, land including tens. at end of Old Bridge.

4. 18. Spec. 31

1354/1355 Houses once held by John de Castrobernardi next to old bridge are waste.

1360/1361 John de Castrobernardi owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1368/1369 - 1378/1379 Heirs of John de Castrobernardi owe rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals

12 Nov. 1375 Gilbert de Clyfton and his wife, Margaret, and John, son of Margaret, grant Peter Dryng of Durham and Margaret, his wife, 1 ten. with 4 shops in Old Borough. It lies between old bridge on e. side and way leading to Milnburngate on w. side. Rent is payable to Clyfton for life of Margaret, his wife, of 30s. p. a. After her death, rent will be payable to her son John. Arrears clause. Dryng agrees to maintain property without waste.

Misc. Ch. 2334

1376/1377 Heirs of John de Castrobernardi hold ten. at end of old bridge and they are in arrears of 12d. annual rent to Sacrist.

1375-1382 Gilbert de Clyfton holds ten. at end of old bridge and is in arrears of rent to Sacrist.

1388/1389 Peter Dryng holds 1 ten. at end of old bridge and is in arrears of 12d. rent. Sac. Accounts

[Other tens. in this group:]

No date Ralph, chaplain of St. Margaret's chapel, grants altar of St. Mary in the chapel, to sustain the poor, land including house which was once John Culteller's, lying between house of William de Syreb. super Were and house of Isolda. It renders 2lbs. wax to altar annually at Pentecost. Reg. III, f. 133v-134r

18 March 1327 Laurence Gyck grants William de Bonay, merchant, and his wife, Alice, 1 burg. in Milneburngate, Old Borough, lying between burg. of John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, and burg. once held by Matilda de Chesewik. Burg. owes rent of 4s. p. a. to custodians of light of St. Margaret in Crossegate.

Randall MS 3, Vol. I, p. 63



10 July 1334 Emma de Cornale, widow of William de Cornale, grants John de Castrobernardi, clerk, 1 burg. lying in Milneburngate between ten. of John Lorymer and ten. of William Bouay. It extends in length from road as far as Wear.

4. 18. Spec. 4

1335/1336 - 1347/1348 House of John de Stocton owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rentals

4 Jan. 1337 Thomas, son and heir of John de Catden, son and heir of John Catden, senior, grants John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, and his wife, Agnes, 1 ten. lying at w. head (capud) of old bridge between ten. of John de Castro Bernardi and ten. of Cellarer. Ten. was once held by Roger, son of Gilbert.

4. 18. Spec. 27

25 Sept. 1342 Henry del Brome grants John de Castrobernardi, clerk, and Agnes, his wife, annual rent of 4s. from burg. in Old Borough, in Milneburngate, lying between ten. once held by William Bouay and ten. of William Chilton.

4. 18. Spec. 9

27 Aug. 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants Richard de Wardon, chaplain, land including ten. he had by grant of Alice, once wife of William de Bonay, called his bracina.

4. 18. Spec. 33; copy  
at 1. 16. Spec. 83

30 Aug. 1349 Richard de Wardon, chaplain, appoints John de Rome his attorney to deliver to John de Castro Bernardi, senior, and John de Castro Bernardi, junior, all lands, tens. and rents in Old Borough, as contained fully in his charter.

Misc. Ch. 6776

c. 1359, 1361 John de Castrobernardi, for houses once held by John de Stokton, is in arrears of his 12d. rent.

Burs. Arrears

1382/1383 - 1397 Peter Dryng, for houses once held by John de Stokton next to Milborn, owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rentals

25 Feb. 1411 Margaret, widow of Peter Dryng of Durham, grants Alan de Hayden and William Pome, chaplains, all lands she

holds including in Milneburngate.

4. 18. Spec. 16

29 April 1415 John de Neuton of Durham grants Thomas Wheldale and his wife, Margaret, daughter and heiress of Neuton, all lands, tens., rents and services he has in Old Borough, as specified in various charters.

4. 18. Spec. 44

2 May 1415 Thomas Wheldale and his wife, Margaret, grant John de Neuton all lands, tens., rents and services in Old Borough which they were granted by Neuton, for his life.

4. 18. Spec. 45

18 July 1415 John de Neuton QC to Thomas Wheldale and his wife, Margaret, all lands, tens., rents and services in and out of Old Borough.

4. 18. Spec. 46

25 July 1415 Thomas Wheldale grants John Neuton of Durham annual rent of 46s. 8d. coming from all mess., lands, tens. and rents in and out of Old Borough which he had by grant of Neuton.

4. 18. Spec. 47

14 Dec. 1417 Emmota, widow of John Neuton, QC to Thomas Weldale of Durham and Margaret, his wife, all lands, tens. and rents which were once held by her husband.

4. 18. Spec. 48

1429 - 1432 Heirs of Peter Dryng are in arrears of their freehold rent for houses once held by John Stokton over 2 years.

Burs. Arrears

6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle, knight, grants John Pertryk and John Palman, chaplains, all lands, tens. and rents which he had been granted previously by Agnes Markby, once daughter of Peter Dryng of Durham, including those in Milnburngate.

4. 18. Spec. 57

6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle appoints William Stele of Durham, barker, his attorney for Durham land.

4. 18. Spec. 58

6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle, miles, grants Thomas Wheldale of Durham and William Wheldale, his son, all lands, rents, tens. and services he had been granted previously by Agnes Markby, once daughter of Peter Dryng of Durham, including those in Milnburngate.

Lóc. XXXVII, no. 51

- 6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle appoints William Stele of Durham, barker, his attorney, for above land. Misc. Ch. 2339
- 6 Jan. 1440 William Whelpdale of Durham, generosus, grants John Nevyle, knight, all lands, tens., rents and services which he held, including those in Milburngate. He held land by right of inheritance from Margaret Whelpdale, his mother. 4.18. Spec. 56
- 1446 Several free farms in Old Borough, including one which the heirs of Peter Dryng owe, are in arrears, and have not been paid for 40 years or more. Burs. Inventory  
Loc. XIII, no. 22
- 12 Jan. 1447 William Wheldale of Durham leases to John Smyth of Milneburngate burg. in which "lord" John once lived in Milneburngate. It lies between burgs. of William Wheldale on both sides. Rent is payable to Wheldale during John's life of 5s. 4d. p. a. Arrears clause. 4.18. Spec. 49
- 24 March 1447 John Nevill, knight, appoints as his attorney Rouland Newton to deliver seisin of burgs. including in Milburngate, to William Wheldale and his wife, Margaret. 4.18. Spec. 53
- 1464 Several free farms in Old Borough, including one which the heirs of Peter Dryng owe, are in arrears, and have not been paid for 58 years or more. Burs. Inventory  
Loc. XIII, no. 22
- 4 Jan. 1474 Inventory of goods of William Whelden, junior, lately dead. Loc. XXXVII, no. 72
- 9 March 1475 Ralph Nevill, lord of Neville, QC to William Whelpdale of Durham, generosus, all lands, rents, tens. and services he had including those in Milburngate in Old Borough, which John Nevill, knight, Ralph's father, once held by grant of William Whelpdale in his charter dated 6 Jan. 1440. Misc. Ch. 2338
- 3 May 1475 Ralph Nevill, knight, lord of Nevill, son and heir of John Nevill, knight, now dead, QC to William Whelpdale of Durham, generosus, all lands, tens., rents and services which John Nevill once held by Whelpdale's grant including those in Milburngate. Whelpdale held these lands by right



of inheritance from Margaret, his mother.

4. 18. Spec. 60;  
1. 18. Spec. 42

10 June 1475 John Peking, clerk, and Edmund Bell grant William Whelpdale of Durham all lands, tens., rents and services including those in Milburngate which they were previously granted by Whelpdale. Land is to be held by William Whelpdale for his life, and after his death to remain to Sibil, one daughter of William Whelpdale, junior, now dead, who was son and heir of William Whelpdale, senior. If Sibil dies without heirs, lands to remain to Margaret, Sibil's sister; if Margaret dies without heirs, lands to remain to Isabella, sister of Sibil and Margaret.

4. 18. Spec. 61

26 Aug. 1475 William Whelpdale of Durham grants John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell lands, tens., rents and services in Old Borough, including those in Milburngate.

1. 18. Spec. 43

15 Sept. 1475 John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell grant William Whelpdale lands, tens. and rents including those in Milburngate, which they had been granted by Whelpdale in a charter dated 26 Aug. 1475. Land is to be held by William Whelpdale for his life, then it will remain to Sibil, one daughter of William Whelpdale, junior, now dead, son and heir of the present William Whelpdale. If Sibil dies without heirs, remainder to Margaret, her sister, then to Isabella, sister of Margaret and Sibil. If Isabella dies without heirs, land to remain to prior ad opus et relevamen. officii Feretrarii ibid. ut ipsi pie et devote orent pro animabus of Thomas Whelpdale and his wife, Margaret, and of William Whelpdale and his wife, Margaret, heir of the present William.

4. 18. Spec. 64;  
1. 18. Spec. 19

6 Jan. 1482 William Whelpdale QC to William Tunstall, armiger, all his lands and tens. including those in Milburngate.

4. 18. Spec. 68

10 Jan. 1482 William Tunstall, armiger, appoints Oliver and William Stokdall his attornies to receive full seisin of all lands and tens. according to his charter. 4.18.Spec.69

8 Oct. 1482 Will of William Whelpdale, generosus, proved 22 Feb. 1482/3, in which he grants to Margaret, his wife, all lands, tens., rents and services he held in bishopric of Durham for her life. After her death, land is to remain to Sibil, daughter of his son, William, now dead, then remainders to Margaret and Isabella, her sisters. If Isabella dies without heirs, land to remain to Feretrar in frankalmoign for maintenance of Feretory of St. Cuthbert. 3.18.Spec.42

31 March 1490 William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, lease to Alice, wife of George Rippon of Durham, 1 ten. in Milneburngate in Old Borough, now held by her husband, George. Term of lease is life; rent payable to Stokdale of 5s. p.a. Tenant is responsible for maintenance of ten. during her life. 3.18.Spec.30

6 April 1490 Agreement between Sir Nicholas Rawlyng, "prest" of chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church, and William Stokdale, who married Sibil, daughter and heiress of William Whelpdale, concerning free rent of 8s. p.a. coming from tens. and cellars lying at w. end of Framwelgate bryg, "now wastid and ruinouse". There had been "stryff, variaunce, discord and debate" between the parties, but now it is agreed:

1. Sir Nicholas will not "vexe nor trobyll" William Stokdale for repair of tens. and cellars, because free rent has not been paid during lives of either party.

2. Stokdale grants Sir Nicholas 8s. p.a. for life.

3.18.Spec.31

7 April 1490 Bond between Nicholas Rawlyng, chaplain of St. James' chantry, and William Stokdale for £20 payable if Rawlyng does not observe conditions of above agreement.

3.18.Spec.32

23 April 1490 William Tunstall, armiger, QC to William Stokdale and Sibil, his wife, all lands, tens. and rents including those in Milnburngate. 3.18. Spec. 34

28 April 1490 William Tunstale QC to William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, all lands, tens. and rents which he has in Durham by grant of William Wheldale, now dead.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 55

21 May 1490 Bond between William Stokdall of Shereburne next to Malton, York, gentilman, and prior for £6 13s. 4d.

3.18. Spec. 33

1 Oct. 1490 Agreement between prior and Oliver Stokdall, William Stokdall and Sibil, his wife, one of the daughters and heiresses of William Wheldane of Durham. Stokdalls will make "a sure and sufficient estate" of and in all lands, tens. and rents they have, including those in Milnburngate, to John Nesse, "prest", and Roger Morland, gentilman, by writ of right, release, or collatoral. Prior will pay them £6 for this grant. Stokdalls are to deliver up to Nesse and Morland all charters they have relating to the property. Bond of £200 to ensure this agreement. 3.18. Spec. 35

10 Oct. 1490 William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, one daughter and heiress of William Wheldane, once of Durham, grant John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, all lands, tens. and rents they have including those in Milnburngate, which once were held by William Wheldane. They appoint Robert Selby and John Lonesdale of Durham their attornies. 3.18. Spec. 36

12 Oct. 1490 William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, QC to John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, all lands, tens. and rents including those in Milnburngate which were once held by William Wheldane. 3.18. Spec. 37

13 Oct. 1490 Isabella Wheldane, one daughter of William Wheldane, QC to Nesse and Morland land as above.

3.18. Spec. 38

14 Oct. 1490 Bond between Oliver Stokdall, William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil;, and John Nesse and Roger Morland



for £200 conditional on peaceable possession of lands  
granted to them by Stokdalls. 3.18. Spec. 39

14 Oct. 1490 Bond between Isabella Wheldane and John Nesse  
and Roger Morland for £200. Same conditions as above.  
3.18. Spec. 40

21 Oct. 1490 Bond between prior and William Stokdall and  
Sibil, his wife, to witness that prior has paid part of  
£36 due to Stokdall for lands once held by William  
Wheldane. He has paid £6 13s. 4d.; then £10; then £10.  
3.18. Spec. 41

26 March 1493 Common recovery by John Nesse, chaplain, from  
Isabella Wheldale, one daughter of William Wheldale, of  
20 mess. and 12 gardens in Durham. 4.18. Spec. 90

1495 Heirs of William Whelpdale hold ten. once of John de  
Stokton and ten. once of Robert Lister, and owe rent to  
Bursar of 2s. 11d. p. a.

1507, 1508 Heirs of William Whelpdale owe rent to Bursar of  
2s. 11d. p. a. Burs. Rentals

1535/1536 £13. 10s. from land and tens. once held by William  
Stokedell, John Mappas, John Browne and Isabella  
Baxter noviter impetrat. for chantry of Isabella Lawson  
in abbey church and assigned to office of Sacrist with  
3s. 4d. for free farm of William Stokdell.

Sac. Account.

1538 Sacrist holds tens. once held by William Whelpdale and  
owes freehold rent to Bursar of 2s. 10d. p. a.

Burs. Rental

- 1542 a) Robert Hervye holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 20s.  
p. a. to Sacrist.  
b) Michael Thomeson, for 1 burg. rent of 13s. 4d.  
c) William Wilkinson, for 1 burg. rent of 8s. p. a.  
d) John Mayre, for 1 shop (opella), rent 6s. 8d.  
e) John Taylor for 1 burg. , rent 8s.  
f) Widow Robinson for 1 burg. , rent 12s. p. a.  
g) George Blyth for 1 burg. , rent 8s.  
h) Thomas Bird, for 1 burg. , rent 8s.  
i) John Mayre, for 1 burg. , rent 6s. p. a. Rec. Book II

SOUTH SIDE OF OLD BRIDGE, ASCENDING  
FROM THE BRIDGE TO THE WEST

13. NEUTON: DRYNG: WHELPDALE: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 There are 4 burgs. lying together once held by William Whelpdale, which were bought from William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, Isabella Whelpdale and Margaret Whelpdale, daughters and heiresses of William Whelpdale, junior. These burgs. were bought by fines levied in court of bishop's justices at assizes held in Durham. These burgs. are held as follows:

1. By John Colson, who owes rent of 21s. p. a. to Sacrist.
2. By Thomas Gilforth, who owes rent of 6s.
3. By Robert Harvy, who owes rent of 6s. 8d.
4. By John Bates, who owes rent of 9s. p. a.

Sac. Rental

1 July 1387 John de Neuton QC to Peter Dryng ten. lying ad veterem pontem in Old Borough between the Wear and burg. of William de Bowes, knight. 4. 18. Spec. 38

25 Feb. 1411 Margaret, once wife of Peter Dryng of Durham, grants Alan de Hayden, chaplain, and William Pome, chaplain, lands, rents, tens. and services including in Milneburngate and Crossgate. 4. 18. Spec. 16

29 March 1412 Plea heard by sheriff of Durham on result of inquiry held by bishop's escheator, William Claxton, into allegation that William Pome, chaplain and custodian of chantry of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church, acquired from Margaret Dryng on 20 Feb. 1411/12 in mortmain 4 mess. super finem pontis novi on s. side without obtaining licence from bishop. Pome alleged he was seised of 4 mess. in demesne and fee, but was expelled from them by escheator. He seeks restoration of mess. Sheriff orders inquiry to be held on 16 Sept.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/38, m. 15

1 Aug. 1430 Bishop commissions Richard Bukley, clerk, John Aslakby and sheriff of Durham to hold inquiry into allegations made by Alice Brandson, John Verty and his wife, Isabella, and by William Fletcher and his wife, Julia. William Pome, once custodian of chantry of St. Mary in

St. Nicholas' church, kinsman of Alice, Isabella and Julia (they are daughters of Cecilia, William Pome's sister, and her heiresses) had been seised of 4 mess. in the Old Borough, of value 26s.8d. and more, by right of a grant made to him by Margaret, once wife of Peter Dryng. Inquest had found that these 4 mess. were alienated without bishop's licence. Mess. had been taken in hand by bishop's escheator.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. II, f. 250d.

21 Aug. 1430 Result of inquiry by bishop's special commissioners: it was found that Pome was seised of 4 mess. jointly with Alan Hayden, chaplain, and showed charter of 25 Feb. 1411 to prove it. Land has been taken into bishop's hand after death of Alan and later, after death of William Pome. Alice Brandson and her sisters and their husbands were proved to be the nearest heirs, and they have the right to 4 mess. which they will hold from priory, in burgage.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. II, f. 251d.

[For descent of these 4 mess. to Whelpdale family, and so to priory, see no. 12.]

- 1542 1. Richard Pykering holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p. a. (to Sacrist).  
2. Widow Foster holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 6s.  
3. Charles Sheyfeld holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 6s.8d.  
4. William Fayreallers holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 6s.8d.  
4 tens. subtus pontem now pay nothing; each used to pay 3s. p. a. (2 rents were paid to Sacrist). Rec. Book II

SOUTH SIDE OF OLD BRIDGE, VENNEL  
LEADING TO RIVER WEAR

#### 14. BOWES

1500 Ralph Bowes, knight, holds 1 waste burg. lying next to common oven (furnum) and he owes rent of 7d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental



28 April 1421 I.P.M. concerning lands of Matilda, widow of William Bowes, chivaler. She once held land in dower including 1 waste burg. super finem pontis in the Old Borough from priory in burgage. Value is nothing ultra repris. William, son of Robert Bowes, son of William and Matilda, is her heir.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol.II, f.198d

27 July 1459 I.Q.D. by bishop's escheator, Geoffrey Middleton, armiger, into lands held by William Bowes, knight. Among other land he held, while living, 1 waste burg. super finem pontis in Old Borough from priory in burgage. Nihil valet p.a. ultra repris. He died on 20 July 1459, and William, his son, is heir.

1.11.Pont.17 and see  
P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol.IV, f.47

11 Oct. 1466 I.P.M. concerning lands of William Bowes, knight. Land includes 1 waste burg. as above. His son, William, is heir.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Portfo.166, no.26

24 Jan. 1474 I.P.M. concerning lands of William Bowes, knight. Land includes 1 waste burg. as above. Ralph, his brother, is heir.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol.IV, f.54

1542 George Bowes holds 1 waste burg. and owes free farm rent of 7d. p.a.

Rec. Book II

15. de VETERE BURGO: Priory (Almoner)

OVEN

1500 Almoner of Durham holds 1 burg. and 1 oven (furnum) and owes rent of 6d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

No date William, son of Richard, son of Wydon of Old Borough, grants prior and convent and Almoner land including a solar (solarium), cellar (celarium), garden and bakehouse (pistrina) lying between ten. of Roger del Brome and William's own ten., in frankalmoign. Rent of 3d. p.a. is owed to borough for this and other land. [Dorse note:] on s. side between ten. of Thomas de Brume and ten. of John de Castro Bernard. ad finem veteris pontis.

6.1.Elem.3\*

No date William, son of Richard, son of Wydon of Old Borough,  
QC to prior and Almoner land as above which lies between  
ten. of Roger del Brome and William's own ten.

6.1.Elem.4\*

No date William, son of Richard, son of Wydon of Old Borough,  
grants prior and Almoner 1 solar and cellar lying between  
ten. of Almoner and ten. of Ralph Tannator, in  
frankalmoign.

6.1.Elem.1\*

No date William, son of Richard, son of Wydon of Old Borough,  
QC to prior and Almoner solar and cellar as above.  
William holds this solar and cellar for life from prior by  
service of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. p.a. [Dorse note:] ad finem veteris pontis.

6.1.Elem.2\*

1333/1334 - 1338/1339 Robert Jakes holds pistrina next to bridge  
and owes Almoner rent of 4s. p.a.

1344 Robert Jakes holds  $\frac{1}{2}$  ten. of Almoner prope veterem pontem  
and owes rent of 8s. p.a.

Robert de Seton holds other  $\frac{1}{2}$  of ten. and owes rent of 8s.  
p.a.

Henry, son of Roger del Brome, holds pistrina and owes  
Almoner rent of 3s. 4d. p.a.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1424 Two of Almoner's tens. with furno on s. side at end of old  
bridge owe rent of 30s. p.a. to Almoner and 6d. p.a. to  
borough. They are now held by John Nesse (later by John  
Meryman, after 1437).

Alm. Rental

1502 1 furnum of Almoner with buildings is leased to George  
Ryppon for term of 15 years. This is year 4. He owes  
rent of 35s. p.a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1533 - 1537 Edmund Turpyn holds bakehouse and buildings and  
owes rent of 35s. p.a. (36s. p.a. in 1534) to Almoner and  
6d. p.a. to borough.

Alm. Rentals

1542 Edmund Turpine holds common bakehouse and ten. supra  
furnum and owes rent of 36s. p.a.

Rec. Book II

16. CASTRO BERNARDI: WHELPDALE: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 Robert Selby holds 1 burg. once held by William Whelpdale,

senior, now bought from William Stokdale and Sibil, his wife, and her sisters, by fine levied in bishop's court. He owes rent of 33s. 4d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1 July 1332 Cuthbert, son of John de Dunelm, grants Adam, son of Maria, and his wife, Margaret, burg. with adjacent garden in Old Borough, lying between burg. which was once held by Thomas Tunnok super angulum - - - and burg. which once was held by Robert de Brunyghill, chaplain. Cuthbert was granted this burg. by Adam Scot. Rent is payable to Cuthbert of 1d. p. a. 3.18. Spec. 26

[For descent of ten. to William Whelpdale via John Neuton, see no. 12.]

5 June 1452 William Wheldale of Durham grants Margaret, his wife, daughter of John Pollard, 1 burg. in Old Borough in which John Jakson, barker, once lived. Burg. lies between burg. of Almoner on e. side and burg. once held by Thomas Billyngham armiger on w. side. 4.18. Spec. 52

31 April 1462 William Wheldale of Durham, senior, confirms his grant to Richard Raket of annual rent of 6s. 8d. coming from ten. in Crossgate at end of Framwelgate bridge, on s. side of road. Ten. lies between ten. of Richard Billyngham on w. and ten. of Almoner on e. John Colman now lives in ten.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/50, m. 4d-5d.

30 May 1479 William Whelden of Durham, generosus, and Margaret, his wife, lease to William Byres of Durham 1 ten. in Crosseigate lying between ten. of Almoner on e. side and a waste burg. of prior on w. Term of lease is 9 years; rent is payable to Whelden of 26s. 8d. for 5 years and then 28s. 4d. p. a. Arrears clause. Whelden is responsible for repairs to ten. [Dorse note of payments made up to 1483.]

Loc. XXXVII, no. 111

1542 Roland Day holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 40s. p. a. (to Sacrist). Rec. Book II



MILNEBURNGATE - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

No date Adam, son of William de Brunhopp, grants Gilbert, son of Ralph de Kemelesworth, burg. with buildings in Milneburngate, Old Borough, lying between land formerly held by Robert Faber and land of Master John de Castro Bernardi. Rent is payable of 5s. p. a. to light in St. Margaret's chapel before the high cross; of 1lb. of wax on feast of Assumption of St. Mary for light of St. Mary in chapel. Arrears clause.

Arch. Ael. New Series I (1857), p. 61

No date Simon, son of Robert de Vetere Burgo, grants Ellis Carnific. de Vetere Burgo and his wife, Elena,  $\frac{1}{2}$  of his burg. in Milneburngate which lies between burg. of Ellis Carnifix on s. side and burg. of Walter Lonyll on n. Rent is payable to borough of 2s. p. a. [Marginal note:] afterwards held by heirs of John Neuton and pays Almoner 2s.

Alm. Cart. and Rental, f. 181r-v.  
(formerly 1.5. Elem. 5)

1 Jan. 1381 Thomas del Wham, vicar of Mitford church, grants Robert de Gaynford, chaplain, and Wham's kinsman, and William Graystanes, chaplain, 1 ten. de novo edificatum lying in Old Borough between ten. of Almoner on n. side and ten. of William de Harum on s. [Dorse note:] in Milneburngate.

Misc. Ch. 1939

28 May 1382 Robert de Gaynford, chaplain, QC to William de Graystanes, chaplain, 1 mess. in Old Borough which was once held by Thomas de Wham, chaplain.

Misc. Ch. 1937

26 May 1387 Robert de Gaynford and William de Graystanys, chaplains, lease to John de Shirburne, mason, and his wife, Alice, 1 mess. in Old Borough, which they have by grant of Thomas de Qwarne. Term of lease is 15 years; rent payable to Gaynford and Graystanys of 10s. p. a. Arrears clause. Gaynford and Graystanys will maintain ten.

Misc. Ch. 1993

SOUTH STREET, OLD BOROUGH

The spelling of the name of this street varies considerably in the medieval period. Unlike the Crossgate and Alvertongate deeds, these variations do not relate primarily to the date of the documents; a wide range of forms is in use at any time during the whole period. The earliest forms of the street name seem to have been Suthstrete, found in a charter of 1291,<sup>1</sup> or Suthstret, in a charter of 1314;<sup>2</sup> Suthestrete or Suthestret are both found in early but undated charters.<sup>3</sup> Each of these forms is used in charters during the 14th. century and into the early years of the 15th. century, although the forms Suthstrete or Suthstret are perhaps more popular.<sup>4</sup> The latest surviving occurrence of the form Suthstrete is in 1429.<sup>5</sup> The form Southstrete is the most popular form in use in the early 15th. century, although it is found as early as 1312.<sup>6</sup> It is also found as late as 1500 in the Sacrist's rental. The forms Southstret and Southestrete are also found in the late 14th. and 15th. centuries,<sup>7</sup> but by the early 16th. century the forms in use are Southstreite and Sowthstreit.<sup>8</sup> It is rare to find the street name divided into two words in the surviving deeds, as it is in the modern street-plan. In this section of the street guide, however, as in all other sections, the form South Street, the modern form of the street name, will be used throughout.

This street was presumably called South Street because it was the main road leading south from the town towards Stockton-on-Tees.

---

1 6.5. Elem. 17

2. 4.15. Spec. 12

3 See, for example, Misc. Ch. 2461 and 1911.

4 The forms Suthestrete, Suthestret and Suthstret do not occur after 1350 in the surviving deeds.

5 Alm. account, 1429/30.

6 2.11. Spec. 49

7 Southstret occurs in 1328 (Misc. Ch. 1913); in 1355 (Misc. Ch. 1915); and as late as 1475 (4.18. Spec. 61). Southestrete is found in 1377 (Misc. Ch. 1916).

8 See Crossgate Court Book, 1505/06, f. 79v; 1507/08, f. 100r.

It was situated in the prior's Old Borough, and it ran from the chapel of St. Margaret on the south side of Crossgate, rising fairly steeply towards the south, roughly parallel to, but at a higher level than, the River Wear. At the southern end the street ran into Belasis, an area of meadows, fields, burgages and some enclosed crofts, which extended as far as the boundary with Old Elvet borough. Much of this land had been granted to the Sacrist in the late 13th. century by German de Belasis and his family, and it was leased out to tenants by the priory throughout the period.<sup>1</sup> Speed's map of Durham of 1611 shows a continuous line of housing along the west side of the street as far as the lane called Lymkilnegate. Beyond this lane, only a few houses are shown on the map, grouped around the corner of the lane and the west side of South Street. The east side of South Street in Speed's map shows houses in a continuous line as far as the mill on the river bank opposite the priory. The southern end of the street is portrayed as being agricultural in character, with occasional trees and fields marked, and this impression on the map is borne out in the documents.<sup>2</sup> At the southern end of the street the tenements become crofts or tofts or closes, some with names such as Bottlyngclose, Wherrelbankes and Gocecroft, names which derived, in the case of Gocecroft at least, from early tenants of the land. Most of these fields were acquired by the priory during the medieval period, and they were leased out to tenants of the Bursar, the Cellarer and the Sacrist by the 15th. century. The tenements on the east side of South Street extended down from the road to the bank of the River Wear. Most of the tenements on the west side abutted the Westorchard which divided the tenements of South Street from those of Crossgate. This orchard was a large area, extending across to Crossgate and as far to the south as Lymkilnegate. It was walled around and there was a small gate in this wall giving entry to the orchard from the west side of South Street.<sup>3</sup>

Several lanes branched off at various points from South Street. On the west side of the street, at its south end, was Lymkilnegate,

---

1 1. 3. Sac. 2, 3; Sac. rental, 1500

2 See, for example, nos. 26, 27, 28 below.

3 See no. 40



a lane which ran west towards Crossgate along the south-west side of the Westorchard. It is possible that there was a lime kiln situated near or by this lane, although there is no reference to it in the deeds. Little is known about the lane other than the references to it in the Sacrist's rental of 1500 and in a few deeds. These show that several burgages and closes lay along the lane, the majority being held by the Bowes family.<sup>1</sup> The Commoner also held two burgages here in modo prati, as the deeds say; he leased the land to tenants throughout the medieval period. All the land in Lymkilnegate seems to have been agricultural or open in character, excepting the tenements held by the Essh family. Their tenements were situated nearest to the south corner with South Street and they were described as being "built on" with a Whetberne and a Haverbern.<sup>2</sup> It is not clear whether these barns were private barns or merely leased from the priory; they did owe landmale rents to the Almoner but they were nevertheless freehold tenements. Lymkilnegate itself may have been a continuation of Sandypeth, the lane referred to in Crossgate deeds as leading around the outer edge of the Westorchard.<sup>3</sup>

On the east side of South Street there were two small lanes which ran towards the river. At the south end of the street, a lane or road ran down to the priory mill.<sup>4</sup> At the north end of South Street, a lane or vennel descended to fontem St. Elene, mentioned in many deeds,<sup>5</sup> and which was the subject of repeated injunctions issued by the Crossgate Court to the inhabitants of the street; they were instructed to keep the vennel clear of all rubbish and other unpleasant substances.<sup>6</sup> The inhabitants were also responsible for keeping the well itself repaired. The number of times these injunctions were repeated suggests that they may have had little effect. The well was the source, presumably, of drinking water for the inhabitants of the street and perhaps also for those living along the sides of the Old Bridge, in the east part of Crossgate and in Milneburngate, since the

---

1 Nos. 32 (4th and 5th burgages), 34, 35, 36 and 37.

2 Alm. Rent Roll, 1344/45; Alm. Rental, 1424.

3 See Crossgate, Slateracre deeds.

4 Sac. Rental, 1500.

5 Nos. 11 and 12 below.

6 Crossgate Court Book, 11 Jan. 1503; 14 April 1507.

only other well in the Old Borough was situated in Alvertongate.

There were several buildings of interest in South Street, including the chapel of St. Margaret, which was situated on the south side of Crossgate, and all the tenements on the corner of Crossgate and South Street were held by the chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel.<sup>1</sup> One tenement on the west side of South Street was described as lying at the east end of the chapel, and it obviously lay between the chapel and South Street itself.<sup>2</sup> Moreover, this tenement contained a house which was called domus pauperis where the chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in St. Margaret's chapel received the poor each night and provided sleeping accommodation. Other tenements near the chapel were said to abut the wall of the cemetery of St. Margaret's chapel which may have extended for some distance behind the chapel.

Several tenements along the west side of the street had houses built within them, and land to the rear of the tenement. William Whelpdale, for example, held land near the north end of South Street. It had buildings on it, called Dautrehouses, and behind the tenement on which the buildings stood was a close called Shepherdclose, extending as far back as the Westorchard.<sup>3</sup> There were also buildings around the corners of South Street and Lymkilnegate, such as the barns in Lymkilnegate and a pinfold (or punfald) on the north-west corner of Lymkilnegate, presumably for the common livestock of the borough.<sup>4</sup> The pinfold was marked on John Wood's map of Durham of 1820. To the south of Lymkilnegate there was a tenement called le Byre or le Grange and a dove-cot held by the Essh family.<sup>5</sup> The agricultural aspect of this end of South Street is clear; as the tenements became more like closes and crofts, nearer to Belasis, so there were visible signs of farming activity. It was at the south end of the street that the Sacrist had a haybarn and an ox-house<sup>6</sup> and it would seem that the priory had, at some time, managed the south end

---

1 No. 60 below; Crossgate, no. 17.

2 No. 59

3 No. 56

4 No. 39

5 No. 32 (1st and 2nd burgages)

6 Nos. 29 and 30

of South Street and the land behind the street frontage as an agricultural estate. By the time of the earliest surviving documents, however, it seems to have been in decline and by the mid-15th. century most of the land in this part of the street was lying waste.

The only other structure of interest on the west side of South Street was a stone cross which was said to lie near a tenement held by the heirs of William Hunton on the south-west corner of Lymkilnegate.<sup>1</sup> This cross may have been one of several erected by the main routes into the town, such as the crosses in Clayport and in Framwelgate, said to mark the boundaries of the boroughs.

The east side of South Street contained fewer buildings of note. At the southern end there was a series of quarries by the river bank, some held privately as part of tenements which abutted the road, but most held by various priory obedientiaries. The Sacrist's quarry was called Whitepost quarry and on its south side was the Almoner's quarry with a close called Ferthingcroft lying beside it.<sup>2</sup> Next to the Almoner's quarry was the Cellarer's quarry and communam quareram burgi.<sup>3</sup> These quarries, along with others in Elvet borough, probably supplied most of the stone needed for repairs and building work in the priory boroughs. The priory also held a mill on the east side of South Street, which was leased together with an orchard called Bottlyngclose to the miller.<sup>4</sup> This mill had a complicated history, being known, somewhat confusingly, as Scaltok mill in its later days, the name originally given to the Elvet mill.<sup>5</sup> When the Elvet mill became useless after the river changed course, the priory transferred the name Scaltok and presumably all the milling of their tenants' grain to the mill at the end of South Street.<sup>6</sup> This mill was a fulling mill in the early 15th. century, but by 1462 it was a simple water mill with its own mill pond. It was connected with the Jesus or abbey mill on the opposite bank of the river by a weir.<sup>7</sup>

---

1 No. 33

2 Nos. 27 and 26

3 No. 25

4 Nos. 24 and 25

5 See Bursar's Account, 1468/69; Vol. I, pp. 51-2.

6 Bursar's Accounts, 1446/47; 1449/50.

7 Bursar's Account, 1465/66



The final building of interest in South Street was the so-called forge or smithy (domus fabrice capelle) of St. Margaret's chapel, which was situated at the north end of the street opposite the east end of St. Margaret's chapel. Apart from references to this tenement in the deeds and rentals, no evidence of its activities survives.<sup>1</sup>

The extant rental and charter evidence suggests that much of South Street was in decline during the later medieval period. In the Sacrist's rental of 1500, many tenements and burgages were described as being amalgamated to form orchards or closes, and various tenements were lying waste, with rents in arrears over many years. The decline is most noticeable in the south part of the street, but it also affected many tenements on the east side by 1500 and part of the west side near St. Margaret's chapel. Thomas Billingham's tenement on the south-east corner of Crossgate and South Street was waste and extra tenuram by 1500.<sup>2</sup> The tenement had been in arrears of its 5s. p. a. rent owed to the Almoner for most of the 14th. century and by 1432 the Almoner included it among a list of rents he considered to be non-leviable. The tenement was, however, rebuilt by the Sacrist in 1502.<sup>3</sup> In another case, four tenements which had been waste for several years were taken in hand by the Sacrist because no freehold rent had been paid and no suit of court performed.<sup>4</sup> They were amalgamated into a garden.<sup>5</sup> In other parts of the street, priory obedi-entiaries were making some attempt to rebuild tenements and to lease them out at higher rents; but at the south end of South Street, tenements such as that once held by Robert Procurator were waste throughout the period and no attempt was made to rebuild or to improve the property.<sup>6</sup> Perhaps this reflects the impression gained from the Alvertongate and Crossgate deeds that the outer edges of the urban area were shrinking.

---

1 No. 6

2 No. 1

3 Alm. Rental, 1502

4 No. 15

5 See also nos. 18, 19, 20 and 22 where burgages were converted into orchards on east side of street; and nos. 45 and 46 on the west side. The Terrar's house lay waste for the whole period (no. 29) and in 1339 John Potter was found guilty of removing stone and lime from it (Prior's court roll, Loc. IV, no. 1).

6 No. 31

The tenements or burgages in South Street were held from the priory in burgage during the medieval period. Small landmale rents were paid to the overlord of the street from each tenement and these are recorded in the surviving rentals. From the mid-15th. century the Sacrist was overlord of the whole street, but despite this, several landmale rents were paid to the Almoner for property in the street. The tenement of the Essh family, called Mevhanthouse, owed a landmale rent of 12d. p. a. to the Almoner throughout the medieval period. The Sacrist acquired a tenement which was charged with a 4d. p. a. rent payable to the Almoner. The Sacrist continued to pay the Almoner this small, fixed rent in the 15th. century, although he had become overlord of the borough.<sup>1</sup> The Almoner may have been the overlord of the street until the mid-15th. century when the Sacrist took over the lordship of the whole borough. Indeed, it is likely that the Almoner and the Terrar before him ran this street as a separate jurisdictional and administrative entity in the early medieval period; a few fragmentary court rolls survive in which the Terrar seems to have presided over his tenants in the street in much the same way as the Sacrist was to do later in the Crossgate court.<sup>2</sup> These early tenants made fealty for their tenements to the Terrar and later to the Almoner, at his local court. It may be that the Terrar's house at the south end of the street was the administrative centre of this early jurisdiction and perhaps the borough court was held there.<sup>3</sup>

Apart from these small rents which were owed by various tenants to the Almoner,<sup>4</sup> all the tenements in South Street owed the Sacrist a landmale rent by 1500; and these rents are recorded in his 1500 rental. The income from the small, fixed landmale rents was very limited. Where the Sacrist, or another obedientiary, did manage to acquire the freehold, as for example, when the Sacrist purchased all the Whelpdale land in the street at the end of the 15th. century, profits could be made by leasing the tenements at a more economic rent.<sup>5</sup>

---

1 Nos. 12 and 7

2 See, for example, 1312 court roll of the Sessio held by the Terrar and Seneschal in South Street; Loc. IV, no. 229.

3 See Alm. Rental, 1424

4 The Almoner drew rent from 22 tenements in South Street in 1424 (Alm. Rental)

5 See no. 8 where the Sacrist acquired 1 mess. from Thomas Claxton. It owed a landmale rent of 3d. p. a. formerly, but the Sacrist was able to lease it at 12s. and 13s. 4d. p. a. later (Sac. Rental, 1500). See also no. 48.



These rents were not fixed, and they could be increased to keep pace with rising costs and the pressure on land. The few surviving leases for the late 14th. century and early 15th. century show the rents which could be charged; some of these increased after a period of years when the tenant would have finished any repair or rebuilding work on his tenement.<sup>1</sup> The Sacrist's rental of 1500 shows, however, that several of these leasehold rents had fallen in value in the later 15th. century and perhaps this reflects the economic depression in the street.<sup>2</sup>

The Sacrist's 1500 rental, in conjunction with the second Receivers' Book of 1542, form the basis for a reconstruction of this street because they seem to provide a near complete list of all tenements and tenants in the street. There are, however, more discrepancies between the 1500 rental and the 1542 Receiver's Book in South Street than in the other streets. Most of these occur at the south end of the street where many entries in the 1500 rental, such as the Lymkilnegate entries, simply do not appear in 1542.<sup>3</sup> On the other hand, Ferthyngcroft, a close at the south end of the street, appears in 1542 but does not seem to be mentioned in 1500.<sup>4</sup> A meadow above Whitepost quarry, for which many deeds and rental entries survive, does not appear in either 1500 or 1542.<sup>5</sup> The tenement on the south corner of Lymkilnegate and South Street is also absent from both records, perhaps because it had been confused with the Dawtre tenements surrounding it.<sup>6</sup> The reason for this confusion of entries and for these omissions may be that the boundaries of the land at the south end of South Street were not clear: when rental entries were made, there was difficulty in recording the distribution of land accurately. Also many of these tenements had obviously been waste for many years and were in hand with no rents

- 
- 1 See no. 46 where the Almoner remitted past rent arrears and reduced rent on condition the tenant rebuilt the burgage.  
2 No. 7, for example, where ten. used to render 7s. but now only 6s. p. a. (Sac. Rental, 1500) By 1542 this rent had fallen again to 5s. p. a.  
3 Nos. 15 and 16, for example, are absent in 1542.  
4 No. 26  
5 No. 27  
6 No. 33



rendered. These tenements may not have appeared in rentals because they were a part of the general estate of the priory.

The descriptions of tenements in the 1500 Sacrist's rental are sometimes quite detailed, but the rental does not give the exact dimensions of individual tenements. Only one surviving deed contains details of the exact dimensions of any tenement in the street; Billyngham's tenement on the north-east corner of the street was  $8\frac{1}{2}$  virgates long and  $5\frac{1}{2}$  virgates broad.<sup>1</sup> The Almoner's tenement on the west side of South Street was described in 1424 as containing 44 feet in front in its rental entry.<sup>2</sup> The overall discrepancies between the 1500 rental and the 1542 Receiver's Book, when added to the absence of exact dimensions of the tenements in the surviving evidence, make the accompanying street plan very conjectural. Once again, as with the other streets in this borough, it is based on John Wood's map of Durham dated 1820.

In the following street guide to South Street, each entry begins with its description in the Sacrist's rental of 1500, with the exceptions of numbers 26, 27, 33 and 62 where no entry exists but where there is sufficient surviving evidence in deeds and other rentals to show the position of such tenements or land. Unfortunately, the South Street tenements do not appear in earlier Sacrist's rentals, with the exceptions of Adam Bette's croft on the west side of the street (number 38), and Whitepost quarry meadow (number 27); it is not possible to trace the early history of tenure of many tenements. Some tenements owed landmale to the Almoner in the 13th. and 14th. centuries and his rentals can be used to construct some pattern of tenure from c. 1300.<sup>3</sup> Again, various tenements owed rent to the Commoner, but because of the poor survival rate of the Commoner's rentals and account rolls it is not possible to discover much about the history of these tenements.<sup>4</sup> In many cases, it is impossible to match the surviving documents to their tenements in the street guide; consequently there is a large section of miscellaneous deeds at the end of the following street guide. The best documented

---

1 No. 1 (1.3. Sac. 24)

2 No. 44

3 See, for example, nos. 1, 3, 6, 20.

4 Nos. 14 and 35.

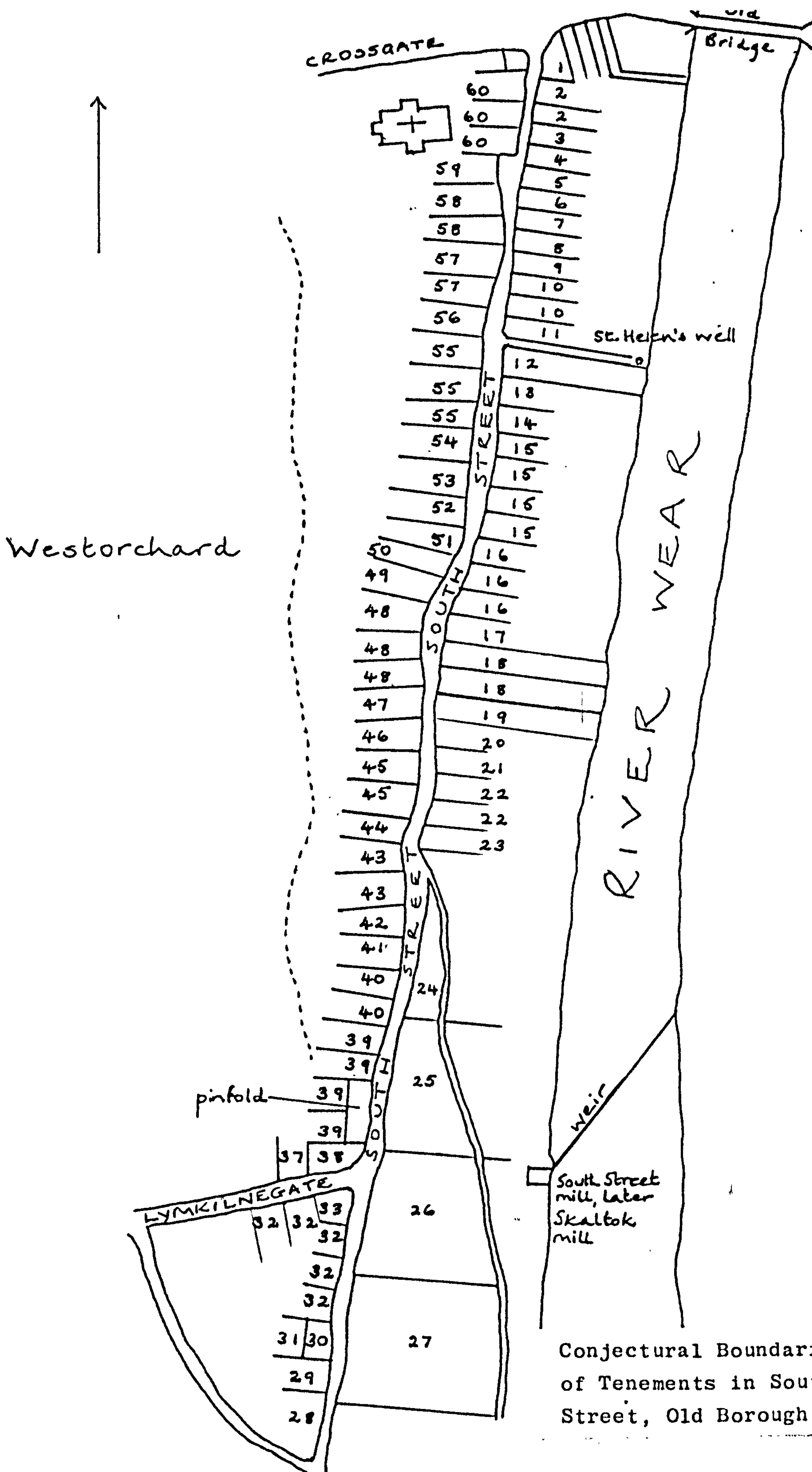
entries are, of course, the tenements where the priory was able to buy the land outright and to preserve all its title deeds for the future. As in Milneburngate, the tenements in South Street bought from the descendants of William Whelpdale are particularly well documented.<sup>1</sup> But many tenements in South Street were held by the chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, and these, like all those tenements in private, other chantry or guild hands, are wholly undocumented beyond the bare rental entry for 1500 and the entry in the 1542 Receiver's Book.

A striking feature of South Street at the end of the medieval period was the number of tenements occupied by the clergy or leased out by chantries and religious guilds. The chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel had the largest holdings in the street; the chaplain of the chantry held eleven tenements and an orchard, and he drew rent from another tenement in the street. The proctors of the chapel of St. Margaret held three tenements; the guild of Corpus Christi in St. Nicholas' church held two tenements and an orchard; the chantry of St. Mary in St. Oswald's church held one tenement; the chantry of St. Katherine in St. Mary's church in the North Bailey drew rent from one tenement and St. James' chapel drew rent from one tenement. The result of this was that many of the tenements in South Street were lost to the priory forever because they were in other religious hands.

The following street guide to South Street begins at the north end of the street on its east side, ascending to the open land of Belasis at the south end and returning along the west side of the street. It includes the tenements which lie along Lymkilnegate. The section ends with a collection of deeds whose position cannot be located in the street.

---

<sup>1</sup> See, for example, nos. 48 and 56.





SOUTH STREET, OLD BOROUGH  
(including LYMKILNEGATE)

EAST SIDE, ASCENDING FROM CORNER OF  
CROSSGATE TOWARDS SOUTH

1. EGGER: TUNNOK: NEUTON: BILLYNGHAM:

Priory (Sacrist)

(Rent to Almoner)

1500 A waste burg. was once held by Thomas Billyngham and it is now purchased from Cuthbert Billyngham and built on. However, it is extra tenuram. It owes free farm rent of 4d. p. a. to Billyngham but he does not do suit of court to Sacrist for burg. Sac. Rental

No date Thomas, son of William Egger, grants Thomas Pistor of Durham 1 burg. with buildings in Old Borough lying between ten. of Robert de Milneburn and ten. of Robert de Brunninghill, chaplain. Rent of 5s. p. a. is payable to Almoner and  $\frac{1}{4}$ d. to Egger. 6. 5. Elem. 6

c. 1290/1291 Thomas Tunnok holds burg. and owes rent of 5s.

p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Roll

23 Sept. 1293 Alice, widow of William Egger, QC to Thomas Pistor of Durham, mess. which was her husband's.

6. 5. Elem. 7

1313/1314 William, son of ----, owes rent of 5s. to Almoner.

c. 1315 Widow of William, son of Stephen, holds burg.

1344/1345 Widow of Walter, son of Stephen, holds burg. in South Street; John Tunnok now holds it.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1345, 1352, 1353 Ten. of John Tunnok is in arrears of rent of 5s.

1391/1392 - 1416/1417 Heirs of Simon de Newton hold ten. which John Tunnok once held and they are in arrears of rent of 5s. Ten. is waste in 1413. : Alm. Accounts

1424 Heirs of John Tunnok and Richard Neuton hold 1 waste ten. super the corner by the road from the bridge towards St. Margaret's chapel. Ten. is now held by Richard Neuton's heir who owes freehold rent of 5s. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1424 - 1431 Richard de Neuton holds 1 waste ten. super le corner once held by John Tunnok and he owes freehold rent of 5s. p. a. which is in arrears. Alm. Arrears

1432/1433 Almoner petit-allocat. de liberis redditibus que non sunt levabiles and they include 5s. rent owed by Thomas Byllyngham for waste ten. super corner.

Alm. Account

20 Feb. 1436 Cuthbert Billyngham of Crukhal next to Durham, armiger, grants John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland 1 burg., now waste, near (prope) church or chapel of St. Margaret, lying at n. end of South Street super corner next to bridge called Framwelgate bridge ultra Wear. Burg. is  $8\frac{1}{2}$  virgates in length and  $5\frac{1}{2}$  virgates in breadth. It abuts burg. of Guild of St. Margaret on its s. side and burg. once held by William Wheldan, now dead, on e. side. It abuts road leading to bridge on n. side and road leading to St. Margaret's chapel on w. side. Rent is payable to Billyngham of 4d. p. a. and services and rent of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. p. a. with suit of court in prior's court in Crossgate is owed to priory. Arrears clause.

1. 3. Sac. 24

1501 Heirs of Richard Newton hold 1 waste ten. super le corner ubi est gardinum and owe freehold rent of 5s. p. a. to Almoner.

1502 Ten. held by heirs of Richard de Neuton where the Sacrist has built novam domum quam pulchram is now in the holding of Robert Selby by 1499. Alm. Rentals

1533 - 1537 Ralph Billingham holds 1 waste ten. on the corner and owes freehold rent of 5s. p. a.; [1534:] it was joined with Sacrist's ten. on corner next to bake-house. Alm. Rentals

1533/1534 Heir of Cuthbert Billyngham or Sacrist owes freehold rent of 5s. p. a. to Almoner for parcella once waste but now built with ten. of John Hall. Rent is in arrears.

Alm. Account

1542 William Stevenson holds 1 burg. No rent is owed for this burg.

Rec. Book II

2. HOTON: CASTRO BERNARDI: St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Proctor of St. Margaret's chapel holds 2 burgs. lying together and he owes rent of 2½d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

25 March 1346 Joan, widow of Richard de Hoton, QC to John de Castro Bernardi of Durham and his wife, Agnes, any dowry claim she has to 2 mess. in Old Borough lying between ten. of Almoner and ten. of John Tunnok.

4. 18. Spec. 29a, 29b

27 Aug. 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants Richard de Wardon, chaplain, land including 2 tens. which he was granted by Richard de Hoton. They lie between ten. of Almoner and ten. once held by John Tunok.

4. 18. Spec. 33

30 Aug. 1349 Richard de Wardon, chaplain, appoints John de Rome his attorney to deliver land including 2 tens. as above to John de Castro Bernardi, senior, and John de Castro Bernardi, junior.

Misc. Ch. 6776

25 April 1350 John de Castrobernardi, chaplain, grants prior all land in Southstrete which he held by grant of Richard de Wardon, chaplain. If Castrobernardi pays prior 10 marks at St. Martin in Winter, 1352, this charter will be void.

4. 15. Spec. 27

1542 Guild of St. Margaret holds 2 burgs. and owes free farm rent of 2½d. p. a.

Rec. Book II



3. TANYER: LARDENER: Priory (Almoner)

(Rent to St. Mary's altar,  
St. Margaret's chapel)

1500 Almoner holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to  
Sacrist. Sac. Rental

3 July 1355 Robert Tanyer and his wife, Matilda, who was the  
daughter of Michael de Aukeland, sutor, grant William  
Lardener 1 ten. or burg. in Suthstret, Old Borough,  
which lies between burg. once held by Robert Jakes and  
burg. of William, son of Christine. Rent is payable to  
chaplain celebrating at altar of St. Mary in chapel of St.  
Margaret, Crossegate, of 12d. p. a. 6.5. Elem. 12

2 Feb. 1380 William Lardener of Durham grants William de  
Graystans, chaplain, and John de Baumburgh, clerk,  
1 house in Suthstret next to ten. in which John Legg  
lives prope church of St. Margaret. [Dorse note:]  
prope corneram ascendend. versus capellam.  
6.5. Elem. 13

1424 Almoner holds 1 ten. lying between ten. of Cecily  
Chestre on s. side and ten. of St. Margaret's chapel on  
n. side. It owes rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. to Almoner and of  
2d. p. a. to borough. [Note:] It was held by Sibil Bell  
from 1437 to 1440. Alm. Rental

1428/1429 Almoner pays chaplain of St. Mary in St.  
Margaret's chapel his freehold rent of 12d. p. a. for 1  
ten. of the Almoner opposite his mansio towards the e.  
Alm. Account

1429/1430 House held by Sibil Bell in Suthstret is being con-  
structed and a wall built at the end of her garden.  
Alm. Account

1443/1444 Walls are being built and stone and sand carried to  
1 house in ten. once held by Sibil Bell, at a cost of  
6s. 5d. Alm. Account

1449/1450 1 ten. in South Street last held by John Bikerton  
now lies waste and rent of 3s. 4d. for Martinmas term is  
not paid. Alm. Account

1480/1481 Almoner pays chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel his freehold rent of 12d. for 1 ten. opposite his mansio on e. Alm. Account

1501 William Fabian, chaplain, holds 1 ten. opposite chapel on e. side and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Almoner. [1503:] ten. is held by R. Colenson, chaplain. Alm. Rental.

1501/1502 - 1516/1517 Decayed rents include 1 ten. in South Street opposite St. Margaret's chapel, held by Richard Colyson, chaplain, rent 2s. 8d. Alm. Accounts

1533 - 1537 John Bernard, chaplain, holds 1 ten. of Almoner opposite chapel on e. side and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Almoner and 2d. p. a. to borough. [1536:] ten. owes 12d. p. a. to chaplain of St. Mary, James Dukett. Alm. Rentals

1542 John Bernard, chaplain, holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Almoner). Rec. Book II

4. Guild of Corpus Christi, St. Nicholas' Church

1500 Brothers of Guild of Corpus Christi hold 1 burg. and owe suit of court to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Chaplain of Guild of Corpus Christi holds 1 burg. and owes free farm rent of suit of court. Rec. Book II

5. St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Procurator of St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Guild of St. Margaret's holds 1 burg. and owes free farm rent of 2d. p. a. Rec. Book II

6. FULLER: de PONTE: Chantry of St. Mary in

St. Margaret's chapel (Rent to Almoner)

FORGE

1500 Chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. : Sac. Rental

No date Simon Fullor, son of Uttred Fullor, and his wife, Agnes de Milneburn, grant William de Ponte, chaplain, their part of land (totam partem nostram) to s. of burg. in South Street, lying between land of William Blagris and land pertaining to altar of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel. They had bought this land from Thomas Freman of Suthwyk and his wife, Agnes, daughter of John Cuttelar. Land is to be held from Simon and Agnes; rent is payable to borough of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. p. a. [Dorse note:] carta de domo fabrice capelle of St. Margaret. 6. 5. Elem. 19

1313/1314 William Russel holds domus fabrice and he owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

3 Aug. 1328 John de Hert, keeper of lights in St. Margaret's chapel, grants Robert Jakes and his wife, Isabel, burg. he held by grant of Walter de Eysche, butcher, in South Street. It lies between land of Robert de Hedley, smith, and land once held by Walter de Brafferton. Rent of 4s. p. a. is payable by Jakes for maintenance of wax lights before image of St. Margaret in chancel of chapel, and it is payable to William de Pome, chaplain.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 27

1344/1345 R. de Essh holds domus fabrice and John de Castro Bernardi leases it from Essh. Alm. Rent Roll

1352/1353 Domus fabrice owes rent of 2s. p. a. and it is in arrears. Alm. Account

1 May 1355 Thomas de Morpath, vicar of Meryngton church, grants Christine de Hayden land including 1 burg. which lies between ten. of chantry of St. Mary and ten. of John Brak. Misc. Ch. 1915

1391/1392 Domus fabrice lies waste. Alm. Account

1424 Ten. of the smithy or forge (domus fabrice) of St. Margaret's chapel which lies between waste ten. of Sacrist on s. side and ten. once held by Robert Faber and now held by Cecily Chestre on n. side owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Almoner. It is now held by Thomas Morpath, chaplain. [Note:] William de Ponte, chaplain, gave ten.



to light of St. Mary in 1328 as seen in lease of ten. to Robert Jakes which the proctors have.

Alm. Rental

1424/1425 - 1431 Domus fabrice eccles. is in arrears of 2s. rent. It was once held by William de Ponte, chaplain, set parochia negat domum.

Alm. Arrears

1432/1433 Almoner seeks allowance for certain freehold rents which he could not levy and these include domus fabrice of the chapel.

Alm. Account

1501 Workshop or forge of chapel, once held by William de Ponte, on n. side of waste ten. of Sacrist, owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1515/1516 Domus fabrice once held by William de Ponte to n. of Sacrist's waste ten. lies waste.

Alm. Account

1533 - 1537 Domus fabrice capelle lies on n. side of waste of Sacrist and owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Almoner. William de Ponte, chaplain, gave this ten. to light of St. Mary in 1328 as appears in lease made to Robert Jakes which officials of chapel have. It lies between Sacrist's ten. on its s. side and ten. of Cecily Chestre on its n. side.

Alm. Rentals

1533/1534 Iconomi are in arrears of 2s. rent owed for domus capelle.

Alm. Account

1542 Chaplain of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 2d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

7. BRAFFERTON: Priory (Sacrist) (Rent to Almoner)

1500 William Jonson holds 1 burg., now in 1 ten., and owes rent to Sacrist of 6s. p. a. Rent used to be 7s. p. a.

Sac. Rental

c. 1290/1291 - c. 1315 Walter de Brafferton holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Almoner.

c. 1325 - 1345/1346 Houses once held by W. de Brafferton owe rent of 4d.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1352, 1353 House once held by William Brafferton is in arrears of 4d. rent.

Alm. Accounts

1391/1392 House once held by William Brafirton is waste.

1408/1409 House of Walter Brafferton is in arrears of 4d.

rent.

Alm. Accounts

10 Nov. 1424 Sacrist leases to John de Chambre, chalon, 1 waste burg. in South Street, lying between burg. of St. Margaret and burg. of Sacrist in which Roger Clerk now lives. Term of lease is 15 years; rent payable to Sacrist is 6d. p. a. Arrears clause. 1. 2. Sac. 6b

1424 Sacrist holds 1 waste ten. once held by Walter Braferton which lies between Sacrist's ten. on s. and ten. of fabrice capelle on n. side. He owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1424/1425 Waste ten. once held by Walter Brafferton erga finem of chapel of St. Margaret (east end) is in Sacrist's hand and rent of 4d. p. a. is in arrears.

Alm. Arrears

1501 Sacrist holds 1 waste ten. once held by Walter Brafferton versus Wear and he owes freehold rent of 4d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1515/1516 Waste rents include 1 ten. of Sacrist towards Wear which owes rent of 4d. p. a. Alm. Account

1533 - 1537 Sacrist holds 1 waste ten., once held by Walter Brafferton, lying between ten. of Sacrist on s. and ten. of fabrice capelle on n. Alm. Rentals

1542 Widow Fydler holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 5s. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

8. JAKES: CORNFORD: STAFFORD: BOWES: BARKER:  
SCHURVETON: CLAXTON: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 Thomas Randson holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. to Sacrist. Rent used to be only 12s. p. a.

Sac. Rental

5 March 1349 John Jakes, chaplain, grants John de Cornford and his wife, Margaret, burg. in South Street lying between burg. of John de Sayles on e. and burg. of Elizabeth Jayneler on s. If John and Margaret Cornford

die without heirs then burg. reverts wholly to Margaret's heirs.

1.3. Sac. 16

12 Jan. 1358 Margaret, widow of John, son of John de Cornford, grants Richard de Stafford of Durham burg. in Old Borough lying between burg. of John de Sayles and burg. of Geoffrey de Kellawe.

1.3. Sac. 17

12 Jan. 1358 Margaret, widow of John, son of John de Cornford, QC to Richard de Stafford burg. as above.

1.3. Sac. 19

21 Feb. 1358 Richard de Stafford of Durham QC to John del Bowes of Durham burg. in Old Borough lying between burg. of John de Sayles and burg. of Geoffrey de Kellawe, which Stafford once held by grant of Margaret de Cornford.

1.3. Sac. 18

26 Jan. 1362 John del Bowes of Durham grants John Barker of Schirburn, junior, 1 burg. in Old Borough in frank marriage with his daughter, Agnes. Burg. is situated in length and breadth opposite St. Margaret's chapel. If John and Agnes Barker die without heirs, ten. will revert to Bowes.

1.3. Sac. 20a, 20b

29 Dec. 1366 Defeasance: John Barker of South Street and his wife, Agnes, have enfeoffed Thomas de Coxside of ten. in South Street. Coxside agrees that if Barker pays him 4 marks by Pentecost 1377, and if he does not alienate ten. during this term, then this enfeoffment will be void.

4.15. Spec. 35

29 Aug. 1375 John del Bowes of Durham grants William de Shurveton of Durham mess. in South Street lying between ten. of John del Sailles and ten. of Alan Barker.

1.3. Sac. 22

8 Sept. 1375 William de Shurveton of Durham leases to Adam Barker of Shincliffe 1 mess. in Old Borough, lying between mess. of John del Sailles and mess. of Alan Barker. Term of lease is life; rent of 10s. p.a. is payable to Shurveton during Barker's life. Arrears clause. Tenant is responsible for repairs.

4.15. Spec. 38



1 March 1377 William de Schurton of Durham grants John de Nevill, lord of Raby, 1 burg. in South Street.

1.3. Sac. 23

10 Oct. 1389 Thomas de Claxton grants William de Graystanes, William de Couton, chaplains, and Richard de Sutton land including 1 mess. in South Street lying between mess. of Hugh Lardener and mess. of Alexander de Stanhopp.

1.3. Sac. 14

10 Oct. 1389 Thomas de Claxton appoints William de Masham as his attorney to deliver land to Graystanes etc.

1.3. Sac. 15

10 May 1391 Richard de Sutton QC to William de Cowton, chaplain, land including 2 mess. in South Street lying between mess. of Alexander de Stannoppe and mess. of Hugh Lardener. [Dorse note:] de novo mortificat.

1.3. Sac. 13

5 Sept. 1392 William de Coweton and John de Appilby, chaplains, grant prior land including 1 mess. in South Street once held by Thomas de Claxton.

1.5. Spec. 26

29 July 1393 I.Q.D. held by bishop's escheator into land which William de Couton and John de Appelby, chaplains, wish to grant to prior includes 1 mess. in South Street once held by Thomas Claxton from priory by fealty and service of 3d. p. a. Value exceeds this service by 2s. p. a.

1.10. Pont. 5

1 Sept. 1393 Bishop Walter grants William de Coweton and John de Appilby, chaplains, licence to grant land to priory including 1 mess. in South Street which Thomas Claxton once held.

3.9. Pont. 21

1542 William Thorobie holds 1 burg. and a close and owes rent of 11s. p. a.

Rec. Book II

9. KELLOW: BARKER: STANHOPE: GARNETT:  
MARCHE: Priory (Hostillar, Terrar)

1500 Hostillar holds 1 waste burg. and owes suit of court p. a.  
to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

27 April 1375 Geoffrey de Kellow of Great Burdon grants Alan  
Barker of Durham 1 ten. in South Street lying between  
ten. of Richard de Stafford on s. and ten. of John de  
Bowys on n. 4. 15. Spec. 45;  
Reg. IV, f. 89r

6 Jan. 1377 Agnes Barker, widow of Alan Barker of Durham,  
grants Alexander de Stanhop of Durham 1 burg. in South  
Street, Old Borough, lying between burg. of Richard de  
Stafford and burg. of William de Schurveton.  
4. 15. Spec. 40;  
Reg. IV, f. 89r

8 Jan. 1395 Richard Person and William de Yarm, chaplains,  
grant Matilda, widow of Alexander de Stanhope, all claim  
they have to burg. which was once held by her husband in  
South Street, Old Borough, next to church of St. Margaret,  
and to 1 stepled in the burg. for her life. After her death,  
burg. will remain to John, son of Alexander, and heirs of  
Matilda, or to nearest kin. 4. 15. Spec. 41

1410/1411 and 1411/1412 Almoner pays 3s. 4d. for repair of  
ten. of John Garnet in South Street. Alm. Accounts

20 May 1427 Agnes, widow of John Garnett of Durham, grants  
William Marche of Kyrkemeryngton 1 burg. in South  
Street lying between burg. of Sacrist on n. side and  
burg. of John Killyngale on s. 4. 15. Spec. 46

21 May 1427 Agnes, widow of John Garnett of Durham, QC to  
William Marche land as above. 4. 15. Spec. 43;  
Reg. IV, f. 89r-v

29 April 1433 William Marche of Kyrkmerington, husbandman,  
grants John Bynchestre and John Pertrik of Durham,  
chaplains, 1 burg. lying between burg. of Sacrist on n.  
and burg. of John Killyngale on s. 4. 15. Spec. 42

29 April 1433 William Marche appoints William Bawtre as his  
attorney to deliver above land to John Bynchestre and  
John Pertrik, chaplains. 4. 15. Spec. 47

1 May 1433 William Marche of Kyrkmerington QC to John Bynchestre and John Pertrik, chaplains, 1 burg. which Marche held by grant of Agnes Garnett, daughter of Alexander Stanehopp. 4.15. Spec. 44

25 Oct. 1451/1452 I.Q.D. held by bishop's escheator into lands which John Bynchestre, John Pertrik and others wish to grant to priory. Land includes 1 burg. in South Street once held by Agnes Garnett from priory, which owes suit of court p. a. Value exceeds service owed by 12d. 1.11. Pont. 14

1 Nov. 1451 John Bynchestre and John Partake, chaplains, grant prior land including 1 burg. in South Street once held by Agnes Garnett, and later by William Marche. 4.15. Spec. 48

1542 Widow Blunt holds 1 garden and owes rent of 12d. p. a. (to Terrar). Rec. Book II

10. KILLYNGHALL

1500 Hugh Kelynghall holds 2 burgs. and owes suit of court p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

19 Oct. 1416 I.P.M. into lands held by John Kelynghall on his death. Lands include 1 burg. and 1 close of land in Old Borough held from prior. Jury do not know what service is owed for land but they estimate value of land to be  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark ultra repris. His son, John, is heir.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. II, f. 177d

11 March 1442 I.P.M. into lands held by John Kelynghall, senior, on his death. Before his death, he had granted John Bernyngham, chaplain, and others land including 1 burg. and 2 closes in (Old) Borough. His son, John, is heir.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Portfo. 164, no. 48

20 Aug. 1485 I.P.M. into lands held by John Kelynghall, senior, armiger, on his death. Before his death, he had granted Thomas Kelynghall and his wife, Isabel, and heirs of Thomas, in a charter dated 20 Aug. 1453, land including



2 closes in Old Borough and 1 ten. in South Street in which Thomas Bedilstone lives. Ten. is held from prior but jury do not know what service is owed. His son, Thomas, is his heir.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Portfo. 168, no. 2

19 Feb. 1494 I.P.M. into lands held by Thomas Killynghall on his death. He held jointly with Isabel, his wife, who survives him, land including 2 closes in Old Borough and 1 ten. in South Street held from prior. Hugh, his son, is his heir.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Portfo. 169, no. 61

1542 Heirs of William Killinghall hold 2 burgs. in free farm and owe suit of court.

Rec. Book II

11. DODDYNGTON: HEDLAM: SMETHERS

(Rent to St.  
Katherine's Chantry  
in St. Mary's Church,  
North Bailey)

1500 William Smethers holds 1 burg. which Thomas Doddington once held and owes suit of court p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

13 Dec. 1418 I.Q.D. by bishop's escheator into lands which John Holdernes, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain, wish to allocate to chantry of St. Katherine in St. Mary's church, North Bailey. Land includes 1 mess. in South Street lying between ten. of John Killinghale and vennel leading to fontem called Seintelinwell. Mess. is held from priory by fealty and suit of 3 courts p.a. Value is estimated to exceed these services by 18d.

1.10. Pont. 10

22 April 1419 John Holderness, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain, grant John Palman, chaplain of chantry of St. Katherine in St. Mary's church, North Bailey, land including 1 mess. in South Street lying between ten. of John Kylynghale and vennel to Seyntelynwell.

2.16. Spec. 44

12 April 1480 Thomas Hedlam of Durham, merchaunt, enrolls a deed in chancery dated 20 Feb. 1480 in which he grants William Smethirst a waste burg. in South Street lying

MISSING

PRINT

between burg. of John Kelynghall and vennel leading to St. Elen's well. He had this burg. by grant of Thomas Dodyngton. Rent is payable to chaplain of chantry of St. Elena in St. Mary's church, North Bailey, of 18d. p. a. He appoints John Dawglas as his attorney.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/55, m. 4d

1542 Robert Smethers holds 1 burg. and owes suit of court p. a.  
Rec. Book II

COMMON VENNEL LEADING TO ST. ELENA'S WELL

12. HORNEBY: ESSH: MENELL: BAYNBRYG (Rent to Almoner)

1500 Heirs of Richard Baynbryg hold 1 burg. which Robert Menvile once held and they owe rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
Sac. Rental

c. 1290/1291 Geoffrey de Horneby holds house Woderpn. afterwards Mouhante, and owes rent to Almoner of 12d. p. a.

1313/1314 - 1331/1332 Thomas de Essch holds house of Mouhant, before Wodpy, and owes rent of 12d.

1344/1345 Mohauthouses is held by John de Castro Bernardi from Thomas de Essche and owes rent of 12d. p. a.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1353 Mohouathouses, held by John de Castro Bernardi, is in arrears of rent of 12d.  
Alm. Account

1391/1392 Peter Dryng is in arrears of 12d. rent owed to Almoner.  
Alm. Account

1424 Heirs of Roger Essh, William Essh, Thomas Essh and Joan, daughter of Thomas de Essh, hold a freehold waste ten. called Mevhanthouse on e. row in South Street, which extends down to the Wear. It lies between ten. of chaplain of St. Mary in St. Oswald's church on s. side and vennel leading to St. Helen's well (venellum ducens ad fontem) on n. side. It owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Matilda Menell, widow of Thomas Essch, holds ten. now.  
Alm. Rental



1424/1425 Heirs of Robert Menell hold Mewathouse towards Wear (Wyra) and are in arrears of 12d. rent.

1426 - 1431 Matilda Menell or Joan de Essh hold Meuhanthous and are in arrears of rent of 12d. p. a.

Alm. Arrears

1501 Heirs of Thomas Essche hold 1 waste ten. usque Wiram called Mewhanthewse and owe freehold rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

10 Aug. 1529 I. P. M. into lands held by Richard Baynbryg of Snotterton on his death. Land includes 1 burg. in Durham, parish of St. Margaret, held from prior. John, his son, is his heir.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Portfo. 174, no. 26

1533 - 1537 Heirs of John Esche hold 1 ten. usque Wiram called Methanhouse on e. side, between ten. of chaplain of St. Mary in St. Oswald's church and vennel leading to St. Elena's well on n. They owe rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rentals

1542 Heirs of Richard Baynbrydge owe free farm rent of 12d. p. a. (to Sacrist)

Rec. Book II

13. Chantry of St. Mary, St. Oswald's Church

1500 Chaplain of chantry of St. Mary, in St. Oswald's church, holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 Chaplain of St. Mary in St. Oswald's church, owes free farm rent of 3d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

14. FORESTER: Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner of Durham holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

12 Dec. 1383 John Forester, chaplain, grants Reginald Porter, chaplain, John de Appilby, clerk, and John de Killerby, junior, land including 1 mess. in South Street lying between mess. of custodian of chantry of St. Mary in St. Oswald's church and mess. once held by John Proud.

4. 15. Spec. 36

c. 1456 William Bedforth holds 1 ten. called Yvenhous and owes rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. to Commoner. Comm. Rental

1542 Robert Burnehope holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 5s. p. a. (to Commoner). Burg. used to owe rent of 6s. 8d. p. a.  
Rec. Book II

15. PROWDE: MENELL: POTTES (in hand of Sacrist)

1500 John Pottes holds 1 waste burg. once held by John Prowde which used to owe rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist; 2 waste burgs. once held by Robert Mennell which used to owe suit of court p. a. to Sacrist; and 1 waste burg. once held by Robert Mennell which used to owe rent of 14d. p. a. to Sacrist. These burgs. are now taken in hand by Sacrist because no freehold rent has been paid and no suit of court performed. They are now amalgamated into a garden and all owe rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
[Note:] Robert Baxter is a burgess (burgensis) by said first burg. once held by John Pottes. Sac. Rental

1542 No entry

16. WHELPDALE: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 John Pottes holds 3 burgs. now lying together in a close called Qwarellclose, once held by William Whelpdale, senior, and bought from him. Pottes owes rent of 3s. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

----- 1448 William Whelpdale and his wife, Margaret, grant William Walson 1 burg. in South Street lying between burg. of - - - and burg. of William Whelpdale on e.  
[Dorse note:] pro termino vite. 4. 18. Spec. 66

20 Jan. 1451 John Bell of Durham grants William Whelpdale 2 mess. in South Street which he had been granted by Whelpdale along with another mess. in Durham.

4. 18. Spec. 50

26 March 1476 William Whelpdale leases to Thomas Betilstane 3 waste burgs. now enclosed and occupied as a close called Wharell Close, lying between land of Sacrist and land of Robert Lewyn. Term of lease is 20 years; rent

is payable to Whelpdale of a rose. Services and landmale are owed to borough. If there is any obstruction to this lease then Thomas can occupy burg. which William inherited in South Street, now held by William Milner.

Bond of £10 for this lease. Sac. Cart., f. 66v

25 Aug. 1477 William Walson of Durham QC to William Whelpdale all actions now in progress or in the future.

4. 18. Spec. 67

1542 No entry

[For descent of these burgs. to William Whelpdale and subsequent history, see no. 48.]

17. LEWYN: FOREST. (Rent to St. James' chapel)

1500 Thomas Forest. holds 1 burg. now a garden, once held by Robert Lewyn, and owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

No date Thomas, son of Lewin, burgess of Durham, and his wife, Emma, grant St. James' chapel on new bridge land and rents including 2s. annual rent from burg. in Suthstrete which they bought from their son, William.

2. 11. Spec. 27

29 Oct. 1312 Bishop Richard inspects and confirms charter of Thomas, son of Lewyn, burgess of Durham, and Emma, his wife, and William, his son and heir, in which he grants to St. James' chapel on the new bridge land and rents, including 2s. annual rent from burg. in Southstrete which they purchased from William, their son.

2. 11. Spec. 49

1542 Heirs of Robert Lewyne hold 1 burg. now a garden and owe rent of 4d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

18. QUERINGTON: BOSSALLE: TRESKE:  
CASTRO BERNARDI: WHARROM: SELBY

1500 Robert Wharrom holds 2 burgs. lying together and now an orchard (pomerius). He owes rent of 7d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental



7 Feb. 1291 Robert de Querington, clerk, burgess of Durham, grants John de Bossalle, clerk, 2 burgs. in Suthstret lying between burg. of Walter de Brafferton and burg. of Agnes Lange. The burg. lying nearest to Lange's burg. was once held by Thomas de Wyteworth (chaplain) and the burg. lying nearest to Brafferton's burg. was held from Almoner. Rent is payable to Querington of  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. or  $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. cumin on St. Cuthbert's day in September; and to Almoner of 12d. p. a. 6. 5. Elem. 17

24 Sept. 1307 John de Bossale grants John de Tresck, clerk, 2 burgs. in South Street lying together between burg. once held by Walter de Brafferton and burg. of Agnes Lange. Bossale bought these burgs. from Robert de Querington. Rent is payable to heirs of Robert de Querington of  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. or  $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. cumin p. a. and of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. 4. 18. Spec. 22

13 Feb. 1338 William, son of John de Threske, clerk, grants John de Castro Bernardi, clerk, and his wife, Agnes, burg. in Suthstrete lying between burg. once held by Adam de Laycestre on s. and burg. once held by John, his father, on n. He appoints John Jages, chaplain, his attorney. 4. 18. Spec. 6

5 April 1339 [Note at foot of charter concerning land in Old Borough:] there are 2 burgs. in South Street lying in length from the road as far as the Wear and in breadth between 1 ten. of William Eure, knight, on s. and 1 ten. of Walter Lewyn on n. John de Barnardo Castro, clerk, had these burgs. from William Thrysk, clerk, as appears in various evidences. Loc. XXXVII, no. 74, 74\*

27 Aug. 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants Richard de Wardon, chaplain, land including that ten. he had by gift of William de Thresk in Suthstret. 4. 18. Spec. 33

30 Aug. 1349 Richard de Wardon, chaplain, appoints John de Rome his attorney to deliver all lands, tens. and rents in Old Borough to John de Castro Bernardi, senior, and John de Castro Bernardi, junior. Misc. Ch. 6776

25 April 1350 John de Castro Bernardi, chaplain, grants prior land including all land in South Street which he held by grant of Richard de Wardon, chaplain. If Castro Bernardi pays prior 10 marks by St. Martin in winter, 1352, this charter will be void. 4.15.Spec.27

20 April 1428 William Wharham of Durham grants Robert, his son, all his lands and tens. in Old Borough and all leaden vessels in them.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p.25

2 Oct. 1499 Robert Wharham occupies 1 burg. in Sowthstreit.  
Crossgate Court Book

8 Jan. 1499 [1500] Robert Wherham appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for 2 burgs. lying together in South Street super Estraw between burg. of Thomas Forest. on n. and burg. once held by Ralph Euerez, knight, on s.  
Crossgate Court Book

13 Jan. 1500 [1501] Note that Robert Wharham paid Sacrist for his farm 6s.8d., Martinmas term.  
Crossgate Court Book

18 Feb. 1505 [1506] Agnes Wharham, widow, made fealty for 1 burg. in Southstreite on e. side lying between burgs. of Ralph Melote, armiger, on s. and burg. of Thomas Forest. on n.  
Crossgate Court Book, f.79v

12 Jan. 1507 [1508] Robert Selby appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for 2 burgs. lying together in Sowthstreit in Old Borough, between burg. of heirs of Ralph Eure, knight, and burg. of heirs of Nicholas Lewyn. He was granted burgs. by William Wharham, son and heir of Robert Wharham, once of Langley near Brancepath, in a charter dated Durham, 15 March 1507. He pays entry fine of 12d. Admissus ut burgens.

Crossgate Court Book, f.100r

1542 Heirs of Robert Wherhom hold 2 burgs., now an orchard, and owe free farm rent of 7d. p. a. Rec. Book II

19. EURE: MELOT

1500 Ralph Melot, armiger, holds 1 burg. by right of his wife, the daughter of Robert Eure. It is now an orchard (ortus) and owes rent of 3½d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 Robert Millett holds 1 burg. now an orchard and owes rent of 3½d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

20. MILNER: Priory (Almoner)

(Rent to Almoner)

1500 Almoner holds 1 burg., now an orchard (ortus), and owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1333/1334 - 1338/1339 Nicholas Molendinar. owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner.

1344/1345 Nicholas Molendinar. owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1352; 1353; 1391/1392 Nicholas Molendinar. owes rent of 6d. p. a. which is in arrears.

Alm. Accounts

1424 William Bisshopton, chaplain, holds 1 waste ten. of Almoner on e. row extending as far as the Wear. It was once held by Nicholas Milner and it lies between ten. of chaplain of St. Mary in Crossegate on s. and waste ten. of William Eure on n. It owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Almoner and of 2d. p. a. to borough.

Alm. Rental

1501 1 waste ten. super Westrawe to n. of waste ten. of chaplain of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1533 - 1537 1 waste ten. of Almoner lies to n. of waste ten. of chaplain of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel and owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Almoner.

[1534] Richard Bullok holds ortus within ortus of James Duket to s. next to ten. of Robert Melot. This ten. owes rent of 2d. p. a. to borough.

Alm. Rentals

1542 1 orchard is now held by miller because it gives free entry to the mill and it owes rent of 6d. p. a.

Rec. Book II



21. St. Mary's Chantry, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 1d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 James Duckett, chaplain, holds 1 waste, once 3 burgs., and owes rent of 6d. p.a.

Rec. Book II

[see no. 22 for other 2 burgs. ]

22. St. Mary's Chantry, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 2 burgs. now an orchard (ortus) and owes rent of 5d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 James Duckett, chaplain, holds 1 waste, once 3 burgs., and owes rent of 6d. p.a.

Rec. Book II

[see no. 21 for other burg. ]

23. EURE: MELOTT

1500 Ralph Melott, armiger, holds 1 burg. by right of his wife, the daughter of Robert Eure, and he owes rent of 5½d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 Robert Millett holds 1 burg. and owes free farm rent of 5½d. p.a.

Rec. Book II

ROAD LEADING TO PRIOR'S MILL

24. BOTTLYNGCLOSE or HEGLYNGCLOSE

Priory (Cellarer, Bursar)

1500 Cellarer of Durham holds an orchard (ortus) called Bottlyng abutting 1 ash tree (fraxinus) growing outside the hedge of the close (crescent, extra sepem) and he owes rent of 3d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 1 orchard called Heglyngclose or Boklyngclose is now held by miller and it owes rent of 3s. p.a. (to Bursar).

Rec. Book II

25. WHERRELBÄNKES or CELLARER'S QUARRY

MOLENDINARIUS: PINCERNA: DUNELM: ULKYLISTON:

CASTRO BERNARDI: Priory (Bursar)

1500 Bursar of Durham holds 1 close abutting super stagnum of prior's mill, called Wherrelbankes, and abutting super quemdam rivulum current. and a quarry. He owes suit of court p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

2 Aug. 1274 Robert, son of Walter Molendinarius, grants Ralph de Pincerna and his wife, Lucy, 1 burg. in Suthstrete lying between quarry (quareram) of Almoner and quarry of borough (communam quareram burgi).

4.15. Spec. 28

20 Nov. 1314 Roger, son of Lucian de Dunelm., grants John de Ulkyliston, mason, burg. or quarry and croft lying above it, situated in length between river and road in feodo of Old Borough and in breadth between quarry of Almoner and quarry of communem of Durham.

4.15. Spec. 24

27 April 1328 Idonia, widow of John de Ulkyliston, mason, grants John de Castro Bernardi burg. or quarry with croft adjoining. It lies in length from the road as far as Wear and in breadth between burg. of Cuthbert, son of John de Dunelm., and quarry of community of Durham. Burg. was once held by Roger, son of Lucian de Dunelm. Landmale of 1d. p. a. is owed by the burg.

4.15. Spec. 22

27 April 1328 Idonia, widow of John de Ulkyliston, appoints William de Dukesfeld, living in Old Elvet, as her attorney to deliver land to John de Castro Bernardi.

4.15. Spec. 23

29 June 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants Roger de Crathorn, chaplain, land including all that ten. with quarry usque in aquam de Were which once belonged to Master John de Ulkeston, mason.

4.18. Spec. 30

2 July 1349 Roger de Crathorne grants John de Castro Bernardi of Durham, clerk, his wife, Agnes, and their son, John, land including ten. with quarry as above.

4.18. Spec. 31

MISSING

PRINT



1426/1427 John Wadle and John Barkar hold 1 close super stagnum molendini with other land in Old Borough and owe rent of 19s. 4d. p. a. to Bursar for all land.

Burs. Account

1427 John de Wadle holds 1 close in South Street and owes rent of 6s. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rental

1429/1430 Robert Fabyan and William Heghyngton hold this close with other land for rent of 19s. 4d. p. a. paid to Bursar.

Burs. Account

1432 Robert Fabyan and Henry Litster hold land.

1432/1433 Sacrist and William Heghyngton hold land for same rent.

1433/1434 Robert Fabyan and William Heghyngton hold land.

1434/1435 John Watkynson holds land.

1436/1437 Robert Fabyan and William Heghyngton hold land.

1446/1447 Land including 1 close super stagnum molendini voc. quarrera cellerarie renders 20s. p. a. to Bursar.

1462/1463 Bursar receives 13s. 4d. for farm of 1 close next to stagn. of mill called quarreram Cellerarie with Ferthincroft.

Burs. Accounts

1507 Close next to mill owes 13s. 4d. in arrears to Bursar.

Burs. Rental

1536/1537 1 close called Quarrera Cellerarie owes Bursar assised. rent of 4s.

Burs. Account

1542 Edward Robinsone holds 1 close above the stone quarry and he owes free farm rent of 2s. p. a. Rec. Book II

26. FERTHYNGCROFT

GELDESNE: POTTER: CASTRO BERNARDI: NEUTON:

Priory (Bursar, Cellarer)

(Rent to Almoner)

1500 No entry

c. 1290 Agnes Geldesne holds le Feryng and owes rent of 14d. p. a. to Almoner.

1313/1314 John Geldisne holds this land.

1315/1316 Land once held by John Geldisne owes 14d. p. a.

c. 1325/1326 Land called Ferthingcroft was once held by John Geldsone.

Alm. Rent Rolls

- 1333/1334 - 1345/1346 John de Castrobernardi holds  
Ferthingcroft and owes rent of 14d. p. a. to Almoner.  
Alm. Rent Rolls
- 1353/1354 Ferthyngcroft is in arrears of rent.  
Alm. Account
- 1391/1392 Prior is in arrears of rent for Farthyncroft.  
Alm. Account
- 1424 Prior's exchequer owes landmale rent to Almoner of 14d.  
p. a. for Ferthingcroft, which lies above the stone quarry  
(super quarreram lapidis) at the end of South Street. It  
lies to the s. side of the Sacrist's quarry towards the  
Wear. It was once held by John Geldesne, John Potter,  
John de Castro Bernardi, Simon de Neuton and Richard  
de Castro Bernardi.  
Alm. Rental
- 1424, 1425 Prior's exchequer is in arrears of 14d. rent it  
owes to Almoner for Ferthingcroft super quarry at end  
of South Street.  
Alm. Arrears
- 1425/1426 Bursar pays Almoner his rent for le Ferthyngcroft  
at end of South Street for this year and for 6 years  
preceding at 14d. p. a. Total rent paid is 8s. 2d.  
Burs. Account
- 1426/1427 Bursar received 19s. 4d. assised rent for 1 close  
called le Ferthyngcroft with other land from John Wadle  
and John Barker.  
Burs. Account
- 1428 John Barkar of Elvet is in arrears of 13s. 4d. rent for  
land including Ferthyngcrofte.  
Burs. Rental
- 1429/1430 Robert Fabyan and William Heghyngton hold land.  
Burs. Account
- 1432 Robert Fabyan and Henry Lister hold land.
- 1432/1433 Sacrist and William Heghyngton hold land.
- 1433/1434 Robert Fabyan and William Heghyngton hold land.
- 1434/1435 John Watkynson holds land.
- 1436/1437 Robert Fabyan and William Heghyngton hold land.
- 1446/1447 Bursar receives 20s. in assised rents for land  
including 1 close called Farthyncrofte.  
Burs. Accounts

1462/1463 - 1519/1520 Bursar receives 13s. 4d. p. a. for land including Ferthincroft. Burs. Accounts

1501 Prior's exchequer [above:] Bursar and Cellarer owe landmale rent of 14d. p. a. to Almoner for Ferthyngcroft or Ferthyngflatte super quarreram lapidis at end of South Street. Alm. Rental

1507, 1508 A close called Ferdynghcroft owes rent of 8s. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rentals

1533 - 1537 Bursar and Cellarer owe landmale rent of 14d. p. a. to Almoner for Ferthyngflatte. Alm. Rentals

1538, 1539 Cuthbert Martyn holds 1 close called Ferthyngcroft and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rentals

1542 Cuthbert Martyne holds 1 close called Ferthingcroft and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Bursar. Rec. Book II

27. Meadow above WHITEPOST QUARRY

FULLER: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 No entry

No date Simon Fuller, son of Hutting Fuller, QC to Sacrist burg. super quarry called Wytepoll and in the quarry, extending from the road as far as the Wear.

1. 3. Sac. 10

1329/1330 - 1331/1332 John de Pittingdon, pistor of the abbey, holds meadow super quarreram at end of South Street and owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Sacrist, payable at Pentecost.

1332/1333 Widow of John de Pittingdon holds land.

Sac. Rentals

25 Jan. 1334 Sacrist leases to William Carter, carnifex, of Durham, 1 close lying super quarry called Whitepost. Term of lease is 15 years from 2 Feb. 1331; rent is payable to Sacrist of 2s. p. a. Arrears clause. Tenant is responsible for maintaining close. 1. 3. Sac. 5(4)

1336/1337 - 1343/1344 John de Eglisclif holds land.

1344/1345 John de Eglisclif holds close, and owes rent of 3s. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals



1345/1346 Widow of John de Egesclyf holds close and owes  
rent of 3s. p. a.

1346/1347 John Mody holds meadow super quarry of Sacrist,  
and owes rent of 3s. p. a.

1347/1348 - 1353/1354 Meadow owes rent of 2s. 6d. to  
Sacrist.

1355/1356 No rent is paid this year because meadow is in hand  
of Sacrist.

1368/1369 John Potter holds meadow above quarry and owes  
rent of 2s. 6d. p. a.

Sac. Rentals

29 Sept. 1403 Sacrist leases to Thomas de Meryngton,  
carpenter, land including meadow super quarry called  
le Whitepost for term of 15 years. Rent of 31s. p. a. is  
payable to Sacrist for all land in lease.

1.3. Sac. 5(7)

31 Oct. 1417 Sacrist leases to Thomas de Meryngton, carpenter,  
land including meadow above the quarry called le  
Whitepost for term of 16 years. Rent of 31s. p. a. for all  
land in lease is payable to Sacrist. Arrears clause.

1.3. Sac. 5(1)

1542 No entry

Rec. Book II

28. GOCECROFT (GOYSECROFT) NEAR BELASIS

GOCE: CASTRO BERNARDI: Priory (Bursar, later  
assigned to Cellarer)

1500 Bursar holds 1 close called Goysecroft and he owes suit  
of court to Sacrist p. a.

Sac. Rental

7 March 1347 John Goce, son and heir of John Goce of Durham,  
grants John de Castro Bernardi and his wife, Agnes, land  
including all his land called Gocecroft in Suthestret, Old  
Borough, above that cultura called Bealeasise. It lies  
next to road between land of Adam Mayson on n. side and  
land of Sacrist on s.

1.3. Sac. 9;  
4.15. Spec. 19

27 Aug. 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants  
Richard de Wardon, chaplain, land including all that  
land he holds by grant of John Goce lying super Bealasis.

4.18. Spec. 33

- 30 Aug. 1349 Richard de Wardon, chaplain, appoints John de Rome his attorney to grant lands and tens. to John de Castro Bernardi, senior, and John de Castro Bernardi, junior. Misc. Ch. 6776
- 25 April 1350 John de Castro Bernardi, chaplain, grants prior land including all land in Southstrete which he held by grant of Richard de Wardon, chaplain. If Castro Bernardi pays prior 10 marks by St. Martin in winter, 1352, then this charter will be void. 4.15.Spec.27
- 27 March 1353 John Potter of Durham, burgess of Old Borough, QC to John de Castro Bernardi, chaplain, son and heir of John de Castro Bernardi, all that land which is called Gocecroft in Suthstrete, Old Borough, above that ploughland called Belasise. It lies next to road between land of Adam Mayson on n. side and land of Sacrist on s. 4.18.Spec.34
- 1358/1359 - 1368/1369 John de Castro Bernardi owes rent of 7d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals
- 26 April 1373 Gilbert de Clifton and his wife, Margaret, grant Richard de Castro Bernardi, clerk, land including all land and meadow above Beallassise with part in South Street, once held by John de Castro Bernardi, chaplain. 4.15.Spec.18
- 1375/1376 Heirs of John de Castro Bernardi owe rent of 7d. to Sacrist.
- 1378/1379 Heirs of Richard de Castrobernardi owe rent of 7d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals
- 1382/1383 William Martindal holds 3 acres of meadow which were once held by Richard de Castro Bernardi and owes rent of 13s.4d. p.a. to Bursar. Burs. Rental
- 1396, 1397 Thomas Gray, chaplain, holds 3 acres of meadow once held by Richard de Castro Bernardi and owes rent of 13s.4d. to Bursar. Burs. Rental
- 1396/1397 - 1402/1403 Rent of 13s.4d. owed by Thomas Gray, chaplain, for 3 acres of meadow is decayed. Burs. Accounts

1425/1426 Bursar owes free rent of 7d. p. a. to Sacrist for 3 acres of land super Bellacyse next to Durham.

1426/1427 John Wadle and John Barkar hold land including 3 acres of land in the field of Belesis called Gozecroft and owe rent to Bursar of 19s. 4d. in total.

Burs. Accounts

1427 Richard Smyth holds 1 close in South Street and owes rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rental

1428 John Barkar of Elvet holds Ferthyngcrofte and land super Bellasys, and owes rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. to Bursar, which is in arrears.

Burs. Arrears

1429/1430 Robert Fabyan and William Heghyngton hold land including 3 acres in Belasys field called Gosecroft and owe an assised rent to Bursar of 19s. 4d. in total.

Burs. Account

1432 Robert Fabyan and Henry Litster hold 3 acres.

1432/1433 Sacrist and William Heghyngton hold this land.

1433/1434 Robert Fabyan and William Heghyngton hold land.

1434/1435 John Watkynson holds land.

1436/1437 Robert Fabyan and William Heghyngton hold land.

1446/1447 No rent is received from 3 acres of land in Belassis field called Gossecroft because it has been assigned to Cellarer.

1457/1458 - 1462/1463 Bursar receives nothing from Gosecroft and other land because it is included in the manor of Aldyngrige.

1473/1474 - 1519/1520 Bursar receives nothing for farm of 3 acres of meadow in Bellacysfield called Goyscroft because it is in hand of Cellarer. Bursar owes Sacrist 7d. p. a. for these 3 acres.

Burs. Accounts

1542 3 acres of meadow once in the hands of Camerarius owe rent of 5s. p. a. (to Bursar).

Rec. Book II



SOUTH STREET, WEST SIDE, DESCENDING  
FROM SOUTH TOWARDS NORTH

29. Priory (Terrar, later Almoner) (Rent to Almoner)

1500 Almoner holds 1 close lying ex posteriore parte of an  
oxhouse pertaining to the Sacrist, and he owes suit of  
court p. a. to the Sacrist. Sac. Rental

c. 1290/1291 - 1344/1345 House of the Terrar owes rent of 4d.  
p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

6 July 1339 John Potter appears in prior's court accused of  
taking stone and lime from the house of the Terrar in  
Suthstrete to the value of 40s. Jury finds Potter guilty  
and assesses damages to priory at 12d.

Prior's Court Roll, Loc. IV, no. 1

1353 and 1391/1392 Rent of 4d. owed from house of Terrar is  
in arrears. Alm. Accounts

1424 Terrar's house is now waste and is in hand of Almoner.  
It lies at the end of South Street above Westrawe and  
owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1424, 1425 Prior's exchequer owes rent of 4d. p. a. to  
Almoner for house of Terrar at the end of South Street  
on its w. side, but rent is in arrears. Alm. Arrears

1501 House of Terrar is waste and it used to owe rent of 4d.  
p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1533 - 1537 House of Terrar at the end of South Street is  
waste and it owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rentals

1542 Robert Dixon holds 1 ten. and 1 close and owes rent of  
20s. 4d. (to Almoner) Rec. Book II

30. Priory (Sacrist) (Rent to Almoner)

1500 A barn for hay (orrius pro feno custodiendo) and one  
other ten. are in the Sacrist's hand. Sac. Rental

c. 1290/1291 - 1344/1345 House of Sacrist owes rent of 10d.  
p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

1329/1330 - 1339/1340 Hugh, once clerk of the infirmary of the monks, holds house which is called Stabulum Sacriste and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals

1347/1348 Houses of Sacrist are in hand and no rent is paid. Sac. Rental

1353, 1391/1392 House of Sacrist is in arrears of 10d. p. a. rent owed to Almoner. Alm. Accounts

1424 Sacrist has a stone house (domus lapidea) lying to the n. of ten. once held by Robert Procurator and he owes Almoner landmale rent of 10d. p. a. Alm. Rental

1424, 1425 Sacrist is in arrears of 10d. rent owed for his house on the w. side of South Street. Alm. Arrears

1501 Sacrist holds a house and owes landmale rent to Almoner of 10d. p. a. Alm. Rental

1533/1534 House of Sacrist is in arrears of rent of 10d. p. a. owed to Almoner. Alm. Account

1542 No entry Rec. Book II

31. PROCURATOR: BOSHAL: TRESK: CASTROBERNARDI:  
POTTER: NEUTON (Rent to Almoner and Sacrist)

1500 A waste burg. lies at the s. end of the Sacrist's haybarn in the close of the Almoner. Sac. Rental

c. 1290/1291 John de Boshal holds toft once held by Robert Procurator and owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

c. 1315/1316 - 1331/1332 John de Tresk holds toft once held by Robert Procurator, and owes rent of 12d. p. a. Alm. Rent Rolls

1323/1324 - 1324/1325 Ten. of John de Bozall is in arrears of 3d. p. a. rent owed to Sacrist and is waste. Sac. Arrears

1328/1329 Ten. of John Bosale which lies between ten. of Terrar and ten. of Sacrist is in arrears of 3d. rent. Sac. Arrears

1329/1330 - 1339/1340 John de Botsall holds 1 placea which lies between stabulum of Sacrist and stabulum of Terrar at the end of South Street. He owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals

1333/1334 Ten. once held by Robert Procurator owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

1344/1345 Ten. once held by Robert Procurator and now held by John de Castro Bernardi owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

1353 Ten. once held by Robert Procurator and later by John de Castro Bernardi is in arrears of 12d. rent. Alm. Account

1368/1369 John Potter owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist for ten. Sac. Rental

1391/1392 Heir of Simon de Neuton is in arrears of 12d. rent owed to Almoner. Alm. Account

1424 A waste ten. once held by Robert Procurator, John de Castro Bernardi and Simon de Neuton, where the old prison (prisona) of the prior and the hay house of the Sacrist once was, lies between house of the Terrar on s. side and house of Sacrist on n. side. It used to owe Almoner rent of 12d. p. a. but now it owes only 8d. p. a. Alm. Rental

1501 and 1533 - 1537 Waste ten. was once held by Robert Procurator. The prior's prison and hayhouse used to be there. It lies between house of the Terrar on s. and house of Sacrist on n. and it owes rent of 8d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1542 Robert Dixson holds 1 ten. and 1 close and owes rent of 20s. 4d. (to Almoner). Rec. Book II

32. DAWTRE: ELGE: ESSH

(Rent to Almoner)

1500 Heirs of John Dawtre hold 4 burgs. lying together and one dove-cot (columbar), and they owe suit of court p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental



First burgage (dove-cot)

PREPOSITUS: BOSSALL: POTTER: GRAY:

DAWTRE: ELGE

c. 1290/1291 - 1344/1345 John de Boshal holds house once held  
by Geoffrey Prepositus and owes rent of 4d. p. a. to  
Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

1353 John de Boshal is in arrears of rent of 4d.  
Alm. Account

1424 Heirs of Gilbert Prepositus, John Bossall, John Potter,  
Thomas Gray, chaplain, and Mary, wife of John Dawtry,  
hold 1 waste ten. where the dove-cot is situated (ubi  
columbarem situatam). It lies to n. of Sacrist's ten.  
Landmale rent of 4d. p. a. is owed to Almoner for this  
ten. Alm. Rental

1425, 1426 John Dautre (Berall) [written above] is in arrears  
of 4d. landmale rent for 1 ten. where the dove-cot is  
situated. Alm. Arrears

1428 Heirs of Robert Elge hold this waste ten.  
Alm. Rental

1501 Heirs of Robert Elge hold 1 waste ten. where the dove-  
cot is situated to n. of Sacrist's ten. They owe landmale  
of 4d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

Second burgage (le Byre or Grange)

BETT: CASTROBERNARDI: POTTER:

GRAY: DAWTRE: ELGE

c. 1290/1291 John Bette holds house called Silekyn and owes rent  
of 6d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

1313/1314 John Bertraim holds this house.

1315/1316 - 1344/1345 Adam Bett holds this house.

1345/1346 John de Castro Bernardi holds this house.

Alm. Rent Rolls

27 Aug. 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants  
Richard de Wardon, chaplain, land including all that

land with 1 ten. which he holds by grant of Adam Bett in  
Suthestret. 4. 18. Spec. 33

30 Aug. 1349 Richard de Wardon, chaplain, appoints John de  
Rome his attorney to deliver land to John de Castro  
Bernardi, senior, and John de Castro Bernardi, junior.  
Misc. Ch. 6776

25 April 1350 John de Castro Bernardi, chaplain, grants  
prior land including 1 ten. which John Bachiler, chaplain,  
once leased from Adam Bate. If Castro Bernardi pays  
prior 10 marks by St. Martin in Winter, 1352, this  
charter will be void. 4. 15. Spec. 27

1424 Heirs of Adam Bett, John Potter, Thomas Gray, chaplain,  
and Mary, wife of John Dawtre, hold 1 waste ten. called  
le Byre or grange to n. side of ten. once held by Gilbert  
Prepositus. They owe landmale of 6d. p. a. to Almoner.  
Alm. Rental

1426 John Dautre is in arrears of 6d. rent for ten. called  
le Byre. Alm. Arrears

1427 - 1431 Heirs of Robert Elge or Mary, wife of John Dawtry,  
are in arrears of 10d. rent for 2 tens. called Potterhouse.  
Alm. Arrears

1428 Heirs of Robert Elge hold 1 waste ten. called le Byre.  
Alm. Rental

1501 Heirs of Robert Elge (Lancelot Esche, heir of John  
Dawtry) [written above] hold another waste ten. called  
le Byre or grange to n. of dove-cot and they owe land-  
male of 6d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

Third burgage

HAUNTE: POTTER: GRAY: DAWTRE: ELGE

c. 1290/1291 - 1333/1334 Heirs of Alice Haunte hold burg. and  
owe rent of 4d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

1344/1345 John Potter holds burg. and owes 4d. p. a.  
Alm. Rent Roll

1353 John Potter is in arrears of 4d. rent. Alm. Account

1424 Heirs of Alice Hawnte, John Potter, Thomas Gray, chaplain, and Mary, wife of John Dawtre, hold 1 ten. to n. of ten. once held by Adam Bett. They owe landmale of 4d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1425 John Dautre is in arrears of 4d. landmale rent for 1 ten. next to crucem in Lymkilnegate. Alm. Arrears

1426 John Dautre is in arrears of 4d. rent for ten. Alm. Arrears

1427 - 1431 Heirs of Robert Elge or Mary, wife of John Dawtry, are in arrears of 10d. rent for 2 tens. called Potterhouse. Alm. Arrears

1501 Heirs of John Dawtre hold another ten. and owe rent of 4d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

Fourth burgage (in Lymkilnegate)

HAUNTE: POTTER: GRAY: DAWTRE

1331/1332 - 1333/1334 John Ollar holds placea next to ten. once held by Margaret Haunt and owes rent of 8d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

1344/1345 John Potter holds placea next to ten. once held by Margaret Haunt between corner and grange which is built upon and owes rent of 8d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

1424 Heirs of Margaret Hawnte, John Potter, Thomas Gray and Mary, wife of John Dawtre, hold 1 waste ten. to w. of another ten. of Margaret Haunt and they owe landmale of 8d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1426 John Dautre is in arrears of his 8d. rent for this ten. Alm. Arrears

1432/1433 John Dautre holds 2 tens. now waste in Suthstret called Whetberne and Haverbern and his rent of 22d. p. a. is in arrears. Alm. Account

1501 Heirs of John Dawtre hold 1 ten. and owe landmale to Almoner of 8d. p. a. This ten. lies to e. of ten. of William Hoton. Alm. Rental



Fifth burgage (in Lymkilnegate, called le Haverbarn)

BEDEFORD: TANNATOR: WOLVESTON: POTTER:  
GRAY: DAWTRE: ESSHE

c. 1290/1291 Alexander de Bedeford holds ten. and owes rent of  
14d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

1313/1314 Ralph Tannator hold this ten.

c. 1325 John de Wlviston holds ten. and owes rent of 14d. p. a.

1333/1334 Widow of John de Wlviston holds ten.

1344/1345 John Potter holds house once held by John  
Wolviston and once held by R. Barkar. (Grange)

Alm. Rent Rolls

1424 Heirs of John Wolveston, John Potter, Thomas Gray and  
Mary, wife of John Dawtre, hold 1 waste ten. called  
le Haverbarn which lies to w. of ten. of Margaret Hawute.  
They owe landmale of 14d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1424, 1425 Heirs of Thomas Gray, chaplain, hold le  
h'averbarn next to close of Almoner, and they are in  
arrears of rent of 14d. Alm. Arrears

1426 John Dautre is in arrears of his 14d. rent.

Alm. Arrears

1432/1433 John Dautre holds 2 waste tens. in Suthstret called  
Whetberne and Haverbern and he is in arrears of 22d.  
rent. Alm. Account

1501 Heirs of John Dawtre hold le haverbarns which now lie:  
waste and they owe landmale of 14d. p. a. (Laurence  
Esshe) [above] Alm. Rental

2 Oct. 1499 William Essh, kinsman and heir of Elizabeth  
Dawtry, came to Crossgate court and made fealty for  
all her land. Crossgate Court Book

1542 Hugh Robinson holds 1 close and owes rent of 6s. p. a.  
(to Sacrist) Rec. Book II

SOUTH STREET, WEST SIDE, CORNER WITH  
LYMKILNEGATE, BY STONE CROSS

33. HAUNTE: HORNEBY: POTTER: GOLDSMYTH: HUNTON

(Rent to Almoner)

1500 No entry

Sac. Rental

c. 1290/1291 Geoffrey de Horneby holds burg. once held by  
Haunte and owes rent of 23d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Roll

1313/1314 Heirs of Henry de Horneby hold burg. Haunt and  
owe rent of 23d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Roll

c. 1315 - c. 1325/1326 Christine de Horneby holds burg. Haunt.  
1331/1332 - 1333/1334 John Ollar holds burg. once held by  
Haunt.

1344/1345 - 1345/1346 John Potter holds house once held by  
Margaret Haunt super corneram and owes rent of 23d.

p. a.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1392/1393 Wife of Thomas Goldesmyth owes rent of 11½d. for  
½ year which is in arrears.

Alm. Account

1408/1409 Widow of Thomas Goldsmyth is in arrears of rent  
of 23d.

1412/1413 and 1415/1416 William Hunton holds ten. super le  
Corner and he is in arrears of rent.

Alm. Accounts

1424 Heirs of Margaret Hawnte, John Potter, Thomas  
Goldsmyth and William Hunton hold 1 waste ten. on n.  
side of ten. of Alice Hawute and it lies above the corner  
to s. of stone cross (crucis lapidee). They owe landmale  
to Almoner of 14d. p. a. but ten. once owed rent of 22d.  
p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1424, 1425 Heir of Thomas Goldsmyth and William Hunton  
holds ten. on s. side and owes rent of 22d. which is in  
arrears.

Alm. Arrears

1426 - 1431 Heirs of William Hunton hold 1 waste ten. super  
corneram to s. of cross and they are in arrears of 14d.  
rent.

Alm. Arrears

1501; 1533 - 1537 Heirs of William Hoton hold 1 ten. super

corneram to s. of stone cross and owe landmale to

Almoner of 14d. p. a.

Alm. Rentals

1542 No entry

Rec. Book II

LYMKILNEGATE

34. PAYNTOR: BOWES (Pasturage to Almoner)

1500 Ralph Bowes, knight, holds 8 burgs. lying together in a close once held by Isabel Payntor, and he owes rent of 23d. to Sacrist p. a.

Sac. Rental

1435/1436 Almoner receives 2s. 6d. for second pasturage of 1 close of Bowes in the Old Borough. He receives nothing for first pasturage because the close was in hand.

Alm. Account

1436/1437 Almoner receives 18s. 8d. from hay coming from 1 close of Bowes for 1435.

1438/1439 Almoner receives 20s. from John Biwell for 1 close of William Bowes.

1439/1440 Almoner receives nothing from 1 close of William Bowes, chivaler, in Old Borough containing 8 burgs. because prior entered and occupied it with leave of Bowes.

Alm. Accounts

1542 No entry

Rec. Book II

35. Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner of Durham holds 2 burgs. and owes rent of 10d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

31 May 1424 Prior and Commoner lease to John Bycheburn, faber, 2 burgs. lying in Lymkilngate in Old Borough in modo prati. The burgs. lie between burgs. of Isabel Payn(ter) on both sides. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 3s. p. a. is payable to Commoner. Arrears clause. Commoner will be responsible for repairing and maintaining that close (clausuram) in w. part of burg. during first term. Tenant will be responsible for close afterwards.

Misc. Ch. 1933



- 1440/1441 2 burgs. in Lymekilngate are included in decayed  
rents (12d.) of Commoner. Comm. Account
- c. 1453 Robert Warcope holds 2 burgs. in Lymekilngate and owes  
rent of 2s. 6d. p. a. to Commoner. Comm. Rental
- 1453/1454; 1489/1490 - 1499/1500 2 burgs. in Lymekilngate  
are waste and held by Sacrist. They owe rent of 6d.  
p. a. Comm. Accounts
- 1505/1506; 1511/1512 2 burgs. in Lymekilngate are waste and  
they owe rent of 6s. to Commoner. Comm. Accounts
- 1542 No entry Rec. Book II
36. BOWES
- 1500 Ralph Bowes, knight, holds 3 burgs. and owes rent of  
6d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental
- 27 July 1459 I. P. M. held by bishop's escheator into lands  
which William Bowes, knight, held on the day he died.  
Land included 3 burgs. in South Street, held from  
priory. Jury do not know what service was owed for  
burgs., but estimate value of burgs. to be 6d. in excess  
of services owed. 1.11. Pont. 17
- 1542 No entry Rec. Book II
37. St. Mary's Chantry, St. Margaret's Chapel
- 1500 Chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1  
burg. now in a garden and owes rent of 1½d. p. a. to  
Sacrist. Sac. Rental
- 1542 No entry Rec. Book II
- SOUTH STREET, WEST SIDE, DESCENDING FROM  
LYMEKILNEGATE TOWARDS THE NORTH
38. BETT: PITTYNGTON: Priory (Sacrist) (Rent to Sacrist)
- 1500 Laurence Toller now holds 1 burg. pertaining to the  
Sacrist. It used to render 8d. p. a. to Sacrist but now  
it renders nothing because it is in the Sacrist's hand.  
Sac. Rental

1324/1325 Adam Bette holds croft next to le Westorcheyard  
and he is in arrears of rent of 6d. p. a. owed to Sacrist.  
Sac. Arrears

1325/1326 Adam Bette is in arrears of rent for croft which was  
once held by Agnes del Grene. Condonat.

1328/1329 Adam Bette is in arrears of 6d. rent owed to  
Sacrist for croft next to West orchard, in angle.  
Sac. Arrears

1329/1330 - 1347/1348 Adam Bette holds 1 croft in angle next  
to road which leads to Crossgate. Sac. Rentals

1350/1351 Heirs of Adam Bette owe Sacrist rent of 6d.

1356/1357 Land once held by Adam Bette is waste.

1357/1358 - 1368/1369 Thomas de Pedyngton (or Pittyngton)  
owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals

1542 Hugh Robinson holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 6s. 8d. p. a.  
(to Sacrist). Rec. Book II

39. Land next to Pinfold.

DAWTRE: HOTON: HAGERSTON: Priory (Cellarer,  
later Sacrist)

1500 Four burgs. are lying together in a close; 2 of these  
burgs. abut super Pundfald and the other 2 against the  
road, with 2 selions abutting against 2 burgs. of the  
Cellarer behind. These 4 burgs. are now amalgamated  
into a close and it used to render 19½d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
Now it renders nothing because it is in the Sacrist's  
hand. Sac. Rental

15 Dec. 1452 John Hoton and John Smyth, chaplains, Thomas  
Lambton, armiger, Richard Welden and John Essh lease  
to John Hazerston and John Wermouth, chaplains, 1 burg.  
in Old Borough lying between burg. of Sacrist on s. side  
and burg. of Cellarer on n. which, among others, they  
hold by grant of John Dawtre. 4. 15. Spec. 32

16 Dec. 1452 John Hoton, chaplain, and others appoint John  
Coken of Durham their attorney to deliver burg. to John  
Hazerston and John Wermouth. 4. 15. Spec. 33

1542 Three gardens lying to the s. of the common fold have now been halved in Mr. Bowes' close. They were once attached to the office of the Cellarer. They owe rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. (to Sacrist.) Rec. Book II

40. LUDEWORTH: Priory (Cellarer)

1500 Cellarer of Durham holds 2 burgs. now in 4 tens. and bene edificat. by George Cornforth, once Cellarer of Durham. He owes rent of 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

9 Oct. 1315 Bishop Richard grants licence to William de Luddeworth and his wife, Matilda, to assign to prior 1 burg. in Suthstret, which lies between land of John Gocce and e. gate (porta) of Westorchard. 3. 9. Pont. 2

31 May 1338 Cellarer leases to William, son of Agnes, ten. with adjoining garden in Suthstret lying between ten. of John Pott. and wall of orchard (pomerium) next to small gate (parvam portam) which is the entry to the orchard. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 2s. p. a. is payable to Cellarer. Tenant is expected to build on land at his own expense during term. 4. 15. Spec. 26

- 1542 (a) Hugh Robinsone holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Cellarer).  
(b) Michael Snawdon holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Cellarer).  
(c) Thomas Blunt holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Cellarer).  
(d) Quintin Bell holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Cellarer) Rec. Book II

41. DAWTRY: ESCHE

1500 Heirs of John Dawtry hold 1 burg. and owe rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

2 Oct. 1499 William Essh, kinsman and heir of Elizabeth Dawtry, comes to Crossgate court and makes fealty for all her land. Crossgate Court Book



1542 Heirs of Master Esche hold 2 burgs. both lying together  
and they owe free farm rent of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d. p. a. [See no. 42]  
Rec. Book II

42. DAWTRY: ESCHE

1500 Heirs of John Dawtry hold 1 burg. and owe rent of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d.  
p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

2 Oct. 1499 William Essh, kinsman and heir of Elizabeth  
Dawtry, comes to Crossgate court and makes fealty for  
all her land. Crossgate Court Book

1542 Heirs of Master Esche hold 2 burgs. both lying together  
and they owe free farm rent of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d. p. a. [See no. 41]  
Rec. Book II

43. de LOMLEY: GOCE: COPPER: BELASIS:  
HORSELEY: Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner of Durham holds 2 burgs. now in 3 tens. and  
owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

No date John Geldesn. and his wife, Agnes, grant Geoffrey,  
son of Henry de Horneby, one of his tens. in street  
called Suthstrete, lying between land of Adam Wither and  
land of John Cissor. Ten. owes rent of 1 grain of pepper  
to Geldesn. or the heirs of his wife payable at Christmas.  
Misc. Ch. 1912

5 Sept. 1324 Richard, son of Thomas, grants Thomas Cupper  
and Alice, his wife, 1 burg. in Suthstret lying between  
burg. of John (Goce) and burg. of Adam Withir.  
Misc. Ch. 1955

23 Sept. 1328 John Goce of Durham grants Thomas Cupper and  
his wife, Alice, 2 burgs. lying together in Southstret  
between his own large house (magnam domum meam) and  
burg. of Thomas Cupper, which they had been granted by  
Richard, son of Thomas de Lomley. Misc. Ch. 1913

29 Aug. 1349 Thomas Cupper, senior, grants Thomas Cupper,  
his son, and Alice, his daughter, land including 3 burgs.  
lying together in Old Borough, in Suthstret between burg.

of John Goce, junior, and burg. of Adam Wethir.

Misc. Ch. 1914

7 June 1372 Alice, widow of John Potter of Durham, QC to Thomas Copper, chaplain, all lands and tens. which were once her father, Thomas Copper's, lands in Durham.

Misc. Ch. 1920

30 May 1377 Thomas Copper, chaplain, grants William de Langchestre, perpetual vicar of St. Oswald's church, John Copper, William de Falderley, chaplain, and Thomas Gray, clerk, all his lands and tens. in Southestrete and Belacise.

Misc. Ch. 1916

28 Nov. 1414 John de Belasis of Durham grants John de Horseley of Durham 1 burg. in South Street lying between burg. of Thomas Gray, chaplain, and burg. of Almoner.

Misc. Ch. 1928

20 Sept. 1430 Margaret, widow of John Horsley, armiger, appears in St. Nicholas' church and asserts that she has lost all charters and other documents relating to 1 burg. in Southstrete lying between prior's burg. on n. side and burg. of John Dautre on s. She produces witnesses who testify on her behalf. John Pollarde says that in 1420 John Horsley granted burg. to John Park and Richard Markby, who regranted ten. to Horsley and his wife, Margaret, and their heirs. He, John Pollarde, was there, and saw and heard it. Thomas Tamar and Richard Glover also testify to this grant.

Misc. Ch. 1923

16 Oct. 1430 Margaret, widow of John Horsley, grants John Partrik and John Bynchestre, chaplains, 1 burg. in South Street lying between burg. of priory on n. and burg. of John Dawetre on s.

Misc. Ch. 1929

16 Oct. 1430 Agreement between Margaret, widow of John Horsley, and John Partrik and John Bynchestre that if she pays them 113s. 4d. within 2 years then Margaret can re-enter burg. in South Street which she had granted them.

Misc. Ch. 1921

16 Oct. 1430 Margaret, widow of John Horsley, appoints Robert Werdale her attorney to deliver burg. in South Street to John Partrik and John Bynchestre.

Misc. Ch. 1922

6 May 1431 John Bynchestre of Durham, chaplain, QC to John Partryk, chaplain, burg. in South Street lying between burg. of prior on n. and burg. of John Dawetre on s. which they held together by grant of Margaret Horsley.

Misc. Ch. 1925

20 May 1431 John Garnter and his wife, Agnes, daughter and heiress of John Potter and kinswoman and heiress of Thomas Copper, clerk, grant John Partryk, chaplain, 1 mess. in Southstrete lying between burg. of prior on n. side and burg. of John Dawetre on s.

Misc. Ch. 6772

20 May 1431 John Garnter and his wife, Agnes, appoint Thomas Whelden their attorney to deliver 1 mess. in South Street to John Partryk.

Misc. Ch. 1919

25 May 1431 John Garnter and his wife, Agnes, QC to John Partryk, chaplain, 1 mess. in South Street.

Misc. Ch. 1924

29 Feb. 1436 John Pertryk, chaplain, grants John Bynchestre and Robert Heryngton, chaplain, 1 mess. in Southstrete lying between burg. of prior on n. and burg. of John Dawetry on s.

Misc. Ch. 1926

25 Oct. 1451/1452 I.Q.D. by bishop's escheator into land which John Bynchester, John Partrik, chaplains, and others wish to convey to prior. Land includes 2 burgs. in South Street once held by John Horseley from prior in burgage. Burgs. owe landmale rent of 4d. p.a. and suit of court and value is estimated at 10s. in excess of services.

1.11. Pont. 14

1 Nov. 1451 John Bynchestre, chaplain, grants William, prior, land including 2 burgs. in South Street, once held by John Horseley, and later by John Partake, chaplain.

2.9. Spec. 6;  
Reg. IV, f. 86r



MISSING

PRINT

1453/1454; 1489/1490 Commoner receives 14s. in assised rent from 2 burgs. in South Street, once held by John Partrike, chaplain. Comm. Accounts

- 1542 (a) A waste owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Sacrist).  
(b) Another waste, last held by John Jolie, owes rent of 3s. p. a. (to Commoner).  
(c) A third waste owes rent of 3s. p. a. (to Commoner).  
Rec. Book II

44. Priory (Almoner) (Rent to Almoner)

1500 Almoner of Durham holds 1 burg. , now 1 ten. , and owes rent of 3½d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1424 A waste ten. of Almoner on westrawe in South Street lies between ten. of John Horsley on s. and ten. of Cecily de Chestre on n. It contains 44 feet in front and it owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner and of 3d. p. a. to borough. It is now held by Katherine, wife of Thomas Pomfrait, and it lies to n. of Copperhouse.

Alm. Rental

1501 1 waste ten. to n. of Cowperhowse on w. side of South Street, containing 43 feet in front, owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1533 - 1537 1 waste ten. of Almoner to n. of Couperhouse owes rent of 12d. p. a. (to Almoner) Alm. Rentals

1542 Robert Smethers holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 3s. 6d. p. a. (to Almoner). Rec. Book II

45. Guild of Corpus Christi

1500 Brothers of Guild of Corpus Christi hold 2 burgs. lying together now in an ortus and owe rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Matthew Spark holds 2 burgs. and owes free farm rent of 2d. p. a. Rec. Book II

46. PISTOR: WYTHRE: COXSIDE: EURE:

HOLILOB: MELOT

(Rent to Almoner)

1500 Ralph Melott holds 1 burg. now in an ortus, by right of his wife, and he owes rent of 1d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

c. 1290/1291 Peter Pistor owes rent of 20d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Roll

1313/1314 - 1344/1345 Adam Wythre, miller, holds ten. and owes rent of 20d. p. a. to Almoner. [Note:] afterwards 12d. p. a.

Alm. Rent Rolls

11 Nov. 1336 Almoner remits arrears of Adam Wythre of his 20d. annual rent which he owes for ten. in South Street. Arrears amount to 16s. or more. [Condition:] that Wythre faciet dictum tenementum edificar. infra quadrennium. Meanwhile, he is to pay 12d. p. a. during this period. Arrears clause. [Note:] this ten. later held by Thomas Coxhyd, Ralph Euer. 6.5.Elem.14

2 Feb. 1403 Almoner remits arrears of William Hollob of 20d. annual rent which he owes for ten. in South Street once held by Adam Wyther and later by Ralph de Euer, knight. Arrears amount to 12s. or more. [Condition:] as in 6.5.Elem.14 above, within 1 year. Rent payable during this period will be 12d. p. a. Arrears clause.

6.5.Elem.16

24 May 1404 Ralph de Euere, knight, grants William Hollob of Durham 1 burg. in Southstrete lying between burg. of John de Chestre, clerk, on s. and burg. of Hollob on n. Rent payable to Euere of 16d. p. a. Arrears clause.

Misc. Ch. 2415

1424 Heirs of Adam Whyther, Andrew Yselee, Thomas Coxside, Ralph Eure and William Holylob, chaplain, hold 1 ten. super westraw lying between ten. of Cecily Chestre on s. and ten. of William Holylob on n. Holylob now holds ten. and owes freehold rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Ten. used to render 20d. p. a.

Alm. Rental

1426 William Hollob holds 1 ten. on w. row once held by



Ralph Eure, and he is in arrears of 12d. rent.

Alm. Arrears

1501 William Holilob, chaplain, holds 1 ten. to s. of another ten. held by Holilob on w. row and he owes freehold rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1533 - 1537 Heirs of William Holilob, chaplain, hold 1 ten. to s. of another ten. once held by Holilob on w. row, and they owe freehold rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rentals

1542 Robert Millett holds 1 burg. now an ortus and he owes free farm rent of 1d. p. a. Rec. Book II

47. POLLARD: LILBURNE: RICHARDSON

1500 William Richardson, mercer, holds 1 burg. once held by Joan Lilburne, daughter and heiress of John Pollard, and owes rent of 1d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

3 Oct. 1509 Roger Rycherdson, son and heir of William Rycherdson, appears before Crossgate court and makes fealty for land including 1 burg. which lies between burg. of Ralph Melott and burg. once held by William Whelpden.

Crossgate Court Book, f. 114r

1542 Thomas Tripe holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Sacrist) Rec. Book II

48. NEUTON: WHELPDALE: Priory (Sacrist)

1500 There are 3 waste burgs. which William Whelpdale, senior, once held. They were bought from William Stokdale and his wife Sibil, Isabel Whelpdale and Margaret Whelpdale, daughters and heiresses of William Whelpdale, junior and senior, by a fine which was levied before the justices of the bishop. They used to owe rent of 7d. p. a. to Sacrist but they have been built by Sacrist in 3 tens. and now they owe rent of 14s. p. a. to him.

Sac. Rental

29 April 1415 John de Neuton grants Thomas Wheldale and his wife Margaret, daughter and heiress of Neuton, all lands

tens., rents and services he holds in Old Borough.

4.18. Spec. 44

2 May 1415 Thomas Wheldale and his wife, Margaret, grant John de Neuton all lands, tens., rents and services which they have been granted by Neuton in Old Borough for his life.

4.18. Spec. 45

18 July 1415 John de Neuton of Durham QC to Thomas Wheldale and his wife, Margaret, daughter and heiress of Neuton, all lands, tens., rents and services he has in Old Borough.

4.18. Spec. 46

25 July 1415 Thomas Wheldale grants John Neuton of Durham annual rent of 46s.8d. coming from all mess., lands and tens. in Old Borough which Wheldale had been granted by Neuton, for his life.

4.18. Spec. 47

14 Dec. 1417 Emma, widow of John Neuton, QC to Thomas Weldale of Durham and his wife, Margaret, all lands and tens. which her husband once held, ratione dotis.

4.18. Spec. 48

6 Jan. 1440 William Whelpdale of Durham, generosus, grants John Nevyle, knight, all lands, tens., rents and services he has including in South Street, which Whelpdale holds by right of inheritance from his mother, Margaret.

4.18. Spec. 56

24 March 1447 John Nevill, knight, appoints Rouland Newton his attorney to deliver to William Wheldale and his wife, Margaret, burgs. including in South Street.

4.18. Spec. 53

4 Jan. 1474 Inventory of goods of William Whelden "the younger, now late dyssessed". Loc. XXXVII, no. 72

3 May 1475 Ralph Nevill, knight, lord of Nevill, son and heir of John Nevill, knight, now dead, QC to William Whelpdale of Durham, generosus, all lands, tens., rents and services which his father, John Nevill, had by grant of Whelpdale, including in South Street. William Whelpdale held this land by right of inheritance after death of Margaret, his mother.

1.18. Spec. 42;  
4.18. Spec. 60

- 10 June 1475 John Peking, clerk, and Edmund Bell grant William Whelpdale of Durham, all lands, tens., rents and services including in Southstret which they had previously been granted by Whelpdale. Land is to be held by Whelpdale for his life; remainders to Sibil, Margaret and Isabel, daughters of Whelpdale's son, William, who is now dead, and their heirs. 4.18.Spec. 61
- 26 Aug. 1475 William Whelpdale of Durham grants John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell all lands, tens., rents and services including in South Street, which they had previously granted Whelpdale. 1.18.Spec. 43
- 15 Sept. 1475 John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell grant William Whelpdale all lands, tens., rents and services including in South Street which they held by his grant. Whelpdale is to hold this land for his life, then remainders as in 4.18.Spec. 61 above. If Isabel dies without heirs, land is to remain to prior in frankalmoign ad opus et relevamentum officii Feretrar. ut ipsi pie et devote orent pro animis of Thomas Whelpdale and his wife, Margaret, of William Whelpdale, junior, and his wife, Margaret cum ab hac luce migraverunt. 1.18.Spec. 19;  
4.18.Spec. 64
- 6 Jan. 1482 William Whelpdale QC to William Tunstall, armiger, all lands, tens., rents and services he has including in South Street. 4.18.Spec. 68
- 10 Jan. 1482 William Tunstall, armiger, appoints Oliver and William Stokdall his attornies to receive all lands from Whelpdale. 4.18.Spec. 69
- 8 Oct. 1482 Will of William Whelpdale of Durham, generosus, in which he grants Margaret, his wife, all his lands, tens., rents and services in Durham for her life. Remainders to Sibil, Margaret and Isabel Whelpdale, daughters of William Whelpdale, junior, now dead. If Isabel dies without heirs, land to remain to Feretrar towards the work and maintenance of feretory of St. Cuthbert. 3.18.Spec. 42



- 23 April 1490 William Tunstall, armiger, QC to William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, all lands etc. including South Street. 3.18.Spec.34
- 28 April 1490 William Tunstall, armiger, QC to William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, all lands, tens., rents and services he held by grant of William Wheldale. Loc.XXXVII, no.55
- 21 May 1490 William Stokdall of Shereburne next to Malton, York, gentilman, makes bond with prior of £6.13s.4d. 3.18.Spec.33
- 1 Oct. 1490 Prior makes agreement with Oliver Stokdall, William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, one daughter and heiress of William Wheldane, that Stokdalls will make "a sure and sufficient estate" of all lands, tens., rents and services they have including in South Street, to John Nesse, prest, and Roger Morland, gentilman, by writ of right, release or collatoral. Prior will pay them £36 for this release and Stokdalls will give all charters they possess to Nesse and Morland. Bond of £200 by Stokdall to keep this agreement. 3.18.Spec.35
- 10 Oct. 1490 William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, one daughter and heiress of William Wheldane, grant John Ness, chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, all lands including in South Street, which they have and which were once held by William Wheldane. They appoint Robert Selby and John Lonesdale of Durham as their attornies. 3.18.Spec.36
- 12 Oct. 1490 William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, QC to John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, all land, tens., rents and services they hold, including in South Street. 3.18.Spec.37
- 13 Oct. 1490 Isabel Wheldane, one daughter of William Wheldane, QC to John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, land as above. 3.18.Spec.38
- 14 Oct. 1490 Oliver Stokdall, William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, make bond with John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, in £200 to allow peaceful possession of lands. 3.18.Spec.39

14 Oct. 1490 Isabel Wheldane, one daughter of William Wheldane, makes bond with John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland in £200 to allow peaceful possession of land. 3.18. Spec. 40

21 Oct. 1490 Record of payments by prior to William Stokdall and his wife, Sibil, as part of £36 due to them for all lands etc. once held by William Wheldane. He has paid £6.13s.4d.; £10; £10 already. 3.18. Spec. 41

26 March 1493/1494 Common recovery by John Nesse, chaplain, of lands held by Isabel Wheldane, one daughter and heiress of William Wheldane, including 20 mess. and 12 gardens in Durham. 4.18. Spec. 90

- 1542 (a) 1 waste last held by Thomas Tripe owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Sacrist).  
(b) Widow Johnesone holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Sacrist).  
(c) Widow Wawton holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Sacrist). Rec. Book II

49. POLLARD: LILBURNE: RICHERDSON

1500 William Richardson, mercer, holds 1 burg. once held by Joan Lilburne, daughter and heiress of John Pollard, and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

3 Oct. 1509 Roger Rycherdson, son and heir of William, appears in Crossgate court and makes fealty for land, including 1 burg. which lies between burg. of William Whelpdale and burg. of Rowland Henryson. Crossgate Court Book, f.114r

1542 A waste was last held by Alice Dychaunt, and it owes rent of 4s. p. a. (to Sacrist) Rec. Book II

50. FYSSHER: HENRYSON

1500 Rowland Henryson of Newcastle holds 1 burg. by right of his wife, who is the daughter and heiress of John Fyssher, now dead. It is now an ortus and he owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 William Robinsone holds 1 garden and owes rent of 4d.  
p. a. (to Sacrist) Rec. Book II

51. PAYTSON: MELOTT

1500 Ralph Melott holds 1 burg. now an ortus, which Robert Paytson once held, and he owes rent of 1d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 No entry Rec. Book II

52. PAYTSON: MELOTT

1500 Ralph Melott holds 1 burg. which Robert Paytson once held, now an ortus, and he owes rent of 3d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Robert Millett holds 1 burg. now an ortus and owes free farm rent of 3d. p. a. Rec. Book II

53. Chantry of St. Mary, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. and owes free farm rent of 2d. p. a. Rec. Book II

54. SCHORT: CASTRO BERNARDI: Guild of Corpus Christi

1500 Brothers of Guild of Corpus Christi hold 1 burg. and owe rent of 2d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

29 June 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants Roger de Crathorn, chaplain, land including all that ten. which lies in South Street between tens. of chaplain at altar of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel on both sides. He holds this ten. by grant of John Schort, chaplain.

4. 18. Spec. 30

2 July 1349 Roger de Crathorne, chaplain, grants John de Castro Bernardi of Durham, clerk, and his wife, Agnes,



and his son, John, land including ten. in South Street.  
4.18. Spec. 31

1542 Guild of Corpus Christi holds 1 burg. and owes free  
farm rent of 2d. p. a. Rec. Book II

55. Chantry of St. Mary, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel  
holds 3 burgs. now built in 3 tens. and he owes rent of  
6d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 3  
burgs. and owes free farm rent of 6d. p. a.  
Rec. Book II

56. SHEPHERDCLOSE next to wall of cemetery of  
St. Margaret's chapel

ESSH: CASTRO BERNARDI: NEUTON: CLIFTON:  
DRYNG: MARKEBY: WHELPDALE: Priory (Commoner)  
(Rent to Almoner)

1500 Commoner of Durham holds 1 close called Shepehirdclose  
once held by William Whelpdale, senior, and bought  
from him. Commoner owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
Sac. Rental

c. 1290/1291 Roger de Esche holds Daudry house and owes rent  
of 4s. 6d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

1313/1314 - 1333/1334 Thomas de Essch holds house de  
Daudre and owes rent of 3s. p. a. to Almoner.

1344/1345 John de Castrobernardi holds Daudrehouses from  
Roger de Essh, chivaler, in 3 parcels of land lying  
between ten. once held by - - de Hett and ten. of  
chaplain of St. Mary. Alm. Rent Rolls

1353/1354 Daudrehouses is held by John de Castrobernardi  
and is in arrears of rent. Alm. Account

5 Jan. 1382 Gilbert de Clifton and his wife, Margaret, grant  
Peter Dryng, cementarium, and his wife, Margaret, land  
including burgs. situated adjacent to each other in

Southstrete between burg. of chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel on s. side and burg. of Thomas de Pytyngton on n. side. These burgs. extend from the road as far as the Cellarer's orchard and they were once held by John de Castro Bernardi.

4.18.Spec.14

15 Oct. 1383 Gilbert de Clifton and his wife, Margaret, grant Peter Dryng and his wife, Margaret, all land and tens. they have in Southstrete.

4.18.Spec.37

1391/1392 Peter Dryng holds Daudrehouses and his rent of 3s. p.a. owed to Almoner is in arrears.

Alm. Account

25 Feb. 1411 Margaret, widow of Peter Dryng of Durham, grants Alan de Hayden, chaplain, and William Pome, chaplain, all lands, rents, tens. and services she holds including in South Street.

4.18.Spec.16

1424 Heirs of Roger de Esch, William de Esch, Thomas de Esch, John de Castro Bernardi, Simon de Neuton, the wife of Thomas Wheldale and the heir of Simon de Neuton hold 3 burgs. lying together in a garden super westraw in South Street called Dawtrehouse. These burgs. lie between ten. of chaplain of St. Mary on s. side and another waste ten. held by same heirs lying in same garden on n. side. Agnes, wife of Richard Markeby, now holds burgs. and owes freehold rent of 3s. p.a. to Almoner.

The same heirs hold a 4th. ten. in the said garden to the n. of the 3 previous tens. and they owe freehold rent of 6d. p.a. to Almoner for it. [Note:] Almoner makes suit for these 4 burgs. and pays landmale of 6d. p.a. to borough.

Alm. Rental

1424, 1425 Heir of Peter Dryng holds Dautrehouse, now waste, lying next to ortus Celerar. in South Street, and the rent of 3s. p.a. is in arrears. The same heir holds ten. lying infra, now waste, and the rent of 6d. p.a. is in arrears.

Alm. Arrears

1426 - 1431 Agnes Markeby, alias Dryng, is in arrears of her freehold rent owed to Almoner for Dautrehaus (3s.) and for freehold rent of 1 ten. on its n. side (6d.)

Alm. Arrears

4 Oct. 1431 Agnes Markeby of Durham leases to Thomas del Lowgh and his wife, Edana, 1 burg. in Old Borough next to St. Margaret's chapel and a small close (parvum inclusum) called Schepardclose super burg. Term of lease is life; rent of 12s. p.a. is payable to Agnes Markeby and of 12d. p.a. to priory. Tenant will be responsible for repairing and maintaining burg. and close. Arrears clause.

1.3. Sac. 5(3)

6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle, miles, grants Thomas Wheldale of Durham and William Wheldale, his son, all lands, ten., rents and services including in South Street which he held by grant of Agnes Markby, once daughter of Peter Dryng.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 51

6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle, knight, appoints William Stele of Durham, barker, his attorney to deliver land as above to Wheldale.

Misc. Ch. 2339

6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle, knight, grants John Pertryk and John Palman, chaplains, all lands, tens., rents and services he held by grant of Agnes Markby, once daughter of Peter Dryng, including in South Street.

4.18. Spec. 57

6 Jan. 1440 Thomas Nevyle, knight, appoints William Stele as his attorney to deliver land as above to John Pertryk and John Palman, chaplains.

4.18. Spec. 58

10 June 1475 John Peking, clerk, and Edmund Bell grant William Whelpdale of Durham all lands, tens., rents and services they had by grant of Whelpdale including in Southstret, Old Borough. Land is to be held by Whelpdale for his life; after his death, remainders to Sibil, Margaret and Isabel, daughters of William Whelpdale, junior, and their heirs.

4.18. Spec. 61

1 Aug. 1475 William Whelpdale of Durham grants John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell 1 burg. in South Street lying



between burg. of Robert Chaloner, chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, on s. side, and wall of cemetery of St. Margaret's chapel on n. side, with a meadow lying behind burg. called Shephirdclose.

1.18. Spec. 23

16 Aug. 1475 John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell lease to William Whelpdale burg. and meadow as in 1.18. Spec. 23 above, which they held by gift of Whelpdale. Term of lease is life of William Whelpdale; rent of 2d. p. a. is payable to Pykryng and Bell.

1.18. Spec. 18;  
4.18. Spec. 63

5 March 1481 William Whelpdale grants John Hagirston, chaplain, and Edmund Bell, clerk, 1 burg. in South Street lying between burg. of Robert Chaloner, chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel on s. and wall of St. Margaret's cemetery on n., with meadow lying behind burg. called Shephirdclose. Land is now held by William Glenny.

4.18. Spec. 51

6 March 1481 William Whelpdale QC to John Hagirston, chaplain, and Edmund Bell, clerk, land as in 4.18. Spec. 51 above.

4.18. Spec. 59

1489/1490 Commoner receives 14s. 1d. in assised rents from 1 ten. in South Street next to St. Margaret's chapel. John Auckland, prior, assigned it to Commoner's office.

Comm. Account

1501 John Lokwod holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 3s. 6d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1505/1506 and 1516/1517 Commoner receives 20s. from 1 ten. in South Street assigned to his office by John Auckland, prior.

Comm. Accounts

1 Feb. 1533 Almoner leases to Joan Trotter, widow, land including 1 burg. in Southstret. Term of lease is 12 years; rent of 3s. 6d. p. a. is owed to Almoner for burg. Arrears clause. Almoner will keep burg. in repair.

Misc. Ch. 515

1533 - 1537 Four former gardens lie now in 2 tens. of which the first lies waste, called Dawtrehouse, on w. row.

They owe landmale of 6d. p.a. and 3s. 6d. p.a. to Almoner. 1534: William Waynman holds 1 ten. which used to be 2 orti; 1535: Joan Trottar holds ten.

Alm. Rentals

1542 Matthew Spark holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 20s. p.a. (to Commoner).

Rec. Book II

57. BOWES

1500 Ralph Bowes, knight, holds 2 burgs. lying together and now amalgamated into an ortus. He owes rent of 4½d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

27 July 1458 I.P.M. is held by bishop's escheator, Geoffrey Middelton, armiger, into land held by William Bowes, knight. It includes 3 burgs. in South Street held from priory. Jury did not know what service is owed for 3 burgs. Value of burgs. is 6d. in excess of services owed. Bowes died on 20 July. His son, William, is his heir.

1.11.Pont.17

11 Oct. 1466 I.P.M. of William Bowes, knight. Land he held on his death as in 1.11.Pont.17 above. His son, William, is his heir.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol.IV, f.43

24 Jan. 1475 I.P.M. of William Bowes, knight. Land he held on his death as in 1.11.Pont.17 above. His brother, Ralph, armiger, is his heir.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol.IV, f.54

1542 George Bowes, armiger, holds 2 burgs. now in orto and owes rent of 4½d. p.a.

Rec. Book II

58. Priory (Commoner)

1500 Commoner of Durham holds 2 burgs. lying together and now amalgamated into 1 ten. First burg. owes rent of 5d. p.a. and second of 1½d. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 No entry

Rec. Book II

59. Chantry of St. Mary, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. to e. of chapel, now a house for poor, and it owes rent of 4½d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

No date Ralph, chaplain, grants to altar of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel land including a house in South Street lying between house of Robert de Ripun and house of Stephen, brother of William, who was once prior. In this house the chaplain administrating at the altar each night received the poor and faciet mansionem.

Reg. III, f. 133r-v

1542 Chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 1 burg. at e. end of chapel, now domus pauperis and he owes rent of 4½d. p.a. Rec. Book II

60. de RYPUM: CULTELLAR: BULE: Chantry of St. Mary, St. Margaret's Chapel

1500 Chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 3 burgs. lying together and owes rent of 7d. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

No date William, chaplain, once son of Robert de Rypum, grants Roger Cultellar. all his land which he has in Suthstrete in Old Borough, lying between land once held by Ralph, chaplain, and land of Ralph Bule. Rent of 2d. p.a. is payable to Old Borough with other services owed.

Misc. Ch. 2202

No date Roger Cutillar leases to Ralph Bule 1 mess. with a garden in Suthestrete, lying between land of St. Mary, once held by Ralph, chaplain, and land of Ralph Bule, which he holds from St. Mary. Rent of 20d. p.a. is payable to Roger Cutiller and of 2d. p.a. to priory.

Misc. Ch. 2461

No date Ralph, chaplain, grants to altar of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, land including house of William Bul.

Reg. III, f. 133, r-v



1542 Chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel holds 3 burgs. lying together and owes free farm rent of 7d. p. a. Rec. Book II

SOUTH STREET - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

No date William de London, clerk, grants Peter de Vallibus all his ten. in Durham in parish of St. Margaret, **South Street**, his houses which he holds with the houses he bought later and all other appurtenances. Ten. owes rent to priory of 5d. p. a. 6.5. Elem. 1

No date Peter de Vallibus, knight, grants Master Hugh de Stanbrig his houses in Durham, in Suthstrete in the parish of St. Margaret, which he was granted by William de London, along with curtilages. Houses owe rent to Vallibus and his heirs of 4s. p. a. for hall (aula) and of 7½d. p. a. for 2 houses on s. side of this hall. Hall is held from Walter de Pelawe and 2 houses are held in burgagio. Services are owed to borough for these 2 houses. 6.5. Elem. 2

No date Simon, son of Uchtred Fuller, and his wife, Agnes, QC to Almoner croft with its house lying between garden of Almoner and croft of Robert Mubray in Durham. Almoner bought half of this croft from Simon and Agnes, ex donatione of Agnes Craw, Simon's sister. Land owes rent of 4d. p. a. to borough. 6.5. Elem. 9

No date Ralph, son of Alice de Wyntonia, QC to Thomas Lewyne annual rent of 3s. 4d. from ten. in Suthstrete which lies between land once held by Gilbert, son of John, and land of William de Slada. This ten. is held from me by Roger Cimentarius.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 74, no. 74\*

No date Simon, son of Simon Nigri, grants Almoner 1' croft on w. part of River Wear (wiri fluminis). It lies between croft of Almoner and croft of Hutting. Fuller. Croft is to be held in frankalmoign to sustain the poor and infirm in the Almonry. (pauperum et infirmorum in elemosinaria).

It owes rent to priory of 3d. p. a. [Dorse note:] ad exitum vici de Suthstrete. 6.5. Elem. 11

No date Walter de Pelou grants Reingerus his land and his house which lies between land of Robert de Brun and land of William Hageet. Land is to be held from Pelou and it owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Pelou. 6.5. Elem. 15

No date Alice Bart, once wife of Stephen de Heseldon, QC to Thomas, prior, all her dowry claim in lands and tofts in borough of South Street which her husband held. Consideration of 5s. given to Alice for this QC. 1.3. Sac. 11

No date Simon Sawyer of Durham QC to Robert de Hett and his wife, Agnes, his burg. in Suth Street and any claim he has to it. Loc. XXXVII, no. 85

No date Hugh called Procurator, burgess in Old Borough, Durham, and living in Estbrandon, grants John de Dalton, tanner, living in Alvertonegate, and his wife, Julia, all his burg. in Suthstrete, which he held by grant of Henry de Horneby, now dead. Burg. owes rent of 2d. p. a. to Procurator. Loc. XXXVII, no. 94

No date Ralph, chaplain, grants altar of St. Mary in St. Margaret's chapel, land including:

1. House once held by Henry Scateregote rendering 6d. p. a.
2. House once held by Ralph Cementar. nearest to house of Ellis Cementar. to n. of street, rendering 12d. p. a.
3. House which William Cementar. holds, rendering 6d. p. a.
4. Ortus once held by Richard Tall. lying between ortus of Tunnoce Ruffe super Weram.
5. House once held by Tunnoc nearer to house of Alexander, chaplain, on s.
6. House once held by Harvey Cenderar. nearest to river descending from orchard of priory.

Reg. III, f. 133r-v

No date Alice, daughter of Geoffrey Tincton, grants Henry de Hornebi 1 burg. in Suthestret which lies between land once held by William, son of Medici, and land once held by John Hoser. Burg. owes rent to Alice of  $\frac{1}{2}$ d. at Christmas; of 5d. p. a. to prior, and of 4s. p. a. to John, son of Gilbert, prepositus, with services owed to borough.

Misc. Ch. 1911

14 Dec. 1251 Isolda, daughter of Reynegot Scot, QC to Prior Bertram, house in Suthstreet, Old Borough, which Reynegot once held. Money consideration.

6. 5. Elem. 10

17 Nov. 1256 Agnes, widow of Peter de Vallibus, knight, QC to Peter de Vallibus, rector of Crathorn church, houses in Sutstreet which her husband sold after he had married her. He sold them to Hugh de Stanbrig.

6. 5. Elem. 3

No date Agnes, widow of Peter de Vallibus, knight, appoints Peter de Vallibus, rector of Crathorn church, her proctor in all matters concerning the houses in Suthstrete which her husband once sold to Hugh de Staynbrig.

6. 5. Elem. 4

No date Peter de Vallibus, rector of Crathorn church, QC to priory and Almoner houses in Suthstrete which his father, Peter, sold to Hugh de Stanbrig.

6. 5. Elem. 5

25 April 1296 Gilbert, son of Thomas de Hamsterley, grants John Goze of Durham 2 tofts and buildings in South Street which lie between ten. of John Goze and ten. of John ?Bille. Rent of 1 rose is payable annually to Hamsterley.

4. 15. Spec. 56

1 May 1306 Marion, widow of Henry de Horneby of Durham, QC to John de Dalton her dowry claim to burg. lying in South Street, between land of Robert de Bronninghill, chaplain, and land of St. Mary. Dalton had bought this burg. from Hugh called Procurator.

4. 18. Spec. 21

6 March 1314 Thomas Sclat. and his wife, Alice, grant William, son of Roger de Hebern, 2 of their burgs. lying together in Suthstret between ten. of John Scot of



Littleburn and ten. of Robert de Hertilpholl. [Note in Rep. Mag. :] for sustentacionem luminis of St. Mary in south part. 4. 15. Spec. 12

31 March 1316 Thomas Sclater and his wife, Alice, grant John Goce and his wife, Margaret, 2 burgs. in Sustret adjoining, lying between burg. of Robert de Hertilpole and burg. of John Scot of Litilbrune. Rent of a rose p. a. is payable to Sclater. [Note in Rep. Mag. :] for maintenance of light of St. Mary in south part.

4. 15. Spec. 11

11 Nov. 1316 Sacrist leases to Margaret, widow of Geoffrey del Cove, 1 house in South Street which lies between land of John Goze and land once held by Walter de Brafferton. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 4s. p. a. is payable to Sacrist. Tenant is to be responsible for maintaining house. 1. 3. Sac. 5(6)

26 Oct. 1321 Gilbert de Brun remits to priory all that they owe him in money for his houses in Suth Street which will remain to priory after Brun's death. Misc. Ch. 3679

24 March 1328 John Goce grants William de Masham ten. lying between ten. of Gilbert Chapman and ten. of Gilbert del Orchard. [Note in Rep. Mag. :] for maintenance of light of St. Mary in south part. 4. 15. Spec. 13

22 Sept. 1333 Adam, son of Marion, grants Robert Molendinar., son of Adam, son of Edmund de Harhelme, 1 burg. lying in Suthstret in Old Borough in breadth between burg. of Adam Withir and burg. of William Piklully. It stretches in length from the road as far as the wall of the Westorchard. (ad murum pomerii occidentalis) Rent of 12d. p. a. is payable to Adam, son of Marion. Arrears clause. Loc. XXXVII, no. 76

9 Aug. 1335 Robert Molendinarius, son of Adam, son of Edmund de Harhelme, grants William de Herle, merchant, burg. lying in Southstrat in breadth between burg. of Adam Wether and burg. of William Pyklully. This burg. was granted to Molendinarius by Adam, son of Alan Molendinarius. Misc. Ch. 2207

- 11 Aug. 1335 Adam, son of Alan Molendinarius, QC to William de Herle, merchant, burg. which lies in Old Borough between burg. of Adam Wethere and burg. of William Pikhilly. This burg. was granted to Adam Molendinarius by Adam Wethere. Misc. Ch. 2204
- 31 Dec. 1340/41 Sireda, widow of Gilbert de Brun, QC to priory ten. in South Street which once was held by her husband. 4.15. Spec. 17
- 5 Dec. 1347 Margaret, widow of John Goce of Suthestrete, QC to John de Castro Bernardi of Durham all dowry claim she has to ten. in Old Borough lying between ten. of Thomas de Hanlathby on s. side and ten. of Walter de Sarum, chaplain, on n. side. Ten. lies in Suthestrete. 4.18. Spec. 10
- 1 May 1349 John de Hert, junior, QC to Alexander de Thurgarton and his wife, Anabella, a solar and cellar lying between ten. held by John de Castro Bernardi and ten. held by his mother, Emma de Hert, which John once held by grant of Emma. 4.15. Spec. 39
- 29 June 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants Roger de Crathorn, chaplain, land including: ten. lying in South Street between ten. of Thomas de Hanlathby and ten. of Walter de Sarum, chaplain, which Castro Bernardi had by grant of John Goce, senior; all those tens. with a quarry (quarera) pertaining to them towards the Were which Castro Bernardi had by grant of Cuthbert, son of John. 4.18. Spec. 30
- 2 July 1349 Roger de Crathorne, chaplain, grants John de Castro Bernardi of Durham, clerk, and his wife, Agnes, and their son, John, all land which Castro Bernardi had previously granted to him. 4.18. Spec. 31
- 27 Aug. 1349 John de Castro Bernardi of Durham grants Richard de Wardon, chaplain, land including: ten. in South Street which he holds by grant of Gilbert Boys, clerk, which was once held by John Daggman; and ten. which he holds by grant of Joan, daughter and heiress of Robert de Hett, in South Street. 4.18. Spec. 33



- 30 Aug. 1349 Richard de Wardon, chaplain, appoints John de Rome his attorney to deliver all lands, tens. and rents he holds in Old Borough to John de Castro Bernardi, senior, and John de Castro Bernardi, junior. Misc. Ch. 6776
- 1 May 1355 Thomas de Morpath, vicar of Merington church, grants Christine de Hayden land including burg. in Southstret lying between ten. of John de Castro Bernardi, chaplain, and ten. of Thomas del Orcheard.  
Misc. Ch. 1915
- 14 June 1360 Ralph Thekster of Durham and his wife, Margaret, grant Richard de Castro Bernardi, clerk, 2 mess. lying between ten. held by Thomas de Nevill and ten. held by ----.  
4.15. Spec. 15
- 30 Sept. 1361 Joan, widow of William de Masham, QC to priory 1 mess. in Durham which her husband once gave to priory to sustain lights on altar of St. Mary in s. part of church.  
4.15. Spec. 14
- 19 Jan. 1362 Isabella, widow of John Shyphird, grants Alan Carter of Hett all her ten. in South Street which she had by grant of William Salter and his wife, Cecily, and which she held with her husband, John. 4.15. Spec. 37
- 4 March 1375 Richard de Castrobernardi, deacon of Aukeland church, grants Alexander de Stanhop of Durham and Matilda, his wife, burg. lying in Smythygate in Durham between burg. of John Lewyn and burg. of Robert Pulter. Rent of 20s. p. a. is payable to Castrobernardi. Arrears clause. 4.15. Spec. 25
- 19 March 1376 John de Castrobernardi, rector of Gateshead church, John de Castrobernardi, rector of Hotonbussell, and William del Chambre of Durham grant William de Graystanes, chaplain, William de Whitteby, chaplain, and John Bamburgh, clerk, land including:  
1 mess. in South Street; and all lands and meadows there which Thomas Abell last held. These lands and tens. had been granted to Castrobernardi etc. by Richard de Castrobernardi, clerk. 3.14. Spec. 24



2 Nov. 1377 William de Graystones, chaplain, William de Wythby, chaplain, and John de Baumburgh, clerk, grant prior all lands, tens., rents and reversions in Durham which Richard de Castrobernardi, clerk, once held.

3. 14. Spec. 25

5 Jan. 1382 Gilbert de Clifton and his wife, Margaret, grant Peter Dryng, cementarius, and his wife, Margaret, land including burgs. situated adjoining in Southstrete between burg. of Thomas de Pyttyngton on s. side and burg. of chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in St. Margaret's chapel on n. side. Burgs. extend from road to Cellarer's orchard, and they were once held by John de Castro Bernardi.

4. 18. Spec. 14

15 Oct. 1383 Gilbert de Clifton and his wife, Margaret, grant Peter Dryng and his wife, Margaret, all land and tens. they hold in South strete.

4. 18. Spec. 37

12 Dec. 1383 John Forester, chaplain, grants Reginald Porter, chaplain, John de Appilby, clerk, and John de Killerby, junior, land including mess. in South Street lying between mess. of Thomas Pittyngton on both sides. Mess. contains 2 burgs. within it.

4. 15. Spec. 36

29 March 1405 William Biwell, John Maynsford and John Freynd, keepers of the light of St. Margaret's chapel, with consent of the good and lawful men of the parish, William de Billyngham, John Paynter, John de Newton, John Kunett and John de Dodyngton, grant William Pome, chaplain, keeper of the light in the chapel, burg. in South Street lying between burg. of Thomas Wayt on s. and burg. of John Palman on n. He is to hold burg. for life, and he is to be responsible for building and maintaining burg. at his own expense.

Arch. Ael. New Series I (1857), p. 62

25 Feb. 1411 Margaret, widow of Peter Dryng of Durham, grants Alan de Hayden, chaplain, and William Pome, chaplain, all lands, rents, tens. and services she has including in South Street.

4. 18. Spec. 16

20 Sept. 1419 John Dale of Durham grants William Pome and John Palman, chaplains, 3 burgs. lying together in South Street, Old Borough, between burg. of Alan Roos on s. and burg. of William Hollob, chaplain, on n., which burgs. Dale held by grant of Margaret Dryng.

4.18. Spec. 15

## 2. BOROUGH OF DURHAM (BISHOP'S BOROUGH)



FRAMWELGATE AND SIDEGATE, BOROUGH OF DURHAM

The spelling of the names of these streets varies slightly in the surviving deeds, mainly according to the date of the documents. The earliest recorded forms of Framwelgate may have been Framwelgathe or Framwellegate, which are found in early if undated charters,<sup>1</sup> but by the late 13th. century, the form Framwelgate appears<sup>2</sup> and it is the most common form of the street name at any period. Other less popular variants, such as Framwellgate, Framwellgatte and Framwelegat<sup>3</sup> offer no serious competition to Framwelgate in the surviving documents. The earliest recorded form of Sidegate is Sysdegathe, found in an early but undated charter.<sup>4</sup> By the mid-14th. century the forms Sidgate and Sidegate appear,<sup>5</sup> but perhaps the most common forms at any period after the mid-14th. century are Sydgate, found from 1397 to 1491,<sup>6</sup> and Sydegate, found from 1396 to 1501.<sup>7</sup> Other forms in use by the early 16th. century are Sidgat and Sydgayte.<sup>8</sup> In the following street guide, the forms Framwelgate and Sidegate are used.

The name Framwelgate may have been taken from a spring or well which lay probably to the west of the street, in the swampy area which gave rise to the Milneburn stream.<sup>9</sup> Sidegate seems to have been a simple descriptive name of this side street which descended from Framwelgate towards the river. Both of these streets were situated in the bishop's Borough of Durham, although they were separated from the main part of that borough by the river. Framwelgate ran from the Milneburn, which formed the boundary with both Milneburngate and the Old Borough, towards the north, rising gradually to a cross

---

1 5.3.Elem.3c; 2.11.Spec.27.

2 1280, 2.11.Spec.41.

3 Framwellgate occurs in an undated but early charter, 5.3.Elem.20a, and in deeds dating from 1351 to 1501. For Framwellgatte, see Com. rental, 1454; for Framwelegat, 1474, 1.18.Spec.26.

4 2.2.Sac.5

5 1360, 2.2.Sac.4a; 1345, Alm. rent roll.

6 See, for example, 2.2.Sac.12; 1.19.Spec.7

7 See, for example, 2.2.Sac.13; Alm. rental, 1501.

8 Alm. rentals, 1533-37; Rec. Book II, 1542.

9 The name may mean "strong spring" from the Old English fram meaning vigorous: E. Ekwall, The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place names. (Oxford, 1960).

which seems to have marked the end of the urban area.<sup>1</sup> It was the main road from Durham to Newcastle, and beyond the cross it became an open track over Framwelgate moor (which was enclosed in 1800). Leland described this route in his visit to Durham in the 1530s as passing "partely by a litle corne ground, but mostly by mountainhouse pasture and sum mores and firres".<sup>2</sup> Sidegate left Framwelgate at the cross and descended towards the north-east. It was a shorter, narrower street and it led to the manor of Sidegate or Crook Hall as it came to be known in later documents.<sup>3</sup> This manor included land which extended alongside the main road to Newcastle and as far down the hillside as the River Wear. By the later medieval period there was a sizeable house on the manor containing several chambers, and the medieval hall with the remains of a minstrels' gallery survives in the present house on the site.<sup>4</sup> This land was held by the Billingham family from the late 14th. century to 1657.

Speed's plan of Durham of 1611 shows a continuous line of housing along both sides of Framwelgate as far as the corner with Sidegate. The only houses in Sidegate were situated near the junction with Framwelgate, on the south side of the street. John Wood's plan of 1820 reveals some gaps in the line of housing about half-way along Framwelgate and the buildings in Sidegate were still restricted to the corners with Framwelgate. The tenements on the east side of Framwelgate extended down from the road to the bank of the River Wear.<sup>5</sup> Behind the tenements was a meadow called le Malemedow or le Milnmedowe, perhaps named after the mill dam which extended across the river at this point from the bishop's mill on the opposite bank.<sup>6</sup> It seems to have belonged to the bishop and some tenants in Framwelgate had pasture rights there. There was a vennel leading down to the river between the tenement of John de

---

1 See no. 10. The cross may have been called Tulve cross. See Surtees, Durham, part II, p. 137.

2 Itinerary of John Leland, ed. L. Toulmin Smith (London, 1906-10), i, p. 74.

3 See no. 10

4 Surtees, Durham, part II, p. 137; V.C.H. Durham III, pp. 162-64; D. Pocock and R. Gazzard, Durham: Portrait of a Cathedral City (Durham, 1983), p. 53; Wills and Inventories (Surtees Soc. II, 1835), p. 417.

5 See no. 16; Misc. section (c), NEUTON; WYTHSON.

6 See no. 30



Hagthorp and the Milneburn stream in 1364.<sup>1</sup> On the west side of the street, the tenements extended back towards the agricultural land surrounding the borough. They merged into closes and fields which rose towards a hill called Wyndyhill or le Wyndesyde (the site of the present railway station).<sup>2</sup> There was a minor road leading from Framwelgate towards the west called le Castelchare or le Castelway upon which Thomas Coken's lands abutted.<sup>3</sup> This road led to Witton Gilbert. There was a reference to le Stanypeth, which may have been a continuation of Castle Chare or a separate lane leaving Framwelgate. Castle Chare is marked on Speed's plan and there were no houses along it.

Two sources of water are mentioned in the documents concerning this area. One was le Pauntehed, a spring which rose in Framwelmedow within Thomas Billyngham's Sidegate manor. In 1468, he gave certain members of the Corpus Christi guild and the burgesses of Durham permission to enter his land, to enclose the spring's head and to take water by aqueduct across the river to the market.<sup>4</sup> On Thomas Coken's land, probably on the west side of Framwelgate near Castle Chare, there was a well called le Provourwell which may have been the main drinking supply for the inhabitants of the street.<sup>5</sup>

Few buildings of any consequence in these streets are mentioned in the deeds. Many tenements seem to have consisted of a building at the street frontage and a garden or orchard behind.<sup>6</sup> In only one case were any dimensions of a tenement given, when John Yowdale's two burgages were said to be 12 virgas in width and 52 virgas in length,<sup>7</sup> but the Sacrist's leases give some indication of the size and types of buildings which would be constructed on a tenement. In 1410, Robert de Merington was to construct a house to a length of "two bays of

---

1 1.16. Spec. 8; Misc. section (c).

2 See no. 6.

3 See below, pp. 255-56.

4 P.R.O. Durham Chancery Enrolments, 3/44, m. 9.

5 Misc. section (d), COKEN; but see no. 10 where William Stevynson's house seems to have had its own water supply: Sac. account, 1535/36.

6 As, for example, nos. 27, 33.

7 These burgs. lay on the east side of Framwelgate. See no. 30.



Syles", and the foundations were to be of quarrying stone.<sup>1</sup> In another case, Richard Smyth was to rebuild a house de tribus pariis de syles de novo ... in fronte burgagii.<sup>2</sup> There seems to have been no shortage of space for building and the population density was probably low. No shops, booths or stalls are described in the deeds, and these streets seem to have been primarily residential. However, several tenements contained lead vessels such as plumba and John Yowdale had a domus tannatoris within his tenement as well as a kiln, which indicates that there was some domestic industry in Framwelgate.<sup>3</sup> One important building on the east side of Framwelgate was le Gildhouse, a house with an adjoining garden from which St. James' chantry chapel on Elvet bridge derived a rent.<sup>4</sup> It may have been a guild house for St. Margaret's guild.<sup>5</sup> There were shooting butts in Framwelgate, to which the townsmen would probably go for target practice. They were the scene of a tragic accident in 1398 when Walter Lewyn accidentally killed a boy who was playing there.<sup>6</sup>

The tenements or burgages in Framwelgate and Sidegate were held from the bishop in burgage during the medieval period.<sup>7</sup> Small landmale rents were paid to the bishop at the Tolbooth in the market from all the tenements, such as the 1d. owed by Robert Thomson for his tenement on the west side of Framwelgate and the 3d. owed by John Yowdale for his tenement.<sup>8</sup> There was no one fixed landmale sum; amounts varied between 1d. and 3½d. In addition, tenants on the east side of Framwelgate owed a special rent called meadowmale, unique to this street, to the bishop, presumably for the right to pasture animals on his meadow behind the street. Meadowmale seems to have been a larger rent than landmale, ranging between 1d. at its lowest to 2s. 4d. for three burgages<sup>9</sup> and at least nine tenements owed

- 
- 1 2. 2. Sac. 3a, under Misc. section (d). For an explanation of this term, see Volume I, pp. 77-78.
  - 2 1392, Misc. Ch. 6777, under Misc. section (a), COXSIDE.
  - 3 Yowdale's ten. contained 16 plumba. See no. 30.
  - 4 Misc. section (c).
  - 5 See Volume I, pp. 90-91.
  - 6 Lewyn sagittavit ad metas iuxta Framwelgate: P. R. O. Durham Chancery Enrolments, 3/33, m. 20.
  - 7 See no. 17.
  - 8 See nos. 2, 30.
  - 9 See nos. 20 and 31.

this rent to the bishop.<sup>1</sup> The Almoner drew a few freehold rents from both Sidegate and Framwelgate, as he did in South Street, for example.<sup>2</sup> These, like landmale, were fixed and small, ranging from 2d. to 40d. in value. These tenements may have formed a remnant of an early estate of the Almoner to the west of the peninsula. The Master of the Infirmary drew two small freehold rents from two tenements on the west side of Framwelgate.<sup>3</sup> These small, fixed freehold rents did not, however, add greatly to any one obedientiary's income because the priory did not own the freeholds of the tenements. The majority of tenements in Framwelgate and Sidegate were the bishop's or were in private hands throughout the period. In 1500, 19 tenements at least were in private hands, and 6 were held by chantries, while the priory held 13.<sup>4</sup>

The priory held a few properties in the streets from the early medieval period. Some of these were granted to specific office-holders such as the Sacrist, in the late 13th. century, in frankalmoign. In 1316, for example, Alice, widow of John Sarzyn, quitclaimed a third of a tenement to the Sacrist which her husband had granted to the priory, and Walter de Morton granted the Almoner his land in the street.<sup>5</sup> Other tenements were acquired by the priory during the 14th. or 15th. centuries. In 1382, John Sotheron granted the Sacrist a tenement in Sidegate and in 1485 Alice Wyghtman granted the Sacrist a burgage on the east side of Framwelgate.<sup>6</sup> After acquiring these tenements, the priory's obedientiaries were able to lease them at an economic rent and so increase their income from the street.<sup>7</sup> The Sacrist drew the greatest number of leasehold rents from tenements in Framwelgate and Sidegate while the Almoner's income was always small and derived from freehold rents.<sup>8</sup>

---

1 Nos. 20, 21, 24, 28, 30, 31.

2 See, for example, nos. 6, 7, 17.

3 Nos. 4 and 5.

4 Sac. rental, 1500.

5 Misc. section (d); 2.2. Sac. 36; 5.3. Elem. 2b.

6 Nos. 16 and 28.

7 See, for example, the leasehold rents of 13s. 4d. (no. 28) and 14s. 6d. (no. 16).

8 The Sacrist had 14 leasehold rents, at least, in Framwelgate and Sidegate.



Several tenements owed rent in money or wax to chantries or chapels. The chantry chapel of St. James drew six rents, at least, from Framwelgate in the late 13th. century, including a rent of 4s. from le Gildehouse.<sup>1</sup> One tenement owed rent in wax to provide a candle in the Galilee chapel and several owed rent to be devoted to a light in St. Margaret's chapel.<sup>2</sup> Other chantries and religious guilds represented in the street were St. James' and St. Mary's chantries in St. Nicholas' church, the Guild of the Resurrection, the Guild of the Crucifix in St. Nicholas' church and the chantry of John Belasys in St. Mary's church, North Bailey.<sup>3</sup>

There is some information in the rentals which suggests that parts of Framwelgate and Sidegate were in decline by the 15th. century and early 16th. century. Several tenements were described as lying waste and some tenements were amalgamated and built into one large burgage.<sup>4</sup> All the tenements on the north side of Sidegate and most of those on the south side were described as lying waste by the early 15th. century and many small freehold rents were in arrears. Rents were reduced; John Spede paid 14s. to the Bursar for his tenement on the west side of Framwelgate in 1538, and this rent had once been 20s.<sup>5</sup> As in Alvertongate and Crossgate, it appears that the urban area was shrinking and that the tenements on the outer edges of the boroughs were progressively uninhabited.

No complete list of tenements in either Framwelgate or Sidegate remains, unlike the streets of the Old Borough where, for example, the Sacrist's rental of 1500 was used as a basis for the reconstruction of the street. There is no surviving rental for all the properties in Durham which owed landmale to the bishop and only those few tenements which owed some kind of rent to a priory obedientiary are recorded in priory sources. The Almoner's rental of 1424 and the Sacrist's rental of 1500, in particular, provide

---

1 Misc. section (d); section (c).

2 Misc. section (d); RICHEMUND; see also misc. section (c).

3 See nos. 5, 22, 6, Misc. section (d); 2.16. Spec. 44.

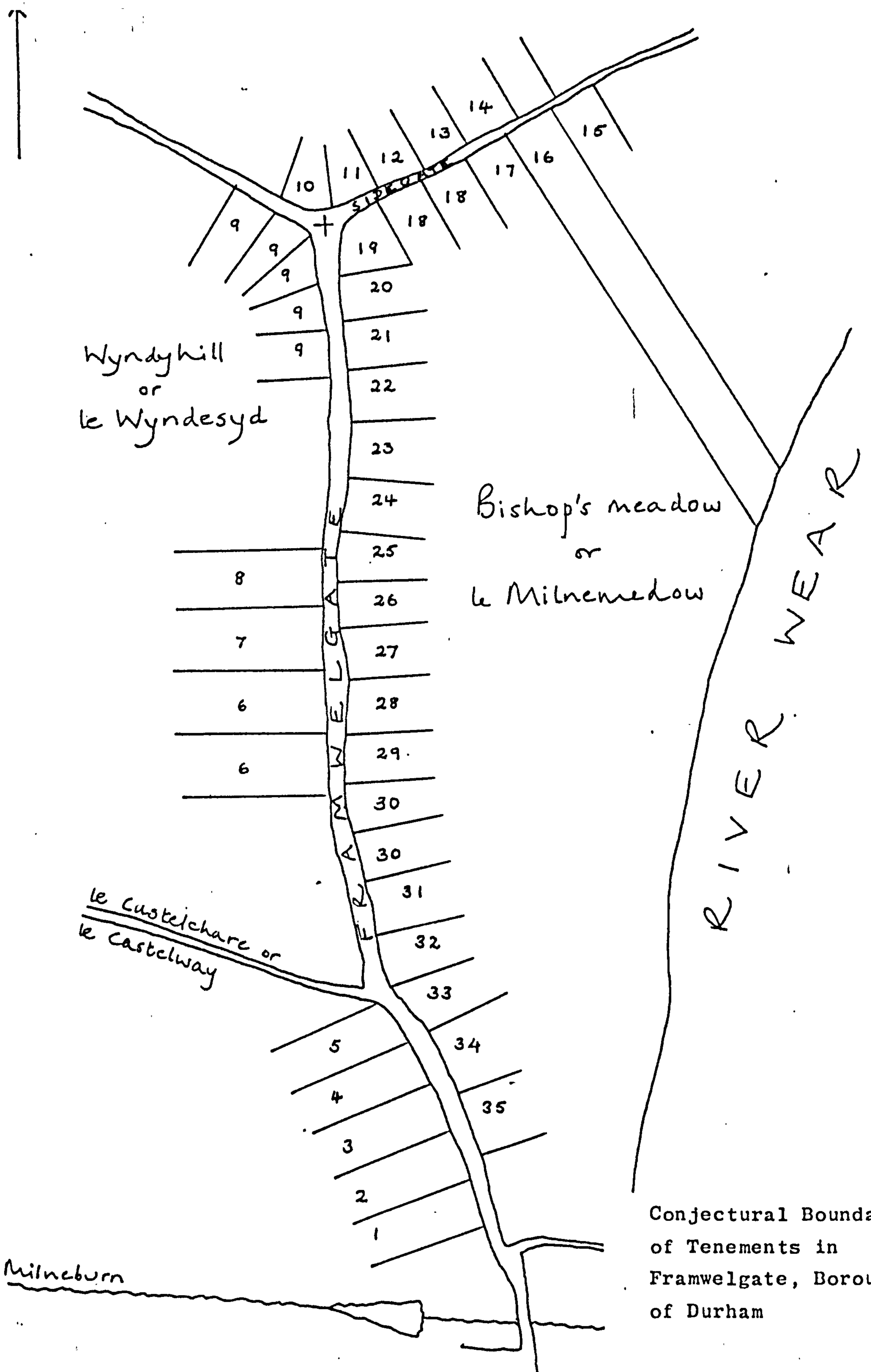
4 Nos. 6, 7, 11, 13 and nos. 3, 30.

5 No. 3.



reasonably full descriptions of the tenements, the types of rent owed and the past tenants of the properties. Only in these cases is it possible to trace the early history of tenure from the late 13th. century or early 14th. century and to match some of the surviving deeds to their rental entries. Consequently, there are serious gaps in any attempted reconstruction of these streets and the plan which follows, based on Wood's plan of 1820, cannot be regarded as complete.

In the following street guide to Framwelgate and Sidegate, the rental entries and, where possible, the deeds, have been arranged in their approximate location along the street line. Within each entry the sources are arranged in chronological order. The guide begins at the south end of Framwelgate, on the west side, rising to the northern limit of the urban area and returning along the east side to the corner with Sidegate. It then lists the tenements along the north side of Sidegate, the south side of Sidegate and the remainder of the east side of Framwelgate. Inevitably in a street with so little priory presence, there is a large section of miscellaneous deeds at the end of the street guide which cannot be matched to any rental entries. This section is subdivided into deeds relating to the west side of Framwelgate, to Sidegate, to the east side of Framwelgate and to those deeds whose position in the streets cannot be identified.



Conjectural Boundaries  
of Tenements in  
Framwelgate, Borough  
of Durham

FRAMWELGATE, BOROUGH OF DURHAM

WEST SIDE, ASCENDING FROM MILNEBURNGATE  
TOWARDS THE NORTH, END OF THE STREET

1. BYDDYK: Priory (Sacrist)

1535/1536 1 ten. held by Robert Byddyk is newly assigned to  
the Sacrist. and renders 13s. 4d. p. a.

Sacrist pays 2s. 4d. for 1 ten. now held by Robert Byddyk.

Sac. Account

1542 Robert Byddyk holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 13s. 4d. p. a.  
to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

2. CATRIK: PATSON: Priory (Sacrist)

1 June 1453 John Catryk, armiger, son and heir of William  
Catryk, leases to Roger Patson of Durham, barker, 1 ten.  
in Framwelgate on w. side lying between ten. of John  
Catryk on s. and ten. of prior on n. Term of lease is  
100 years; rent payable to Catryk is 30d. p. a. Arrears  
clause.

1. 18. Spec. 37

9 Nov. 1455 John Catryk, armiger, son and heir of William  
Catryk, leases to Roger Patson of Durham, barker, 1  
ten. in Framwelgate lying between ten. of John Catryk,  
now held by Patson, on n. and ten. of Richard Lewyn on s.  
Term of lease is 100 years; rent payable to Catryk is 2s.  
p. a. and to bishop, 30d. p. a. Arrears clause.

1. 18. Spec. 38

1500 Robert Thomson holds 1 ten. lying on w. row between ten.  
of Almoner on s. side and ten. of Bursar on n. side. He  
owes rent of 8s. p. a. to Sacrist, 2s. p. a. to heirs of  
John Catrike for the free farm and 1d. p. a. to bishop for  
landmale.

Thomas Wilyamson, chaplain, holds 1 chamber (camera)  
above this ten. and owes rent of 3s. 4d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental



1542 Thomas Robinson holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p.a. to Sacrist. Robert Byddyk holds a chamber subtus domum and owes rent of 2s. 4d. p.a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

3. Priory (Bursar)

1505/1506 Bursar pays for repair of ten. held by John Ferrar in Framwelgate. Burs. Account

1507-1510 Robert Ferror holds 1 ten. in Framwelgate which was once built as 2 tens. and he owes rent of 14s. p.a. to Bursar. Burs. Rentals

1515/1516 Ten. held by Robert Ferrour in Framwelgate is re-roofed. Burs. Account

1517 Robert Ferrour holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 14s. p.a. to Bursar. Burs. Rental

1538 John Spede holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 14s. p.a. to Bursar. The rent used to be 20s. p.a. Spede makes one payment in Bursar's exchequer. Burs. Rental

1542 John Spede holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 14s. p.a. to Bursar. This rent used to be 20s. p.a. Rec. Book II

4. Henry, son of Hugh: LEWYN: BRUN (Rent to Master of Infirmary)

1352/1353 Henry, son of Hugh, is allowed his rent of 3d. for a house in Framwelgate. Infirm. Account

1413/1414 18d. is received from ten. once held by John Lewyne for rent of 4½ years. Infirm. Account

1417/1418 3s. 2d. is received from ten. once held by John Lewyne for rent over 10½ years. Infirm. Account

1428/1429 Release of arrears of freehold rents includes rent of 4d. for 1 ten. once held by John Lewyn in Framwelgate for 8 year period. Infirm. Account

1430 Heirs of Henry, son of Hugh, John Lewyn and John Brun hold 1 ten. lying between ten. of chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church on n. and ten. of John Brun on s. and they owe freehold rent of 4d. p.a. to Infirmarer. Infirm. Rental

1526/1527 Robert Lewen pays 3s. 4d. in arrears of rent over 10 years for his ten. in Framwelgate. He will pay this rent in future sine contradictione. Infirm. Account

1542 Heirs of Robert Lewinge hold 1 burg. and they owe the Master of the Infirmary a freehold rent of 4d. p. a.

Rec. Book II

5. Chantry of St. James, St. Nicholas' Church (Rent to Master of Infirmary)

1429 Chaplain of chantry of St. James holds 1 ten. lying between ten. of Sacrist on n. and ten. of John Brun on s.

Infirm. Rental

1430 Chaplain of chantry of St. James holds 1 ten. on s. row in upper part of Framwelgate and owes freehold rent of 4d. p. a. to Infirmaryer.

Infirm. Rental

1431/1432 William Dykson holds ten. in Framwelgate and owes rent of 4d. p. a. to Infirmaryer.

1435/1436 William Dykson, chaplain, is in arrears of his 4d. rent for ten. of his chantry.

Infirm. Accounts

6. COKEN: MYTON: COKEN: LEWEN (Rent to Almoner)

1313/1314 - 1333/1334 Hugh de Coken holds ten. and owes rent of 4½d. p. a. to Almoner.

1338/1339 William de Coken holds this ten. and owes rent of 4½d.

1344/1345 William de Coken holds ten. lying between ten. of Walter Fullone and ten. of Gilbert Schoufe and owes rent of 4½d.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1424 Heirs of Hugh Coken, Ivett de Myton, William, Walter and Thomas Coken hold waste ten. on w. side between ten. once held by Walter Tannator, now held by the Guild of the Resurrection, on s. and waste ten. once held by Gilbert Shouf and now held by Thomas Coken on n. They owe Almoner freehold rent of 4½d. p. a.

Alm. Rental

1424/1425 Thomas Cokyn holds 2 waste tens. lying together and he is in arrears of rent of 9d.

1426 - 1431 Thomas Coken holds 1 waste ten. once held by Hugh Coken on w. row and he is in arrears of his 4½d. rent.

Alm. Arrears

8 Sept. 1437 Enrolment of grant made by John Pertrik, chaplain, to Thomas Coken includes 2 waste burgs. containing 2 acres of land on w. side of Framwelgate, lying between burg. of Guild of Crucifix in St. Nicholas' church and burg. of John Hogeson; and a parcel of land adjoining it super le Wyndessyd between land of William Shorouton and land of Richard Raket, once held by William Wharrom. Coken is granted land for his life, with remainders to his son, John; John's brother, William; William's brother, Thomas; Alice, sister of Thomas; and Alice's sisters, Joan and Agnes.

P.R.O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/37, m. 16d.

1501 Heirs of Thomas Kokyne hold 1 waste ten. on w. row and owe freehold rent of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1533 - 1537 Robert Lewen holds 1 waste ten. and owes freehold rent of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

7. MILNEBURN: COLCHESTRE: SCHUFF: COKEN

(Rent to Almoner)

No date Gilbert Schuff and his wife, Lecia, grant Adam de Milnburn and his wife, Emma, 1 burg. in Framwelgate lying between burg. of Hugh de Cokyn and burg. of Gilbert Alberd. Burg. owes rent of 2s. p.a. to Schuff and  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d. to Almoner. [Dorse note:] charter of Thomas Cokyn, transcribed by John Fysshburn on 1 Jan. 1433. Burg. is in Framwelgate on w. row lying between ten. of T. Cokyn on s. and ten. of chantry of St. Mary on n.

5.3. Elem. 20a, b

1313/1314 Heirs of Milnburn hold ten. and owe rent of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d. to Almoner.

1315/1316 Emma de Milnburn owes rent of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d.

c. 1325 William de Stayndropp owes rent of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d.

1328/1329 - 1338/1339 Thomas de Stayndropp owes rent of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d.

1344/1345 Gilbert Schoufe holds ten. lying between - - Coken and Robert Shakelok and owes rent of  $4\frac{1}{2}$ d.

Alm. Rent Rolls



1424 Heirs of Hugh Milneburn and John Colchestre, Gilbert Shoufe and Thomas Coken hold waste ten. lying between ten. of Thomas Coken on s. and ten. of William Hayford on n. This ten. was once held by John Bysshopdale. It owes freehold rent of 2d. p.a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1424/1425 Thomas Coken holds 2 waste tens. lying together on w. row and he is in arrears of rent of 9d. to Almoner.

1426 - 1431 Thomas Coken holds 1 waste ten. once held by Gilbert Shuff and he owes rent of 4½d. which is in arrears.

Alm. Arrears.

8 Sept. 1437 Enrolment of grant made by John Pertrik, chaplain, to Thomas Coken includes 2 waste burgs. lying between burg. of Guild of Crucifix in St. Nicholas' church and burg. of John Hogeson. [See no. 6 above]

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/37, m. 16d.

1501 Heirs of Thomas Kokyne hold 1 waste ten. once held by Gilbert Chuffe on n. side of ten. of Kokyne and they owe freehold rent of 4½d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1533 - 1537 Robert Lewen holds 1 waste ten. to n. of his other ten. and he owes rent of 4½d. to Almoner.

Alm. Rentals

1542 Robert Lewinge holds 1 waste ten. once held by Gilbert Chuff and he owes freehold rent of 4½d. p.a. to Almoner.

Rec. Book II

8. ALBERD: SHAKelok: HAYFORD

9. LEWYN: BRUN: LEWYN

(Rent to Almoner)

?1290/1291 Robert Lewyn owes Almoner 2½d. p.a.

1313/1314 - 1345/1346 Robert Lewyn once held land which owes rent of 2½d. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

1424 Heirs of Robert Lewyn and John Brun hold 5 tens. lying together and 1 acre of meadow at end of garden of same tens. called Holcroft, on w. row, lying between Wyndyhill on both sides. They owe freehold rent of 2d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1424/1425 John Broune of Newcastle holds 1 ten. and 2 acres of land on w. row, once held by Robert Lewyn, and he is in arrears of rent of 2½d. owed to Almoner.

1426-1431 Heir of John Lewyn holds 5 tens. and 2 acres of meadow called Holcroft and he is in arrears of rent of 2½d.

Alm. Arrears

1501 Heirs of John Lewen hold tens. lying together and 2 acres of meadow at end of gardens called Holcroft on w. row and they owe rent of 3s. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1542 Robert Lewinge holds 1 burg. and 2 acres of meadow at the end of a garden called Holecrofte, and he owes freehold rent of 3s. p.a. to Almoner. Rec. Book II

EAST SIDE, DESCENDING FROM THE  
NORTH END OF THE STREET

10. Priory (Sacrist)

1329-1332 Widow of Adam de Beaurepair holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 10s. p.a. to Sacrist.

1336-1347 William Forestar. holds ten.

1350 Gilbert Whelpedaleman holds ten. and owes rent of 13s. 4d. to Sacrist.

1353 Ten. once held by Gilbert Whelpedaleman now lies waste.

1354-1360 Hugh Tolny holds ten. Sac. Rentals

26 March 1360 Sacrist leases to Robert Carpentarius of Plawsworth 1 ten. "de novo edificatu." with a house, a kiln (torale) in the garden and all the adjacent garden in Sidgate. This ten. was once held by William "called" Forster from the Sacrist. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 13s. 4d. p.a. is payable to Sacrist. Arrears clause. Tenant is responsible for repairs. If ten. is burnt down by fire tenants are to rebuild houses. 2. 2. Sac. 4a

1360-1361 Robert Carpentar. holds ten.

1363-1368 Robert Wryght holds ten. and owes rent of 13s. 4d. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals

4 July 1374 Sacrist leases to Adam Milner and his wife, Alice, ten. in Sidegate opposite the cross at end of Framwelgate, where they now live. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of

16s. p.a. is owed to Sacrist. Arrears clause. Tenants are to maintain ten. in all things "preter grossum meremium quod percipient de Sacriste sumptibus suis propriis".

They are to leave buildings in good repair at end of their term. 2. 2. Sac. 4b

1375-1384 Adam Milner holds ten. and owes rent of 16s. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

2 March 1388 Sacrist leases to Adam Milner and his wife, Alice, Robert Barker of Framwelgate and John Kendale, ten. in Sidegate where they now live. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 18s. p.a. is owed to Sacrist. Arrears clause. Tenants are to maintain all buildings. A bond of £10 will be payable if they do not maintain buildings or if there is any waste in ten. 2. 2. Sac. 4e

30 Nov. 1406 Alan Hayden and Robert Seton, chaplains, and John Chestre of Durham grant Richard Blackburn de Hett land including all that tenura once held by Adam Milner lying between holding of William Stobbes and highway to Crokehall and 1 waste ten. of John Hoton de Tuddawe. Misc. Ch. 6778

6 Dec. 1406 John Hoton of Tudhow QC to Richard Blackburn de Hett land including all that holding once leased by Adam Milner, which lies between ten. of William Stobbes on one side of the road which leads to Crokehall, and 1 waste ten. of John Hoton. Misc. Ch. 2302

1500 Thomas Stevenson holds 1 ten. coram cruce at the end of Framwelgate lying between vennel which leads to Cuthbert Billyngham's field on w. side and Billyngham's land on n. and e. He owes rent of 22s. p.a. to Sacrist but this rent was once 24s. p.a. Sac. Rental

1535/1536 Sacrist pays Edward Tedforth 2s. for water current. ad domum of William Stevynson, junior. Sac. Account

1542 William Stevenson, junior, holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 22s. p.a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

20 June 1559 Dean of Durham leases to Thomas Gygar of Sydgait in the suburbs of Durham, mess., ten. or burg.



in Sydgait at Framwelgaithead abutting street on s. side, and Master Byllingham's land on all other sides. It contains brewlead, steplead, 1 kylnehouse or barckhouse and 1 little close or croft of about 1 acre adjoining n. side of ten. It was lately held by William Stevenson of Framwelgate, now dead. Term of lease is 40 years; rent of 22s. is owed to Dean. Loc. XXIX, no. 53

SIDEGATE: NORTH SIDE, FROM CORNER OF  
FRAMWELGATE DESCENDING TOWARDS THE EAST

11. John, son of Hugh: HOTON (Rent to Almoner)

1424 Heirs of John, son of Hugh, and William Hoton of Tudhow hold 1 ten. lying to w. of their other ten. and they owe freehold rent of 6d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1426-1431 William Hoton of Tudhow holds 1 ten. and is in arrears of rent.

[1430:] held by Thomas Bradebury Alm. Arrears

1501 William Hoton's heirs hold 1 waste ten. once held by John, son of Hugh, and they owe freehold rent of 6d. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

12. John, son of Hugh: HOTON (Rent to Almoner)

1424 Heirs of John, son of Hugh, and William Hoton of Tudhow hold 1 ten. lying to w. of ten. of Gilbert Yekemond and they owe freehold rent of 3d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1426-1431 William Hoton de Tudhow holds 1 ten. once held by John, son of Hugh, and he is in arrears of rent of 2d. Alm. Arrears

1501 Heirs of William Hoton de Tudhow hold 1 ten. and owe rent of 2d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1533-1537 John Hebborn holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 3d. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

13. YEKEMOND: CHESTRE

(Rent to Almoner)

1424 Heirs of Geoffrey Yekemond and Agnes, daughter of Sibil, daughter of Gilbert Chestre, hold 1 ten. lying to w. of Richard Yseley's ten. and they owe freehold rent of 6d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1426-1431 Agnes Whitby de Ebor. holds 1 ten. once held by Geoffrey Yekemond, and she is in arrears of rent of 6d. Alm. Arrears

1501 Heirs of Gilbert Chestre hold 1 waste ten. once held by Geoffrey Yekemond and they owe freehold rent of 6d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1533-1537 - - - holds 1 waste ten. and owes freehold rent of 6d. p. a. Alm. Rental

14. WHETELAW: John, son of Hugh: HOTON: YSELEY

(Rent to Almoner)

1424 Heirs of Adam Whetelaw, John, son of Hugh, John Hoton de Tudhow, and Richard Yseley hold 1 ten. lying between ten. of heirs of William Shorton on e. and ten. of heirs of Geoffrey Yekemond on w. They owe freehold rent to Almoner of 6d. p. a. Alm. Rental

1426-1431 Richard Yseley holds 1 ten. once held by Adam Whetlay and is in arrears of rent of 6d. Alm. Arrears

1501 Heirs of Richard Yseley hold 1 waste ten. and they owe freehold rent of 6d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1533-1537 - - - holds 1 waste ten. and owes freehold rent of 6d. p. a. Alm. Rental

SIDEGATE: SOUTH SIDE, ASCENDING, FROM THE  
EAST END TOWARDS THE CORNER OF FRAMWELGATE

15. HOUDEN: del WELLES: SETON: CROKE:

BILLINGHAM

(Rent to Almoner)

c. 1315-1331 William de Houden holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 20d. p. a. to Almoner.

1338 Thomas del Wele holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 20d.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1344 Thomas del Well, now Thomas Sawyer, [above:] Thomas othe Hough, holds ten. lying between ten. of Swan and ten. of Lucy othe Croke, postea Billyngham, and he owes rent of 20d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

22 April 1367 Robert de Topcleif, executor of will of Lucy, widow of Thomas de Seton, knight, and proctor of Alice del Croke, executrice and heiress of Lucy, QC to prior all actions against priory by reason of will or goods of Thomas de Seton and Lucy. [Dorse note:] rent is owed to Almoner for first ten. in Sidegate of 20d. p.a. Later held by Thomas Byllingham. 5.3. Elem. 3(d)

1424 Heirs of Thomas Seton, knight, Lucy del Croke, his wife, Thomas and Alan de Billingham, William de Billingham and Thomas de Billingham hold first waste ten. on s. row in Sidegate and they owe freehold rent of 20d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1424/1425 Thomas Billingham holds 1 waste ten. and he is in arrears of rent of 20d. Alm. Arrears

1426-1431 Thomas Billingham holds first ten. towards mill, once held by Alice del Croke, and he is in arrears of rent. Alm. Arrears

1501 Cuthbert Byllingham holds 1 waste ten. on s. row at end of Sydegate and he owes freehold rent of 20d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1533-1537 Ralph Billingham holds 1 waste ten. on s. row at e. end of Sidgatt and he owes freehold rent of 20d. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

16. ad FONTEM: de DUNELM: SWAN: SOTHERON:

Priory (Sacrist)

(Rent to Almoner)

No date Richard, called ad Fontem, grants Gilbert, son of Umfrid de Dunelm., for a money consideration, all his land with a garden which he had in Sysdegathe, borough of Durham. It begins at the land which he gave to his wife, Agnes, and extends to e. as far as land of Emericus, son of the archdeacon, et sic deorsum as far as placea next to Wear which Gilbert bought from Eda. This grant



is made with free exit and crossing through the middle of the house he gave to his wife ad terram excolend. et appruand. omnibus horis anni. This land owes rent to Almoner of 40d. p. a. 2. 2. Sac. 5

c. 1315 John, son of John, holds ten. and owes rent of 40d. p. a. to Almoner.

c. 1325-1331 Cuthbert, son of John, holds ten. Alm. Rent Rolls

20 Nov. 1330 Cuthbert, son of John de Dunelm., grants Thomas Swanne burg. in Framwelgate lying in breadth between burg. once of Nicholas Alberd and burg. of Thomas del Welle, and it extends in length from road as far as Wear. 2. 2. Sac. 14

1333 Thomas Swan holds ten. which was once held by Cuthbert, son of John, and he owes rent of 40d. to Almoner.

1344-1346 Thomas Swan holds ten. lying between ten. once held by Thomas Wall and ten. of John, son of --, and he owes rent of 40d. Alm. Rent Rolls

19 Jan. 1381 Thomas Swan of Durham grants Thomas Schether, clerk, all his lands and tens. in Durham. 2. 2. Sac. 33

20 Jan. 1381 Thomas Schether, clerk, grants Margaret Swan, wife of Thomas Swan of Durham, all lands, tens. etc. in Durham which he had by gift of Thomas Swan. 2. 2. Sac. 6

? 23 April 1382 Margaret, widow of Thomas Swan of Durham, grants John Sotheren of Durham all land and tens. of which she was enfeoffed by Thomas Schether, clerk. 2. 2. Sac. 2

9 Feb. 1382 John Sotheron, mercer, of Durham, grants William de Masham, clerk, Sacrist, all lands and tens. he had been granted by Margaret, widow of Thomas Swan. 2. 2. Sac. 32

7 Feb. 1382 William de Masham, Sacrist, leases to John Sotheron, mercer of Durham, 1 ten. which William had by gift of Sotheron. Term of lease is 20 years; rent of 14s. 7d. p. a. for 6 years then 11s. 3d. for the next 14 years is owed to Sacrist. Arrears clause. Tenant is

responsible for maintaining ten.

2. 2. Sac. 4c

5 Nov. 1386 William de Masham leases to John Karlele, glover of Durham, and his wife, Alice, 1 mess. in Sidegate lying between mess. of Alan de Billyngham, and burg. of William de Bowes, knight. Term of lease is life; rent of 12s. 5d. is owed p. a. to Masham. Arrears clause. Tenants are to maintain all closes and buildings.

2. 2. Sac. 4d

31 Oct. 1396 William de Massam, clerk, Sacrist, grants Richard de Sutton and William de Moreslaw land including 1 burg. in Sydegate which was Thomas Swan's.

2. 2. Sac. 13

1 Nov. 1396 William de Massham, clerk, appoints John de Appelby, chaplain, as his attorney in above transaction.

2. 2. Sac. 28

26 April 1397 William de Moreslaw and Richard de Sutton grant John de Appilby and Hugh de Belsow, chaplains, land including 1 burg. which was Thomas Swan's in Sydgate.

2. 2. Sac. 12

17 Aug. 1410 John de Appelby, chaplain, grants Alan de Hayden, chaplain, and Thomas Ryall, clerk, land including 1 burg. in Sydgate once held by Thomas Swan.

2. 2. Sac. 27

1412/1413 John Carlyll holds ten. once held by Swan.

Alm. Accounts

1424 Sacrist holds ten. once held by Thomas Swan to w. of ten. held by Thomas Billingham, and he owes freehold rent of 3s. 4d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1424/1425 Sacrist or bishop holds second ten. in Sidegate once Swanhowse and they are in arrears of rent of 3s. 4d.

1426-1431 Sacrist holds ten. once held by Thomas Swan next to Billingham's ten. and he is in arrears of 3s. 4d. rent owed to Almoner.

Alm. Arrears

1500 Thomas Forest. holds 1 burg. now lying in a close in Sidegate between burgs. of Ralph Bowes on w. side and abutting above burg. of Robert Lewyn on s. as far as the Wear; and thence, as the Wear runs, to ditch of Cuthbert

Billyngham on n. side, ascending as far as hedge (sepem.) of Billyngham, and descending to an ash-tree (fraxinus); and ascending to the e. as far as the road. He owes rent of 3s. 8d. p. a. to Sacrist, but this rent was once 4s. p. a.

Sac. Rental

1501 Sacrist holds 1 waste ten. once held by Thomas Swane, to w. of ten. of Billingham, and he owes freehold rent of 3s. 4d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1533-1537 Sacrist holds 1 waste ten. to w. of ten. of Billingham and he owes freehold rent of 3s. 4d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rentals

17. de NEUTON: BOWES

(Rent to Almoner)

c. 1315 John, son of John, holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Almoner.

c. 1325-1334 Cuthbert, son of John, holds ten.

1338-1346 John, son of John, holds ten. [1344:] Thomas Swan held ten. It owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Rolls

28 April 1421 I. P. M. of Matilda, widow of William Bowes, chivaler, who held in dower land including 3 waste burgs. in Sydgate, borough of Durham, from the bishop in burgage. They had no value ultra repris. Her heir is William Bowes, son of Robert, who was the son of William and Matilda, and he is aged 26.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. II, f. 198d.

1424 Heirs of John, son of Cuthbert de Neuton, and William Bowes, knight, hold 1 waste ten. on w. side of Sacrist's ten. and they owe freehold rent of 2s. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1424/1425 William Bowes, chivaler, holds third ten. in Sidegate and he is in arrears of his rent of 2s. p. a.

1426-1431 William Bowes, knight, holds 1 ten. once held by John, son of Cuthbert, and he is in arrears of rent.

Alm. Arrears

27 July 1458 I. P. M. of William Bowes includes 3 burgs. in Sydgate held from bishop in burgage. Rent of 3s. 10½d. is



owed to bishop for landmale. His heir is his son,  
William, aged 30. 1.11. Pont. 17

11 Oct. 1466 I.P.M. of William Bowes, knight, includes 3  
burgs. in Sydgate. His heir is his son, William, aged 22.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. IV, f. 43

24 Jan. 1474 I.P.M. of William Bowes includes 3 burgs. in  
Sydgate. His heir is his brother, Ralph, aged 24.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. IV, f. 54

1501 Ralph Bowes, knight, holds 1 waste ten. to w. of Sacrist's  
ten. and he owes freehold rent of 2s. p.a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

7 June 1512 I.P.M. of Ralph Bowes includes 11 burgs. in Durham  
held from bishop in burgage. His heir is his son, Ralph,  
aged 20.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. III, f. 12

15 Dec. 1516 I.P.M. of Ralph Bowes includes 10 burgs. in  
Durham held from bishop in burgage. His next male heir  
is Robert, his brother.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. III, f. 36

1533-1537 Ralph Bowes holds 1 ten. to w. of Sacrist's ten. and  
he owes freehold rent of 2s. p.a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rentals

#### 18. Priory (Sacrist)

1500 Thomas Blunt holds 2 tens. both lying between ten. of  
Robert Lewyn on w. side and ten. of Thomas Farrour on  
e. side. He owes rent of 9s. p.a. to Sacrist and 1d. p.a.  
to bishop for landmale.

Sac. Rental

1542 John Fayrallers holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 5s. p.a.  
to Sacrist.

Alice Turner holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p.a. to  
Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

#### 19. LEWYN

FRAMWELGATE: EAST SIDE DESCENDING FROM  
CORNER OF SIDEGATE TOWARDS THE SOUTH  
END OF THE STREET

20. Priory (Sacrist)

1500 Robert Androsen holds 1 ten. lying between ten. of  
Sacrist on s. side and ten. of Robert Lewyn on n. side.  
He owes rent of 8s. p.a. to Sacrist, but this rent used to  
be 10s. p.a. He also owes rent of landmale to bishop of  
1½d. p.a. and of medowmale of 1d. Sac. Rental

1542 Richard Stevenson, senior, holds 1 burg. and owes rent  
of 8s. p.a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

21. Priory (Sacrist)

1500 Richard Glover holds 1 ten. lying between ten. of chantry  
of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church on s. side and ten. of  
Sacrist on n. side. He owes rent of 8s. p.a. to Sacrist  
but this rent used to be 10s. p.a. He also owes bishop 1½d.  
for landmale and 7d. for medowmale p.a.

Sac. Rental

1542 Richard Bradshaw holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p.a.  
to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

22. Chantry of St. Mary, St. Nicholas' Church

23. LEWYN

24. Priory (Sacrist)

1500 Robert Ferrour now holds 1 ten. lying between ten. of  
John Rakett on s. side and ten. of Robert Lewyn on n. side.  
He owes rent of 14s. p.a. to Sacrist, but this rent used to  
be 15s. p.a. He also owes 1½d. p.a. to bishop for landmale  
and 7d. p.a. to bishop for medowmale. Sac. Rental

1542 Thomas Rawlinge holds 1 burg. and he owes rent of 13s. 4d.  
p.a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

25. RAKETT

26. LEWYN

27. WYGHTMAN: HOGESON: Priory (Sacrist)

20 Oct. 1486 Alice Wyghtman, widow of Richard Brake, tanner, of Durham, grants Robert Hogeson of Durham, tanner, 1 burg. on e. side of Framwelgate lying between ten. which Sacrist had by gift of Alice on s. side and ten. of Richard Lewyn on n. side. The condition of this grant is that Alice has  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the ortus of the ten. for her life and after her death, burg. and ortus are to remain wholly to Hogeson.

2. 2. Sac. 17

20 Dec. 1503 Robert Hogeson of Durham, tanner, grants Roger Merland and William Hull, chaplain, 1 burg. and 1 ortus adjacent to it on e. side of Framwelgate, lying between ten. of Sacrist, once held by Alice Wightman, on s. and ten. of Robert Lewyn on n.

2. 2. Sac. 18

1542 Thomas Rychmont holds 1 burg. and he owes rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

28. WYGHTMAN: Priory (Sacrist)

7 Nov. 1485 Alice Wyghtman of Durham grants Sacrist 1 burg. in Framwelgate on le Estraw between burg. once held by John Yowdell, now held by John Jonson, on s. side and burg. of Alice on n. side.

2. 2. Sac. 19

2 May 1499 Alice Wightman, widow of John Wightman of Durham, grants prior burg. in Framwelgate on e. side lying between ten. of guild of St. Margaret on s. and ten. of Robert Hogeson on n. for editicationem et perpetualem sustentacionem of cathedral.

2. 2. Sac. 20

1500 Thomas Wilkynson holds 1 ten. lying between ten. of guild of St. Margaret on s. side and ten. of Robert Hogeson on n. side. He owes rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. to Sacrist, 2s. p. a. to widow of Robert Cokyn for the free farm, and  $1\frac{1}{2}$ d. in landmale and 7d. in medowmale p. a. to bishop.

Sac. Rental

1535/1536 Sacrist pays Robert Lowen 4s. for free farm of 1 ten. once held by widow of Robert Cokyn.

Sac. Account

1542 Widow Stobs holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II



29. YOWDELL: Guild of St. Margaret

30. CLOCTON: COLCESTRE: LISTE: ALDWOD: HOTON:  
WHARRAM: SHOROUTON: HALYWELL: NICOLSON:  
YOWDALE: Priory (Sacrist) (Rent to Almoner)

No date Massa, widow of Thomas de Galilea, grants Adam Lyst, palmerius, ten. in Framwelgathe lying between land once held by Roger de Morslawe, which Adam leased from Gilbert Carnifix, son of Umfrid de Dunelm., and land of Arnald Carnifix. Rent payable to Almoner is 6d. p.a.

5.3. Elem. 3c (a), (b)

1313-1334 Peter de Clocton holds house de Colcestre and he owes rent of 6d. p.a. to Almoner.

1344-1346 Peter de Clocton holds Colchestrehouses [above:] Richard de Aldwod and it lies between ten. of Robert Shakelok and Richard, son of Gilbert. He owes rent of 6d.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1 Oct. 1409 John Huton de Tudow grants Thomas de Qwaram of Durham 2 waste burgs. lying together in Framwelgate which were once held by Richard de Aldwod. They lie in length between ten. once held by Thomas Menwell on e. and ten. of John de Kelynghale on w. and in breadth from road as far as meadow called le Malemedow behind. Rent of 4s. p.a. is owed to Huton. Arrears clause. Qwaram is to maintain burg. at his own expense for 12 years. 1.18. Spec. 20

11 Nov. 1410 Thomas Qwerrome of Durham grants William Qwerrome, his brother, 2 waste burgs. lying in Framwelgate between ten. of Menville on e. and ten. of Kelynghale on w. 1.18. Spec. 1

1424 The heir of Adam Liste, palmarius (as appears in the charter of Imassa, widow of Thomas de Gallilea) and the heirs of John Colchestre, Richard Aldwod, John Hoton of Tudhow and William Wharram hold: 2 tens. now built in one ten. on estraw, lying between ten. of John Greveson on n. and ten. of John Kyllinghall on s. They owe freehold rent of 6d. p.a. to Almoner. Memo: this ten. was once held by Peter Clocton and it lay between ten. of Robert

Shaklok on n. and ten. of Richard, son of Gilbert, on s.  
as appears in Almoner's rental. Alm. Rental

1424/1425 William Wharrome or William Stele hold 2 tens.,  
once called Colchesterhouse, on e. side of street and  
they owe rent to Almoner of 6d. p.a. which is in arrears.  
Alm. Arrears

1426-1431 William Wharrom holds 2 tens. and is in arrears of  
6d. rent. Alm. Arrears

13 July 1437 William Qwerrome of Durham grants William  
Shorouton of Newcastle 2 burgs. in Framwelgate lying  
between ten. once held by Thomas Menville on e. and ten.  
of John de Kelynghale on w. 1.18. Spec. 2

10 March 1439 William Shorouton grants John Halywell of  
Durham, barker, 2 burgs. as above. 1.18. Spec. 3

16 May 1439 Robert Wharrom of Durham, son and heir of  
William Wharrom, now dead, QC any right he has to 2  
burgs. lying together in Framwelgate which his father  
had granted to William Shorouton of Newcastle.  
1.18. Spec. 29

15 July 1443 John Halywall of Durham, barker, grants William  
Nicolson of Durham, barker, 2 burgs. lying between burg.  
once held by Thomas Menvile and now by John Dawtry on  
e. and ten. of John de Kelynghale on w. 1.18. Spec. 11

27 Oct. 1444 William Nycholson of Durham, barker, grants  
Richard Baxt(er) of Durham, barker, and John Yowdale  
of Durham, barker, 2 burgs. lying together in Framwelgate  
as above. 1.18. Spec. 4

7 Jan. 1449 Richard Baxstre of Durham, barker, QC to John  
Yowdale of Durham, barker, 2 burgs. as above.  
1.18. Spec. 22

12 Aug. 1456 John Coken of Durham QC his claim to 2 burgs. in  
Framwelgate which William Nicholson of Durham had  
granted to Baxter and Yowedale in a charter dated 27 Oct.  
1444. 1.18. Spec. 5

20 July 1467 John Yowdale of Durham, barker, grants Robert  
Sotheron and John Segefild, chaplains, 2 burgs. lying



together in Framwelgate which were once held by William Wharrom, the brother of Thomas Wharrom. They lie in breadth between burg. once held by Thomas Menvile on n. and burg. of John Kelynghall on s. containing 12 virgas. In length, they extend from road to bishop's meadow at rear called le Milnmedowe containing 52 virgas. There are 16 plumba in burgs. 1.18.Spec.12

22 July 1467 Robert Sotheron and John Segefild, chaplains, lease to John Yowedale and his wife, Matilda, 2 burgs. and 16 plumba there of which 10 are in domo tannator.; 2 in coquina; 3 in pandoxatria and 1 in thorale. Term of lease is life, with a reversion to chaplains. Rent of a rose or 2d. p.a. is payable to chaplains; 4s. p.a. to heirs of Richard Hoton and 3d. for landmale and 18d. for medowemale to bishop. Tenants are responsible for maintaining burgs. without waste. 1.18. Spec.25

3 Jan. 1477 Robert Sotheron, chaplain, grants Matilda Yowdale, widow, rent of 13s.4d. from 2 burgs. in Framwelgate for her life. 1.18.Spec.10

1483/1484 Sacrist receives 44s.8d. for farms of 2 tens. once held by John Yowdall in Framwelgate. He pays landmale of 2s.11½d. for tens. and he pays John Hoton 4s. for 1 burg. once held by Yowdale and now held by Thomas Forest. He pays 13s.4d. to widow of John Yowdale for annuity granted to her for her life. Sac. Account

3 Feb. 1484 I.Q.D. into lands which John Pikryng, clerk, Thomas Steyll, chaplain, and others grant prior, includes 3 burgs. lying together in Framwelgate, once held by John Yowdale from bishop in burgage by service of suit of court. They owe rent to bishop for medowmale of 2s.4d. and for landmale, 3½d. p.a. Rent is also owed to heirs of Ralph Hoton, esq., of 5s. p.a. 1.10. Pont.6

1500 Thomas Forest. holds 1 ten. lying between ten. of Sacrist on s. side and ten. of guild of St. Margaret on n. side. He owes rent of 26s.8d. p.a. to Sacrist; 4s. to heirs of John Hoton for free farm; 1½d. to bishop for landmale and 14d. to bishop for medowmale.

Sac. Rental



1501 Heirs of William Wharram hold 2 tens. built together in 1 ten. super est rawe once held by John Colchestre and they owe freehold rent to Almoner of 6d. p.a. Alm. Rental

1533-1537 Iconomi of St. Margaret's chapel hold 2 tens. built in 1 ten. on e. row and owe freehold rent of 6d. to Almoner. Alm. Rentals.

1535/1536 Heirs of John Hoton are paid 4s. by Sacrist for rent from 1 burg. of Yowdell held by Richard Marley. Sac. Account

1542 Robert Merley holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 26s. 8d. p.a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

31. KILLYNGHALE: YOWDALE: LILE: Priory (Sacrist)

2 April 1460 John Killynghale grants John Yowdale of Durham, barker, 1 burg. in Framwelgate on e. side, lying between burg. of heirs of William Shorowton on s. and burg. of Yowdale on n. Rent of 4s. p.a. is owed to Killynghale. Arrears clause. 2.2. Sac. 16

1 Oct. 1474 John Yowdale leases to John Lile of Durham, "hardwarman", 1 burg. in Framwelegat lying between burg. of Yowdale on n. and burg. of Andrew Baxt(er) on s. Term of lease is life; rent of 4d. p.a. is owed to Yowdale. Arrears clause. 1.18. Spec. 26

1 June 1476 John Yowdale grants Robert Sotheron, clerk, Thomas Steyll, chaplain, and Edmund Bell 1 burg. in Framwelgate, lying between burg. of Yowdale now held by Thomas Forest. and burg. once held by William Shorouton, on condition that Yowdale and his heirs will not in future annoy prior by not repairing ten. held by Thomas Forest., saving to prior implements in Forest. 's burg. These 2 burgs. revert to prior after Yowdale and his wife's death. 1.18. Spec. 8

17 June 1476 Robert Sotheron, clerk, Thomas Steyll, chaplain, and Edmund Bell grant John Yowdale and his wife, Matilda, burg. as above for their lives. 1.18. Spec. 6

31 Dec. 1476 Matilda Yowdale, widow, QC to Sotheron, Steyll and Bell 1 burg. in Framwelgate now held by John Lile,

which she held with her husband by a charter dated 17 June 1476.

1.18. Spec. 9

12 Sept. 1477 John Lyle of Durham, herdwareman, makes bond with prior for £40 that he will abide by charter giving prior right and title to 1 ten. in Framwelgate which was once held by John Yowdale, in which Lyle now lives. He will deliver all evidences relating to this ten. to prior.

1.18. Spec. 27

1483/1484 John Kelynghall was paid 4s. by Sacrist for rent of 1 burg. once held by John Yowdell.

Sac. Account

3 Feb. 1484 I. Q. D. into lands which Thomas Steyll, chaplain, Edmund Bell, clerk, and others grant to prior, including 3 burgs. lying together in Framwelgate, once held by John Yowdale from bishop in burgage by service of suit of court. They owe rent to bishop for medowmale of 2s. 4d. and for landmale, 3½d. p. a. Rent is also owed to heirs of John Kelynghall of 4s. p. a.

1.10. Pont. 6

1500 Richard Marley holds 1 ten. lying on e. row between ten. of Robert Lewyn on s. side and ten. of Sacrist on n. side. He owes rent of 18s. p. a. to Sacrist, 4s. to Hugh Kelynghall for free farm, 1½d. to bishop for landmale and 14d. to bishop for medowmale.

Sac. Rental

1542 John Wilfytt holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 18s. p. a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

32. SHOROUTON: TOD: BAXTER: LEWYN

33. RANDOFF: ABBOTMAN: LAWE: PATSON: Priory

25 Sept. 1402 William Randoff, son of John Randoff of Durham, tanner, now dead, grants Constance, widow of Richard Abbotman, 1 ten. with garden in Framwelgate, lying between ten. once held by John de Schoroton on n. and ten. of Richard de Hoton on s.

Misc. Ch. 1930

29 June 1418 William Wharham and William Brak QC to Peter Lawe and his wife, Alice, and her heirs, 1 burg. in Framwelgate lying between burg. of John Blackburn on s. and burg. of William Tod on n.

1.18. Spec. 32

29 Sept. 1418 Constance, widow of Richard Abbotman, grants William Brak 1 burg. in Framwelgate as above.

1.18.Spec.33

29 Sept. 1418 Constance, widow of Richard Abbotman, appoints John Richardson as her attorney.

1.18.Spec.34

11 Nov. 1418 John Richardson grants William Wharham and William Brak burg. in Framwelgate as above.

1.18.Spec.35

1 May 1425 William Pome and John Berwyke, chaplains, enfeoff Peter del Lawe and his wife, Alice, of 1 ten. in Framwelgate, lying between ten. once held by Richard Blakborne on s. and ten. once held by William Tode on n. which ten. they hold by gift of Constance Abbotman. If Peter and Alice die without heirs, ten. remains to Joan, sister of Alice, and her heirs.

1.18.Spec.30a

4 May 1425 William Pome and John Berwyke, chaplains, grant Peter del Lawe and his wife, Alice, 1 ten. in Framwelgate as above. Peter and Alice wish that when John Abbotman, brother of Alice, comes home to England, then he can occupy ten. if he wishes. If he has no heirs, ten. remains to Peter and Alice.

1.18.Spec.31a,b

1 June 1449 Robert del Lawe, son and heir of Peter del Lawe and his wife, Alice, grant Roger Patson. of Durham, barker, 1 ten. in Framwelgate lying between ten. once held by Richard Blackburn on s. and ten. once of William Tode on n. This ten. was once held by Constance Abbotman.

1.18.Spec.36

21 June 1479 John Richardson, senior, of Magna Chilton, QC to Robert Patson of Durham, barker, son and heir of Roger Patson, now dead, 1 ten. or burg. lying between burg. once held by Richard Blackburn, now held by William Raket, senior, on s. and burg. once held by William Tod, now held by Andrew Baxter, on n.

1.18.Spec.39

25 Jan. 1496 Will of Joan Patson, widow, in which she grants to John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland de Pitlington, senior, ten. or burg. in Framwelgate, lying between burg. once held by Richard Blackburn, now held by William Raket,



senior, on s. and burg. once held by Andrew Baxter on n.

1.18. Spec. 41

34. HOTON: BLAKBURN: RAKET

30 Nov. 1406 Alan Hayden and Robert Seton, chaplains, and John Chestre of Durham grant Richard Blackburn de Hett 1 ten. in Framwelgate lying between ten. of Constance Abbe. on n. and ten. of heirs of Walter Lewyn on s.

Misc. Ch. 6778

6 Dec. 1406 John Hoton of Tudhow QC to Richard Blackburn de Hett 1 ten. in Framwelgate lying between ten. of Constance Abbotman on n. and ten. of heirs of Walter Lewyn on s.

Misc. Ch. 2302

35. LEWYN

LAND BY LE CASTELCHARE, LE CASTELWAY AND  
STANERPETH: FRAMWELGATE, WEST SIDE

COKEN: STAVERT: ROUCEBY

6 Sept. 1437 Thomas Coken grants John Pertrik, chaplain, all his lands, tens. and rents in Durham except 3 burgs. lying between burg. of William Bowes, knight, and le Castelchare; and 1 acre of land lying between Richard Raket's land on n. side and le Castelway on s.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/37, m. 15d.

8 Sept. 1437 John Pertrik, chaplain, grants Thomas Coken land including 2 waste burgs. containing 2 acres of land lying together on w. side between burg. of chaplain of chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church, and land of John Lewyn's heirs, and abutting super le Stanypeth; 2 sellons of land containing  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre, lying super le Wyndesynd between land of William Shorouton on s. and land of John Lewyn on n.; 3 burgs. lying between burg. of William Bowes, knight, and le Castlechare; and 1 acre of land between land of Richard Raket on n. and le Castelway on s. This land is to be held by Coken for life, with remainders to his son,

John, then to William, John's brother; Thomas, William's brother; Alice, Thomas' sister; Joan, her sister; and Agnes, her sister.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/37, m. 16d.

9 Nov. 1444 Thomas Coken of Durham grants Thomas Thornburgh of Durham land including 3 burgs. lying between burg. of William Bowes, knight, on n. and le Castelchare on s.; and 1 acre of land lying between land of Richard Rakett on n. and le Castelway on s. Misc. Ch. 1728

10 Nov. 1444 Thomas Thornburgh grants Thomas Coken land including 2 of 3 burgs. lying between burg. of William Bowes on n. and le Castelchare on s. with 1 acre of land lying between land of Richard Rakett on n. and le Castelway on s. This land is to be held by Coken for his life, with remainders to Coken's son, Thomas, then to Thomas' brother, John. Misc. Ch. 6780

23 Feb. 1482 John Stavert of Durham, "shomaker", and his wife, Benedicta, daughter and heiress of Thomas Coken, grant William Rouseby of Durham, senior, barker, land including 3 burgs. on w. side of Framwelgate, lying between mess. of Ralph Bowes, knight, on n. and Castellchare on s.; and 1 acre of land there between land of John Raket on n. and Castellway on s.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 31

GLOVER: BYNCHESTRE: GOSEWYK

1 May 1418 Thomas Glover of Durham and his wife, Alice, grant John de Bynchestre, chaplain, and Thomas de Ryhall land including 1 waste burg. lying between gardens of burgs. of Framwelgate on e. and burg. once held by William Pome, chaplain, on w. This burg. lies in length from road called Stanerpeth in front as far as meadow of Thomas Cokyn behind. Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), pp. 30-31

1 June 1428 John de Bynchestre, chaplain, grants William Gosewyke, barker, and Alice, his wife, land as above.

Arch. Ael.. New Series II (1858), p. 31



FRAMWELGATE AND SIDEGATE - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

(a) Relating to Framwelgate, west side

COXSIDE: Priory (Commoner)

29 Jan. 1369 Thomas de Coxside of Durham leases to Richard Smyth 1 burg. lying in Framwelgate between burg. of William Sawer and burg. of William Swemy. Term of lease is life; rent owed to Coxside is 18d. p.a. Arrears clause. [Dorse note:] super Westraw. Misc. Ch. 1936

12 Dec. 1383 John Forester, chaplain, grants Reginald Porter, chaplain, John de Appilby, clerk, and John de Killerby, junior, land including 1 mess. in Framwelgate which Richard Smyth holds for life and which reverts to Forester on Smyth's death. 4.15. Spec. 36

19 March 1389 I.Q.D. into lands which William Graystans, William de Couton, chaplains, and others grant priory includes 1 mess. in Framwelgate which was once held by Robert de Coxsid from the bishop in burgage by service of 2d. p.a. payable at the Tolboth court. Value of this mess. exceeds service owed by 16d. 1.11. Pont. 3

13 Feb. 1392 Commoner leases to Richard Smyth de Framwelgate 1 burg. in Framwelgate once held by Robert Coxside. Term of lease is 15 years; rent payable to Commoner is 18d. p.a. Condition of this lease is that, at his own expense, tenant will build a house de tribus parlis de syles de novo ... in fronte burgagii. Arrears clause. Tenant is to be responsible for maintaining burg. Misc. Ch. 6777

1430/1431 1 burg. at end of Framwelgate is held by John Saule and it owes decayed rent to Commoner of 12d. p.a. Comm. Account

1453, 1456 1 waste ten. in Framwelgate owes rent of 3s. to Commoner. Comm. Rentals

1474-1508 Ten. in Framwelgate lies waste and owes rent of 4s.  
1508/1509 Commoner spends money on walling and daubing in Framwelgate.

1511-1524 Ten. in Framwelgate is waste, and owes rent of 4s. to Commoner. Comm. Accounts



COKEN: STAVERT: ROUCEBY

8 Sept. 1437 John Pertrik, chaplain, grants Thomas Coken land including 2 tens. lying together in Framwelgate on w. side between burg. of heirs of John Lewyn and ten. of chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church, with 1 parcel of meadow adjoining super Wear between land of John Walworth on s. side and land of William Gosewyk on n.; and 1 burg. on w. side of street lying between ten. of heirs of John Lewyn on n. side and ten. of Thomas Coken on s. side, with a parcel of land adjoining it on w. side of street between land of Richard Raket on both sides. This land is to be held by Coken for life, with remainders to his son, John, then to William, John's brother; Thomas, William's brother; Alice, Thomas' sister; Joan, her sister; and Agnes, her sister.

P.R.O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/37, m. 16d.

9 Nov. 1444 Thomas Coken of Durham grants Thomas Thornburgh of Durham land including 1 burg. in Framwelgate on w. side, held by his sister, Matilda, lying between burg. of John Coken, his son, and Margaret, his wife, and his own burg. on other side.

Misc. Ch. 1728

10 Nov. 1444 Thomas Thornburgh grants Thomas Coken and his wife, Joanna, 1 burg. in Framwelgate lying in middle of 3 burgs. which Coken had granted Thornburgh, for their lives, with remainders to Coken's son, Thomas, then to Thomas' brother, John. Thornburgh grants Thomas Coken, the father, 1 of 2 burgs. lying together on w. side of Framwelgate between burgs. of Coken on both sides.

Misc. Ch. 6780

23 Feb. 1482 John Stavert of Durham, "shomaker", and his wife, Benedicta, daughter and heiress of Thomas Coken, grant William Rouceby of Durham, senior, barker, burg. on w. side of Framwelgate between burgs. of Robert Coken on either side.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 31

(b) Relating to Sidegate

3 Feb. 1484 I.Q.D. into lands which Thomas Steyll, chaplain, Edmund Bell, clerk, and others grant to prior includes 1 burg. in Sidgate, borough of Durham, once held by William Durham from bishop in burgage by service of suit of court. Rent of 12d. p.a. is payable to John Raket, and value of burg. exceeds this service by 12d.

1.10. Pont.6

27 Nov. 1491 Alice Baxter, daughter of Alice Wheldan of Durham, grants John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, all lands, tens. and rents she has in Sydgate, borough of Durham, next to Framwelgate. She held these tens. by gift of Thomas Warwyke, her grandfather (avus).

1.19. Spec.7

(c) Relating to Framwelgate, east side

SCUT: LEWYN: Priory (Sacrist)

No date Margaret, daughter of Thomas Scut, QC to John Lewyn burg. in Framwelgate lying between burg. once held by William Edeson on n. side and burg. of John Cronan on s.

2.2. Sac.21, 34

20 Dec. 1383 John Lewyn grants William Masham, Sacrist, 1 burg. in Framwelgate lying between ten. of Sacrist and ten. of Richard de Hoton.

2.2. Sac.26

No date Margaret Scut QC to Sacrist burg. in Framwelgate as above.

2.2. Sac.11, 30

30 March 1385 Sacrist leases to William de Forth, barker, of Durham and his wife, Joan, 1 burg. in Framwelgate lying between burg. of Richard de Hoton and burg. of Sacrist. Term of lease is life; rent owed to Sacrist is 10d. p.a. Arrears clause.

2.2. Sac.3f.

16 Feb. 1397 Robert de Masham grants John de Appilby, clerk, 1 ten. in Framwelgate in which William del Forth once lived.

4.18. Spec.39

20 Sept. 1397 John de Appilby, clerk, grants Robert de Masham and his wife, Agnes, 1 ten. in Framwelgate for their lives.

Remainders to John de Neuton, his wife, Emma, and her sister Alice, both daughters of Robert de Masham.

4.18. Spec. 40

20 Sept. 1397 Robert and Agnes de Masham appoint Thomas Clerk de Elvet their attorney in above conveyance.

4.18. Spec. 42

29 Nov. 1399 John de Appilby, clerk, grants John de Neuton and his wife, Emma, all land he had by grant of Robert de Masham.

4.18. Spec. 41

NEUTON: CRONAN: CUPPER: MASHAM:

Priory (Sacrist)

(Rent to Infirmarer)

9 April 1367 John, son of Cuthbert de Neuton, grants prior 16d. rent from house of John Cronam in Durham in recompense for waste and arrears of rent of another ten. in borough of Durham. [Dorse note:] in Framwelgate.

4.15. Spec. 10

2 May 1367 John Cronan grants Thomas Cupper, chaplain, 1 ten. in Framwelgate lying between ten. of Eda Wyhtson and ten. of Thomas Schut.

2.2. Sac. 24

9 May 1367 Thomas Cupper, chaplain, grants John Cronan of Durham 1 ten. lying as above.

2.2. Sac. 25

4 Nov. 1368 Thomas Cupper, chaplain, grants Robert de Massham burg. in Framwelgate lying between burg. of Thomas Scute and burg. once held by Eda Wythson. This burg. was once held by John Bourghamden.

2.2. Sac. 22

6 Nov. 1368 John Cronan and his wife, Agnes, QC to Robert Masham ten. which was once held by John Bourhman.

2.2. Sac. 23

6 March 1382 Robert Masham, janitor of abbey, grants William Masham, Sacrist, 1 burg. in Framwelgate lying between burg. of Adam Lister and burg. once held by Alan Smyth. It extends from road as far as River Wear.

2.2. Sac. 29



- 8 March 1382 Sacrist grants Robert Masham, janitor, rent of 10s. from ten. as above which he had by gift of Masham, for his life. 2. 2. Sac. 3d.
- 31 Oct. 1396 Sacrist grants Richard de Sutton and William de Moreslaw land including 2 burgs. in Framwelgate which were once held by Robert de Massham. 2. 2. Sac. 13
- 1 Nov. 1396 Sacrist appoints John de Appelby, chaplain, his attorney in above conveyance. 2. 2. Sac. 28
- 26 April 1397 Richard de Sutton and William de Moreslaw grant John de Appilby and Hugh de Belsow, chaplains, 2 burgs. in Framwelgate lying as above. 2. 2. Sac. 12
- 17 Aug. 1410 John de Appelby, chaplain, grants Alan de Hayden, chaplain, and Thomas Ryall, clerk, 2 burgs. in Framwelgate which he held with Hugh de Belsow, chaplain, by grant of Richard de Sutton and William de Moreslaw. 2. 2. Sac. 27
- 1429/1430 Note of agreement made between prior and John Cuthbertson on 9 April 1367: prior is to have rent of 16d. p. a. coming from house once held by John Cronan and now held by John Neusom and Isabella Stanlaw in Framwelgate. Ten. lies erga le pante between ten. of William Huton of Tudhow on n. side and ten. of William Wharram on s. Infirm. Rental
- 6 Aug. 1429 John Newsome of Walworth, husbandman, holds freely 1 burg. in Framwelgate, once held by John Cronan, by right of Isabella, his wife, paying to Master of Infirmary rent of 16d. p. a. Infirm. Rental
- 1430 Heirs of John Cronan and John Neusom hold 1 ten. on e. row before le Pante by defect of rent of 1 waste ten. in Silver Street, once held by John Cuthbertson. They owe freehold rent of 16d. p. a. to Infirmary. Infirm. Rental
- 1432-1438 John Neusom is in arrears of his freehold rent of 16d. p. a. for 1 ten. in Framwelgate. Infirm. Accounts

WYTHSON: LYTTTESTER: Priory (Sacrist)

18 April 1364 Umfrid Wythson, chaplain, grants Adam Lyttester all his lands in Durham which he held by right of inheritance from Isabella Wythson, his kinswoman.

2.2.Sac.8

1 Jan. 1367 Umfrid Wythson, chaplain, grants Adam Lyttester 1 burg. in Framwelgate, lying in breadth between burg. of Thomas de Neuton, chaplain, on s. side and burg. of John Cronan on n. side. It extends in length as far as the Wear.

2.2.Sac.7

1 Jan. 1367 Umfrid Wythson, chaplain, appoints Thomas Jolilok his attorney to act in conveyance of above ten. in Framwelgate.

2.2.Sac.10

26 March 1383 Adam Lyttester grants William de Masham, Sacrist, 1 burg. in Framwelgate lying between ten. of Thomas Neuton on s. and ten. of Sacrist on n.

2.2.Sac.15

1 April 1383 Umfrid Wythson QC to Sacrist 1 burg. in Framwelgate lying as above which he once granted to Adam Lyttester.

2.2.Sac.9

ROUGRYS: RABY: BARKAR: LEWYN: BROUNE:

WHARRAM: RAKET

(Rent to Almoner)

1315/1316 Richard Pott., chaplain, holds ten. and owes rent of 20d. p.a. to Almoner.

c. 1325-1346 Bertram Rougrys holds ten. lying between ten. of Thomas de Stayndrop and ten. of William de Stannell and owes rent of 20d. p.a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1424 The heirs of Bertram Rugrys alias Werkman, Thomas Raby, Robert Barkar, John Lewyn, and John Browne hold 2 tens. lying together above e. row between ten. of William Schorton on n. side and ten. of John Graystok, fletcher, on s. They owe freehold rent of 20d. p.a. to Almoner, and tens. are now held by John and William Wharrame.

Alm. Rental

1424/1425 John Broune of Newcastle holds 2 tens. lying together, once held by Bertram Rougrys, and he is in arrears of rent of 20d.

1426-1431 Heir of John Lewyn or William Wharrom holds 2 tens. once held by Bertram Rougrys on e. row and is in arrears of rent. Alm. Arrears

1501 Heirs of John Lewyn hold 2 tens. on e. row and owe rent of 20d. p.a. to Almoner.

1533-1537 William Raket holds 2 tens. on e. row of Framwelgate and owes rent of 20d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rentals

Le GILDEHOUS

(Rent to St. James' chapel)

No date Thomas, son of Lewyn, burgess, grants John Burges, chaplain of St. James, land and rents including 7s. annual rent from houses of le Gilde in Framwelgate.

2.11.Spec.52

No date Thomas, son of Lewin, burgess, his wife, Emma, his son, William, and his heirs grant St. James' chapel land and rents including 4s. rent from 2 burgs. in Framwellegate which William called Grai, macecrarius, holds from Thomas.

2.11.Spec.27

29 Oct. 1312 Bishop Richard inspects foundation charter in which Thomas, son of Lewyn, burgess, endows St. James' chapel with rents including 4s. from 2 burgs. as above.

2.11.Spec.49

19 May 1316 Alice de Horneby and Christine de Horneby, daughters and heiresses of Marion Haute, grant Nicholas de Stayndropp, clerk, and his wife, Emma, annual rent of 8d. coming from burg. in Framwelgate called le Gildehous and from meadow adjacent to it which William Gray, butcher, holds and which was once held by Roger de Ponte, grandfather of Marion Haute. It came to Alice and Christine by right of inheritance. Misc. Ch. 1934

8 March 1317 William Gray, butcher, made bond with John de Tudhou and his wife, Emma, to pay annual rent to them of 20s. owed from his ten. in Bucheria and also from his ten.



MISSING

PRINT

-- .

and adjoining garden in Framwelgate called le Gildehouses.

Misc. Ch. 2028

No date Roger, son and heir of William Gray, grants John de Tudowe land including house called le Gildhous in Framwelgate with adjacent garden. A rose is payable to Roger for land. [Dorse:] once held by T. Tudhow and T. Coxsyde.

Misc. Ch. 2030

10 June 1320 Thomas Todde and his wife, Elizabeth, QC to John de Tudowe and Geoffrey de Spenithorn any dowry right they have after death of Roger Gray, former husband of Elizabeth, in land including ten. called le Gildhous in Framwelgate which was once held by William Gray, Roger's father.

Misc. Ch. 2031

29 July 1332 Alan Aurifaber, son of John de Hoveden, and his wife, Alice, and John, son of William de Blaketoft, kinsman of John de Hoveden, grant John, son of John de Insula, kinsman of John de Hoveden, portion of inheritance including 8d. annual rent from that house called le Gildhuse in Framwelgate in Borough of Durham which extends from road to Wear.

Misc. Ch. 1988

30 Jan. 1333 Helen de Ponte, sister and nearest heiress of Peter de Ponte, chaplain, grants Thomas Burghard, skinner, rents including annual rent of 2s. from ten. in Framwelgate called le Gildhouse.

3.18. Spec. 23

1 Sept. 1346 Emma, widow of John de Tuddowe, and Agnes, widow of John de Eggelesclive, make bond with William de Shincliff, chaplain, custodian of S.t. James' chantry chapel, to pay him rent of 4s. owed by ten. in Framwelgate called le Gyldehouse.

2.11. Spec. 32

GLOVER: BYNCHESTRE: GOSEWYKE: CLYFF

1 May 1418 Thomas Glover of Durham and his wife, Alice, grant John de Bynchestre, chaplain, and Thomas de Ryhall land including 1 burg. lying between burg. of William Shorowton on s. and burg. of Thomas Cokyn on n. and extending from road as far as Wear.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), pp. 30-31

1 June 1428 John de Bynchestre, chaplain, grants William Gosewyke, barker, and his wife, Alice, 1 burg. as above.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 31

18 Aug. 1503 Thomas Clyff junior, son and heir of Thomas Clyff senior, late of Durham, fletcher, and his wife, Alice, who was daughter and heiress of Robert Plummer and his wife, Alice; sister and heiress of Thomas Goswyk, chaplain; son and heir of William Goswyk, grant Robert Lewyn, John Prior, John Wodmouse and Thomas Spark of Durham 2 burgs. in Framwelgate street on e. side lying between burg. once held by Robert Cokyn on n. and burg. of Robert Lewyn on s.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 31

STEVENSON: Priory (Sacrist)

3 March 1477 John Herbotell of Tynmouth QC to Roger Stevynson burg. in Framwelgate street, parish of St. Margaret, which Herbotell was once granted by Thomas Symson.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 31

1535/1536 Sacrist receives 10s. from 1 ten. of William Stevenson, newly assigned to Sacrist. Sacrist pays iconomi of St. Margaret's chapel 12d. for free farm of 1 ten. held by William Stevenson.

Sac. Account.

1542 A waste was last held by William Stevenson, senior, and it owes Sacrist rent of 10s. p. a.

Rec. Book II

---

No date Walter, son of Lefwin of Durham, grants Roger, chaplain, land which his uncle Hugh held from him, extending from land Walter holds from Exchequer, descending by his burg. In Framwelgate as far as Wear. It lies between garden of Cecily de Alwerton and land of Hervicus Lille. Rent of 5d. p. a. is owed to Walter. Walter has also granted Roger custody to receive farms from all his land above River Wear which he holds from Exchequer viz. 5d. from land of his uncle Hugh; 1d. from Hervicus Lille; 6d. from Cecily de Alvert.; and 2d. from Matilda, sister of Gilbert Berwais.

2. 2. Sac. 35



No date Nicholas de Granario grants keepers of light of St. Margaret's church 20d. from ten. held by Stephen del Croke in Framwelgate street on e. side extending from road as far as River Wear. Light burns before altar of St. Thomas the Martyr in the church.

Arch. Ael. New Series I (1857), pp.61-62

15 April 1343 Adam Russell grants Richard de Otteley, chappeman, ten. in Framwelgate lying between ten. held by Russell and road leading to Wear. Rent of 9d. p.a. is payable to Russell.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p.30

21 July 1358 John, son of Cuthbert de Neuton, grants John - - -, clerk, annual rent of 3s.6d. coming from ten. in Framwelgate lying between ten. of Thomas de Coxside and ten. once held by Adam Russel. Misc. Ch. 2341

22 March 1364 Joan, widow of John de Whelpdale, QC to John de Hagthorp, clerk, 1 ten. next to the Milneburn in Framwelgate lying between ten. of John de Hagthorp and vennel leading to Wear. 1.16. Spec.8

8 Sept. 1437 John Pertrik, chaplain, of Durham, grants Thomas Coken land including 1 capital ten. and garden on e. side of Framwelgate lying between ten. of heirs of John Lewyn and ten. of William Shorouton, and extending from road as far as Wear; and 1 ten. on e. side lying between burg. of heirs of John Lewyn and ten. of William Gosewyk, to be held for life. Remainders to Coken's sons John, William, and Thomas, then to Coken's daughters Alice, Joan and Agnes.

P.R.O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/37, m.16d.

4 July 1448 Nicholas Chaunceller grants Richard Raket and John Runkhorn, chaplain, land including 1 burg. on e. side of Framwelgate.

P.R.O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/47, m.12

(d) Relating to Framwelgate: position in street unknown

LEWYN: St. James' Chapel

No date Thomas, son of Lewyn, grants John called Burges, chaplain of St. James' chapel, rents including 6s. p.a. from burg. which Robert de Grendon held from Lewyn in Framwelgate. 2.11.Spec.52

4 Aug. 1280 Hugh, son of William Kyde de Hedley, chaplain, grants Thomas Carnificus of Durham annual rent of 2s.3d. from burg. in Framwelgate lying between land once held by Richard de Milneburne on both sides. 2.11.Spec.41

No date Thomas, son of Lewin, burgess of Durham, his wife, Emma, and son, William, grant St. James' chapel land and rents in Framwelgate including 5s. p.a. from 2 burgs. which Arnold Roweris held from Lewin; 5s.6d. p.a. from burg. which Robert Molendinar. held from Lewin; 4s. p.a. from 1 burg. which Nicholas Albert held from Lewin; 2s.3d. rent which Lewin purchased from Hugh called de le Wylles; and 6s. p.a. from burg. which Osbert de Grendon held from Lewin. 2.11.Spec.27

29 Oct. 1312 Bishop Richard inspects foundation charter in which Thomas, son of Lewyn, burgess, endows St. James' chapel with rents in Framwelgate including rents as above. 2.11.Spec.49

No date William, son of Thomas Lewyn, burgess, grants John called Burgeis, chaplain, annual rent of 3s. from house in Framwellgate which Arnold Rouris holds from him. It lies between house once held by Walter Scolastre and house of Gilbert Schouf. Rent of 1½d. p.a. is payable to William at Christmas. 2.11.Spec.35

No date Robert de Wytworth, miller, QC to Richard, chaplain of St. James' chapel, 1 ten. in Framwelgate which lies between land of William Spurnecortays and land of Emma Lewyne. 2.11.Spec.44

13 Sept. 1351 John de Castrobernardi, chaplain, custodian of St. James' chapel, QC to Walter Barker and his wife, Anabella, 1 burg. in Framwellgate lying between burg. of

John Lewyn and burg. once held by William de Staynesby.  
Rent of 3s. 4d. p. a. is payable to Castrobernardi. Arrears  
clause. Barker is to keep burg. In repair.

2.11. Spec. 39

RICHEMUND: COLT: LYND

(Rent to Master of the Wax  
and to St. James' chapel)

No date Helen de Richemond grants St. Cuthbert's church annual  
rent of 4s. 6d. from houses in Framwelgate which lie  
between house once held by Burchard Sutor and house of  
William Cronan. These houses are held by Osbert de  
Grendon from Helen. This rent is to be taken by custodian  
of wax to maintain 1 candle burning each day in Galilee at  
mass for St. Mary.

Cart. II, f. 257,  
formerly 1.16. Spec. 3

29 June 1316 John, son and heir of John Colt of Durham, and his  
wife, Idonia, grant John Lynd, cook, ten. with adjacent  
garden in Framwelgate, Borough of Durham, lying between  
ten. of Robert Cronan and ten. of Nicholas de Myton.  
Rent of 4s. 6d. is owed to altar of St. Mary in Galilee;  
rent of 5s. is owed to St. James' chapel; rent of 16d. is  
owed to John, son of John de Dunelm.

Cart. II, f. 257,  
formerly 1.16. Spec. 2

17 Aug. 1316 John, son and heir of John Colt, QC to John Lynd,  
cook, ten. and adjoining garden lying as above.

1.16. Spec. 1

WOLVESTON: PARMENTAR: NOVO CASTRO

No date Roger, son of Roger Parmentar., grants Richard de  
Novo Castro, mercer, land in Framwelgath lying between  
land of Roger Speciar. which he holds from Burward  
Sutor and land of Arnold de Richemund. Rent of 12d. p. a.  
is payable to Roger and 12d. p. a. to William de Wiveston.

1.18. Spec. 13

No date William de Wiveston QC to Richard de Novo Castro  
annual rent of 12d. from land in Framwelgate which Roger,  
son of Roger Permenterli, bought from him. Land is  
situated as above.

1.18. Spec. 14



Priory (Sacrist)

- 1329/1330 John de St. Mauro pays rent of 4s. p.a. to Sacrist for ten. in Framwelgate.
- 1338/1339 John de St. Mauro pays rent of 4s. 6d. p.a. for same ten.
- 1339/1340 John de St. Mauro pays rent of 5s. p.a. for same ten.
- 1342/1343 William Blecster holds ten. in Framwelgate and owes rent of 5s. p.a.
- 1350/1351 William Blecster pays rent of 4s. p.a. for same ten.
- 1352/1353 Thomas Mawer holds ten. in Framwelgate and owes rent of 4s. p.a.

Sac. Rentals

20 Oct. 1354 Sacrist leases to Thomas de Fourneys of Framwellgate and his wife, Alice, ten. with adjacent garden in Framwellgate lying between ten. of Walter Barker on n. side and ten. of John Bacun on s. side. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 5s. p.a. is payable to Sacrist. Arrears clause. Tenants are to maintain property at own expense. If house is destroyed by fire and it is the fault of the tenants, then Barker has to restore it.

2.2. Sac. 3b

30 Aug. 1373 Sacrist leases to Thomas de Fourneys ten. with adjacent garden in Framwelgate. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 6s. p.a. is payable to Sacrist. Conditions of lease as above.

2.2. Sac. 3c

4 Sept. 1382 Prior leases to John Alling of Langeley 1 ten. in Framwelgate lying between ten. of Henry de Shirburne on n. side and ten. of Matilda, daughter of - - - on s. side. Term of lease is life; rent of 6s. p.a. is payable to prior. Arrears clause.

2.2. Sac. 3e

1384/1385 John Hallyng holds 1 ten. in Framwelgate and is in arrears of rent.

1396/1397 John Hallyng is in arrears of rent of 6s. for ten. in Framwelgate.

Sac. Accounts

BIRTELEY: EGLIN: BIRTLEY

16 Feb. 1366 I. P. M. of William, son of Walranus de Birteley, found that he held land including 1 mess. in Framwelgate by fealty and service of 6d. p. a. Value of mess. exceeded service by 3s. 6d. His heirs are Alianora de Birteley, who married John, son of Laurence de Kellawe; and Elizabeth, her sister, who married Gilbert Eglyne.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. II, f. 75r.

22 Oct. 1369 I. P. M. of John de Birtley found that he held jointly with his wife, Isabella, 1 mess. in Framwelgate, by service of  $\frac{3}{4}$ d. p. a. Value of mess. exceeded service by 2s. His heir is his son, Thomas.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. II, f. 82

24 April 1391 I. P. M. of Isabella, widow of John de Birtley, found that she held land including 1 burg. in Framwelgate by service of  $\frac{3}{4}$ d. p. a. Its value exceeded service by 2s. 6d. Her heir is her son, Thomas.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. II, f. 113

8 Feb. 1420 Thomas Brytley, son and heir of Gilbert Eglin of Birtley, QC to William Pome and William Hollob, chaplains, ten. in Framwelgate lying between ten. of St. James' altar in St. Nicholas' church on n. and ten. of John Corneford on s; and a toft adjacent to this ten. Pome and Hollob hold this land by grant of John Birtley.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/38, m. 2d.

WALWORTH

19 March 1380 Peter de Wallworth appoints Hugh de Corbryg and William de Massam his attornies to deliver seisin of all his lands and tens. in Durham to William de Graystanis, William de Couton, chaplains, and John de Baumburgh, clerk.

Misc. Ch. 1931

10 April 1381 Alice, once daughter of William Lumbard of Corbridge, QC to William de Graistanes and William de Cowton, chaplains, and John de Baumburgh, clerk, all lands and tens. which were Peter de Walworth's,

including land in Framwelgate.

Misc. Ch. 2048

29 Sept. 1382 William de Graystones, chaplain, and John de Baumburgh, clerk, grant Thomas de Walworth, junior, all lands and tens. which they hold by gift of Peter de Walworth in Durham. If Walworth dies without heirs, land will pass to Thomas del Hall, forester of Mugleswyk and his wife, Julia. If Hall dies without heirs, land reverts to Prior.

2.16. Spec. 23

PLOMPTON: Priory (Bursar)

4 June 1384 John de Plompton grants William de Langchestre, vicar of St. Oswald's church, all his lands in Durham.

1.16. Spec. 4

6 June 1384 William de Langchestre, vicar of St. Oswald's church, leases to John de Plompton of Durham 2 burgs. in Framwelgate lying between burg. of John de Nesam and burg. once held by Roger Hunt. Term of lease is life; rent of 1d. p. a. is payable to Langchestre. Tenant is to maintain all buildings on burgs. at his own expense except for large timbers which Langchestre will provide when necessary. Plompton concedes that when he wishes to move to that chamber in the Bailey in which Joan de Aslacby now lives, 2 burgs. will remain to Langchestre.

1.16. Spec. 5

19 March 1389 I. Q. D. into lands which William Graystans and William de Couton, chaplains, and others grant prior, including 2 mess. in Durham once held by John de Plompton from bishop by service of 4d. p. a. and suit of Tolbooth court. Value of mess. exceeds service by 13s. 4d.

1.11. Pont. 3

BOWMAN

29 Sept. 1396 John Bowman of Durham appoints John Batherne, chaplain, his attorney to deliver seisin of all his lands and tens. in Durham to John Eglisclef and Richard Peryson, chaplains.

1.2. Sac. 46

29 Sept. 1396 John Batherne, chaplain, grants John Eglesclef and Richard Perysson, chaplains, all his lands, tens. and



rents including in Framwellgate.

3.2. Sac. 8

10 June 1397 John de Eggisclyf and Richard Peresson, chaplains, grant Margaret, widow of John Bowman, land including 1 mess. in Framwelgate lying between ten. of John Lewyn and ten. of Walter Cokyn to hold for her life. After her death, mess. will remain to Joan, wife of Thomas Copper. If Joan dies without heirs, mess. will remain to rightful heirs of John Bowman.

4.2. Sac. 30

WHARHAM: RAKET

20 April 1428 William Wharham of Durham grants his son, Robert, all his lands and tens. in Borough of Durham and all leaden vessels in them. Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 25

15 Aug. 1442 John Pertryke and William Trouesdale, chaplains, grant Robert Wharrome and Eleanor, his wife, burg. in Framwelgate lying between burg. once held by Robert Walker on n. and burg. of William Shoruton on s. which grantors lately had by feoffment of Wharrome, in special tail. Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 25

3 Feb. 1473 Robert Wharum grants William Raket burg. in Framwelgate lying between burg. once held by Robert Raket and burg. once held by William Schoroton.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 25

1 Oct. 1502 Agnes Raket of Preston, widow of William Raket, QC to John Coll of Durham and his wife, Isabella, burg. in Framwelgate in which Coll now lives.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 25

COKEN: STAVERT

6 Sept. 1437 Thomas Coken grants John Pertrik, chaplain, all his lands, tens. and rents in Durham except 2 burgs. lying together in Framwelgate between Coken's burgs. on both sides.

P.R.O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/37, m. 15d.

8 Sept. 1437 John Pertrik, chaplain, grants Thomas Coken land in Durham including 1 ten. on n. side of burg. of William Bowes, knight, and on s. side of burg. of Coken; and

excluding 2 tens. lying together between Coken's burgs. on both sides. This land is to be held by Coken for life, with remainders to his son John; then to William, John's brother; Thomas, William's brother; Alice, Thomas' sister; Joan, her sister; and Agnes, her sister.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/37, m. 16d.

9 Nov. 1444 Thomas Coken of Durham grants Thomas Thornburgh of Durham annual rent of 12d. coming from 2 burgs. now built in 1 ten. lying in breadth between burg. or ten. of prior on n. and burg. or ten. of heirs of Wyndgatez, now William Bowes, knight, on s. side. It lies in length from road and le Provourwell in front to burg. of chantry of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church behind. Misc. Ch. 1728

23 Sept. 1477 John Stavert, who married Benedicta, daughter and heiress of Thomas Coken, appears in archdeacon's court in St. Oswald's church accused of withholding 18d. annual rent from ten. in Framwelgate which was assigned to St. Margaret's chapel. Stavert has incurred major excommunication for this act. Stavert acknowledges rent and says he has paid 12d. p. a. for 3 years. He is ordered to pay 3s. 6d. to present churchwardens and to pay full rent in future. Arch. Ael. New Series I (1857), pp. 62-63

10 March 1481 John Stavert of Durham makes bond with prior to pay 40s. if Stavert does not pay 6s. 8d. by Easter when prior can reenter ten. he holds in Framwelgate.

1. 18. Spec. 16

---

No date Robert de Milneburn, burgess of Durham, grants John, son of Hugh de Gatishewyd, land including 1 mess. in Framwelgath lying between land of John de Maydenstan on s. and land of William le Raper on n.; and 1 burg. in Framwelgath between land once held by Burchard Sutor and land of Nicholas del Wylis. Loc. XXXVII, no. 53

No date Matilda Rose, widow of Simon Scot, QC to John de Grendon her dower claim to 1 burg. in Framwelgate lying



between ten. of Grendon and ten. of Robert Stirke in return for 12d. annual rent paid to her for the rest of her life by Grendon. 1.18.Spec.15

No date Walter de Morton grants Almoner all his land in Framwellestrete with tofts, crofts etc. to be held in frankalmoign. 5.3.Elem.2b

No date Richard, son of Henry Talliator of Durham, grants Richard de Wiveston, his kinsman, who married Talliator's sister, Agnes, rent of 2s. in Framwelgate in recompense for a debt. Alm. Cart., f. 93, formerly 3.2.Elem.4

No date Richard, called ad Fontem, grants Gilbert, son of Umfrid de Dunelm., land in Framwelgate which he gave to William de Hoppingland as a marriage settlement with his daughter, Isabella. The land reverted to Richard after Hoppingland's death. 2.2.Sac.5

19 Oct. 1315 John Mundy of Durham grants Adam, his son, and Emma, Adam's wife, annual rent of 15d. from 2 burgs. in Framwelgate, borough of Durham, on either side of Adam's burg. John Mundy had enfeoffed Gilbert Schuf and Alexander de Byrden, pistor, of these tens. Schuf will pay 12d. and Byrden will pay 3d. of the rent. Arrears clause. Loc. XXXVII, no. 64

11 Nov. 1316 Alice, widow of John Sarzyn, QC to prior and Sacrist third part of 1 ten. in Framwelgate which John, her husband, had granted prior. 2.2.Sac.36

28 Sept. 1377 William de Shoroton grants John de Nevill, lord of Raby, reversion of 1 burg. and its 10s. annual rent which Adam Barker holds for life. 2.2.Sac.1

15 Sept. 1384 Robert de Seton, chaplain, grants John de Huton, brother of William de Huton of Tudhow, annual rent of 6s. 8d. from burg. in Framwelgate, borough of Durham, lying between burg. of Guild of St. Nicholas and burg. of John Lewen. This burg. was granted by Seton to Richard de Kyrkby and William de Shurueton.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/56, m. 6d.



30 April 1410 Sacrist leases to Robert de Merington, barker, ten. in Framwelgate lying between ten. once held by William de Shuruton and ten. once held by John Fulmard. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 12s. p.a. is owed to Sacrist. Arrears clause. Tenant is responsible for roofing and during his term he is to rebuild house in ten. to the length of 2 bays of Syles. Sacrist will provide large timbers for this and other wood for it and quarry stone for foundations. Tenant is to carry and shape wood at his own expense. He is to maintain ten. well during his term. 2.2.Sac.3a

31 Jan. 1415 Agnes, widow of William Payntour of Durham, grants John Barkire of Framwelgate burg. in Framwelgate lying between burg. of prior on s. side and burg. of heirs of John de Wyndgates on n. side. Rent of 1 red rose p.a. is payable to Agnes. After 100 years, heirs of Agnes can re-enter burg. Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p.30

22 April 1419 John Holdernesse and Alan Hayden, chaplains, grant chantry of St. Mary in St. Mary's church, North Bailey, land including 2 mess. and  $\frac{1}{2}$  acre of meadow lying in Framwelgate between land of William Shoruton and land of custodian of chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church; 5 acres of meadow called Hesllysyde with le Ferthyngge lying in Framwelgate; annual rent of 2s. coming annual rent of 2s. coming from mess. which William Storour and Margaret, his wife, held by right of Margaret, who was Margaret, his wife, held by right of Margaret, who was daughter of John Fulmard. 2.16.Spec.44

16 April 1425 John Pollard, lister, QC to John Halewelle burg. in Durham lying between burg. of prior on s. and burg. of John de Wyndacres on n.  
Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p.30

22 April 1426 Thomas de Tang grants Thomas Holden, esq., land including annual rent of 4s. coming from ten. which William Wharrome holds by grant of Thomas Holden in Framwelgate. Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p.25

27 July 1459 I.Q.D. of William Bowes, knight, found that he held land including 1 burg. in Framwelgate called Payntourplace

from bishop in burgage. He owed landmale rent of 6d. p. a.  
and value of burg. exceeded service by 6d.

1.11. Pont. 17

30 April 1462 William Wheldale of Durham, senior, grants  
Richard Raket and Thomas Tannfeld, chaplain, 1 burg. in  
Framwelgate lying between burg. of John Rouceby, once  
held by Richard Hoton, on n. and burg. once held by  
William Wharrom on s. P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/50, m. 4d.

31 April 1462 William Wheldale grants Richard Raket rent from  
ten. in Crossgate on condition that Raket peacefully enjoys  
1 burg. in Framwelgate for which Raket had given Wheldale  
9 marks, free from claims by Margaret, wife of Wheldale,  
and his son's son, William. P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/50, m. 4d-5d

4 May 1485 George Lumley, knight, lord of Lumley, QC to  
William Raket of Durham all lands, tens. and rents he held  
by grant of Raket including in Framwelgate.

Arch. Ael. New Series I (1857), p. 63

20 Aug. 1511 Katherine Smethirst, daughter of William Smethirst  
of Durham, grants Roland Tempest, esq., Thomas Tempest,  
esq., Nicholas Tempest, gentleman, John Gamyll, chaplain,  
William Hogeson, John Marley, Edward Strynger,  
Christopher Emerson and John Wernod burg. in Framwelgate  
lying between ten. once held by Thomas Werwyk on n. and  
ten. of prior on s.

Arch. Ael. New Series II (1858), p. 32



SADLERGATE, BOROUGH OF DURHAM

The spelling of the name of this street varies slightly in the surviving deeds, according to the date of the documents. The earliest recorded form seems to have been Vicus Sellarii, found in a charter of 1295.<sup>1</sup> The form Sadlergate is the most popular at any period and it is found in deeds dating from 1319 to the 16th. century.<sup>2</sup> Sadelergate is a form in use from the early 14th. century,<sup>3</sup> and Saddlergate and Saddelergate become common by the later 14th. century.<sup>4</sup> This street is one of the few in medieval Durham which has an alternative name. In deeds dating from the late 13th. century and early 14th. century Sadlergate is referred to as Vicus porte borealis Dunelm.<sup>5</sup> and during this period there seems to have been some rivalry between the two types of street names, the occupational name, referring to the predominant trade in the street, and the locational name, referring to the main gate of the castle situated at the south end of the street. By the mid-14th. century, however, the occupational name had established a supremacy. In the following street guide, the most common form found in the surviving deeds, Sadlergate, is used.

Sadlergate was situated in the bishop's borough of Durham. It descended steeply from the North Gate, which was the boundary with the Bailey, under the jurisdiction of the constable of the castle. The street ran towards the north where it became Fleshewergate before entering the Forum at its south-east corner. Sadlergate was the only approach road to the peninsula with the castle and the religious

- 
- 1 4. 18. Spec. 19 and in the undated charter, 6. 1. Elem. 1''.
  - 2 1319 (3. 2. Sac. 40) to 1500 (Sac. rental); le Sadlergate occurs in 1325: 1. 2. Spec. 42.
  - 3 1334 (3. 2. Sac. 39) to 1385 (Misc. Ch. 2526).
  - 4 Saddlergate, 1388 (1. 2. Sac. 13) to 1475 (4. 18. Spec. 60); Saddelergate, 1390 (1. 2. Spec. 37) to 1475 (4. 18. Spec. 61).
  - 5 See, for example, 1351 (6. 5. Elem. 5'').



precinct and as such it is called via, or alta via in the deeds.<sup>1</sup> Speed's plan of Durham of 1611 shows a continuous line of housing along both sides of this street, as does John Wood's plan of 1820. The tenements on the east side of the street extended down from the road to the bank of the River Wear.<sup>2</sup> Towards the northern end of this side of Sadlergate, tenements backed on to the buildings and land attached to St. James' chantry chapel on the west end of Elvet bridge.<sup>3</sup> A vennel descended from the south end of the road towards the Wear and it was called Helpeth, perhaps a reference to the perilously steep descent or to the condition of the path.<sup>4</sup> The North Gate which crossed the south end of the street is discussed in the section of the gazetteer concerning the North Bailey. On the west side of Sadlergate, the tenements extended towards the castle motte (mota) on to which tenants seem to have had rights of exit on payment of an annual rent to the bishop.<sup>5</sup> There was a vennel leading to the motte from the west side of the street, probably along the same line as the modern Moatside Lane, and it may have had a house built over it because it was said to be held by chantry chaplains in the late 14th. century.<sup>6</sup>

Apart from the North Gate at the head of Sadlergate, there were no buildings of any consequence in this street. Most tenements seem to have included a building at the street frontage and probably a garden or placea behind. The Bursar had a cellar and a solar built in his tenement on the east side of Sadlergate, extending some 16 feet in length from the street frontage.<sup>7</sup> On the west side there were a number of stalls along the street with, in some cases, a solar above the stall leased separately from the house behind the stall.<sup>8</sup> Few deeds give any dimensions of tenements in the street, but one placea behind the street frontage on the east side of Sadlergate was wedge-shaped, being 38 feet long and 5 feet wide on its east side and 2 feet

---

1 See 1.2. Spec. 32; 3.2. Sac. 39; 3.15. Spec. 46. There were pedestrian tracks and ways up to the peninsula and the castle by small gates like Kingsgate and the South Gate.

2 See no. 19, for example.

3 Nos. 9, 13.

4 No. 19. This vennel is marked on Wood's plan of 1820.

5 See nos. 5 and 6, for example.

6 See no. 7.

7 No. 13.

8 See no. 6.

wide on its west side.<sup>1</sup> Roger Sesse held a stall 7 feet wide by the roadside and 17 feet long towards the motte with domus interior, and the adjacent garden. Gilbert Aurifaber held domus interior, which was 19 feet long and 11 feet wide.<sup>2</sup> An excavation of a site behind the west side of Sadlergate revealed much information about the building materials in Durham, the layout of the first houses on this site and their alignment to the street.<sup>3</sup> It appears that the earliest houses on the site lay with their long sides parallel to Sadlergate, while later houses, dating from the late 11th. century to the early 12th. century, were built end-on to the street within boundaries which survived until 1974 as the tenement limits.

One noticeable characteristic of this street was the number of traders and occupations recorded here. A group of late 13th.-century deeds demonstrates that there was a sizeable group of saddlers in the street, from whom, presumably, it takes one of its names.<sup>4</sup> Inter-marriage was common, and tenements passed from one saddler to another, especially on the west side of the street. Interestingly enough, the excavation here found fragments of leather offcuts from shoemaking, leather artifacts and worn soles and uppers which implied that shoemaking began in the late 10th. century or early 11th. century and continued until the documented period. Many of these saddlers seem to have come from the south or the midlands to settle in Durham. Surnames reveal their origins to be Lichfield, Blyth in Nottinghamshire, Newark and London. Perhaps they were attracted by the possibility of trade from the castle and the priory. Many saddlers probably occupied the stalls in the street, as did the other tradesmen such as furriers, tanners, goldsmiths and mercers represented in the surviving deeds.

The tenements or burgages in Sadlergate were held from the bishop in burgage during the medieval period. Small landmale rents were owed by all tenants in the street to be paid to the bishop at the

---

1 See no. 9.

2 Misc. deeds, a) West side.

3 M. O. H. Carver, 'Three Saxo-Norman Tenements in Durham City', Med. Arch. XXIII (1979), p. 1.

4 Nos. 6 and 7.



Tolbooth in the market. When the priory acquired four tenements from Richard More, it was found on inquiry that they owed the bishop suit of court, 3d. to the exchequer and 13d. in landmale.<sup>1</sup> There was no fixed landmale sum; amounts varied between the 2d. owed by John Fullour for holding a vennel on the west side of the street and the 16d. owed by Robert Burn for a messuage further along the street.<sup>2</sup> In addition, some tenants on the west side of Sadlergate paid an extra charge to have an exit from their tenements on to the motte. Richard Richardson held a tenement on the west side of Sadlergate beside the vennel. He owed 9d. to the bishop for landmale and 2d. for licentia le Mote.<sup>3</sup> Most of the freeholds of tenements in this street were held either by the bishop or by private families such as the "lord of Lumley" who held a tenement on the west side of Sadlergate.<sup>4</sup> A few freehold rents were taken by priory obedientiaries, such as the 2s. drawn by the Sacrist from his tenement by or over the vennel on the west side or the 5s. freehold rent owed by a tenement on the east side.<sup>5</sup> In this latter case, the fact that the tenement was acquired by the priory altogether and allocated to the Bursar's endowment meant that the Bursar had to pay the 5s. rent to the Sacrist. The freehold rents from four tenements in the street ranging from 12d. to 4s. p. a. were owed to the Almoner, but he diverted the proceeds towards the endowment of his chantry in St. Nicholas' church.<sup>6</sup> These freehold rents were fixed during the whole medieval period; the 2s. freehold rent owed to the Sacrist for his tenement over the vennel on the west side of Sadlergate was first recorded in an undated but early charter and in his rentals from 1329 and it remained at the same level until 1542.<sup>7</sup>

The priory did manage to acquire the freeholds of some tenements in the street altogether and these could be leased out to tenants at a more economic and fluctuating rent. The Bursar acquired tenements

---

1 See Misc. deeds, b) East and West sides.

2 Nos. 7 and 5.

3 In 1500: Sac. rental; no. 6.

4 No. 5

5 Nos. 7 and 13.

6 Alm. rental, 1424; Misc. deeds, a) West Side; nos. 10, 11, 12.

7 3. 2. Sac. 12; Sac. rentals; Rec. Book II.



here in the late 15th. century; in 1472 feoffees acting on behalf of the priory were granted a tenement on the east side by John Harper and in 1471 they acquired several tenements from Richard More.<sup>1</sup> The Commoner acquired one tenement on the east side of Sadlergate by 1389.<sup>2</sup> By the end of the medieval period, the priory held at least 10 properties in Sadlergate which were leased for high rents. In comparison with streets such as Alvertongate or Crossgate in its own borough, the priory's legal interest in this street was minimal, but those tenements it acquired were all extremely valuable.

Although this street was in such a popular and seemingly prosperous part of Durham, there is some evidence that the priory at least was having some difficulty in attracting tenants to take up holdings in Sadlergate. Several tenements became "waste" during the years between 1500 and 1542, either because no suitable tenants were found or because the property had fallen into a bad state of repair. Henry Haysand held one of the Bursar's tenements on the east side of the street in 1539 and he paid a leasehold rent of 10s. p. a., but by 1542 the tenement was described as a "waste".<sup>3</sup> Other leasehold rents had to be reduced, perhaps to attract tenants. Nicholas Browne held a tenement on the east side which had its rent reduced from 13s. 4d. to 12s. before 1542, while Richard Richardson's rent on the west side of the street had been reduced from 26s. 8d. to 16s. 8d. before 1500.<sup>4</sup> Most of these tenements which were "waste" by the 16th. century were situated towards the southern end of the street and perhaps this reflects a general shift of trade in the street towards the market.

A few tenements in Sadlergate were held by chantries in Durham. The Almoner's chantry, St. Mary's in St. Nicholas' church, drew rent from four tenements in the street, and others represented were the Trinity chantry in St. Nicholas' church, St. James' chantry in the same church and St. James' chantry chapel.<sup>5</sup> However, the presence

---

1 No. 13 and Misc. deeds, b) East and West sides.

2 No. 19

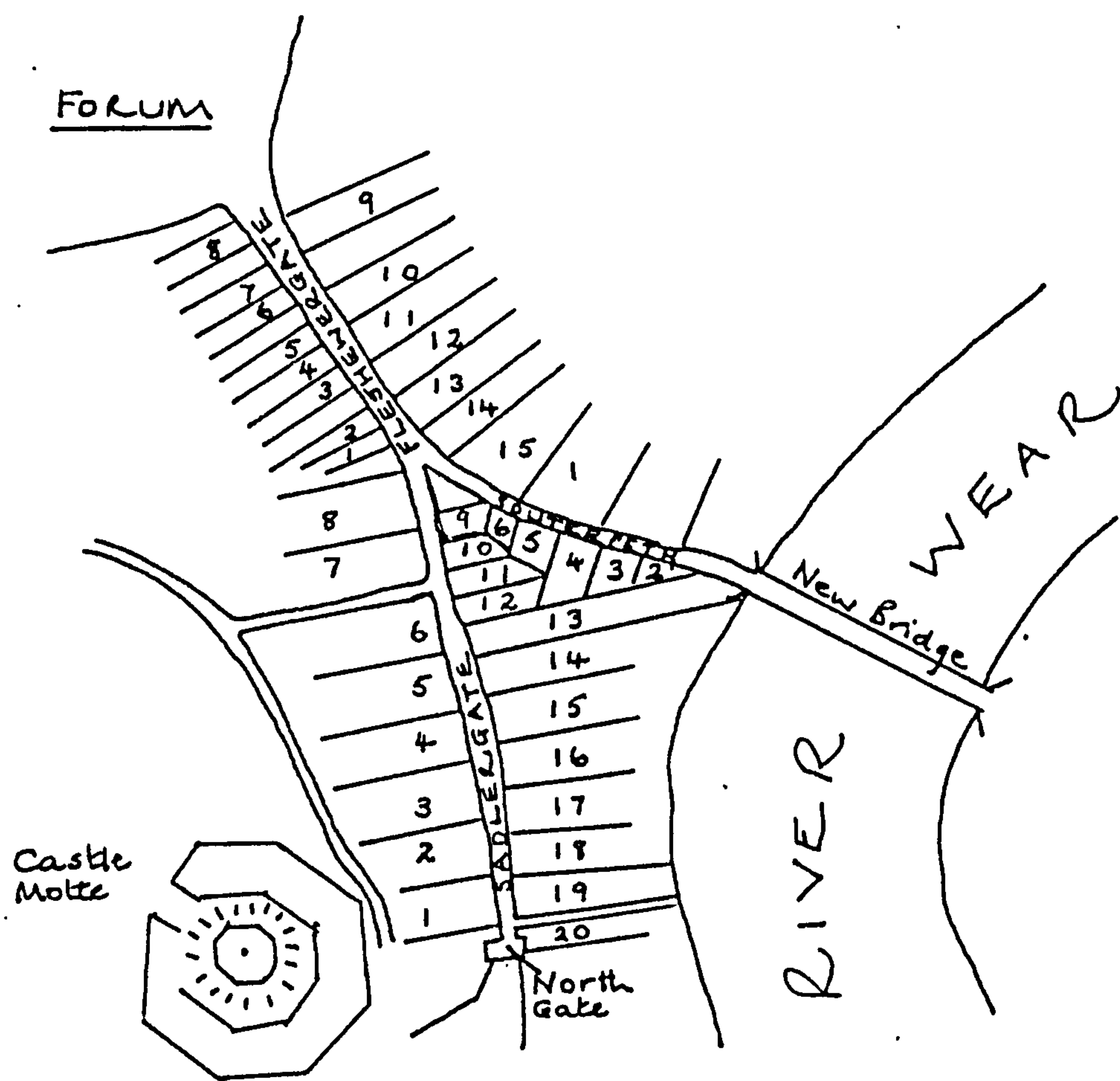
3 No. 16

4 Nos. 17 and 5. But see no. 2 where Bursar spent money on rebuilding ten.

5 Nos. 10, 11, 12 and Misc. deeds a), West side; nos. 7 and 8; Misc. deeds, a) West side; no. 9.

of the religious in this street does not seem to be as overwhelming as it was, for example, in Framwelgate or Crossgate.

There is no surviving complete list of tenements in this street. The second Receivers' Book contains what may be a list of all priory holdings in the street, and this together with other rentals and the surviving deeds provides a fairly full history of the few priory tenements in Sadlergate. Only in these cases is it possible to trace the early history of tenure from the late 13th. century. In the absence of a surviving rental for the bishop's properties and in view of the high number of tenements in private hands throughout the medieval period, there are serious gaps in the tenement plan and street guide which follows. In the guide, rental entries and where possible the deeds have been arranged in their approximate order along the street line. Within each entry the sources are arranged in chronological order. The guide begins at the south end of Sadlergate on the west side, descending to the north end of the street and returning along its east side. There is a section of miscellaneous deeds at the end of the guide which is subdivided into deeds relating to the west side, to the east and west sides, and those whose position in the street cannot be identified.



Conjectural Boundaries  
of Tenements in  
Sadlergate, Southerpeth  
and Fleshewergate,  
Borough of Durham



SADLERGATE, BOROUGH OF DURHAM

WEST SIDE, DESCENDING FROM THE NORTH  
GATE TOWARDS THE NORTH

1. Priory (Bursar)

- 1517 ? Widow of Richard Ross holds a ten. and owes rent of  
8s. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rental
- 1538 Thomas Johnson enters burg. at Christmas 1538. He makes  
1 payment of 3s. 3d. for opella of ten. and owes 21d.  
William Hill vacated burg. this year. Burs. Rental
- 1539 Thomas Johnson holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p. a.  
to Bursar. Burs. Rental
- 1542 1 burg. last held by Thomas Johnson owes rent of 8s. p. a.  
to Bursar. Rec. Book II

2. Priory (Bursar)

- 1517 ? A tenement which is newly built is leased to William Clerk  
and it owes rent of 8s. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rental
- 1538 - 1539 Daniel Orgeyn holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 8s.  
p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rental
- 1542 Robert Conyers holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p. a.  
to Bursar. Rec. Book II

3. Priory (Bursar)

- 1517 ? William Sharppe holds 1 ten. in Sadlerstreet and owes  
rent of 8s. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rental
- 1538 - 1539 John Couper holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 9s.  
p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rental
- 1542 John Cowper holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 9s. p. a. to  
[?] Bursar. Rec. Book II

4. Priory (?Bursar)

1542 A waste used to owe rent of 14s. p.a. Rec. Book II

5. AURIFABER: HEXHAM: HEDLAM: BRUN: LUMLEY

No date Warin Pictoris holds ten. Misc. Ch. 1706

1302 Alan Aurifaber holds ten. 3.2. Sac. 14

1366 John de Hexham, merchant, holds ten. 3.2. Sac. 32

1382 Robert Burn holds 1 mess. once held by Alan Goldsmith in Saddelergate versus the castle and he owes bishop rent of 16d. p.a. Hatfield's Survey, p.162

1385 John de Hedlam holds ten. Misc. Ch. 2526

1420 - 1423 Heir of John Lumley holds ten. once held by Alan Goldsmyth in Saddlergate and owes rent of 16d. p.a. to bishop. Langley's Valor

1500 Lord of Lumley holds ten. Sac. Rental

6. ROKYSBURGO: de DUNELM.: SELLARIUS/NEWERK:  
BLYTHE: FLASCEBY: SADELER: SKYNNER: LISTER:  
COTELER: Priory (Sacrist)

No date Nicholas called de Rokysburgo, furrier, and his wife, Emma, called de Lundon, grant in fee farm to Apsalon de Dunelm., saddler, land with buildings lying between land once held by Warin Pictor. and land of Robert Pictor. and his wife, Dyonisia Wawtermere. Land owes rent of 9s. p.a. to Nicholas and his wife; 2s. to light of St. Mary in Galilee; and 9d. to bishop and borough of Durham.

Misc. Ch. 1706

No date Matilda, daughter of Absalon Sellarius, once burgess of Durham, grants Nicholas Sellarius her portion of that burg. her father held in Durham lying between land of Dionisia Watermer and land of Alan Aurifaber.

4.2. Sac. 14

23 Oct. 1302 Julia, widow of Nicholas de Newerk, saddler, QC to William de Blythe, son of Adam de Newerk, nephew of Nicholas de Newerk, burg. lying between burg once held

by Robert Pictor. and burg. of Alan Aurifaber.

3.2.Sac.14

30 Oct. 1302 William de Blythe, son of Adam de Newerk, saddler, grants Ralph de Flasceby, saddler, burg. which he held by grant of Nicholas de Newerk, saddler, his uncle, in borough of Durham. It lies between burg. once held by Robert Pictor. and burg. of Alan Aurifaber. Rent of 1 rose p.a. is owed to Blythe; 9s. to heirs of John Bille; 2s. to Sacrist for light of St. Mary in Galilee and all services to borough of Durham. 1.16.Spec.28

22 Feb. 130? William, son of Adam de Newerk, brother of Nicholas Sellarius of Durham, QC to Ralph de Flasceby, saddler, mess. in borough of Durham lying as above.

3.2.Sac.10

27 May 1303 William de Blith QC to Ralph Sellario of Durham all outstanding actions against Ralph and all future claims.

3.2.Sac.11

1329 - 1350 Ralph Sellarius holds ten. and owes rent of 2s. p.a. to Sacrist.

1351 - 1354 Adam de Wermuth owes rent of 2s.

1356 - 1358 Ralph Sellarius owes rent of .2s.

1359 - 1361 Robert de Elingham owes rent of 2s.

Sac. Rentals

1 May 1366 Thomas Sadeler, son and heir of Ralph Sadeler of Durham, QC to Thomas Skynnere of Bishop Auckland ten. in borough of Durham lying between ten. of John de Hexham, merchant, and ten. of Thomas de Coxside.

3.2.Sac.32

2 May 1366 Thomas Skynner of Bishop Auckland grants Henry Littester of New Elvet in Durham, ten. in borough of Durham lying as above.

3.2.Sac.33

30 June 1367 Henry Lister of Elvet grants John Coteler of Durham and his son, William, burg. in Sadlergate lying as above, which he holds by grant of Thomas Skynner.

3.2.Sac.35



- 25 Oct. 1367 Thomas, son and heir of Ralph Sadeler, QC to John Coteler of Durham burg. which lies between burg. of John de Hexham, mercer, and ten. once held by Thomas de Seton. 3. 2. Sac. 36
- 1368 - 1379 John Coteler holds ten. and owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals
- 1382 John Cutiller holds 1 ten. in Saddlergate next to ten. of Robert Broun, which Ralph Sadler once held, and he owes rent of 2d. p. a. to bishop. Hatfield's Survey, p. 162
- 26 Feb. 1385 John Cuteller of Durham grants William de Langchester, perpetual vicar of St. Oswald's church, William Graystanys, chaplain, and Richard de Sutton 1 mess. lying between mess. of John de Hedlam and mess. of "lord" John Fullour. 3. 2. Sac. 34
- 26 Feb. 1385 John Cuteller of Durham appoints Richard de Whyteby his attorney to deliver above ten. to Langchester, Graystanys and Sutton. 3. 2. Sac. 37
- 15 Nov. 1385 John Bowman of Durham QC to William de Lanchestre, William Graystanys, chaplains, and Richard de Sutton mess. with adjacent curtilage lying in Sadlergate, borough of Durham, between mess. of John de Hedlam on s. side and mess. of John Fullour on n. side. Misc. Ch. 2526
- 15 Nov. 1385 Margot, widow of John Coteler, QC to Lanchestre, Graystanys, and Sutton her dowry claim in mess. and curtilage as above. 3. 2. Sac. 31
- 1385/1386 Sacrist pays wife of John Coteler 20s. for 1 ten. in Sadlergate.
- 1386/1387 Sacrist pays 13½d. in landmale for house once held by John Coteler which now lies waste. Sac. Accounts
- 6 May 1388 William de Lanchestre, Richard de Sutton and William de Masham QC to William de Graystaneyns, William de Couton, John de Appilby and Reginald Porter, chaplains, land including 1 mess. in Sadlergate. 3. 2. Sac. 15

- 12 May 1388 William de Graystanys, Couton, Appilby and Porter grant prior land including 1 mess. in Saddlergate lying between mess. of John de Hedlam and John Fullour, chaplain. 1.2.Sac.13
- 1388 - 1390 Sacrist pays John Tweyng, for house once held by John Coteler, 9s. Sac. Accounts
- 19 March 1389 I.Q.D. into lands which William Graystanes, chaplain, and others grant to priory including 1 mess. in Sadelergate once held by John Cuteler from bishop in burgage by service of 11d. p.a. It owes rent of 2s. to Sacrist and 9s. to heirs of John de Thweng; it is valued at 14s.7d. above these services. 1.11.Pont.3
- 1393/1394 Sacrist pays John Tweyng pension of 9s.11d.
- 1397/1398 Sacrist pays John Belasys, junior, for John Cuteller's ten. 9s.
- 1401/1402 Sacrist pays landmale for ten. once held by John Cuteler for 11 years, 2s.4d. He pays John Appilton for this ten. 9s. Sac. Accounts
- 14 Nov. 1412 John de Belasys of Durham and his wife, Sibil, grant Peter del Hay, scutiferus, annual rent of 9s. coming from ten. of prior in which John de Appilton, saddler, now lives. 3.2.Sac.38a
- 1420 - 1423 Prior holds ten. in Saddlergate once held by John Appleton and owes rent to bishop. Langley's Valor
- 1500 Richard Richardson holds 1 ten. lying between vennel leading to moyte on n. side and ten. of lord of Lumley on s. side. He owes rent of 16s.8d. p.a. to Sacrist but this rent used to be 26s.8d. He also owes 9d. to bishop for landmale and 2d. for licentia le mote. Sac. Rental
- 1542 Henry Haysand holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 16s.8d. p.a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

VENNEL TO MOTTE

7. WATERMERE: SELLARIUS/de LYCHEFELD:  
MYDELHAM: STAPILTON: DUNELM: COXSIDE:  
FULLOUR: Trinity Chantry, St. Nicholas' Church

(Rent to Sacrist)

No date Robert de Lychefled, saddler, burgess of Durham, grants Emma, daughter of William de Neubotil, called Lorimer, of Durham, burg. and buildings in Durham lying between land of John, son of John, and land of Ralph de Flasceby, saddler. This ten. owes 1 rose p.a. to Lychefeld; 2s. to Sacrist and services to borough of Durham. 3.2.Sac.12

No date Robert de Lichefeld, saddler, of Durham, and his wife, Emma, grant Roger, son of Roger de Esche, burg. and buildings lying as above. 4.2.Sac.15

No date Robert Sellarius, burgess of Durham, and his wife, Emma, QC to Nicholas Sellarius, burgess of Durham, 1 placea of a garden (herbarium) lying between land of Alan Aurifaber and land of John, son of John, son of Gilbert, which Absalon Sellarius once held by grant of Dionisia Watermere. Rent of 6d. p.a. is payable to Robert Sellarius for this land. 3.2.Sac.13

1329 - 1337 Alexander de Mydelham holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 2s. p.a. to Sacrist.

1338 - 1339 William de Stapilton holds ten.

1342 - 1343 Robert de Dunelm., merchant, holds ten.

1351 - 1353 William de Hette holds ten.

1354 Heirs of Robert de Dunelm. hold ten.

1356 - 1361 Robert Sellarius holds ten.

1368 Heirs of Robert de Duresme hold ten.

1375 Heirs of Thomas Coxside hold ten. and owe rent of 2s. to Sacrist.

1378 Robert Coxsyde holds ten. and owes rent of 2s. p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals

1382 John Fullour, master of the school, holds a vennel, once held by Thomas Coxside, and he owes rent of 2d. p.a. to bishop. Hatfield's Survey, p.163



1384 - 1397 Master John Fullour is in arrears of his 2s. rent owed to Sacrist.

1393 Allowance of 16s. is made to John Fullour, chaplain, for his ten. in Sadlergate. Sac. Accounts

1420 - 1423 John Kay, chaplain, holds vennel once held by Thomas Coxside in Saddlergate and owes rent of 2d. p. a. to bishop. Langley's Valor

1500 Chaplain of the Trinity chantry in St. Nicholas' church holds 1 ten. which lies between burg. of same chaplain on n. side and coram venellum leading to le Mote on s. side. He owes freehold rent of 2s. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 Chaplain of Trinity chantry in St. Nicholas' church holds 1 burg. as above. Rec. Book II

8. John, son of John: Trinity chantry, St. Nicholas' church

No date John, son of John, son of Gilbert, holds ten.

3. 2. Sac. 12

1500 Chaplain of Trinity chantry in St. Nicholas' church holds ten. Sac. Rental

EAST SIDE, ASCENDING FROM FLESHEWERGATE  
TOWARDS THE SOUTH

9. ASGARBY: St. James' chapel, Elvet bridge

14 Jan. 1312 Thomas de Asgarby and his wife, Dionisia, grant Richard de Homeldon, chaplain of St. James' chantry on new bridge, part of land from their ten. which lies adjacent to piece of land pertaining to chaplain of St. James, next to Saddler street. It lies to s. of St. James' chapel next to land on which Homeldon built. It contains 38 feet in length and in breadth 5 feet to the e. side and 2 feet to the w. side.

2. 11. Spec. 42;  
2. 11. Spec. 33;  
2. 11. Spec. 46

[See also Souterpeth no. 2]

10. RICHEMON: Walter, son of Michael: TAILLOUR:

SADELER: MASHAM: PALMAN

(Rent to St. Mary's  
chantry, St.  
Nicholas' church)

1313 - 1315 Walter Cissor, now Matilda, widow of Walter, son  
of Michael, holds ten. and owes rent of 12d. p. a. to  
Almoner.

c. 1325 - 1333 House once held by Walter, son of Michael, owes  
rent.

1333 - 1345 Henry Cissore holds house once held by Walter,  
son of Michael, and owes rent of 12d. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Rolls

9 June 1369 Robert de Massham and his wife, Margaret, grant  
Robert de Hauslap, chaplain, and Richard de Sutton  
lands, rents and tens. in Durham which were once held  
by William, son of Walter de Essh, butcher, father of  
Margaret de Massham.

4. 2. Sac. 6a

3 Dec. 1369 Robert de Hampslap, chaplain, and Richard de  
Sutton grant Robert de Massham and his wife, Margaret,  
land including 5 mess. in Sadelergate. Mess. are held  
by Thomas de Pitington, John Edward, Thomas Calays,  
Simon Wryght and Simon de Baumburgh.

3. 2. Sac. 2

[See also nos. 11 and 12 following]

4 Jan. 1370 Final concord between parties as above concerning  
same land.

4. 2. Sac. 6b, 6c

1424 Heirs of William Richemon; Walter, son of Michael;  
Henry Taillour; Adam Sadeler; Robert Masham and  
William Palman hold 1 ten. on e. side lying between ten.  
of John Killinghale on n. side and ten. of William Bower  
on s. side. They owe freehold rent of 12d. p. a. to  
Almoner for chantry of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church.

Alm. Rental

11. SALENDYN: SCHETHER: John, son of Benedict:

MASHAM: KILLINGHALE

(Rent to: St. Mary's  
chantry, St.  
Nicholas' church)

1313/1314 Wife of Henry Schether owes Almoner rent of 4s.

p. a.

1315/1316 John, son of Benedict, owes rent of 4s.

c. 1325 William, son of Walter, holds house of John Benedict.

1331 - 1338 William de Slikeburn holds house of John Benedict  
and owes rent of 4s.

1344 - 1345 Nicholas de Oston[?] holds house once held by

Benedict and owes rent of 4s. p. a.

Alm. Rent. Rolls

1424 Heirs of William Salendyn; Henry Schether; John, son of  
Benedict, called Masham and John Killinghale hold 1 ten.  
on e. side lying between ten. of Killinghale on n. and ten.  
of William Palman on s. side. They owe freehold rent of  
4s. p. a. to Almoner for chantry of St. Mary in St.  
Nicholas' church.

Alm. Rental

12. RIDESDALE: TAILLOUR: William, son of Walter:

SLIKEBURN: DRAYTON: MASHAM: KILLINGHALL

(Rent to St. Mary's chantry,  
St. Nicholas' church)

1313/1314 Richard de Ridesdale, now Cissor, holds ten. and  
owes rent of 3s. 6d. p. a. to Almoner.

c. 1325 William, son of Walter, owes rent.

1331 - 1338 William de Slikeburn, later William Drayton and  
John Killinghall hold ten. and owe rent of 3s. 6d.

Alm. Rent Rolls

24 March 1390 John de Kelynghale and John de Eggysclyf,  
chaplain, grant William de Newburgh mess. in  
Saddelergate lying between mess. in which John Wodeshend  
lives on s. side and mess. of William de Newburgh on n.  
Rent of 13s. 4d. is owed for this ten. to Kelynghale and  
Eggysclyf. Arrears clause.

1. 2. Spec. 37

1424 Heirs of Richard Ridesdale; William Tailleur; William,  
son of Walter, butcher; William Slikeburn; William  
Drayton; Robert Masham and John Killinghall hold 1 ten.



on e. side of Sadlergate lying between ten. of chantry of Trinity on n. and ten. of Killinghall on s. and they owe freehold rent of 3s. 6d. p. a. to Almoner for his chantry in St. Nicholas' church.

Alm. Rental

13. NEUTON: BUTILSFELD: MIDELHAM: BEAUTROVE:

HEDLEY: NEWEBURGH: THORNBURGH: HARPER:

Priory (Bursar)

(Rent to Sacrist)

27 Nov. 1319 Alan de Neuton, sutor, burgess of Durham, grants William de Butilsfeld his ten. in Sadlergate, lying between ten. of William, son of Walter, and ten. of John de Hilton. Ten. owes rent of 5s. p. a. to Sacrist; 6s. 6d. to William, son of Walter de Dunelm, butcher; and 18d. to John de Hilton, saddler.

3. 2. Sac. 40

29 May 1325 John de Hilton QC to John, son of William de Botlesfeld, annual rent of 18d. coming from burg. in le Sadlergate, Durham, lying between Hilton's ten. and ten. of William, son of Walter.

1. 2. Spec. 42

1329/1330 John de Butyssfeld holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 5s. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

2 Aug. 1334 John de Botelesfeld grants John Tayllour, son of William de Middilham, burg. and cellar which extends from road as far as w. head of new bridge and with a solar built on it, 16 feet in length. It extends next to the road called Sadelergate. It owes rent of 5s. p. a. to Sacrist; 3s. to Botelesfeld; and 6s. 6d. to heirs of William, son of Walter de Dunelm. Arrears clause.

3. 2. Sac. 39

1336 - 1339 John de Middelham owes Sacrist rent of 5s. p. a.

Sac. Rentals

18 Oct. 1339 John de Midilham, "taillour", grants Robert de Dunelm., merchant, 3s. 4d. annual rent from his mess. lying in Sadlergate, towards Souterpath, in the borough of Durham.

Misc. Ch. 2478

6 Nov. 1340 John de Middelham of Durham, cissor, grants William de Beautrove 1 burg. in Sadelergate lying between burg. once held by William, son of Walter, carnifix and

burg. which was John de Hilton's. 1. 2. Spec. 36

1342/1343 John de Middelham owes rent of 5s. p. a. to Sacrist.  
Sac. Rental

1 Sept. 1343 John Tayllour, son of William de Middilham,  
grants Robert Cocus de Morton and his wife, Joan, burg.  
which extends super highway to w. head of new bridge with  
solar and cellar built on it. It is 16 feet long and extends  
next to road called Sadlergate with buildings. It owes  
rents of 3s. p. a. to heirs of John de Botelesfeld; 5s. to  
Sacrist; and 6s. 6d. to heirs of William, son of Walter de  
Dunelm. Arrears clause. 1. 2. Spec. 32

1351/1352 John de Midilham owes rent of 5s. p. a. to Sacrist.

1353/1354 Ten. once held by John de Midilham owes rent.

1354 - 1357 Waste ten. once held by John de Midilham owes  
rent.

1360 - 1369 Ten. once held by John de Midilham owes rent of  
5s. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals

12 Oct. 1370 William, son and heir of William de Beautrove,  
grants William de Hedley, goldsmith, 1 burg. in  
Sadlergate, borough of Durham, lying between burg.  
once held by William, son of Walter Flesshever of  
Durham, and burg. once held by John de Hilton,  
"sadel er". 1. 2. Spec. 34

1 Dec. 1389 William Hedley grants William de Neweburgh of  
Elvet mess. in Sadlergate lying between ten. once held  
by Emma de Hilton and ten. of John de Killinghale.

1. 2. Spec. 35

6 June 1417 Emma, widow of William Hedley of Durham, QC to  
John, younger son of William Neuburght of Durham, all  
lands which William Neuburght once held by grant of  
William Hedley in Sadlergate. 1. 2. Spec. 33

4 Oct. 1472 John Herper de Whitworth and his wife, Elizabeth,  
formerly wife of Thomas Thorneburgh, grant John  
Segefild, chaplain, and Edmund Bell mess. in Sadlergate  
lying between ten. once held by Emma de Hilton and ten.  
of John de Kelynghall. Elizabeth had this mess. by grant

of her husband Thomas Thornburgh. 1. 2. Spec. 30

20 Oct. 1472 Robert Sotheron of Durham, clerk, and Robert Pencher of Durham, chaplain, QC to John Segefelfd, chaplain, and Edmund Bell mess. as above which they once held by grant of Thomas Thornburgh.

1. 2. Spec. 31

1476/1477 Bursar receives 11s. from farm of 1 ten. in Sadlergate ex novo impetrat. this year. He makes allowance of £8. 6s. 8d. to John Harper, farmer of tithes of North Sherburn vill, for 1 burg. in Sadlergate in Durham.

Burs. Account

3 Feb. 1484 I.Q.D. in which John Pikryng, clerk, John Hagirston, Edmund Bell and others grant priory land including 1 burg. in Sadlergate once held by Thomas Thornburgh from bishop in burgage. Ten. owes suit of court and landmale rent of 2½d. p. a. and rent of 5s. p. a. to Sacrist. It is valued at 2s. in excess of these services.

1. 10. Pont. 6

1495 ? William Greveson holds ten. and owes rent of 10s. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rental

1500 Bursar holds 1 ten. and a cellar and solar super edificat. to w. end of the new bridge lying between ten. of Thomas Warwyk on s. side and ten. of Thomas Marshall on n. side. He owes freehold rent of 5s. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1507 - 1510 John Barbour holds ten. near the end of Elvet bridge between ten. of William Jacson on s. and Robert Marshall on n. He owes rent of 10s. p. a. to Bursar.

1508 Clement Hewetson owes rent of 10s. p. a. to Bursar.

1509 Waste ten. owes 10s. p. a. to Bursar, ½ to Bursar and ½ to Sacrist.

Burs. Rentals

1519/1520 Bursar receives 16s. from 1 ten. in Sadlergate.

1536/1537 Bursar receives 16s. from 1 ten. in Sadlergate and pays Sacrist rent of 5s. for free farm of this ten.

Burs. Accounts



14. HILTON: JACSON

- 1319 John de Hilton, saddler, holds ten. 3.2. Sac. 40  
1389 Ten. was once held by Emma de Hilton. 1.2. Spec. 35  
1500 Thomas Warwyk holds ten. Sac. Rental  
1507 William Jacson holds ten. Burs. Rental

15. Priory (Bursar)

- 1517 [?] Christopher Fresell holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 10s.  
p. a. to Bursar.  
1538 - 1539 - - - - owes rent of 10s. p. a. to Bursar.  
Burs. Rentals  
1542 A waste last held by John Morisone owes rent of 10s. p. a.  
to Bursar. Rec. Book II

16. Priory (Bursar)

- 1517 [?] John Mylburne holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 10s. p. a.  
to Bursar. Burs. Rental  
1538 - 1539 Henry Haysaunde holds 1 ten. and owes rent of  
10s. p. a. to Bursar. He pays per billam in allocationibus.  
Burs. Rentals  
1542 A waste last held by Henry Haysand owes rent of 10s. p. a.  
to Bursar. Rec. Book II

17. Priory (Almoner)

- 1542 Nicholas Browne holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 12s. p. a.  
to Almoner. Burg. once owed rent of 13s. 4d. p. a.  
Rec. Book II

18. BATY: CASTELL: SADELER

- 1340 Adam Baty holds ten. Misc. Ch. 2001  
1352 John othe Castell, merchant, holds ten. Misc. Ch. 2004  
1383 Robert Sadeler holds ten. Misc. Ch. 2005

19. SELLARIUS: ROKISBURGO: POLLARD: AURIFABER:  
PUMFREYE: SHORT: Priory (Commoner)

No date Michael, son of Emma de Stanhop, and Matilda, his wife, who is daughter of Wydon Sellar., confirm grant that Nicholas de Rokisburgo, furrier, and Emma de London made to Adam Pollard, goldsmith, of ten. in borough of Durham versus portam aquilonalem lying between land which Hugh Maunce holds from John Tywe and land once held by Bertram, son of Robert Cocus. This ten. owes services to bishop and borough and to John Gyleth and his heirs. [Dorse note:] ten. of Commoner once held by John Schorte extra portam Borialem. Misc. Ch. 2003

26 Sept. 1340 Alan Aurifaber of Durham grants his son, John Aurifaber, ten. in Sadlergate, borough of Durham, extending from the road to the River Wear and lying between vennel of Hellepeth and ten. of Adam Baty of Elvet. Ten. owes rent of 3d. p.a. for landmale. [Dorse note:] concerning Commoner's ten. once held by John Schorte. Misc. Ch. 2001

22 March 1352 John Goldsmyth of Durham grants William de Pumfreye, butcher, 1 burg. lying in Sadlergate, borough of Durham, between burg. of John othe Castell, merchant, and Helpeth. Misc. Ch. 2004

13 Aug. 1383 John Short grants William Graystanes, chaplain, and others ten. in Sadlergate lying between ten. once held by Adam Baty, now held by Robert Sadeler, and vennel called Helpeth. Misc. Ch. 2005

21 Sept. 1383 William de Graystanes, clerk, William de Couton, chaplain, John Baumburgh and John de Killerby, junior, recover land from John Short and his wife, Agnes, including 1 mess. in Sadlergate. Misc. Ch. 1974, 1975

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, chaplain, and others grant prior land including 1 mess. in Sadlergate once held by John Schort. 1.6. Spec. 41

19 March 1389 I.Q.D. into lands which William de Graystanes, chaplain, William de Couton, chaplain, and others grant priory including 1 mess. in Sadlergate once held by John

Schort from bishop by service of 5d. p. a. and suit of court at the Tolbooth. Value of mess. above these services is 40s. 1.11. Pont. 3

1542 A waste once held by James Robinsone owes rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. to Commoner. Rec. Book II

#### HELPEETH VENNEL

#### 20. Rector of St. Mary's church, North Bailey

1382 Rector of North Bailey church holds 1 ten. extra North Gate near the vennel and owes rent of 5s. p. a. to bishop. Hatfield's Survey, p. 162

1420 - 1423 Geoffrey Langton, rector, holds ten. within North Gate near vennel and owes rent of 5s. p. a. to bishop. Langley's Valor

#### SADLERGATE - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

##### a) West side

SESSE: LONDON: ALNEMOUTH:

GILDEFORD: ELVET: HOLDEN

(Rent to St. Mary's chantry, St. Nicholas' church)

No date Reginald Sesse and his wife, Matilda, grant William, son of Roger de London, 1 stall (scelda) in Vico Sellarii, Durham, containing 7 feet in width by roadside and 17 feet in length towards motam castri with house inside (domo interiore) and adjacent garden. They reserve for themselves stall next to house of John Sarazyn with solar built above both shops of same ten. near to road. Ten. lies between ten. of William, son of Roger, and ten. of John Sarazyn. Rent is owed to Sesse of 1 grain of pepper on St. Cuthbert's day in Sept.; to Simon de Mora 2s. 6d. p. a. and services to bishop and borough.

6.1. Elem. 1\*\*

No date Gilbert Aurifaber grants William de Paterstan 1 celda above solar of Reginald Ses in North Street. It lies



between ten. of Ses and ten. of Gilbert Aurifaber and it contains 7 feet in width by roadside and 17 feet in length towards motam castri with all domo interiore containing 19 feet in length and 11 feet in breadth. It lies between ten. of Gilbert and ten. of John Saracin. It owes rent of 5s. p. a. of which half goes to Simon de Mora and half to Aurifaber; services are owed to bishop and borough.

Arrears clause.

Misc. Ch. 2453, formerly  
6.1.Elem. 2\*\*

No date Agnes, daughter of William de Syreburn, widow of Robert de Rumeseye, grants Michael de Cesse of Durham, in marriage with Agnes, daughter of Agnes Wawtirmer, her kinswoman, burg. in Durham which lies between land which Cesse holds at farm from her and land which William Cutellarius holds from her with annual rent of 6s. from Cutellarius' ten. If Agnes, Cesse's wife, dies before Michael, ten. will remain with him for life, then revert to Agnes de Syreburn after Cesse's death. Rent of  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. cumin or 1d. is owed to Agnes de Syreburn for burg. and services to borough.

6.1.Elem. 9

No date Michael Cesse QC to Agnes de Syrebur. all land and annual rent in borough of Durham which she had granted him.

6.1.Elem. 3\*\*

28 Jan. 1351 Henry de Alnemouth grants William de Gildeford, chaplain, all his celda in street of North Gate, Durham, lying between stall of heirs of Thomas de Batley and burg. of Robert Barbour and all solar built above shop of heirs of Batley and above Alnemouth's shop. Rent of 12d. p. a. is payable to Alnemouth.

6.1.Elem. 5\*\*

1424 Heirs of William Gilford, barber; Gilbert Elvet and Thomas Holden hold for a life term 1 ten. on w. side of Sadlergate lying between ten. of heir of John Cuke on s. and ten. of chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church on n. They owe freehold rent of 12d. p. a. to chantry of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church.

Alm. Rental

18 Dec. 1471 Richard More of Durham grants Robert Sotheron, John Segefild, and John Stapilton, chaplains, and Roger Morland land including 1 burg. in Sadlergate, on w. side

lying between burg. of Robert Werdale and burg. of John Barker, chaplain of chantry of St. James.

3.15.Spec.43

---

29 March 1482 Thomas Hill of Bishopthorpe, York, grants William Smethirst of Durham, yeoman, 1 burg. in Sadlergate on w. side lying between burg. of Robert Lawe on n. and waste of bishop on s. abutting at rear on mota of castle.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/55, m. 7d

b) East and west sides

MORE: Priory (Bursar)

18 Dec. 1471 Richard More of Durham grants Robert Sotheron, John Segefeld and John Stapilton, chaplains, and Roger Morland land including 2 burgs. in Sadlergate. One lies on s. side of road between burg. once held by Thomas Lane on e. side and burg. of chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in St. Nicholas' church on w. More was granted this burg. by William Heghfeld. Second burg. lies on e. side of street, between burg. once held by Thomas Tracy, chaplain, and burg. once held by William Holilok, chaplain. More was granted this burg. by Henry Holden and Robert Fontayns.

3.15.Spec.43

18 Dec. 1471 Richard More appoints Edmund Bell as his attorney to deliver above burgs. to Robert Sotheron, etc.

3.15.Spec.44

18 Dec. 1471 Memo: Richard More surrendered to Richard Bell, prior, all right and title to burgs. and implements within them including 4 burgs. in Sadlergate. One is held by John Sadler for a rent of 7s. p. a. and 4½d. landmale rent to bishop. It used to render 10s. p. a. The second burg. is held by John Loksmyth for 9s. p. a. rent and 1½d. landmale. The 3rd and 4th. burgs. are to be held for life by Richard More and his wife. Hugh Grenacres holds one for a rent of 12s. p. a. and it contains 1 brewlede and

1 tapstane. Nicholas Stamford holds the other for a rent of 7s. p. a. These 2 burgs. owe landmale of 3d.

3.15. Spec. 47 (dorse)

23 Dec. 1471 Robert Sotheron, John Segefeld, John Stapilton, chaplains, and Roger Morland grant Richard More and his wife, Joan, 2 burgs. in Sadlergate. One lies on s. side of road between burg. once held by Thomas Lawe on e. side and burg. of chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church on w. Second burg. lies on w. side of street between burg. once held by Thomas Tracy, chaplain, and burg. once held by William Holilok, chaplain. More had previously granted these burgs. to Sotheron and others.

3.15. Spec. 46

23 Dec. 1471 Robert Sotheron, John Segefeld, John Stapilton, chaplains, and Roger Morland grant Richard More and his wife, Joan, 1 burg. in Sadlergate on w. side lying between burg. of Robert Werdale and burg. of John Barker, chaplain of chantry of St. James, for life. More had previously granted this burg. to Sotheron and others.

3.15. Spec. 45

12 Dec. 1476 Will of Richard More of St. Giles' parish. He leaves 7 burgs. in St. Nicholas' parish to his daughter, Isabella.

Misc. Ch. 2243, 2244

1480/1481 Bursar receives 3s. 4d. for farm of 4 tens. in Sadlergate nuper impetrat. from Richard More.

1481/1482 - 1494/1495 Bursar receives 26s. 8d. from farm of 4 tens. once held by More.

Burs. Accounts

3 Feb. 1484 I.Q.D. into lands which John Pikryng, clerk, John Stayndrop, Roger Morland and others have granted to priory including 4 burgs. in Sadlergate, borough of Durham, which Richard More once held from bishop in burgage by service of suit of court. Burgs. owe rent to bishop's exchequer of 3d. and for landmale, 13d. p. a. Value exceeds services by 8d.

1.10. Pont. 6

1503/1504 Bursar pays bishop for landmale of 4 burgs. in Sadlergate, 78½d.

1519 - 1536 Bursar receives 35s. from 4 tens. in Sadlergate.

Burs. Accounts



c) Position in street unknown

MASHAM: NEUTON: WHELPDALE: Priory

14 Sept. 1396 John de Appilby, clerk, grants Robert de Masham and his wife, Agnes, land and 1 annual rent of 4s. from burg. held by Robert Clerk in Sadlergate, which Appilby was granted by Masham. Rent is to be held for life, then after Masham's death, it is to remain to John de Newton and Emma, his wife, daughter of Masham.

Misc. Ch. 2281

16 Feb. 1397 Robert de Masham grants John de Appilby, clerk, land and 1 annual rent of 4s. from ten. as above.

4.18. Spec. 39

20 Sept. 1397 John de Appilby, clerk, grants Robert de Masham and his wife, Agnes, land and annual rent as above for their lives. Reversion of rent is to John de Newton; Emma, his wife; and Alice, daughters of Robert de Masham.

4.18. Spec. 40

20 Sept. 1397 Thomas Clerk de Elvet is appointed to receive rent from Appilby as attorney for Robert de Masham.

4.18. Spec. 42

29 Nov. 1399 John de Appilby, clerk, grants John de Neuton and his wife, Emma, all lands and rents he holds by grant of Robert de Massham in Durham.

4.18. Spec. 41

29 April 1415 John de Neuton grants Thomas Wheldale and Margaret, daughter and heiress of Neuton, lands and rents in Durham.

4.18. Spec. 44

2 May 1415 Thomas and Margaret Whelpdale grant John de Neuton lands and rents in Durham for his life.

4.18. Spec. 45

18 July 1415 John de Neuton of Durham QC to Thomas and Margaret Whelpdale all lands, rents etc. in Durham.

4.18. Spec. 46

25 July 1415 Thomas Wheldale grants John de Neuton annual rent of 46s. 8d. from all his lands in Durham for Neuton's life.

4.18. Spec. 47

- 14 Dec. 1417 Emma, widow of John de Neuton, QC to Thomas and Margaret Wheldale all lands and rents over which she had dowry claim. 4.18.Spec. 48
- 6 Jan. 1440 William Whelpdale of Durham, generosus, grants John Nevyle, knight, all lands, rents etc. including land in Sadlergate, which he holds by right of inheritance from his mother, Margaret. 4.18.Spec. 56
- 9 March 1475 Ralph Nevill, lord of Neville, QC to William Whelpdale of Durham, generosus, all lands etc. including land in Sadlergate, which John Nevill, knight, his father, once held by grant of Whelpdale in a charter of 1440. Misc. Ch. 2338
- 3 May 1475 Ralph Nevill QC to William Whelpdale land as above, including land in Saddlergate, which Whelpdale once granted to John Nevill, his father. Whelpdale held the land by inheritance from his mother. 4.18.Spec. 60;  
1.18.Spec. 42
- 10 June 1475 John Peking, clerk, and Edmund Bell grant William Whelpdale of Durham lands, rents etc., including land in Saddlergate in Durham which they held by grant of Whelpdale. Land is to be held for Whelpdale's life with remainders to Sibil, Margaret and Isabella, all daughters of William Whelpdale, now dead, son and heir of William Whelpdale, senior. 4.18.Spec. 61
- 26 Aug. 1475 William Whelpdale of Durham grants John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell lands including rent in Sadlergate. 1.18.Spec. 43
- 15 Sept. 1475 John Pykryng, clerk, and Edmund Bell grant William Whelpdale lands and rents, including land in Saddlergate, in Durham, for life. Remainders to Sibil, Margaret and Isabella, daughters of Whelpdale's son, William. If Isabella dies without heirs, lands are to pass to prior and Feretrar for souls of Thomas and Margaret Whelpdale and William and Margaret Whelpdale. 4.18.Spec. 64;  
1.18.Spec. 19

- 6 Jan. 1482 William Whelpdale QC to William Tunstall,  
armiger, lands and rents he held, including in Sadlergate.  
4. 18. Spec. 68
- 10 Jan. 1482 William Tunstall appoints as his attornies Oliver  
and William Stokdall to receive above lands.  
4. 18. Spec. 69
- 8 Oct. 1482 Will of William Whelpdale: he leaves all lands etc.  
to his wife, Margaret; then to Sibil, Margaret and  
Isabella, daughters of his son, William; then to Feretrar.  
3. 18. Spec. 42
- 23 April 1490 William Tunstall, armiger, QC to William  
Stokdalle and his wife, Sibil, all lands, rents etc.,  
including in Sadlergate. 3. 18. Spec. 34
- 28 April 1490 William Tunstall QC to William Stokdale and his  
wife, Sibil, all lands he holds by gift of William Wheldale.  
Loc. XXXVII, no. 55
- 21 May 1490 William Stokdall de Shereburne near Malton, York,  
gentleman, makes bond with prior to pay him £6. 13s. 4d.  
3. 18. Spec. 33
- 1 Oct. 1490 Oliver Stokdale, William Stokdale and his wife,  
Sibil, one daughter of William Wheldale, make agreement  
with prior to grant lands and rents including in  
Sadlergate to John Nesse, priest, and Roger Morland,  
gentleman. Priory will grant them £36 for this bond.  
3. 18. Spec. 35
- 10 Oct. 1490 William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, grant John  
Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland, armiger, lands and  
rents including land in Sadlergate once held by William  
Wheldane. They appoint as attornies Robert Selby and  
John Lonesdale of Durham. 3. 18. Spec. 36
- 12 Oct. 1490 William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, QC to John  
Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland lands and rents as  
above. 3. 18. Spec. 37
- 13 Oct. 1490 Isabella Wheldane, daughter of William Wheldane,  
QC to John Nesse, chaplain, and Roger Morland lands and  
rents as above. 3. 18. Spec. 38



14 Oct. 1490 Oliver Stokdale, William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, make bond with John Nesse and Roger Morland for £200 to allow peaceful possession of above lands.

3.18.Spec.39

14 Oct. 1490 Isabella Wheldane makes bond with John Nesse and Roger Morland for £200 to allow peaceful possession of above lands.

3.18.Spec.40

21 Oct. 1490 Prior makes bond with William Stokdale and his wife, Sibil, to pay £36 for lands as above in instalments.

3.18.Spec.41

26 March 1493 John Nesse, chaplain, brings action for recovery of land against Isabella Wheldane. He is successful.

4.18.Spec.90

---

25 May 1295 Adam, son of Ingram Pistoris, QC to Thomas Huesone, burg. which his father once held in Vico Sellarii, lying between burg. once held by William Luggelpik and burg. of Walter, son of Michael Leg. 4.18.Spec.19

30 April 1362 Robert, son and heir of John de Morpeth, QC to John Boner, coroner of Easington ward, land including 1 ten. in Sadelergat, borough of Durham, between ten. once held by John Goldsmith and ten. of Robert de Morpeth.

Misc. Ch. 1848

13 May 1382 Roger de Catryk of Durham, clerk, QC to Robert de Masham of Durham land including 1 garden called le Barkhousyarde in Sadelergate. 3.2.Sac.3

MENVILLE: HOLDEN

26 May 1403 Thomas Menivill de Ludworth grants Thomas de Chestre, barber, of Durham, 1 mess. in Sadlergate lying between ten. once held by John Boynton, now held by Richard Whitton, chaplain, and ten. once held by John Eston and now held by Richard Lorymer. Mess. owes rent to Menville of 6s. 8d. p. a. Arrears clause.

1.2.Spec.41

16 Sept. 1410 John Pytyngton, chaplain, grants Matilda, wife of Thomas Holden, all lands and tens. he had by grant of Thomas Menville in Durham to be held for her life.

1. 2. Spec. 40

30 Jan. 1411 John de Pytyngton, chaplain, grants that all lands and tens. which he granted to Matilda, wife of Thomas Holden, for a life term, and which should have reverted to him, should remain to Thomas Holden.

1. 2. Spec. 38

9 Feb. 1411 John de Pytyngton, chaplain, QC to Thomas Holden all lands, tens., rents etc. which were Thomas Menville's in Durham.

1. 2. Spec. 39

FLESHEWERGATE AND SOUTERPETH,  
BOROUGH OF DURHAM

There are considerable variations in the spelling of the street name Fleshewergate during the medieval period, and the street has at least another two alternative names. The earliest form of the street name seems to be Bucheria, which is first found in a deed of 1281 and it remained in use until the mid-14th. century.<sup>1</sup> Also common in deeds of the late 13th. century and early 14th. century is Vicus Carnificorum, found as early as 1295.<sup>2</sup> Neither of these names occurs in the surviving deeds after 1355. The form Fleshewergate with all its variants occurs in 1349 and continues in use until the end of the medieval period.<sup>3</sup> Fleshewergate/Flessheewergate remains the most popular spelling of the street name in the surviving deeds<sup>4</sup> and is used throughout this guide. Variants are Fleshewerrawe, Fleschewergate, Flessheewrgat, Flesshergate/Fleshergate and Fleswergatte.<sup>5</sup> In one deed, tenements are referred to as lying in macello.<sup>6</sup> Other tenements are said to lie super Cukrawe or in le Cokerawe in Fleshewergate which suggests that one side of the street may have had a separate name in the 14th. century.<sup>7</sup>

The spelling of the name Souterpeth varies little during the medieval period and it is the only name for this street. The earliest forms to be found in the surviving deeds are Suterpeth and Souterpeth, forms which are used until the 16th. century.<sup>8</sup> Souterpath is found less frequently in the 14th. and early 15th. centuries<sup>9</sup> and by the 16th.

---

1 1281: Misc. Ch. 2019; also found in 1355: D/Sa/D362.

2 Misc. Ch. 2023.

3 1349: Misc. Ch. 2034.

4 It is used from 1349 to 1518: Misc. Ch. 1713.

5 See, for example, 1388: 1.6.Spec.41; 1411: Misc. Ch. 2428; 1361: Misc. Ch. 2035; 1538: Burs. rental; 1519: Misc. Ch. 1723.

6 Undated charter, 2.11.Spec.27.

7. 1394: P.R.O. Durham Chancery Enrolments, 3/33, m.14; 1311: 4.15.Spec.8.

8 Suterpeth, 1289: Cart. IV, f.219; undated, possibly late 13th.-century charter: 2.11.Spec.27; 1533: Misc. Ch. 514.

9 1339, Loc. XXXVII, No. 27 and 1404; 1.6.Elem.5\*.



century Sowterpeth is most common.<sup>1</sup> There is one surviving example of the form Suttergate.<sup>2</sup> The form Souterpeth is used in this street guide.

All the variant forms of these street names are occupational names, probably referring to the trades which predominated in the street. There was shoe-making in Souterpeth, situated as it was close to another leather-working quarter in Sadlergate; and butchery in Fleshewergate, where the slaughterhouses provided the hides for the workers in these neighbouring streets. The use of the names Bucheria, macellus and Fleshewergate indicates that the slaughtering of animals as well as the sale of meat took place within the street itself. The occasional use of the name Cokerawe suggests there were representatives of a trade closely allied to the butchers living among them.

Fleshewergate and Souterpeth were situated in the bishop's borough of Durham, or the New Borough as it is called in some deeds.<sup>3</sup> Fleshewergate ran from Sadlergate at its south end into the south-east corner of the market place and it formed, with Sadlergate, the only approach road to the peninsula and the main castle gate. As such, it is called via, vicus or strata in the deeds.<sup>4</sup> Souterpeth descended from the east side of Fleshewergate, at the junction with Sadlergate, towards Elvet bridge, in a south-east direction. It was a much narrower lane, hence the ending of the street name in -peth and the reference in some deeds to "the vennel called Souterpeth".<sup>5</sup> It would gain in importance as a route to the east with the building of a bridge during Bishop Pulset's episcopate and the growing prosperity of Elvet borough so that in 1404 it was described as via regia.<sup>6</sup> Speed's plan of Durham of 1611 and Wood's plan of 1820 show a continuous line of housing along both sides of these streets in what was obviously a popular part of the town. There was no obvious line of demarcation between the tenements of Sadlergate and those of Fleshewergate on the

---

1 1501: Alm. Rental; 1542: Rec. Book II.

2 1403: Loc. XXXVII, no. 56.

3 See, for example, 1380: Misc. Ch. 2037.

4 3.18. Spec. 7; Misc. Ch. 1713; Misc. Ch. 2027.

5 Loc. XXXVII, no. 27 (1339).

6 See Vol. I, pp. 30, 49-50; 1.6. Elem. 5\*

west side of the street, but Souterpeth marked the division on its east side. There seems to have been a certain amount of confusion about tenement boundaries on the south side of Souterpeth where they abutted the tenements of Sadlergate. The priory requested that an inquiry be carried out to determine the boundaries of its tenement in Souterpeth before it was reconstructed and the results of this inquiry show the interlocking of properties.<sup>1</sup> There was a dispute about a strip of land some 12 feet wide lying next to the messuage of St. James' chapel in Souterpeth<sup>2</sup> which demonstrates the difficulty in assigning ownership to small pieces of land lying between the tenements of two streets.

Most of the properties in these streets are described as tenements, although one on the east side of Fleshewergate was a tenement with a garden.<sup>3</sup> They seem to have been built up along the street frontage, often with shops or stalls in front of a house and a solar over the shop. John Hagthorp leased a shop with a solar superedificato to Roger de Derlington in 1392, but when William, son of Thomas Carnifex, leased a messuage to William Gray in 1292, he reserved a stall which lay next to the road for his own use.<sup>4</sup> Some stalls such as this seem to have been leased separately from the house behind or from its solar. William Vaginator held a stall (cenda) on the west side of Fleshewergate which had a solar built above it and there was a small cellar beneath the solar.<sup>5</sup> William, son of Walter Carnifex, came to an agreement with John de Tudhow to build houses in his tenement on the west side of Fleshewergate in 1319.<sup>6</sup> These houses were to be constructed with timber posts to extend as far as the stone walls of William's neighbouring tenement. In some deeds, the dimensions of such buildings are given. John, son of Ralph Horner, granted a camera within his burgage on the east side of Fleshewergate to Geoffrey de Catden in 1311. The chamber was 24 feet long and 18 feet wide, and 2 feet of its width lay exterius iuxta parietem camere on its south side usque ad stillicidia domicillii.<sup>7</sup>

- 
- 1 Souterpeth, no. 3.
  - 2 Souterpeth, no. 2; 2. 11. Spec. 36.
  - 3 Fleshewergate, no. 10.
  - 4 Fleshewergate, Misc. Deeds; no. 3.
  - 5 Fleshewergate, no. 8.
  - 6 Fleshewergate, no. 3; Misc. Ch. 2032.
  - 7 Fleshewergate, no. 11; 3. 18. Spec. 27.



One preoccupation of overlords or property owners in these streets seems to have been the need to construct and to keep in good repair gutters between tenements. When William, son of Walter Carnifex, built houses in a tenement on the west side of Fleshewergate, his neighbour, John Tudhow, undertook to make a lead gutter between the tenements to throw water and other filth (turpia) from William's tenement. It was to be 90 feet long.<sup>1</sup> Margery Barbour granted Geoffrey de Catden a placea of land near his tenement on the east side of Fleshewergate.<sup>2</sup> Catden was to make a gutter of lead, wood or stone along the side of this placea between his tenement and Margery's tenement because pluviam supervenientem abiciendam. In an area of tightly-packed housing, lack of guttering or faulty gutters could cause serious arguments and even legal proceedings between neighbours, as the Crossgate Court book and evidence from other Durham streets testifies.<sup>3</sup> Here there seems to have been an attempt to enforce certain building standards.

There were few buildings of any consequence in these streets, but one seems to have been Herthall, a tenement with a house or aula which stood at the head of Souterpeth.<sup>4</sup> It was owned by John Hakthorpe and he granted a chamber within his capital tenement to the guild of Corpus Christi perhaps to use as a meeting place. This house was probably a hall-house, stone-built and of some size. At the east end of Souterpeth was Elvet bridge and St. James' chapel, founded in the late 13th. century by Thomas, son of Lewin, a butcher and a burgess of the borough.<sup>5</sup> He gave sufficient lands and rents to endow a chantry chapel and to maintain the building on a piece of land in Souterpeth. This chapel, according to later prints and records, was built out over the land arches of the bridge and beneath it was a cellar or volta which was part of the chapel's endowment.<sup>6</sup>

The dimensions of several tenements in the streets are given in the surviving deeds. In general, it appears that most tenements lay with their shortest side to the street, but many were irregularly

---

1 Fleshewergate, no. 3; Misc. Ch. 2032.

2 Fleshewergate, no. 13; 3.18. Spec. 2.

3 See Vol. I, p. 81.

4 Fleshewergate, no. 15.

5 V.C.H. Durham III, p. 140; Reg. Pal. Dun. II, p. 1176.

6 Souterpeth, no. 2.



shaped. William Gray granted a placea to William, son of Walter de Esshe, in 1317 which was 21 feet long and 13 feet wide on its south side and 9 feet wide on its north side.<sup>1</sup> Ralph Horner's tenement on the east side of Fleshewergate was  $10\frac{1}{2}$  feet wide next to the road and 30 feet in length towards its garden.<sup>2</sup> One tenement had the name "le Colhole" and it was a narrow strip some 20 feet long and 12 feet wide lying on the east of the street.<sup>3</sup> Small pieces of land like this were exchanged by neighbouring tenants perhaps in an effort to improve access to a tenement or so that a building on the tenement could be enlarged.

Fleshewergate, like Sadlergate, contained a variety of traders and occupations. Butchers were the most numerous group of traders to hold land in this street and one in particular, William, son of Walter de Esshe, accumulated several tenements on both sides of the street.<sup>4</sup> These tenements passed to his daughter, Margaret Drayton, and several came into the possession of the priory by the late 14th. century. Another apparently wealthy butcher who held land and drew several rents from tenements in Fleshewergate was Thomas, son of Lewin, who founded St. James' chapel.<sup>5</sup> Other trades were represented by the spicer, Geoffrey de Catden, who held several tens. on the east side of the street;<sup>6</sup> cordwainers such as John del Burne or John Shyrburn who leased tenements on the west side of Fleshewergate from the Commoner in 1415 and 1420;<sup>7</sup> cooks like Thomas Cocus who held a stall on the west side in 1309<sup>8</sup> and the smith, Roger Rasursmith, who held a tenement on the west side.<sup>9</sup> In Souterpeth, as can be predicted from the street name, the leather trade was well represented. William Harpour, saddler, held one of the Almoner's tenements in 1424, and Thomas Warwyk, glover, leased a tenement there in 1501.<sup>10</sup> However,

- 
- 1     Fleshewergate, no. 4; Misc. Ch. 2024.
  - 2     Fleshewergate, no. 11; 3.18. Spec. 7.
  - 3     Fleshewergate, no. 13; 3.18. Spec. 2.
  - 4     Fleshewergate, nos. 3, 4.
  - 5     Souterpeth, no. 2; 2.11. Spec. 27; 2.11. Spec. 49.
  - 6     Fleshewergate, nos. 11, 12, 13.
  - 7     Fleshewergate, no. 5.
  - 8     Fleshewergate, no. 8.
  - 9     Fleshewergate, no. 11.
  - 10    Souterpeth, nos. 4, 6.

Richard Jonson, chapman, and Robert Elge, mercer, occupied tenements in the street in 1424 and 1418,<sup>1</sup> showing a wider range of trades in this street. A few members of the local gentry were landholders in Fleshewergate, like John Bill and William Bowes.<sup>2</sup> A group of tenements on the corner of Souterpeth was held by the Hakthorp family who were employed by bishops and priors as officials in their administrations; one of their tenements was leased out to Robert Berehalgh, an eminent official of Bishop Langley, in the early 15th. century.<sup>3</sup>

The tenements in these streets were held from the bishop in burgage during the medieval period. Small landmale rents, mostly of 4d. p.a., were owed to the bishop from all tenants in the street, to be paid in his borough court in the market. The tenement of Thomas de Tudhow, which was acquired by the priory, owed the bishop a landmale rent of 4d. p.a. and suit of his Tolbooth court.<sup>4</sup> Most of the freeholds in the streets seem to have been held by the bishop, by private families like the Bowes' family, or by chantries in Durham churches. Possibly 10 freehold rents were paid to priory obedientiaries, like the 5s. 6d. p.a. which was owed to the Sacrist from a tenement held by the chantry of St. John the Baptist in St. Nicholas' church, or the 2s. p.a. rent owed to the Sacrist for a tenement held by the Trinity chantry in the same church.<sup>5</sup> However, these freehold rents were fixed throughout the period and gave the priory a relatively small income.

The priory did manage to acquire some tenements outright in both streets, and these were leased to tenants at a more economic, fluctuating rent. The estate of Margaret Drayton, two tenements of Thomas de Tudhow and a tenement of John Short were acquired in the 1380s.<sup>6</sup> These were all allocated to the Commoner and leased at rents of 26s. 8d. (1453) and 13s. 4d. p.a. (1427). However, the priory was unable to acquire many tenements in either street in the later medieval period. The acquisition of William Fenwyck's tenement on the west side of Fleshewergate in 1518 was a rarity.<sup>7</sup> Consequently, the

---

1 Souterpeth, nos. 5, 1.

2 Fleshewergate, nos. 10, 11, 6.

3 Fleshewergate, no. 15; Souterpeth, no. 1; Dobson, Durham Priory, p. 141; The Register of Thomas Langley, Bishop of Durham, 1406-1437, Vol. I (Surtees Soc. CLXIV, 1949), p. xvii.

4 Fleshewergate, no. 3.

5 Fleshewergate, nos. 2, 7.

6 Fleshewergate, nos. 3, 4, 5, 8.

7 Fleshewergate, no. 1.



priory's legal interest in these two streets, as in Sadlergate, was minimal. Although the tenements it acquired were valuable and the leasehold rents which were charged were high, the outgoings from these acquired tenements, like rent charges owed to others, could be great. John Short's tenement next to the Cornerbooth owed the nuns of Newcastle 13s. 4d. p. a. while William Fenwyck's tenement was charged with a rent of 5s. p. a. to the chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in St. Nicholas' church.<sup>1</sup>

Although these streets were in a prosperous part of Durham, there is some evidence that the priory, at least, was losing rent income in Fleshewergate and Souterpeth by the 16th. century. The Sacrist's rental of 1500 and the second Receivers' Book of 1542 record rent losses because of the substantial reduction of many leasehold rents. The tenement held by Edward Nixsone on the west side of Fleshewergate owed a rent of 26s. 8d. p. a. in 1542, a reduction from 33s. 4d., while the rent of 4s. p. a. paid by Widow Shaw for a tenement in Souterpeth was reduced from 9s. p. a.<sup>2</sup> In the case of the Commoner's tenements, these fluctuations of rent income can be traced more closely. A tenement on the west side of Fleshewergate was leased to John Smyth in 1411 for a rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. In 1415, this rent was increased to 26s. 8d. and it seems to have remained at this level for most of the 15th. century. In 1542, it was reduced drastically to 12s. p. a.<sup>3</sup> Other rents in the streets were lost because tenements lay waste. One of the Almoner's tenements in Souterpeth was lying waste in 1424 and it was kept in hand with a rent loss of 9s.<sup>4</sup>

In contrast with these rent losses, there was re-building in Souterpeth by the Almoner during the early 15th. century at a time when other parts of the priory estate in Durham seem to have been in severe difficulties. Between 1404 and 1424 the Almoner reconstructed his tenement in Souterpeth and converted it into four newly-built tenements, each leased separately for higher rents.<sup>5</sup> The fourth tenement nearest to St. James' chapel seems to have been devoted to

---

1      Fleshewergate, nos. 8, 1.

2      Fleshewergate, no. 1; Souterpeth, no. 6.

3      Fleshewergate, no. 5.

4      Souterpeth, no. 6.

5      Souterpeth, nos. 3, 4, 5, 6.



the chapel's own use.<sup>1</sup> Although it would take the Almoner several years to recoup the outlay on these tenements, by the 16th. century he was drawing a good income from them of 22s. p. a. (in 1542).

Many tenements in Fleshewergate were held by chantries during the 15th. century. Naturally enough, since the founder of St. James' chapel was a butcher, many lands and rents from Fleshewergate formed part of his chantry's endowment.<sup>2</sup> The Almoner's chantry in St. Nicholas' church also took several rents from the street as did St. James' chantry in St. Nicholas.<sup>3</sup> One rent was diverted to maintain St. Mary's chantry in St. Mary's church in the North Bailey and, more unusually for this part of the town, one rent from a property on the east side was part of the endowment of St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist chantry in St. Oswald's church.<sup>4</sup>

There is no surviving complete list of tenements in this street, nor of the complete holdings of any one landholder except the priory, which was in the minority. The second Receivers' Book seems to contain a list of all priory holdings in the streets, and this together with other rentals and surviving deeds provides a fairly detailed history of a few tenements. Only in these cases is it possible to discover much about the history of landholding in the street. In the absence of other sources such as a bishop's rental, and in view of the high number of tenements in private or chantry hands throughout the medieval period, there are serious gaps in the tenement plan and following street guide. In the guide, rental entries and groups of deeds have been arranged in their approximate order along the street line. Within each entry the references are arranged in chronological order. The guide begins at the south end of Fleshewergate on its west side and progresses along the street as far as the market, returning along the east side of Fleshewergate. It continues along the north side of Souterpeth descending from Fleshewergate to Elvet bridge and returning along its south side to the corner of Sadlergate. A short section of miscellaneous deeds relating to Fleshewergate and to Souterpeth follows the guide.

---

1 Souterpeth, no. 3.  
2 2.11.Spec.27; 2.11.Spec.49.  
3 Fleshewergate, nos.1, 9, 5.  
4 Fleshewergate, nos.10, 9.

FLESHEWERGATE, BOROUGH OF DURHAM

WEST SIDE, FROM THE SOUTH END OF  
THE STREET TOWARDS THE NORTH

1. FENWYK: Priory (Bursar)

(Rent to chantry of St.  
Mary, St. Nicholas'  
church)

28 Nov. 1518 Alice Fenwyke, widow of Robert Fenwyke, QC to John Foster, chaplain, of Durham and John Clerk of Durham, notary, all her claim to burg. in vicus called Flesshewergat, Durham, once held by Robert Fenwyke. It lies between burg. once held by John Cateryke, armiger, on s. side and burg. of chantry of St. John the Baptist in St. Nicholas' church on n. side. Foster and Clerk had been granted this burg. by William Fenwyke, chaplain, son of Robert. Misc. Ch. 1713

10 April 1519 John Foster, chaplain, and John Clerk, public notary, QC to prior 1 mess. and 16s. annual rent coming from mess. in Fleswergate lying as above.

Misc. Ch. 1723

1519/1520 Bursar receives 26s. 8d. from 1 ten. once held by William Fenwyk. It used to render 33s. 4d. p. a. Bursar owes landmale to bishop of 12d. p. a.; rent to chaplain of St. Mary's chantry of 5s.; and rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. to widow of Robert Fenwyk for third part of this ten. as long as she lives. Burs. Account

1530 - 1534 Bursar owes bishop 12d. for burg. once held by William Fenwyk. He owes Thomas Morefeld, chaplain of St. Mary's chantry in St. Nicholas' church, 5s. p. a. for this ten. in Fleshewergate. Burs. Expenses

1536/1537 Bursar receives 26s. 8d. p. a. for 1 ten. once held by William Fenwyk and he owes landmale etc. as above.

Burs. Account

1538 - 1539 James Garnett holds 1 ten. which William Fenwyk once held and he owes rent of 26s. 3d. p. a. to Bursar. This rent used to be 33s. 4d. Bursar owes bishop 12d. for this burg. and 5s. to John Dauson, chaplain of chantry in St. Nicholas' church.

Burs. Rental

1542 Edward Nixsone holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 26s. 8d. p. a. to Bursar.

Rec. Book II

2. BURGHARD: DERLINGTON: COKYN: St. John the Baptist chantry, St. Nicholas' church (Rent to Sacrist)

1329 - 1338 Thomas Burchard owes rent of 5s. 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.

1340 Richard Burghard owes rent.

1342 William Burghard owes rent.

1350 Heirs of Richard Burghard owe rent of 5s. 6d.

1356 - 1360 Roger de Derlington owes rent.

1368 - 1378 Richard de Coken owes rent.

1380 John Cokyn owes rent.

1384 Master John Cokyn owes rent of 5s. 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rentals

1385 - 1402 John Cokyn is in arrears of his rent for 1 ten. of 5s. 6d.

Sac. Account

1406/1407 Allowance is made to Master John Cokyn, who holds ten. once held by William Burgard, of arrears of his rent for 21 years on condition that imposterum fideliter solvet.

Sac. Account

20 May 1423 Confirmation of charter in which Thomas Kyrkeby, chaplain of Whitburn church, grants lands and rents to chantry of St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist in St. Nicholas' church, saving rents owed to priory including 5s. 6d. p. a. to Sacrist from 1 burg. on w. row in Flesshewergate once held by William Burghward and Richard de Cokyn.

Alm. Cart., f. 118  
(formerly 5. 2. Elem. 24)

29 Sept. 1460 Master John de Coken, clerk, acknowledges that Sacrist has right to take annual rent of 5s. 6d. from mess. in Sadlergate once held by William Burghard.

3. 2. Sac. 9g



1500 Chaplain of St. John the Baptist chantry in St. Nicholas' church holds 1 ten. which lies between ten. of Robert Lewyn on n. side and ten. of Robert Fenwyke on s. side. He owes freehold rent of 5s. 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 Chaplain of St. John the Baptist chantry holds 1 burg. now in tenure of John Wall and he owes freehold rent of 5s. 6d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

3. CULTELLAR.: CARNIFEX: GRAY: TUDOWE:

Priory (Commoner)

(Rent to Trinity chantry, St. Nicholas' church)

No date Roger Cultellar., son of Adam, grants Thomas Carnifex, son of Lewin, in fee farm, mess. in Bucheria lying between mess. once held by Hugh Francisco and mess. once held by Roger Carnifex. Thomas Carnifex owes rent of 10s. p. a. to Cultellar; 12d. to Richard de Yeland; 4d. to bishop and borough. [Dorse:] once held by T. Tudhow and T. Coxsyde.

Misc. Ch. 2026

28 Aug. 1292 William, son of Thomas Carnifex, son of Lewin of Durham, leases to William Gray, butcher, of Durham and Alice de Routhebery, his wife, mess. in Bucheria lying between land of Thomas de Raby towards road and land of William, son of Walter de Esse, butcher. Saving to himself that stall (cenda) next to road lying near land of Thomas de Raby. Gray owes rent of 4s. 4d. p. a. to William, son of Thomas Carnifex; 10s. to Thomas, son of Roger Cultellar; 12d. to Richard de Yeland and services to bish op.

Misc. Ch. 2027

No date Richard, son and heir of William de Redingys; and his wife, Agnes, called Ra; and his sister, Emma; and John, son of William called Smale and the said Emma, QC to William called Gray, son of Ralph de Esse, burgess, of Durham, a stall (cenda) in Bucheria lying between land of William Redingys and land of William de Esse. [Dorse:] celda next to ten. of Margaret Drayton on s. now contained in ten. of Commoner once held by T. Tudhow and T. Coxsyde.

Misc. Ch. 2029

No date Thomas, son of Lewin, burgess of Durham, with the consent of his wife, grants John called Burges, chaplain of St. James' chapel, land and rents including 2s. annual rent from cenda in Bucheria held by Thomas de Raby.

2. 11. Spec. 52

No date Thomas, son of Lewin, burgess of Durham; Emma, his wife; and William, his son, grant to chaplain of St. James' chapel land and rents including 8s. annual rent from celda which Thomas de Raby holds in macello of Durham.

2. 11. Spec. 27;  
2. 11. Spec. 49

No date William de Esche, butcher, of Durham, grants Thomas Carnifex and his wife, Emma, annual rent of 5s. coming from burg. in Bucheria lying between land of Thomas Carnifex and land of Roger Pyle. Memo.: Bertram, son of Gilbert Cocus, gave Arthur Cocus annual rent of 5s. from mess. held once by heirs of Roger Cocus. Arthur Cocus gave Thomas Carnifex rent of 5s. from mess. which was previously held by Bertram lying between burg. of Gilbert Pyle and burg. of Thomas Carnifex.

2. 11. Spec. 50

No date Thomas, son of Lewin, burgess of Durham; his wife, Emma; and his son, William, grant chaplain of St. James' chapel lands and rents including 5s. annual rent from burg. which William de Eyssche holds in macello of Durham.

2. 11. Spec. 27;  
2. 11. Spec. 49

No date Roger, son and heir of William Gray of Durham, grants John de Tudowe ten. in Bucheria, borough of Durham, lying between ten. of William, son of Walter, and ten. of Thomas Burughard. Tudowe owes Gray a rose p. a. for ten.

Misc. Ch. 2030

8 March 1317 William Gray, butcher, makes bond with John de Tudhou and his wife, Emma, to pay 20s. annual rent from land including ten. in Bucheria lying as above. [Dorse:] ten. next to William, son of Walter de Esshe.

Misc. Ch. 2028

- 8 July 1319 William, son of Walter Carnifex of Durham, makes agreement with John de Tudhow to build houses in ten. once held by William Gray in Bucheria. Houses are to be built with timber posts as far as stone walls of William's ten. i.e. from head of William's ten. ex parte gardini as far as road. John Tudhow is to make a lead gutter between tens. to throw water and other filth (turpia) from William's ten. Gutter is to be 90 feet in length and a man is to be able to enter ten. to repair it. Misc. Ch. 2032
- 10 June 1320 Thomas Todde of Durham and his wife, Elizabeth, QC to John de Tudowe and Geoffrey de Spenithorn all claim to ten. lying between ten. of William, son of Walter, and ten. of Thomas Burughard which Elizabeth had by her marriage to Roger Gray. Misc. Ch. 2031
- 10 June 1335 Peter le Spicer, son of James, of Durham, QC to Agnes, daughter of William Gray, butcher of Durham, annual rent of 10s. 4d. coming from ten. once held by Geoffrey de Spenithorn in Vicus Carnificorum, lying between ten. of Thomas de Tudhowe and ten. which was once held by William, son of Walter. Misc. Ch. 2033
- 5 Jan. 1349 John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, grant Margaret, widow of John Mody of Durham, land and rents including annual rent of 10s. coming from 2 tens. 1 ten. was held by Geoffrey de Spenyngthorn and the other ten. by John de Tudhowe. Margaret Mody had previously granted rent to Plummer. 3. 18. Spec. 20
- 1 April 1361 Richard de Eggesclyff, chaplain, QC to Thomas de Tudhowe of Durham, butcher, ten. in Flesshewrgat, borough of Durham, lying between ten. of William de Drayton and his wife, Margaret, and ten. once held by John de Tudhowe. Misc. Ch. 2035
- 19 Sept. 1380 John Fullour, chaplain, rector of school in Durham, grants Thomas de Todhowe of Durham 1 shoppa in Flesshewergate lying between burg. of Todhowe and burg. of John de Boynton. [Dorse:] on n. side once held by T. Coxsyd. Misc. Ch. 2036
- 20 Sept. 1380 John de Sadbergh and Rowland Kendale, chaplain, QC to Thomas de Todhowe of Durham shop in New Borough



of Durham lying in Flesshewergate as above. This shop was once held by Thomas de Kokside. Misc. Ch. 2037

18 Sept. 1385 Thomas de Todhowe of Durham grants Richard de Stayndrop and John de Eggesclif, chaplains, all lands, tens. and rents he has in Durham. Misc. Ch. 2038

25 June 1386 Richard de Stayndrop and John de Eggesclif, chaplains, grant prior land including 2 mess. in le Fleshehewarrawe once held by Thomas de Tudhowe. Misc. Ch. 2039

19 March 1388 I. P. M. into lands granted by William de Graystanes and others to priory includes 1 mess. once held by Thomas de Tudow in Fleshewerrawe from bishop by service of 4d. p. a. and suit of Tolboth court. It owes rent of 3s. 4d. p. a. to chantry of Robert de Coksyd and it is valued at 20s. in excess of services. 1. 11. Pont. 3

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, William de Couton, John de Appelby and Reginald Porter, chaplains, grant prior land including 2 mess. in le Fleshehewarrawe once held by Thomas de Tudhowe. 1. 6. Spec. 41

1430/1431 Commoner owes rent of 3s. 4d. p. a. to chantry of Trinity in St. Nicholas' church for freehold rent of 1 ten. once held by Thomas Coxsyd in Flesshewergate.

1453 - 1490 Commoner owes rent of 3s. 4d. p. a. for ten. once held by T. Coxsyd and T. Tudhow. Comm. Accounts

1542 Leonard Rand holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 25s. p. a. to Commoner. Rec. Book II

4. PYLE: ESSHE: DRAYTON: Priory (?Commoner)

No date Gilbert Pile, butcher, of Durham, makes bond with William Malifetis to pay annual rent of 8s. for mess. in Durham lying between land once held by Roger Carnifex and land once held by Gilbert Haunsard.

Greenwell Deeds, no. 78, p. 38.

11 Nov. 1281 Roger, son of Gilbert Pile, burgess of Durham, butcher, grants Ralph called Gervays and his wife, Lucy, 1 burg. in Bucheria, Durham, lying between land of William de Esche and land once held by Hugh Carnifex;

saving annual rent of 8s. which is owed to John Plumber.  
Gervays owes Pile  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb. of cumin p. a. for burg.

Misc. Ch. 2019

17 Jan. 1294 Christine, widow of Robert Schokis, daughter of Gilbert Pyle, grants Richard de Schilton annual rent of 8d. from her part of burg. in Bucheria which lies between land of William, son of Walter de Esche, and land of her sister, Alice. [Dorse:] built in Commoner's ten., once held by Margaret Drayton.

Misc. Ch. 2021

8 Feb. 1294 Alice, daughter of Gilbert Pyle, butcher, once of Durham, QC to Richard de Chilton a third part of burg. once held by her father lying between part held by her sister, Christine, and part held by her sister, Emma, in Bucheria.

Misc. Ch. 2020

26 April 1295 Christine called Pile grants William, son of Walter de Esch, her part of burg. once held by her father, Gilbert, in Vicus Carnificorum. Esche owes rent of 2s. 8d. p. a. to Roger, son of Lucy; 8d. to Richard de Chilton and a rose to Pile. [Dorse:] this third part of burg. is now built with and joined to mess. of William de Essh on n. and other 2 parts are 1 burg. which is now part of ten. of chantry of John Cokyn.

Misc. Ch. 2022

8 June 1295 Emma called Pile grants her daughter, Bona, her share of burg. once held by Gilbert Pile, her father, in Vicus Carnificorum, lying to s. of burg. once held by Hugh Carnifex.

Misc. Ch. 2023

No date John, son of John le Plummer, of Durham, grants Thomas, son of Hugh Lumbard, and Emma, his wife, annual rent of 8s. coming from burg. once held by Gilbert Pile in Bucheria. It lies between burg. once held by Hugh Carnifex and burg. of William, son of Walter Carnifex. Lumbard owes Plummer a rose p. a. for this rent.

Misc. Ch. 2017

No date Thomas Lumbard of Durham grants Roger, son of Lucy de Clayport, annual rent of 8s. coming from above burg. Roger owes Lumbard a rose p. a. for this rent. [Dorse:] ten. lies to n. of ten. of William de Esshe.

Misc. Ch. 2018

25 June 1308 Nicholas de Tremdon and his wife, Bona Pile, grant William, son of Walter de Essch, butcher, their share of burg. which Emma called Pyle gave her daughter, Bona. It lies to s. of burg. of Gilbert, son of Hugh, in vicus carnificorum. Essche owes rent of 3s. p.a. to Tremdon and his wife. Arrears clause. [Dorse:] concerning third part of Gilbert Pyle's ten. built in ten. of Commoner. Once held by Margaret Drayton.

Misc. Ch. 2002

11 Nov. 1314 Roger, son of Luciana de Dunolm., leases to William, son of Walter Carnifex, annual rent of 14s. from ten. in Bucheria which lies between ten. of Gilbert, son of Hugh, and ten. of William, son of Walter. Term of lease is 6 years.

Misc. Ch. 2222

24 Oct. 1317 William Gray, butcher, of Durham, grants William, son of Walter de Esshe, and his wife, Bona, 1 placea of his ten. in Bucheria lying to s. and n. between ten. of William Esshe and ten. of Gilbert, son of Hugh Carnifex. It contains 21 feet in length; on its s. side it is 13 feet in width; and on its n. side, 9 feet in width. [Dorse:] ten. built to n. of ten. which Margaret Drayton gave to T. Tudhow.

Misc. Ch. 2024

23 Sept. 1332 Roger, son of Luciana de Dunelm., and his wife, Isabella, lease to John de Nassington, clerk, annual rent of 14s. from ten. once held by William, son of Walter Carnifex in Bucheria, lying between ten. of William, son of Gilbert, and ten. of William, son of Walter Carnifex. Term of lease is 9 years.

Misc. Ch. 2221

18 Feb. 1341 Isabella, widow of Roger, son of Luciana de Dunelm., leases to John Mody annual rent of 14s. from ten. which William, son of Walter de Dunelm., once held in Fleshewergate, lying between ten. of Gilbert, son of Hugh, and ten. of John de Tudhowe. Term of lease is 4 years.

Misc. Ch. 2223

24 Jan. 1345 Isabella, widow of Roger, son of Luciana de Dunelm., leases to John Mody annual rent as above. Term of lease is 4 years.

Misc. Ch. 2224



12 April 1419 Agnes de Thirne, daughter and heiress of William Langley, son and heir of Roger Lucianson of Durham, QC to Thomas Kay and John de Bynchestre, chaplains, 8s. annual rent coming from mess. once held by Margaret Drayton, daughter of William de Essh. It lies in New Borough in Flesshewergate between ten. once held by Richard Cokyn on n. side and ten. once held by John Gray and later by John de Boynton on s. Misc. Ch. 2042

5. DRAYTON: TUDOWE: Priory (Commoner) (Rent to chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church)

19 March 1388 I. Q. D. into lands which William Graystanes and others grant priory includes 1 mess. in Fleshewerrawe, once held by Thomas de Todow from bishop by service of 4d. p. a. and suit of Tolboth court. Ten. owes rent to John de Killingall of 13s. 4d. p. a. for his life; and 6s. 8d. to heirs of William de Langley. Ten. is valued at 13s. 4d. in excess of these services. 1. 11. Pont. 3

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, William de Couton, chaplains, and others grant prior land including 2 mess. in le Fleshehewarrawe once held by Thomas de Tudhowe. 1. 6. Spec. 41

2 Feb. 1411 Commoner leases to John Smyth, butcher, ten. in Fleschewergate in which Roger Hunt once lived. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. is owed to Commoner; 13s. 4d. to John Killynghall for his life; 3s. 5½d. to custodian of chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church; and 4d. p. a. to bishop for landmale. [Dorse:] once held by Margaret Drayton.

Misc. Ch. 2428

2 Feb. 1415 Commoner leases to John del Burne, cordwainer, of Durham and his wife, Joan, ten. in Flesschewergate in which John Smyth, butcher, once lived. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 26s. 8d. p. a. is owed to Commoner; 3s. 5¼d. to custodian of chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church; and 4d. in landmale to court of bishop. Arrears clause. [Dorse:] once held by T. Tudhowe and T. Coxsyd. Misc. Ch. 2423

- 20 Sept. 1418 Inquiry into claim of John, son and heir of John Kelynghall, to take annual rent of 13s. 4d. from ten.  
Misc. Ch. 2044
- 12 April 1419 Agnes de Thirne, daughter and heiress of William Langley, son and heir of Roger Lucianson of Durham, QC to prior annual rent of 13s. 4d. from prior's mess. in Flesshewergate lying between ten. of chantry of St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist in St. Nicholas' church on n. side and ten. of chantry of St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist in St. Oswald's church on s. side. This annual rent was given by Margaret Drayton to Thomas de Tudhowe.  
Misc. Ch. 2041
- 20 Sept. 1419 John Kelynghale, son and heir of John Kelynghale, QC to prior annual rent of 13s. 4d. coming from 1 mess. of prior in Fleschewergate, borough of Durham, lying as above. This mess. was once held by Margaret Drayton. [Dorse:] note that we paid £10 for this rent to Kelynghale.  
Misc. Ch. 2043
- 12 Oct. 1420 Commoner leases to John Shyrburn of Durham, cordwainer, and his wife, Christine, ten. in Fleschewergate in which John Burne once lived. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 26s. 8d. p. a. is owed to Commoner; 3s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. to custodian of chantry of St. James' in St. Nicholas' church; and 4d. to bishop. Commoner agrees to maintain ten. during term providing that tenant repairs gutters at his own expense.  
Misc. Ch. 2425
- 1430/1431 Commoner owes rent of 3s. 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ d. p. a. to chantry of St. James in St. Nicholas' church for freehold rent of 1 ten. in Flesschewergate once held by Margaret Drayton.  
Comm. Account
- c. 1453 John Tidiswell holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 26s. 8d. p. a. to Commoner. He owes 3s. 5d. p. a. to chantry of St. James, and 4d. to bishop.
- 1457 William Derewent holds ten.  
Comm. Rentals
- 1542 George Heddon holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 12s. p. a. to Commoner. This rent used to be 21s. 8d.  
Rec. Book II

6. JAKSON: BOWES

28 April 1422 I.P.M. of Matilda, widow of William Bowes,  
includes 1 annual rent of 6s. from burg. held by John  
Elisson in Fleshewergate.

P.R.O. Durham 3, Reg. Vol. II, f. 198d.

26 Aug. 1437 Robert Jakson grants William Bowes, knight, and  
others land including 1 burg. in Fleshewergate lying  
between ten. of John Burn on n. side and ten. of chantry of  
St. John the Baptist on s. side.

P.R.O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/46, m. 5d.

27 July 1459 I.P.M. of William Bowes, knight, includes 6s.  
annual rent coming from 1 burg. once held by John Elyson,  
in Fleshewergate, borough of Durham. 1.11. Pont. 17

11 Oct. 1466 I.P.M. of William Bowes, includes rent as above.

P.R.O. Durham 3, Reg. Vol. IV, f. 43

24 Jan. 1475 I.P.M. of William Bowes includes rent as above.

P.R.O. Durham 3, Reg. Vol. IV, f. 54

7. Trinity Chantry, St. Nicholas' church. (Rent to Sacrist)

23 Sept. 1421 Thomas Emery, chaplain, grants Agnes, widow of  
John Swalwale, ten. lying between ten. of John Elisson  
and ten. of chantry of Trinity, for her life. After Agnes'  
death, ten. will remain to Sacrist's office.

3.2. Sac. 1

1500 William Elryngton holds 1 ten. which lies between ten. of  
chantry of Trinity on n. side and ten. of Ralph Bowes on  
s. side. He owes freehold rent of 2s. p.a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

1542 William Butterwyck, chaplain of Trinity chantry in St.  
Nicholas' church, holds 1 ten. and owes freehold rent of  
2s. p.a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II



8. de CLAYPORT: CATDEN: SWEMY: SHORT:

Priory (Commoner)

(Rent to nuns of  
Newcastle)

11 Nov. 1309 William Vaginator and his wife, Matilda, lease to Thomas Cocus and his wife, Emma, a stall (cenda) with solar built above which Christine called Cok once leased in Vicus Carnificorum from Vaginator; and a small cellar lying beneath solar in which William and Matilda iacent. Term of lease is 20 years; rent of 16s. p. a. is owed to Vaginator. If tenants wish to build anything in stall, Vaginator will provide postes and leystes and tenants will find rest of materials. Tenants have to maintain property. [Dorse:] lease of William Schether. Misc. Ch. 2006

24 June 1316 Roger, son of Lucy de Clayphort, grants John called Potag. and Ivetta, his wife, 1 booth (botha) with solar above it in Vicus Carnificorum lying between booth called le Cornerbhot and ten. which William Gray gave his son, Roger. Rent of 16s. 8½d. p. a. is owed to Roger; 13s. 4d. to monialibus of Newcastle. Misc. Ch. 2413

23 Dec. 1326 Geoffrey de Catdene and his wife, Agnes, grant Thomas Swemy and Ivetta, his wife, ten. in Bucheria lying between ten. called le Cornerbothe and ten. of Geoffrey de Spenithorn. Misc. Ch. 2007

3 Feb. 1327 Geoffrey de Catdene and his wife, Agnes, QC to Thomas Swemy and Ivetta, his wife, annual rent of 16s. 8d. coming from above ten. Misc. Ch. 2008

5 Jan. 1349 John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, grant Margaret, widow of John Mody, land including ten. in Vicus Carnificorum lying between ten. once held by William, son of Gilbert, and ten. once held by John de Doufedale. Margaret Mody had previously granted ten. to Plummer. 3.18. Spec. 20

19 June 1349 William, serviens of Thomas Swemy of Durham, grants Thomas Swemy and his wife, Agnes, mess. in Flesshevergate, borough of Durham, lying between ten. of John de Doufedall and ten. once held by Umfrid Pistor which he had by grant of Thomas Swemy.

Misc. Ch. 2034

8. de CLAYPORT: CATDEN: SWEMY: SHORT:

Priory (Commoner)

(Rent to nuns of  
Newcastle)

11 Nov. 1309 William Vaginator and his wife, Matilda, lease to Thomas Cocus and his wife, Emma, a stall (cenda) with solar built above which Christine called Cok once leased in Vicus Carnificorum from Vaginator; and a small cellar lying beneath solar in which William and Matilda iacent. Term of lease is 20 years; rent of 16s. p.a. is owed to Vaginator. If tenants wish to build anything in stall, Vaginator will provide postes and leystes and tenants will find rest of materials. Tenants have to maintain property. [Dorse:] lease of William Schether. Misc. Ch. 2006

24 June 1316 Roger, son of Lucy de Clayphort, grants John called Potag. and Ivetta, his wife, 1 booth (botha) with solar above it in Vicus Carnificorum lying between booth called le Cornerbhot and ten. which William Gray gave his son, Roger. Rent of 16s. 8½d. p.a. is owed to Roger; 13s. 4d. to monialibus of Newcastle. Misc. Ch. 2413

23 Dec. 1326 Geoffrey de Catdene and his wife, Agnes, grant Thomas Swemy and Ivetta, his wife, ten. in Bucheria lying between ten. called le Cornerbothe and ten. of Geoffrey de Spenithorn. Misc. Ch. 2007

3 Feb. 1327 Geoffrey de Catdene and his wife, Agnes, QC to Thomas Swemy and Ivetta, his wife, annual rent of 16s. 8d. coming from above ten. Misc. Ch. 2008

5 Jan. 1349 John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, grant Margaret, widow of John Mody, land including ten. in Vicus Carnificorum lying between ten. once held by William, son of Gilbert, and ten. once held by John de Doufedale. Margaret Mody had previously granted ten. to Plummer. 3.18. Spec. 20

19 June 1349 William, serviens of Thomas Swemy of Durham, grants Thomas Swemy and his wife, Agnes, mess. in Flesshewergate, borough of Durham, lying between ten. of John de Doufedall and ten. once held by Umfrid Pistor which he had by grant of Thomas Swemy.

Misc. Ch. 2034

2 Feb. 1433 Commoner leases to Thomas Henrison, lister, William Archer, fleshewer, and William Clerk, mercer, 1 stall in Fleshewergate once held by John Shorte and lying between ten. of chantry of St. James on s. and ten. of Emma Palfrayman on n. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. is owed to Commoner. Arrears clause.

Misc. Ch. 2426

1453 - 1456 John Raper holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 26s. 8d. p. a. to Commoner. This ten. owes 13s. 4d. p. a. to nuns of Newcastle.

Comm. Rentals

1542 Henry Peyrson holds 1 burg. lying next to Corneboith cum reparationibus and owes rent of 8s. p. a. to Commoner.

Rec. Book II

EAST SIDE, FROM THE MARKET PLACE  
TOWARDS THE SOUTH

9. LUMBARD: WHALTON: DIGHTON: Chantry of  
St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist,  
St. Oswald's church

(Rent to St. Mary's  
chantry, St. Nicholas'  
church)

No date Joland de Dunelm., citizen of London, grants Reginald Mersario of Cleypot, burgess of Durham, annual rents in Durham including 20s. from house of Hugh Lumbard, burgess. [Dorse:] de Lumbardhous. 6.1. Elem. 10

No date Bartholomew de Lindesei, attorney for Joland, citizen of London, grants Reginald Mercator of Claport annual rent of 20s. which Hugh Lumbard paid to Joland.

6.1. Elem. 11

No date [endorsed 1271] Reginald, called Mercator, burgess of Durham, with the consent of his wife, Billa, grants Almoner lands and rents in Durham to maintain chaplain at altar of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church. Rents include 20s. p. a. from house of Hugh Lumbard.

6.1. Elem. 6''

1313 - 1338 Houses of Thomas Lumbard owe rent of 20s. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Rolls



1344 - 1345 William de Whalton holds parcel of Lombardhouses and owes rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. to Almoner. Ralph Cursore holds another parcel and Thomas Eclax holds third parcel of ten. They each owe rents of 6s. 8d. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Roll

1345 William de Walton holds 2 tens. and owes rent of 13s. 4d. to Almoner.

1352 - 1353 William de Walton holds 2 parcellas in Lumbardhous and is in arrears of rent of 13s. 4d. John de Hebern holds 3rd. parcellam and is in arrears of rent of 6s. 8d.

Alm. Accounts

26 Aug. 1404 Bishop grants licence to Richard de Elvet, clerk, and others to found chantry of St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist in St. Oswald's church and to endow it with lands including 1 mess. in Fleshergate, borough of Durham, held from bishop in socage.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/33, m. 31 d

12 Sept. 1404 Richard de Elvet, clerk, John de Elvet, clerk, and Gilbert de Elvet grant chaplain of chantry of St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist in St. Oswald's church land including 1 mess. in Flesschewergate, Durham, in which John de Dighton now lives. 4. 16. Spec. 34

1424 Heirs of Hugh Lumbard and John Dyghton hold 3 tens. lying together on e. side of Fleschewergate and they owe freehold rent of 20s. p. a. to Almoner's chantry in St. Nicholas' church. Alm. Rental

10. BILL; YEKEMONDE; SPICER; CHESTER;

FULMARDE; ELGE; Guild of St. Cuthbert

(Rent to Master  
of Infirmary)

3 Aug. 1311 John Bill, son and heir of John Bi ll, grants John, son of William Yekmond of Durham, and his wife, Alice, 1 burg. with adjacent garden in Vico Carnificorum, borough of Durham, lying between burg. of Ralph called Horner and burg. of John de Qweteley. Burg. owes rent of 17s. 6d. p. a. to John Bill; 6s. to John, son of John de Dunelm. and his heirs; 2s. and 1 lb. of wax to the farm

of the city of Durham and services to borough.

Infirm. Rental and Cart., f. 5v-6r  
(formerly 4.15. Spec. 8)

5 Jan. 1349 John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, grant Margaret, widow of John Mody of Durham, land including that ten. which was once held by John Yekemond. Margaret Mody had previously granted this land to Plummer.

3.18. Spec. 20

16 Jan. 1357 I. P. M. of John Bill. He held lands and rents including annual rent of 17s. coming from 1 mess. in borough of Durham once held by John Yekemond. His heir is his daughter Matilda, wife of William Chalker.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. 11, f. 55

22 April 1419 John Holdernessee, clerk, and Alan Hayden, chaplain, of Elvet, grant land and rents to chantry of St. Mary in St. Mary's church, North Bailey, including annual rent of 17s. 6d. coming from 1 mess. and garden held from bishop by Robert Elge in Fleshewergate. Roger Barbour now lives in this mess.

2.16. Spec. 44

1429 Heirs of John Bill, John Yekemond, Nicholas Spicer, John Chester, John Fulmarde and Robert Elge hold 1 ten. containing 7 virgas in front on e. row of Flesshewergate. Ten. lies between ten. of Nicholas Chaunceller on n. side and ten. of heir of William Jalkare on s. side. They owe freehold rent of 2s. p. a. and 1 lb. of wax on feast of St. Andrew to Master of Infirmary.

Infirm. Rental

1542 Guild of St. Cuthbert holds 1 ten., now in tenure of Robert Eland, and owes rent of 2s. and 1 lb. of wax or 6d. p. a. to Master of Infirmary.

Rec. Book II

11. BILLE: HORNER: RASURSMYTH: CATDEN

No date John Bille leases to Ralph Hornere 1 burg. In vico Carnificorum lying between Bille's burg. and burg. of Thomas Brikoun. Horner owes Bille rent of 20s. p. a. for burg.

Misc. Ch. 2460



No date Ralph Hornere leases to Roger Rasurschmyht part of his ten. which Horner leases from John Bill in vico Carnificorum. It contains  $10\frac{1}{2}$  feet next to road in breadth and 30 feet in length towards the garden. Rasurschmyht owes rent of 10s. p. a. to Hornere and services to bishop and borough. 3.18. Spec. 7

No date Roger Rasursmith of Durham, faber, grants Geoffrey de Catden, speciarío, his ten. lying between ten. of John Brady, junior, and ten. once held by Ralph Horner in borough of Durham. Catden owes rent of rose to Rasursmith; and 10s. p. a. to heirs of Ralph Horner. 3.18. Spec. 4

29 Oct. 1311 John, son and heir of Ralph Horner of Durham, grants Geoffrey de Catden and his wife, Cecily, a camera built in his burg. in Vico Carnificorum, that inferiorem cameram built towards the orchard of John, son of John. This chamber is 24 feet long and 18 feet broad of which 2 feet are exteril iuxta parietem camere on s. side usque ad stillicidia domicilii. It lies between burg. of John Yekemund and burg. of John Brady, junior. Catden owes Horner rose p. a. for camera. 3.18. Spec. 27

30 Dec. 1320 Isabella de Dunolm., widow of John, son of Ralph Horner of Durham, QC to Geoffrey de Catden her claim to a third of mess. which her husband held lying between ten. once held by Roger Harousmyth and ten. of John Yekemound in Bucheria. 3.18. Spec. 6

1 Jan. 1357 I. P. M. of John Bille. He held lands and rents including 1 mess. in borough of Durham which was once held by Geoffrey de Catden. His heir is his daughter Matilda, wife of William Chalker. P. R. O. Durham 3, Reg. Vol. II, f. 55

12. BRICONN: BRADY: CATDEN

No date Hugh called Briconn, chaplain, grants John called Bradhey, junior, and his wife, Lecia, burg. in Durham lying between burg. of Roger called Rassursmyth on n. side and burg. of Roger called Summer on s. Bradhey



owes rent of 8s. p. a. to John Barbour.

3.18. Spec. 9;  
Loc. XXXVII, no. 41

No date John Brady, junior, grants Geoffrey de Cathden 1 part of his land next to the n. side of his ten. in Vico Carnificorum in borough of Durham. It contains 1 foot in breadth and it runs the length of his ten. 3.18. Spec. 3

No date John Brady, junior, and his wife, Lecia, grant Geoffrey de Catden and his wife, Cecily, burg. lying between land of Catden and land of John Barbour in borough of Durham. Catden owes rent of 8s. p. a. to John Barbour and his wife, Margery. 3.18. Spec. 1

13. BRADY: BARBER: CATDEN

No date William Bradeye grants Ivetta, his daughter, 1 burg. in borough of Durham lying between burg. of Thomas Brikoun and burg. of Roger called Sumer. Burg. owes rent of 5s. p. a. to heirs of Gilbert Prepositus.

Misc. Ch. 2210

29 Jan. 1315 Wydo Bradey, chaplain, son and heir of William Bradey, QC to his sister, Ivetta, burg. she had by grant of their father, lying as above. Misc. Ch. 2211

No date John, son of John de Dunelm., grants Ivetta Brady of Durham burg. lying in borough of Durham between land of John le Barbour and land of John Brady, junior. It owes rent of 5s. p. a. to John, son of John. Misc. Ch. 2209

28 Sept. 1315 Eleanora Brykun, widow, QC to Adam Baty of Elvet and his wife, Dionisia, 1 burg. in borough of Durham lying between land of John le Barbour and land of John Brady, junior. Misc. Ch. 2206

No date John Brady, junior, and his wife, Lecia, grant John Barber and his wife, Margery, burg. in borough of Durham lying between land of Geoffrey de Catden and land of John Barbour. It is 21½ feet long on s. side, 22 feet long on n. side and 13½ feet broad. 3.18. Spec. 8

No date Margery, widow of John Barbour, grants Geoffrey de Catden 1 placea of land lying next to Catden's ten. This land was bought from John Brady and it is called le

Colhole. It is 20 feet long and 12 feet wide and it owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Margery Barbour. Arrears clause. Catden is to make 1 gutter of lead, wood or stone in latere placee in length between Margery's land and Catden's sumptibus suis propriis because pluviam supervenientem abiciendam. 3.18. Spec. 2

2 April 1336 Emma, Isabella and Cecily, daughters of John Barbour, QC to Geoffrey de Catden 1 placea, saving rent of 2s. p. a. owed to them after Margery's death.

3.18. Spec. 5

14. BARBOUR: MODY

25 Nov. 1322 Cuthbert, son of John de Dunelm., makes bond with John Barber and his wife, Margery, to pay them 10 marks on 25 Nov. 1332. If payment is made, then QC which Cuthbert gave Barber concerning annual rent of 20s. from mess. which lies between mess. called the Herhall and mess. of Geoffrey de Catteden in Durham will be void. Barber has paid Cuthbert 40s. for this QC.

D/Sa/D 392

5 Jan. 1349 John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, grant Margaret, widow of John Mody of Durham, land including ten. lying between ten. once held by Geoffrey de Catden and ten. called Herthall, which they were granted by her.

3.18. Spec. 20

15. MODY: HAKTHORPE: Corpus Christi Guild  
HERTHALL

2 Aug. 1339 John, son of Lucy de Claypworth, QC to John Mody of Durham annual rent of 2s. coming from burg. in Bucheria which lies next to ten. of Margery, widow of John Barbour, and vennel which is called Souterpath.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 27

5 Jan. 1349 John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, grant Margaret, widow of John Mody of Durham, land including that ten. which is called Herthalle (or Horthalle) next to vennel of Souterpeth. Margaret had previously granted this ten. to them.

3.18. Spec. 20



20 Nov. 1387 Robert de Qwalton, armiger, receives from John de Hakthorpe, junior, 33s. 4d. in arrears for the farm of that house called aula of John Mody next to Sowterpeth.

Misc. Ch. 2218

3 July 1397 Master John Hagthorp, son and heir of John Hagthorp, grants Master John Cokyn, Master Thomas Hexham, clerks, John Fullour and John de Eggescliff, chaplains, 1 camera situated in capital ten. of John Hagthorp ad capud de Souterpeth between ten. of Robert Berall on s. and ten. of William Chalker on n. They are allowed free entry and exit through that piece of waste adjacent to w. side of chamber which is part of Hagthorpe's ten. Waste measures 36 feet in length and 20 feet in width at s. end and 26 feet in width at n. end. If this land is not assigned and appropriated within 20 years to chaplain of Corpus Christi guild, then Hagthorp can re-enter ten.

Misc. Ch. 1701

### SOUTERPETH

NORTH-EAST SIDE, FROM CORNER WITH  
FLESHEWEGATE, DESCENDING TOWARDS  
ELVET BRIDGE

#### 1. HAGTHORP: BEREHALGH: ELGE

12 March 1394 Master John de Hagthorp, clerk, grants Robert de Berehalgh 1 burg. in borough of Durham lying between ten. called Herthall on n. side and ten. of John Hagthorp on s. Term of this grant is life of Berehalgh; Berehalgh owes Hagthorp rent of 5s. p.a. for burg. Arrears clause.

4. 17. Spec. 11

22 Feb. 1403 John Hakthorpe, son and heir of John Hakthorpe, grants Katherine de Wyssington and her son, John, and his male heirs, all his lands in Durham with the reversion of 1 burg. lying in Suttergate which Robert Berhall holds for his life.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 56



22 May 1418 William Hakthorp, son and heir of John Hakthorp, junior, grants Robert Elge of Elvet next to Durham, mercer, 2 burgs. lying together in Durham. Elge owes rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. to Hakthorp for burgs. Arrears clause.

Misc. Ch. 2327

22 Dec. 1498 I. P. M. of Elizabeth, widow of William Hagthorp, includes 2 burgs. in borough of Durham held from bishop in burgage by service of landmale to bishop. They are valued at 12d. in excess of service. P. R. O. Durham 3, Portfo. 169, no. 19

SOUTH-EAST SIDE, FROM ELVET BRIDGE  
ASCENDING TOWARDS SADLERGATE

2. Thomas, son of Lewin: St. James' Chapel, Elvet Bridge

No date Thomas, son of Lewin, burgess of Durham; his wife, Emma; and his son, William, grant chaplain of St. James' chapel land and rents including celarium fundatum under chapel; annual rent of 12d. from house of William called Grai in Souterpeth; and annual rent of 12d. from house of William Cissoris in Souterpeth.

2.11.Spec.27  
2.11.Spec.49

No date John, son of Gilbert de Dunelm., grants Thomas Carnifex of Durham annual rent of 6s. for land on which chapel of St. James est fundata at w. end of Elvet bridge.

2.11.Spec.40

11 March 1289 Will of John called Burg(es), chaplain. He grants chapel of St. James 3s. annual rent from 2 tens., one of which lies in Suterpeth. Cart. IV, f. 219  
(formerly 2.11.Spec.48)

14 Jan. 1312 Thomas de Asgarby and his wife, Dionisia, grant Richard de Homeldon, chaplain, of St. James' chantry on New Bridge, part of land from their ten. which lies adjacent to piece of land pertaining to chaplain of St. James next to Saddler Street. It lies to s. of St. James' chapel next to land on which Homeldon built. It contains 38 feet in length and 5 feet in width on e. side and 2 feet on w. side.

2.11.Spec.42, 33, 46

31 March 1317 Thomas de Luceby and his wife, Dyota, QC to John de Cotum, chaplain of St. James' chantry chapel, houses and gardens adjoining chapel which Cotum holds because of their appropriation by Richard de Homeldon, the previous chaplain. They lie next to chapel.

2.11.Spec.37

19 April 1332 Diota, widow of Thomas de Luceby, QC to John de Cotum, chaplain, land as above.

2.11.Spec.38

3 Jan. 1345 Inquiry to find if William de Shynclyf, chaplain, custodian of St. James' chapel, unjustly disseised John Gray and his wife, Alice, who is the heiress of Dionisia, widow of Thomas de Asgarby, from their freehold ten. in Durham. Inquiry finds that court record of previous dispute deals with 5 feet on the e. side and 2 feet on w. side and 38 feet on s. of mess. which is part of the chapel's ground. 12 feet in width is not contained in this record and the jury considers that John and Alice Gray should recover this land.

2.11.Spec.36

### 3. Priory (Almoner)

29 July 1404 Inquiry into boundaries of ten. in Souterpath made at request of prior and Almoner. This ten. lies on s. side of Souterpath between chapel of St. James on new bridge on e. and ten. of Trinity chantry in St. Nicholas' church on w. Jury finds that the boundaries of the back of ten. extend from one buttress of ten. next to angle of chapel towards w. to the foot of one step pertaining to free ten. of heirs of Robert Massham. Ten. ascends next from this step as far as angle of ten. of John Kelinghal and from there behind Kelinghal's ten. as far as ten. of chantry of Trinity and so to road.

1.6.Elem.5\*

1424 First ten. of Almoner with volta lies at w. end of St. James' chapel on bridge and it owes rent of 9s. p.a. to Almoner. 3 tens. in Souterpeth are reconstructed by Almoner. These tens. once owed 14s. p.a. to Almoner's chantry in St. Nicholas' church, but they pay nothing now because most remain empty, without tenants, and Almoner spent £4 or more on rebuilding them.

Alm. Rental

1428/1429 3 tens. in Suterpeth are in hand of Almoner because they are being reconstructed.

1429/1430 13s. is owed from 3 tens. of the Almoner in Sowterpeth, of which 2 are in hand of the Almoner per conventionem that chaplain of chantry of St. James had other ten. and volta at end of chapel. Alm. Accounts

1501 John Wylkynson [1502] Robert Richerson holds first of 4 tens. lying to w. of St. James' chapel and he owes rent of 6s. 8d. to Almoner p.a.

1536 Robert Pentland holds first ten. on n. side to w. of chapel of St. James preter oppellam pro storhous and he owes rent of 10s. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rentals

1542 Edmund Turpyne holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 6s. p.a. to Almoner. Rent used to be 6s. 8d. Rec. Book II

4. Priory (Almoner)

1424 Second ten. of Almoner is held by William Harpour, saddler, later by Thomas Preston, and he owes rent of 9s. p.a. to Almoner.

1501 John Muscrope [1502] R. Flecher [1503] Miles Watson holds ten. and owes rent of 6s. 8d. p.a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rentals

25. Nov. 1533 Almoner leases to Thomas Waynman of Elvet 1 burg. in Suterpeth i.e. third burg. by the w. side of chapel of St. James. Term of lease is 12 years; rent of 5s. p.a. is owed to Almoner. Arrears clause. Condition of lease is that Waynman leases and tabernabit to Eleanor, widow of his father, William, no less than half or two-thirds of burg. . exonerando de firma of burg.

Misc. Ch. 514

1535 Thomas Waynman and widow of William Waynman hold second ten. on n. side and they owe rent of 6s. 8d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rental

1542 Thomas Wayneman holds 1 burg. and he owes rent of 6s. p.a. to Almoner. Rent used to be 6s. 8d.

Rec. Book II



5. Priory (Almoner)

- 1424 Third ten. of Almoner is held by Richard Jonson, chapman, later by William Saddler and William Harper, and it owes rent of 9s. p. a. to Almoner.
- 1501 William Flecher holds ten. and owes rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rentals
- 1 Dec. 1534 Almoner leases to Matthew Sparke of Crossegate, pistor of monastery, land including 1 burg. in Souterpethe to w. of St. James' chapel. Term of lease is 12 years; rent of 6s. p. a. is owed to Almoner. Arrears clause. Almoner will keep burg. in repair. 6.5. Elem. 20
- 1535 Edmund Turpin and Robert Whit hold third ten. of Almoner on n. side.
- 1536 Matthew Spark, camerarius, holds ten. and owes rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rentals
- 1542 A waste burg. was once held by Matthew Spark and it owes rent of 6s. p. a. to Almoner. Rent used to be 6s. 8d. Rec. Book II

6. Priory (Almoner)

- 1424 Fourth ten. of Almoner lies waste and owes Almoner nothing because it is not leased out. It used to owe rent of 9s. p. a. Alm. Rental
- ? 1459 Prior leases to Thomas Warwyk of Durham, glover, 1 burg. lying ad novum pontem of Durham between land of Reginald Mercator on e. and ten. of Trinity chantry in St. Nicholas' church on w. It is 10 virgas long. Term of lease is 76 years; rent of 12d. p. a. is owed to Almoner. Arrears clause. 1.6. Elem. 3\*
- 1501 Thomas Warwyke leases 1 ten. for term of years and he pays rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Rent used to be 9s. Ten. lies waste.
- 1534 Isabella Wilkinson holds fourth ten. on n. side and owes rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rentals
- 1542 Widow Shaw owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Almoner for ten. Rent used to be 9s. p. a. Rec. Book II

SOUTERPETH - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

?13-- William de Chilton grants John Snype and his wife, Agnes, 1 burg. in Suterpeth, borough of Durham, lying between burg. of Geoffrey Taverner and burg. of Chilton. This burg. is 30 feet long and 20 feet broad. Snype owes Chilton rent of 2s. p.a. Arrears clause.

Misc. Ch. 1712

26 Aug. 1369 John de Sadberg, clerk, grants William de Sireston, chaplain of St. James' chapel, land in Durham excepting a burg. which lies between burg. of Agnes Snype and ten. of John Edward. Loc. XXXVII, no. 43\*

9 June 1369 Robert de Massham and his wife, Margaret, grant Robert de Hanslap, chaplain, and Richard de Sutton all lands, tens. and rents they hold in Durham. They were once held by William, son of Walter de Essh, butcher, father of Margaret de Massham. 4.2. Sac. 6a

3 Dec. 1369 Robert de Hampslap, chaplain, and Richard de Sutton grant Robert de Massham and his wife, Margaret, land including 2 mess. in Souterpath. One mess. is held by Lucy Bower and the other lies waste. 3.2. Sac. 2

4 Jan. 1370 Final concord between above parties concerning same land. 4.2. Sac. 6b, 6c

FLESHEWERGATE - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

28 Nov. 1318 Roger de Conyers and his wife, Isabella, grant John de Tudhou ten. in Bucheria lying between ten. of John de Wheteley and ten. of William le Shether.

Misc. Ch. 2025

8 March 1337 John de Herdewyk QC to William de Whalton 1 mess. in Bucheria, borough of Durham, lying between ten. of John de Hetheworth and ten. of Richard, son of Gilbert. This ten. was granted to Herdewyk and to Margaret, daughter of Roger de Kellawe, for life by Andrew Burgeys. Margaret granted ten. to William de Whalton.

D/Sa/D 360

- 17 Nov. 1338 Margaret, daughter of Roger de Kellawe,  
widow of John de Herdewyk, QC to William de Whalton,  
clerk, ten. as above. D/Sa/D 361
- 21 April 1343 Agreement between Peter le Barbeour of Durham  
and John Bill concerning annual rent of 12s. from ten. in  
borough of Durham which lies between ten. of William de  
Qwalton, clerk, and ten. of John de Qwelpedale. Bill  
had QC to Barbeour 10s. of this rent, but this was re-  
covered by the priory from Barbeour. Barbeour agrees  
to pay remaining 2s. p.a. to Bill. Loc. XXXVII, no. 92
- 5 May 1355 Dionisia, daughter of William de Whalton, appoints  
Richard de Stafford her attorney to deliver 2 tens. in  
Bucheria to Agnes, her mother. D/Sa/D 362
- 12 March 1392 John Hagthorp, clerk, leases to Roger de  
Derlington and his wife, Elizabeth, a shop with solar  
built above it in Fleshergate which Richard Lorymer now  
holds. Term of lease is life; rent of 10s. p.a. is owed  
to Hagthorp. Tenants are to maintain ten. Arrears  
clause. 3. 18. Spec. 29
- 7 Oct. 1394 John Stulp and his wife, Elizabeth, grant John  
Fulmard of Durham mess. lying super le Cokerawe in  
Fleshergate between ten. of John Fulmard and ten. once  
held by John Thwenge. P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/33, m. 14
- 2 May 1525 William Graunge of Durham and his wife, Joan,  
daughter and heiress of Elizabeth Glennyson; daughter  
and heiress of Joan Ryddyng; daughter and heiress of  
William Cornfurth; and Margaret Glennyson, sister of  
Joan, QC to John Hall, draper, mess. or burg. in  
Fleshergate lying between mess. of chantry of St. John  
the Baptist in St. Nicholas' church on s. and ten. of  
Kepier on n. Hall holds this burg. by right of charter  
from John Mathew, butcher, and his wife, Alice, sister  
of Joan and Margaret Glennyson.  
P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/74, m. 3d



FORUM, SILVER STREET AND WALKERGATE,  
BOROUGH OF DURHAM

The majority of surviving deeds concerning land held around Durham's market place refer to tenements being situated in foro (or forum). The earliest dated example is found in a deed of 1313<sup>1</sup> and this form continues in use until the mid-16th century. There is one isolated example of in vico fori dating from 1515,<sup>2</sup> but by the 15th. century the English translation of the Latin form seems to have gained ground. Merkettstede occurs in a deed dated 1447 and Market Place in 1505 and 1527.<sup>3</sup> The street name Silver Street seems not to have been used to any great extent before the 15th. century. Previously, property is said to lie simply in the borough of Durham. However, the forms Silverstrete or Silverstreet are in use by 1459 and in the early 16th. century the form Sylverstreet occurs.<sup>4</sup> Walkergate is the form found in deeds from 1291 to 1526.

Durham had only one market area during the medieval period and consequently it was an adequate and precise description of a tenement's location to say that it lay near the Forum. The street names Silver Street and Walkergate appear to be occupational, but unlike Sadlergate or Fleshewergate, there is no surviving evidence for a community of gold or silversmiths or walkers, or even for a broader group of textile or metal workers in the area.<sup>5</sup> It may be, however, that the name Silver Street merely denotes the fact that at one period silver articles were sold in that street rather than being made there.<sup>6</sup> The surviving evidence for trades in Walkergate is so limited that it is difficult to draw any conclusions about the predominant trade there.

---

1 D/Sa/D377

2 Loc. XXXVII, no. 36.

3 1.9. Spec. 43; Loc. XXXVII, nos. 32, 28, 39.

4 See, for example, 1.11. Pont. 17; P. R. O. Durham Chancery Enrolments, 3/56, m. 3d; Burs. rental, 1517.

5 See Vol. I, pp. 174, 176-77.

6 Vol. I, p. 176.

These streets and the whole market area were situated in the bishop's borough of Durham. The market place was established across the narrow neck of Durham's peninsula, directly below the castle and in its shadow. Three streets led into the Forum: these were Fleshewergate, at its south-east corner; Clayport at its north-east corner; and Silver Street, which ran from its south-west corner, descending fairly steeply towards the west to the Old Bridge over the River Wear. Walkergate, a relatively minor road, lay behind the Forum on its northern side. The tenements on the south side of the Forum and Silver Street abutted the castle motte, which rose high above the level of the market.<sup>1</sup> On the east and west sides of the Forum and Silver Street the land fell towards the river. The tenements on the south side of Walkergate extended back to the wall which was built around the market in c. 1315.<sup>2</sup> On the north side of the street they adjoined the tenements of Clayport. Speed's plan of Durham in 1611 shows a continuous line of housing along the street frontages and around the Forum and it is likely that there was a concentration of population in this area throughout the medieval period because it was the centre of commercial activity for the whole town. There are references in the surviving deeds to a small pathway or vennel called le Kyrkestyle, descending beside St. Nicholas' church from the north-west corner of the market towards the road to Kepier.<sup>3</sup> It may have provided the archbishop of York with an escape route in 1283 when he tried to enforce the jurisdiction of York over the see.<sup>4</sup>

The shape and size of tenements around the market was probably highly irregular because of the physical restrictions of the site and the competition for street frontage. One of Durham's three surviving early plans relates to the south-west corner of the market place.<sup>5</sup> This undated plan seems to have been drawn up as a result of a dispute over some Dean and Chapter tenements in 1568 and it was intended to show the exact layout of six tenements.<sup>6</sup> It is a little unorthodox in

---

1 See below nos. 5 and 14.

2 See below Walkergate, Miscellaneous deeds; Vol. I, p. 97.

3 See below, no. 10.

4 V.C.H. Durham III, p. 17.

5 Loc. XXXVII, no. 113.

6 Misc. Ch. 1699, 1714.



its orientation because east and west are reversed. It is, however, valuable in demonstrating how tenements interlocked at the street corner and abutted against the motte, and it shows the subdivisions within individual tenements.

These streets contained some buildings of importance. Not least was the church of St. Nicholas on the north side of the market place. It was the parish church for the inhabitants of the borough of Durham and it seems to have been a centre of social life in the town. It was from this church that the Corpus Christi day procession, and probably other religious processions, set out.<sup>1</sup> Several chantries, including that in the care of the Almoner, St. Mary's chantry, were established in the church and it had various religious fraternities associated with it, like the guild of St. Nicholas which held property in the town.<sup>2</sup> It has been suggested that the market area was originally the churchyard of St. Nicholas which was gradually taken over by traders.<sup>3</sup> Next to the church, on its east side, was Clayportgate, the one gateway in the new wall which was erected to guard the market area after the various Scottish incursions of the early middle ages.<sup>4</sup>

Within the market place itself was the Tolbooth, a building in which the borough or market courts were held, where tenants came to pay fealty and to take up tenure of property in the area. It probably lay in the south-east corner of the Forum because a deed of 1434, relating to le Cornerbooth, said the tenement lay juxta le Tollbooth.<sup>5</sup> This building may have been a stone construction, and the court seems to have been held on its first floor. Bishop Hatfield's survey of c. 1380, for example, lists rents owed by traders who held stalls beneath the Tolbooth.<sup>6</sup> John Bowman held a stall (selda) sub le Tollebooth, and owed a rent of 10s. p.a. to the bishop. John Custson held

---

1 See Vol. I, pp. 196-97.

2 Alm. rental, 1424.

3 V. C. H. Durham III, p. 54, n. 27.

4 See no. 19; Vol. I, pp. 97, 102-03.

5 Misc. Ch. 2040; no. 1.

6 Bishop Hatfield's Survey, p. 162.



nine stalls under le Tolleboth, owing 6s. 8d. p.a. to the bishop. These stalls may have been set up beneath the court building itself; other temporary stalls may have populated the Forum itself on market days though they did not become permanent encroachments within the area as they did, for example, in Alnwick or Market Harborough.<sup>1</sup> Also within the Forum itself was the Paunt or the well-head at the place where water was brought from William Billyngham's holding, Crookhall or Sidegate manor, in Framwelgate, to the market place.<sup>2</sup> The necessary conduit was probably constructed c. 1450 and it is likely that there was some building or shelter erected in the Forum to protect the head of the spring.

There were also some substantial domestic buildings in the market place, notably the stone house (domus lapidea) of Reginald Mercator, which became the guild hall for St. Nicholas' guild by the 15th. century.<sup>3</sup> After the Dissolution, it was sold off to John Wright and Thomas Holmes of London, but it seems to have become an inn some years before this, called le Crowne. There was another guild house in Walkergate, but nothing is known of it beyond a reference in one deed.<sup>4</sup> The earl of Westmorland held a burgage in the market next to le Kyrkestyle called New Place, which may have been a substantial town house for the family. Surtees quotes Mickleton's account of the building of New Place.<sup>5</sup> He says that the earl bought two cottages near the Tollbooth and made there a "great building" and in its midst a great hall.

Most of the tenements or burgages in this part of the bishop's borough seem to have contained buildings within them. In 1369, Robert de Seton held a placea and buildings in the Forum, and in the late 13th. century, William de Ponte granted Henry de Horneby his houses at the east end of the Old Bridge.<sup>6</sup> Around the market place, there were shops or stalls with solars above, leased separately from the tenements

---

1 See above, Vol. I, pp. 58-59, 65-68.

2 P. R. O. Durham Chancery Enrolments, 3/44, m. 9.

3 No. 7

4 Walkergate, Miscellaneous deeds.

5 Surtees, Durham IV, p. 47.

6 Nos. 3 and 14.

behind. Henry de Mody granted Andrew Burges a solar and cellar beneath it in the Forum in the late 13th. century.<sup>1</sup> The Cornerbooth, the name given to a tenement on the corner of Fleshewergate and the Forum, is particularly well documented.<sup>2</sup> It seems to have contained several buildings leased separately to traders, a booth or stall along the street itself with a solar above a stall and an "interior house". Few dimensions of any properties in this area are given in the surviving deeds, but one rare example is that of a deed for 1465 which describes the Cornerbooth as being 4 virgas long, 4½ virgas wide super solum and 6 ulnas and 5 ulnas in breadth in camera.<sup>3</sup> A burgage in Walkergate was said to be 39 ulnas wide on the street frontage in 1444.<sup>4</sup>

These streets, like Fleshewergate and Sadlergate, contained a variety of traders and occupations. Several merchants or mercers rented property around the market place, presumably because it was most prestigious, as well as convenient, for their business contacts. There was a cross-section of representatives from different trade groups renting or owning property in this area, but no one industry or trade seems to have predominated. Among the more unusual occupations found here was that of the hatter David Straughan, who held property on the south side of the Forum.<sup>5</sup> Representing the luxury trades were the goldsmiths Thomas Blakden, who lived in Walkergate in the early 16th. century, and Robert Lytholl, who held a tenement on the south side of the market place in 1505.<sup>6</sup> Thomas Burton, merchant, leased a shop in the Cornerbooth in 1438 and William Cornforth, mercer, leased it in 1465.<sup>7</sup> However, the scarcity of the surviving evidence does not allow any general comments to be made regarding the pattern of trade in these streets in the medieval period.

---

1 No. 5

2 No. 1

3 Misc. Ch. 2015.

4 P. R. O. Durham Chancery Enrolments, 3/62, m. 2d.

5 No. 3.

6 Walkergate, Miscellaneous deeds; no. 3.

7 No. 1.

The tenements or burgages in this area were held from the bishop in burgage during the medieval period.<sup>1</sup> Small landmale rents, averaging between 4d. and 12d. p. a. were paid to the bishop's representative in the Tolbooth by all tenants. The tenement next to Clayportgate was held from the bishop by service of 4d. p. a. and suit of the Tolbooth court in 1388, while the burgage held by John Mathew on the south side of the market place owed a landmale rent of 12d. p. a.<sup>2</sup> Most of the freeholds of tenements in the streets were held either by the bishop or by private families like the Claxtons or the Bowes;<sup>3</sup> consequently, there are few surviving deeds relating to most tenements in this area. Possibly only three freehold rents were paid to the priory by the early 16th. century, like the 20s. from Alexander de Stanhopp's tenement in Silver Street which the priory acquired in 1377.<sup>4</sup> However, these freehold rents were fixed throughout the period and gave the priory a lower income lacking any flexibility.

The priory did manage to acquire some tenements outright. Such properties were then leased to tenants at a more economic and fluctuating rent. The deeds relating the history of these properties survive in considerable numbers. Prominent among such acquisitions was the Cornerbooth.<sup>5</sup> In his will dated 10 May 1422, William Palfrayman left his burgage on the corner of the market place to two feoffees of the priory. They eventually conveyed the property to the priory in 1459, although it had been leased out to tenants by the Commoner since 1438. It rendered 20s. 4d. p. a. to the Commoner in 1438, but by 1465 the rent had been reduced to 10s. p. a. which was maintained up to 1542. By the end of the medieval period, the priory held only five tenements in these streets. In comparison even with Fleshewergate and Sadlergate, its legal interest in this area was minimal although the tenements it acquired were very valuable. Also, the outgoings on such acquisitions could be high, which detracted from their value to the priory. The tenement next to Clayportgate, for

---

1 See, for example, no. 11  
2 Nos. 19 and 4  
3 Nos. 18 and 16  
4 No. 11  
5 No. 1



example, acquired in c. 1382, was charged with a rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. payable to the Billyngham family.<sup>1</sup> The Bursar was able to buy out any legal interest the family had in the tenement, but only at a considerable cost. He paid William de Billyngham £10. 13s. 4d. in 1416.

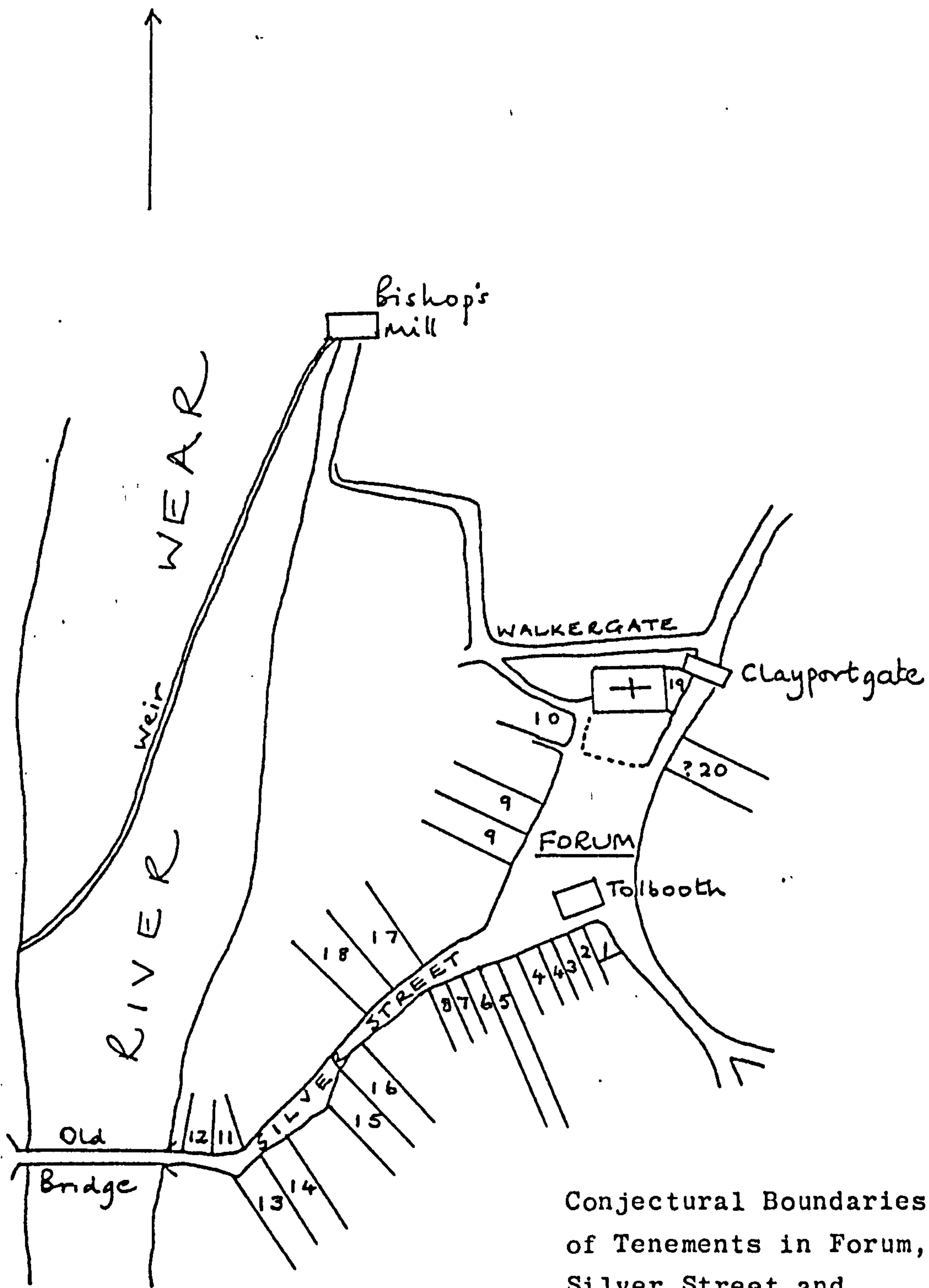
Despite the fact that this area was the commercial centre of the town, there is some evidence that the priory, at least, was having some difficulty in maintaining its property in good repair and collecting high rents from it. The Cornerbooth, leased out for the high rent of 20s. 4d. in 1438, was returning a rent of 10s. by 1465 and in 1474 the rent was described as being "decayed".<sup>2</sup> A tenement in Silver Street, the rent from which was acquired by the Bursar in 1388, was waste and without a tenant in 1538, although the following year it was occupied by John Taylor.<sup>3</sup> The Master of the Infirmary drew a rent of 16d. p. a. from his tenement in Silver Street, but by 1367 the land was lying waste and the rent had been in arrears for many years.<sup>4</sup> The rent seems to have continued in arrears for most of the 14th. century and 15th. century. Lack of any comparative evidence from other landowners in the street makes it impossible to speculate on any general economic trend in this area.

Several tenements around the market place and in Silver Street and Walkergate were in the hands of chantries. The three tenements held by the Menyll family at le Kyrkestyle in the market place rendered 18s. p. a. to the Almoner towards his chantry in St. Nicholas' church.<sup>5</sup> Tunnock de Ponte granted part of her burgage at the end of the Old Bridge to maintain the chaplain in St. Andrew's chapel in Elvet.<sup>6</sup> The guild of St. Nicholas held a tenement in Silver Street subtus le mot, castri in 1429.<sup>7</sup>

There is no surviving complete list of tenements in this part of the bishop's borough. Only in those few cases where the priory was

- 
- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | No. 19 |
| 2 | No. 1  |
| 3 | No. 11 |
| 4 | No. 15 |
| 5 | No. 10 |
| 6 | No. 13 |
| 7 | No. 15 |

able to acquire land is it possible to trace the history of landholding in the street. In the absence of other sources, such as a bishop's rental and in view of the high number of tenements in private or chantry hands throughout the medieval period, there are many difficulties in reconstructing a guide to this area. In the following street guide, rental entries and groups of deeds have been arranged in their approximate order along the street line. Within each entry, the references are arranged in chronological order. The guide begins in the Forum, along its south side. Silver Street follows and then Walkergate. A section of miscellaneous deeds ends this section of the street guide.



Conjectural Boundaries  
of Tenements in Forum,  
Silver Street and  
Walkergate, Borough of  
Durham



FORUM, BOROUGH OF DURHAM

SOUTH SIDE, FROM THE CORNER OF  
FLESHWEGATE TOWARDS THE WEST

1. PISTOR: GOYDES: CHILTON: STAFFORTH:  
HEXHAM: PALFRAYMAN: Priory (Commoner)

LE CORNERBOTH

15 March 1349 Eda, daughter of Utred called Wrowe of Newton, kinswoman and heiress of Umfrid Pistor, grants John Goydes of Durham, pistor, and Alice Dubber, his wife, ten. called le Cornerbothe in borough of Durham. It lies between ten. of Thomas Swemy and ten. once held by Roger de Birden. Misc. Ch. 2009

11 Jan. 1358 William de Westeley, clerk, grants John Goydes and his wife, Alice, ten. called le Cornerbothe in borough of Durham. It lies between ten. of Thomas Swemi and ten. once held by Roger de Birden. Misc. Ch. 2010

15 July 1365 John Goydes of Durham and his wife, Alice, grant Hugh de Chilton, chaplain, all their lands, rents etc. Misc. Ch. 2011

13 April 1402 Hugh de Stafforth, saddler, and his wife, Alice, grant Thomas de Hexham, clerk, annual rent of 20s. from burg. called Cornerboth which lies in forum super angulare between burg. of prior in Flesshewergate and 1 shop of John Aspur in market. Misc. Ch. 2013

27 Aug. 1403 Hugh de Stafforth and his wife, Alice, grant Thomas de Hexham, clerk, ten. called le Cornerboth as above. Misc. Ch. 2012

23 Sept. 1408 Thomas Rutour, chaplain, and William Palfrayman grant John Appelby, clerk, all burg. situated super le Cornerboth in market place which they held jointly with John Cokyn, clerk, now dead. They were granted burg. by Thomas de Hexham, clerk, who died on the way to the Curia in Rome. As Hexham's executors, they were to sell burg. and give money received from it to William, kinsman of Thomas de Hexham. Misc. Ch. 2014

10 May 1422 Will of William Palfrayman of Durham. In It he grants Master William Doncastre, clerk, and John Bynchestre, chaplain, burg. in market place towards le Cornerboth which was once held by John Kyhowe and is now held by Robert Fordham, spicer. Condition of this grant is that Doncastre and Bynchestre will convey burg. to Emma, wife of William Palfrayman, for her life. Prior will have reversion of burg.

1.15. Spec. 3;  
2.15. Spec. 17

16 May 1422 John Appelby, clerk, grants William Doncastre, clerk, and John Bynchestre, chaplain, burg. super le Cornerboth in market place which he held by gift of Thomas Rutour, chaplain, and William Palfrayman, executors of the will of Thomas Hexham.

2.15. Spec. 21

16 May 1422 John Appelby, clerk, appoints William Hunter his attorney to deliver seisin of above burg. to William Doncastre, clerk, and John Bynchestre, chaplain.

2.15. Spec. 19

1 July 1422 William Doncastre, clerk, and John Bynchestre, chaplain, grant Emma, widow of William Palfrayman of Durham, 2 burgs. including 1 situated super le Cornerboth in market place once held by Thomas Hexham, clerk, which they had been granted by Palfrayman. Emma can hold burg. for her life then burg. will revert to Doncastre and Bynchestre.

Misc. Ch. 2016;  
2.15. Spec. 18

12 Feb. 1434 Emma, widow of William Palfrayman, QC to William Doncastre, clerk, and John Bynchestre, chaplain, burg. super le Corneer in forum next to le Tolleboth, vulgariter vocat. le Corneerboth. It lies between burg. of prior and burg. of Thomas Aspor. Memo: William de Hexham, kinsman of Thomas Hexham, received 25 marks from Thomas Rutour and John Pymond, chaplains, and William Palfrayman, executors of the will of Thomas Hexham, 1408. This money comes from Cornerboth and it was left to William de Hexham in the will.

Misc. Ch. 2040

15 Feb. 1434 William Doncastre, clerk, and John Bynchestre, chaplain, lease to prior burg. called le Cornerboth. Rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. is owed to Emma Palfrayman during her life.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 101

31 Jan. 1438 William Doncastre, deacon of Auckland college, and John Bynchester, chaplain, lease to Thomas Burton, mercer, 1 shop super cornera in forum and domum super-edificatum which they hold by gift of William Palfrayman. Term of lease is life; rent of 20s. 4d. p. a. is owed to Doncastre and Bynchestre. Arrears clause.

Misc. Ch. 1700

1438/1439 Commoner pays Emma Palfrayman annual pension of 13s. 4d.

1445/1446 Commoner pays Emma Palfrayman pension for life for tens. in Forum and St. Giles, 13s. 4d.

Comm. Accounts

6 Jan. 1451 John Bynchestre, chaplain, grants John Hagerston, John Stapylton and John Wermouth, chaplains, land including burg. near le Cornerboth which he held jointly with William Doncastre, clerk, now dead, by grant of William Palfrayman.

2. 15. Spec. 23

6 Jan. 1451 John Bynchestre, chaplain, appoints John Coken his attorney to deliver seisin of burg. as above to John Hagerston and others.

2. 15. Spec. 24

c. 1453 - 1456 Thomas Haxwell holds ten. in Forum and owes free farm rent of 10s. p. a. to Commoner and landmale rent of 9d. p. a. to bishop.

Comm. Rentals

1453/1454 Pension is paid by Commoner to Emma Palfrayman. Ten. in Fleshergate called Cornerboth was waste for  $\frac{1}{2}$  year and it owes rent of 10s. to Commoner.

Comm. Account

20 Aug. 1459 John Stapylton and John Wermouth, chaplains, QC to John Hagerston, chaplain, all claim they had to above burg.

2. 15. Spec. 22

26 Aug. 1459 John Hagerston, chaplain, grants prior land including 1 burg. situated in Forum super le Cornerbothe.

4. 9. Spec. 28



12 May 1465 Prior leases to William Cornforth of Durham, mercer, burg. called le Cornerboth situated in market place super angulare between prior's burg. in Flesshewergate on s. side and burg. once held by William Aspour on w. It contains 4 virgas in length and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  virgas in width super solum and 6 ulnas and 5 ulnas in breadth in camera. Term of lease is 79 years; rent of 10s. p. a. is owed to prior and tenant is to maintain burg. at his own expense. Arrears clause. Misc. Ch. 2015

1474/1475 1 ten. in Fleshergate held by William Corneforth owes decayed rent of 10s. to Commoner.

1489/1490 Decayed rent: ten. super corneram in forum once held by William Palfrayman, now held by heirs of William Cornforth, mercer, owes rent of 11s. Comm. Accounts

8 Nov. 1482 William Cornforth grants Joan, wife of William Elryngton, his daughter, reversion of all his lands including those in borough of Durham after his death and the death of his wife, Joan. P. R. O. Durham Chancery Enrolments, 3/55, m. 8d.

1542 John Wall holds 1 burg. called Corneboith leased to him for a term of years. He owes Commoner rent of 10s. p. a. Rec. Book II

## 2. ASPOUR

1384 Roger Aspour holds burg. P. R. O. Durham Chancery Enrolments 3/56, m. 6d.

1402 John Aspour holds shop in market place. Misc. Ch. 2013

1458 Thomas Aspore holds ten. Loc. XXXVII, no. 38

1465 Burg. once held by William Aspour. Misc. Ch. 2015

## 3. SETON: KIRKEBY: HOTON: CORNFORTH: CLERGENET: Priory (Bursar)

22 April 1369 Robert de Seton, son of Robert de Seton, grants Richard de Kirkeby, tailor, placea and buildings once held by Roger de Birden lying in borough of Durham between burg. of Thomas de Coxside and burg. of Roger Aspor. Kirkeby is to pay Seton rent of 14s. p. a. for land. Arrears clause. Loc. XXXVII, no. 31

5 April 1372 John, son and heir of Laurence de Seton, QC to William de Claxton, knight, annual rent of 2 marks coming from mess. in borough of Durham which Richard de Kirkeby and his wife, Agnes, hold for life and reversion of mess. William de Claxton had this rent and reversion by grant of John de Nevill, knight, lord of Raby.

Misc. Ch. 2208

15 Sept. 1384 Robert de Seton, chaplain, grants John de Huton, brother of William Huton of Tudhou, annual rent of 14s. from 1 burg. in borough of Durham, lying between burg. of Roger Aspour and burg. of Richard de Kirkby, tailor.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments 3/56, m. 6d.

5 Feb. 1425 William de Hoton, son and heir of William de Hoton, and John de Hoton, brother of William de Hoton once of Tudhow, grant: John Hamsterle of Brancepeth annual rent of 20s. 8d. from 2 burgs. in borough of Durham. After 14 years, Hamsterle will pay Hoton £11. Loc. XXXVII, no. 37

Loc. XXXVII, no. 37

2 Jan. 1458 John Hoton, chaplain, and Richard Hoton grant William Cornforth 1 burg. in forum, on s. side lying between ten. of Thomas Aspore on e. and ten. of Thomas Kyrkby on w., for his life. Rent of 16s. p. a. is owed to Hotons for burg.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 38

8 May 1465 John Hoton, chaplain, and Richard Hoton, his brother and heir, grant William Cornforth of Durham, mercer, 1 burg. in forum as above. Burg. is to be held for term of years and Cornforth is to pay rent of 16s. p. a. to Hoton. Arrears clause. [Note attached:] lease is for 120 years. It is in hand of widow of William Glenney, now heiress of William Cornforth. [Dorse:] for land of Robert Clergenet.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 26

8 Nov. 1482 William Cornforth of Durham, mercer, grants Joan, wife of William Elryngton of Durham, his daughter, and Thomas Elryngton reversion of all his lands in Durham after the death of his wife.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/55, m. 8d.

22 May 1505 David Straghen of Durham, hatter, and his wife, Katherine, make bond with Robert Cleregenatt, gentleman, for £20 payable unless they grant Cleregenatt annual rent of 16s. from ten. in Durham in Market Place, now held by Robert Lytholl, goldsmith. Loc. XXXVII, no. 32

11 June 1505 David Straughen and his wife, Katherine, daughter and heiress of Richard Hoton, once of Durham, make bond with Robert Claritinet to pay £20 unless grant is made to him of 1 ten. in Durham on s. side of market place, lying between ten. once held by Thomas Asspure on e. and ten. once held by Thomas Kirkby on w. Loc. XXXVII, no. 33

11 June 1505 David Straughen and his wife, Katherine, grant Robert Clerginet annual rent of 16s. from 1 ten. on s. side of Forum lying between ten. once held by Thomas Aspour on e. and ten. once held by Thomas Kirkby on w. This ten. was held by William Riddyng, kinsman and heir of William Cornforth, mercer, at farm.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 34

4 Aug. 1506 Common recovery by Robert Claregenet of 1 mess. in Durham held by David Straghen. Loc. XXXVII, no. 35

10 March 1515 Robert Clergenet of Durham, gentleman, grants John Foster, chaplain, and John Clerk, public notary, reversion of 1 mess. and its rent of 16s. p. a. It lies on s. side of vici fori between ten. once held by Thomas Aspour on e. and ten. once held by Thomas Kirkby on w. William Eden, mercer, now lives in ten. by lease of Elizabeth Glenyson, heiress of William Cornforth. He purchased this reversion and rent from David Straghen and Katherine, daughter of John Hoton.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 36

1515/1516 Bursar receives 16s. freehold rent of 1 ten. once held by John Hoton and nuper by Robert Clergenett. It is leased to heirs of William Corneforthe for a term of 120 years and this is year 71. Burs. Account

1538 Cuthbert Richerdson holds 1 ten. in Forum and owes rent of 16s. p. a. to Bursar. John Harpour enters ten. in 1539.

Burs. Rental



4. KIRKBY: CORNFORTH: GLENYSON:  
MATHEW: Priory (Bursar)

13 Feb. 1478, 9 March 1478 Nicholas Kirkby QC to William Cornforth of Durham, mercer, 2 burgs. lying together in Forum, now built into 1 burg. and held by Patrick Wederelt, sutor. Burgs. lie between burg. of Nicholas Kirkby on w. and burg. of John Hoton, chaplain, in which William Greveson, mercer, now lives on e.

Loc. XXXVII, nos. 25, 24

8 Nov. 1482 William Cornforth of Durham, mercer, grants Joan, wife of William Elryngton of Durham, his daughter, and Thomas Elryngton reversion of all his lands etc. in Durham and in other places after death of himself and his wife.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/55, m. 8d.

20 Dec. 1527 Margaret Glenyson of Durham, "senglewoman", makes bond with Robert Whitehed, clerk, and John Clerk, notary public, for £20 payable if she; John Mathew and his wife, Alice; and William Graunge of Durham, tailor, and his wife, Janet, do anything to prevent the conveyance of 2 burgs. lying together in Market Place to Whitehead and Clerk. These burgs. have been rebuilt into 1 burg. and they are now held by John Mathew.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 28

22 March 1528 John Mathewe of Durham, butcher, and his wife, Alice, grant Robert Whitehead, clerk, and John Clerk, notary public, 2 burgs. in Market Place, lying between burg. once held by Nicholas Kyrkeby in which John Greveson, mercer, now lives on w. and burg. once held by John Hoton, chaplain, in which William Eden, mercer, now lives on e.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 39

1538/1539 1 burg. once held by John Mathew owes landmale rent of 12d. p. a. to bishop. Free farm rent of 2s. p. a. for this ten. is owed to Robert Millett, and is now acquired for the chantry of John Jacson of Easington.

1539 John Elande holds ten. in foro once held by John Mathow and he owes rent of 12s. 4d. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rentals

1542 John Eland holds 2 burgs. and owes rent of 33s. 4d. p. a.  
to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

5. MODY: PLUMMER: HAKTHORP: ELGE

No date Henry de Mody of Durham grants Andrew Burges,  
chaplain, 1 solar and cellar beneath it in borough of  
Durham lying towards e. between ten. of Cuthbert, son of  
John de Dunelm., and ten. of Lambert de Burges. Rent of  
10s. p. a. is owed by ten. to Geoffrey de Katteden.

Misc. Ch. 2457

No date Andrew Burges, chaplain, grants Henry Mody and his  
wife, Matilda, land as above. Rent as above.

Misc. Ch. 2336

12 May 1331 Alan Fysshare of Easington and his wife, Matilda,  
grant John, son of Henry Mody of Durham and his wife,  
Margaret, 1 burg. in borough of Durham lying between  
burg. of Cuthbert, son of John, and burg. of Lambert de  
Burgth. This burg. was once held by Matilda's husband,  
Henry Mody, and she held it by grant of Andrew Burges,  
chaplain, for her life. Ten. owes rent of 10s. p. a. to  
Geoffrey de Catden. Loc. XXXVII, no. 46

5 Jan. 1349 John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes,  
grant Margaret, widow of John Mody of Durham, lands and  
rents she had previously granted them including annual  
rent of 10s. from ten. once held by Geoffrey de Catden in  
borough of Durham and exterior cellar under ten. once  
held by Adam Mody nearest to waste ten. on w. side.

3. 18. Spec. 20

29 July 1349 Agnes, widow of Adam Mody of Durham, grants  
John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, mess.  
in borough of Durham which lies in length from road as  
far as mota of bishop and in width between ten. of John  
Plummer and ten. once held by Cuthbert, son of John.

Misc. Ch. 2351

9 Dec. 1352 Thomas de Sokpeth and his wife, Margaret, widow  
of John Mody, butcher, once burgess of Durham, grant  
John Plumbre, burgess of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes,

all lands and rents in Durham which were held by John Mody. Plumbre will pay Sokpeth 6s. 8d. p. a. for lands.

Misc. Ch. 6874

16 Jan. 1370 John Plummer of York grants Margaret Mody, widow of John Mody, all lands and rents which descended to him after death of John Plummer in Durham.

Misc. Ch. 2216

18 Jan. 1371 John Plummer of York, kinsman and heir of John Plummer, once burgess of Newcastle, appoints John de Hakthorp and John Plummer of Durham his attornies to deliver to Margaret Mody, widow of John Mody of Durham, all lands and rents which descended to him after death of John Plummer in Durham.

Misc. Ch. 6775

15 April 1418 William Hakthorp, son and heir of John Hakthorp, junior, of Durham, leases to Robert Elge of Elvet, next to Durham, 2 burgs. lying between hall of guild of St. Nicholas on e. and waste burg. on w. Term of lease is 100 years; rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. is owed to Hakthorp.

Misc. Ch. 2546

6. de BURGH: MODY: PLUMMER: SKARBURGH:  
BOWER: HAKTHORP: ELGE

No date Isabella, widow of Robert de Walerig, QC to Lambert de Burgh and his wife, Hawis, 1 burg. in borough of Durham lying between ten. of Henry Mody and le Gildhall.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 29

9 Oct. 1340 Lambert de Burgh grants John Mody, burgess of Durham, mess. lying between le Gildhall and ten. once held by Henry Mody in borough of Durham.

Misc. Ch. 2212

13 Oct. 1340 John Mody grants Lambert de Burgh mess. as above for his life. Rent of rose is owed to Mody. After de Burgh's death, ten. will revert to Mody and his wife, Margaret.

Misc. Ch. 2213, 2214

22 March 1346 John Mody, burgess of Durham, grants John Plummer of Cokgrave and his wife, Agnes, ten. in borough of Durham lying between ten. called le Gildehalle, and



ten. once held by Henry Mody. If Plummer and his wife die without heirs, ten. is to revert to Mody and his wife.

Misc. Ch. 2215

7 Jan. 1349 Margaret, widow of John Mody of Durham, QC to John Plummer of Newcastle, mess. lying between le Gildhalle and ten. once held by Adam Mody in borough of Durham.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 30

16 Feb. 1366 John Plomer, burgess of Newcastle, grants John de Skarburgh, cissor of Durham, and his wife, Mary, 1 burg. in borough of Durham lying between burg. of guild of St. Nicholas and burg. of John Plomer. Rent of 26s. 8d. p. a. is owed to Plomer. Arrears and waste clause.

3.18. Spec. 19

16 Feb. 1377 John Plomer, burgess of Newcastle, grants John de Skarburgh 1 burg. as above. Rent as above.

3.17. Spec. 21

2 May 1384 John de Skarburgh of Durham grants Alan Bower of Durham and his wife, Constance, 1 burg. in borough of Durham lying between burg. of guild of St. Nicholas and burg. once held by John Plommer of Newcastle which he had been granted by Plommer.

Misc. Ch. 2217

15 April 1418 William Hakthorp, son and heir of John Hakthorp, junior, of Durham, leases to Robert Elge of Elvet, next to Durham, 2 burgs. lying between hall of guild of St. Nicholas on e. side and waste burg. on w. Term of lease is 100 years; rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. is owed to Hakthorp.

Misc. Ch. 2546

7. MERCATOR: Guild of St. Nicholas

(Rent to chantry of St. Mary, St. Nicholas' church)

Le Gildhall

No date [endorsed 1271] Reginald, called Mercator, burgess of Durham, with consent of his wife, Billa, grants Almoner lands and rents in Durham to maintain chaplain at altar of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church. Land includes stone hall in market place which renders 20s. p. a. Billa is to

hold toft containing domus lapidea for her life.

6.1.Elem.6''

1313-1345 Le Gildhalle owes rent of 20s. p.a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1424 Brothers of guild of St. Nicholas hold magnum hospicium or hall of stone (aulam lapidis) called le Gildhall in market place and they owe freehold rent of 20s. p.a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

5 July 1553 Grant to John Wright and Thomas Holmes of London, gentlemen, in return for a loan to Edmund Peckham, knight, for the king's use, of ten. called le Crowne in le Market-place, which belonged to the late guild of St. Nicholas in church of St. Nicholas.

C.P.R. 1547-53, p.244

8. ESTON: BYSHOPDALE

20 Sept. 1370 Robert de Eston, son and heir of John de Eston of Durham, QC to John de Byshopdale of Durham, ten. and burg. in Durham lying between ten. which was once held by John de Wodesende, now by Richard de Hetheworth, on e. and ten. called le Gildhall on w. side.

P.R.O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/31, m.3

9. CLAXTON: BLOUNT

5 April 1372 John, son and heir of Laurence de Seton, QC to William de Claxton, knight, annual rent of 2 marks coming from 1 mess. in borough of Durham which Richard de Kirkeby and his wife, Agnes, hold for life and reversion: of this mess. Claxton had been granted rent and reversion by John de Nevill, knight, lord of Raby.

Misc. Ch. 2208

11 June 1387 Richard de Neuton QC to William de Claxton and his wife, Elizabeth, 2 mess. in Forum in which Richard de Kyrkeby, tailor, and Robert Lowyke now live.

Misc. Ch. 6774

10 Jan. 1388 Isabella, widow of William de Claxton, grants Hugh Sclater and his wife, Idonia, mess. in Forum in

which Richard de Kirkeby lived. It lies between ten. once held by Robert de Whalton and ten. of Robert Lowik. Ten. is to be held for life; rent of 26s. 8d. p. a. is payable to Isabel. Arrears clause. Tenant is responsible for maintenance of ten. Misc. Ch. 6773

12 May 1469 Robert Claxton, knight, appoints William Cornforth of Durham, mercer, his attorney to receive annual rent of 20s. from his tenant, John Broun, coming from ten. in Forum, Durham. Arrears clause. Misc. Ch. 2470

20 April 1487 William Claxton de Halywell, esquire, grants Robert Blount 2 burgs. lying together in Forum, w. side, between burg. of Ralph Bowes, knight, on n. side and burg. of chantry of Holy Trinity on s. side.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/56, m. 4d.

10. CEMENTARIUS: SPECIARIUS: SLYKEBURN: (Rent to chantry  
HEXHAM: MENYLL of St. Mary in  
St. Nicholas' church)

No date Bartholomew de Lindesei, attorney for Joland, citizen of London, grants Reginald Mercator of Claport, annual rents including 18s. owed by Hervicus Cementarius to Joland. 6.1.Elem.11

No date Jolanus de Dunelm., citizen of London, grants Reginald Mersario of Cleypot, burgess of Durham, rents including 18s. annual rent from house once held by Robert, son of Hervicus, in Durham. [Dorse note:] de Slikburnhous in market place of Durham. 6.1.Elem.10

No date [endorsed 1271] Reginald, called Mercator, burgess of Durham, with consent of his wife, Billa, grants Almoner lands and rents in Durham to maintain chaplain at . altar of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church. Rents include 18s. from house of Henry Cymentarius.

6.1.Elem.6\*\*

1313 James Spýcer owes rent of 18s. p. a. to Almoner.

c.1325 Peter? Apotecarius owes rent.

Alm. Rent Rolls



2 Feb. 1328 Almoner remits arrears of 18s. annual rent owed by William de Slykeburn for houses and tens, once held by John Specarius prope church of St. Nicholas.

6.1.Elem.12

1333 William de Slykeburn owes rent.

1344-1345 William de Slykeburn owes rent of 18s. for tens.

apud le Kyrkstyle.

Alm. Rent Rolls

1424 Heirs of Henry Cimentarii and William Slykeburn, Thomas Hexham and Matilda Menell hold 3 tens. lying together in a great hospice at (apud) le Kyrkestyle in the market place. They owe freehold rent of 18s. p.a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

15 Nov. 1444 Agreement between Robert Menyll de Snotirton, esquire, son and heir of Robert Menyll; son of Matilda Menyll; daughter and heiress of Thomas Hexham; and William Cowhirde, son and heir of Richard Cowhirde, and his wife, Eufemia, daughter and heiress of Thomas Hexham, concerning their title to ten. or burg. in foro vocat. Slikburnhouse. It lies near to vennel next to St. Nicholas' church. William Cowhirde is to give Robert Menyll all charters and documents relating to this property and in return Robert will pay William 100s. Misc. Ch. 6055

SILVER STREET, BOROUGH OF DURHAM

11. STANHOPP: CASTROBERNARDI: Priory (Bursar)

19 March 1376 John de Castrobernardi, rector of Gateshead church; John de Castrobernardi, rector of Houghton Bussell; and William de Chambre of Durham grant William de Graystanes, William de Whitteby, chaplains, and John Bamburgh, clerk, land including reversion of 1 mess. in borough of Durham which Alexander de Stanhop and his wife, Matilda, hold in fee tail. 3.14.Spec.24

2 Nov. 1377 William de Graystanes, William de Whitteby, chaplains, and John Bamburgh, clerk, grant prior all lands, tens., rents and reversions in Durham once held by Richard de Castrobernardi. 3.14.Spec.25

1382 Alexander de Stanhopp holds ten. and owes free farm rent of 20s. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rental

19 March 1388 I. Q. D. into lands which William Graystans, William de Couton, chaplains, and others wish to grant to priory includes 20s. annual rent from mess. of Alexander de Stanhopp iuxta Old Bridge, which rent once was taken by Richard de Castrobernardi. This mess. is held from bishop in burgage. 1. 11. Pont. 3

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, William de Couton, chaplains, and others grant prior land including annual rent of 20s. coming from mess. iuxta Old Bridge, Durham, held by Alexander de Stanhop. 1. 6. Spec. 41

1396 Alexander de Stanhopp holds ten. and owes rent of 20s. p. a. to Bursar.

1495 William Taillyour holds ten. and owes rent of 20s. p. a.

1507-1509 Henry Walker holds ten. in Silver Street and owes rent of 20s. p. a. to Bursar.

1510 Ralph Colpott entered ten. in Silver Street.

1517 Ralph Colpotts holds 1 ten. in Sylverstreet and owes rent of 20s. p. a. to Bursar.

1538 Waste ten. is vacat. and owes rent of 20s. p. a. to Bursar.

1539 John Taylyour owes rent of 20s. p. a. to Bursar for land in Silver Street. Burs. Rentals

1542 John Taylor holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 20s. p. a. to Bursar. Rec. Bock II

12. QUERINGTON: STAYNDROP

(Rent to St. Mary's chantry, St. Nicholas' church)

No date Hugh de Querington, burgess of Durham, grants William de Stayndrop ten. lying ad orientalis capud Veteris Pontis Dunelm. between ten. of Gilbert Deuil and ten. which Walter de Kellawe once held. It owes rent of 6s. p. a. to Querington and services to borough of Durham.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 59

10 Feb. 1299 Hugh de Queryngton, burgess of Durham, grants Gilbert, his son and heir, annual rents coming from property in Durham to maintain chantry chaplain in St.

Nicholas' church at St. Mary's altar. Rents include 10s. from burgs. which William de Stayndropp and Peter de Grene held at east end of Old Bridge. 6.1. Elem. 13;  
Misc. Ch. 2365

13. de PONTE: Chapel of St. Andrew, Elvet Bridge

No date Will of Gilbert de Ponte, burgess of Elvet. He leaves his land in borough of Durham to his wife, Tunnok, but rent of 8s. p. a. coming from it is to be distributed by his executors to the poor during Tunnok's life. After her death, land is to be disposed of with advice of vicar, Patrick. Misc. Ch. 2305

No date Tunnock de Ponte, widow of Gilbert Mercer, grants her part of 1 burg. in borough of Durham, which Gilbert and she bought from Alexander de Kellawe, to maintain chaplain in chapel of St. Andrew on Elvet Bridge. Misc. Ch. 2304

14. PONTE: HORNEBY

No date William de Ponte, chaplain, grants Henry de Horneby all his houses situated at east end of Old Bridge. They were once held by Peter, son of Roger, his brother. Horneby is to pay rent of 10s. p. a. to Ponte. 3.18. Spec. 10

30 Jan. 1333 Helena de Ponte, sister and heiress of Peter de Ponte, chaplain, grants Thomas Burghard, skinner, annual rent of 3s. 4d. from ten. at east end of old brige in borough of Durham sub mota castri which is held by Richard, son of Gilbert. 3.18. Spec. 23

15. NEUTON

(Rent to Master of Infirmary)

9 April 1367 John, son of Cuthbert de Neuton, makes agreement with prior to pay annual rent of 16d. coming from house in Durham in compensation for 16d. p. a. rent owed by his house in borough of Durh am. This house is held from Master of Infirmary and it has been in arrears for many years. It lies waste. 4.15. Spec. 10



1385/1386 Exonerat. de 16d. rent from 1 waste ten. once held by John Cuthbertson.

1413/1414 Infirmarer receives 6s. from ten. once held by John Cuthbertson for  $5\frac{1}{2}$  years. 7s. is owed from this ten. for  $6\frac{1}{2}$  years.

1417/1418 Allowance of 14s. is made by Infirmarer for ten. of Cuthbertson for  $10\frac{1}{2}$  years.

1422/1423 Ten. in arrears for 2 years.

1426/1427 Ten. in arrears for 6 years. Infirm. Accounts

1429-1430 Heirs of Master John Nassington and later guild of St. Nicholas hold 1 ten. now divided into 2 tens. lying on east row in Silver Street, subtus le mot. castri between ten. once held by John, son of Cuthbert de Neuton, and William Bowes, knight, on n., and ten. of Thomas Goldsmyth on s. They owe freehold rent of 16d. p. a. to Infirmarer. Infirm. Rental

1440/1441 1 vastum sub mota castri once held by John Cuthbertson is in arrears of 16d. p. a.

1469/1470 Exonerat. 1 waste ten. super motam de Silverstrete.

1492/1493 Allowance is made for 1 ten. subtus mot. castri of rent of 16d. Infirm. Accounts

## 16. BOWES

27 July 1459 I.P.M. of William Bowes, knight. He held land including 1 waste burg. in Silverstrete vico, borough of Durham, from bishop in burgage. Burg. owes 8d. land-male to bishop but it has no value in excess of services because it lies waste. 1.11. Pont. 17

## 17. MERYNGTON: HEDLAME

15 June 1487 John Meryngton, son and heir of John Meryngton, once of Aton, York, QC to William Hedlame, esq., 1 burg. in Silverstreet in which widow of Thomas Flate now lives. It lies between burg. of John Claxton, esq., on west, and burg. of chantry of Trinity on e. It abuts road on s. side.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/56, m. 3d.

18. CLAXTON

25 Jan. 1462 I.P.M. of Thomas Claxton. He held lands and rents including freehold rent of 13s. 4d. from burg. once held by Robert Holme in Silverstreet. P. R. O. Durham 3, Reg. Vol. IV, f. 1

15 June 1472 I.P.M. of Richard Claxton. He held lands and rents including above rent. P. R. O. Durham 3, Portfo. 166, no. 27

21 Aug. 1515 I.P.M. of John Claxton of Aldparke. He held lands and rents including above rent. P. R. O. Durham 3, Reg. Vol. III, f. 27

5 July 1518 I.P.M. of Robert Claxton. He held land and rents including above rent. P. R. O. Durham 3, Reg. Vol. III, f. 41

FORUM: NEXT TO CLAYPORT GATE

19. COXHOWE: SCULTHORPE: LUSSEBY: NORMANTON:  
WHALTON: BATEMAN: CASTROBERNARDI:  
Priory (Bursar)

26 March 1348 William de Coxhowe grants John de Sculthorpe 1 burg. next to Clayporthyate in borough of Durham between burg. of John de Raby and burg. once held by Thomas de Raby. Sculthorpe is to pay Coxhowe 1 mark p. a. , providing 4 candles before great cross in St. Nicholas' church. Arrears clause. 3.15. Spec. 7

12 July 1348 John, son of Henry de Kellawe, and Elizabeth, his sister, QC to John de Sculthorpe, clerk, 1 mess. lying between mess. of John de Raby on s. side and wall of borough of Durham on n. , which William de Coxhowe had granted to Sculthorpe. Coxhowe had granted rent from this ten. to Kellawe. 3.15. Spec. 8

3 Aug. 1348 John de Sculthorp, clerk, grants William de Lusseby and his wife, Joan, 1 burg. next to Clayporthyate between burg. of John de Raby and burg. once held by Thomas de Raby, which he had been granted by Coxhowe. Lusseby is to pay Coxhowe 1 mark p. a. and he owes

- Sculthorp a rose p.a. He is to provide 4 candles before great cross in St. Nicholas' church p.a. 3.15.Spec.9
- 29 Aug. 1362 Roger de Normanton and his wife, Joan, grant Robert de Whalton ten. in forum of Durham which Normanton was granted by William de Coxhowe. It lies next to Clayport gate, opposite church of St. Nicholas. 3.15.Spec.10
- 28 March 1364 Robert de Whalton QC to Roger de Normanton and his wife, Joan, ten. next to Clayporthgate lying between burg. once held by John de Raby and burg. once held by Thomas de Raby. 3.15.Spec.11
- 28 Nov. 1367 Richard Bateman and his wife, Margaret, grant Richard de Castrobernardi, clerk, 1 mess. once held by Joan de Luceby. 3.15.Spec.1
- 8 Jan. 1369 Final concord between Richard de Castrobernardi, clerk, and Richard Batman and his wife, Margaret, concerning 1 mess. 3.15.Spec.3
- 1382 1 ten. next to Clayportgate owes 30s. p.a.: 13s.4d. of it is owed to Alan de Billyngham and 16s.8d. to prior's exchequer. Burs. Rental
- 18 July 1386 Margaret, widow of Richard Bateman de Kirkby, QC to William de Graystanes, chaplain, ten. lying next to gate (porta) of Claypworth on e. side. 3.15.Spec.2
- 1386/1387 Bursar pays Alan de Billyngham 13s.4d. p.a. for 1 ten. next to Clayport. Burs. Account
- 19 March 1388 I.Q.D. into lands which William Graystans, William de Couton, chaplains, and others wish to grant to priory includes 1 mess. iuxta portam de Clayport in Durham, once held by Richard de Castrobernardi from bishop by service of 4d. p.a. and suit of Tolboth court. It owes rent to Alan de Billyngham of 13s.4d. p.a. and its value exceeds these services by 16s.4d. 1.11.Pont.3
- 12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, William de Couton, chaplains, and others, grant prior land including 1 mess. next to Claypeworth, Durham, once held by Richard de Castro Bernardi. 1.6.Spec.41



1390/1391 Bursar makes payment in Tolbeuth for houses next to portam de Claipworth for 2 years of 16d.

Burs. Account

1396 William de Bischopton, junior, holds ten. and owes rent of ?16s. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rental

1400 - 1407 Bursar pays William de Billyngham, for ten. next to Clayportzate, 13s. 4d. p. a.

Burs. Accounts

20 Feb. 1410 Settlement of dispute between prior and William de Byllyngham concerning land in Billingham etc. and a claim to annual rent of 13s. 4d. from the prior's ten. next to Clayporthyate. Byllyngham QC rent to prior.

1.9. Spec. 41 a, b

1416/1417 Bursar pays William de Billyngham annual rent of 13s. 4d. from ten. next to Clayportyate de eodem Wilhelmo inperpetuo adepto £10. 13s. 4d.

Burs. Account

1 July 1416 Robert Harlsay, clerk, and John Bron, chaplain, grant John Bynchestre, chaplain, and William Fyssheburn, chaplain, annual rent of 13s. 4d. from burg. next to Clayporthyate, borough of Durham.

3.15. Spec. 13

1 July 1416 Robert Harlsay, clerk, and John Bron, chaplain, QC to prior annual rent of 13s. 4d. from 1 burg. next to Clayporthyate lying between burgs. once held by Thomas de Raby and John de Raby.

3.15. Spec. 15

10 July 1416 William de Byllyngham, esq., QC to John Bynchester and William Fyssheburn, chaplains, annual rent as above.

3.15. Spec. 16

12 July 1416 William de Billyngham, esq., grants prior annual rent as above.

3.15. Spec. 17

31 July 1416 William de Billyngham makes bond with prior of £40.

3.15. Spec. 18

31 July 1416 Prior grants William de Byllyngham annual rent of 13s. 4d. from burg. as above.

3.15. Spec. 12

20 May 1420 Robert Harlesay, clerk, appoints William Hunter, clerk, his attorney to deliver 1 burg. in forum in which Robert Bayard now lives to John Bynchestre and John Partryk, chaplains.

1.16. Spec. 81

- 1427 John Davidson holds 1 ten. next to Claypewordzate and owes rent of 13s.4d. p.a. to Bursar. Ten. owes land-male rent of 7d. p.a. Burs. Rental
- 1430 Robert Bowet holds house next to Clayportyate and is in arrears of rent of 7s. to Bursar. Burs. Arrears
- 26 Aug. 1447 Settlement of dispute between prior and Thomas Billingham, esq., concerning land in Billingham and 13s.4d. annual rent from prior's ten. in Merkettstede of Durham beside Clayporthyate. Billingham QC this rent to prior. 1.9. Spec. 43
- 25 Oct. 1463 I.P.M. of Richard Byllyngham of Crokehall, esq., finds he was remitted of annual rent of 13s.4d. from ten. of prior in Clayporte vico in exchange made with prior and his father, Thomas. 2.9. Spec. 13
- 1495 Richard Emryson holds ten. and owes Bursar rent of 16s. p.a.
- 1507 - 1517 Robert Clyff holds 1 ten. next to Claporthgate and owes rent of 16s. p.a.
- 1538 Cuthbert Richardson holds ten. in Forum and owes rent of 16s. p.a. to Bursar. John Harpur enters in Pent. 1539. Burs. Rentals
- 1542 John Herper holds 1 burg. lying next to portam de Claporth and owes rent of 16s. p.a. to Bursar. Rec. Book II

20. MAUNSEL: GALT

- 26 Jan. 1313 William, son and heir of Geoffrey called Maunsel, grants Richard de Galt and his wife, Matilda, 1 booth in Forum which William Maunsel, pistor of Durham, once gave to Geoffrey Maunsel. It lies beneath solar once held by William Maunsel, senior, in Forum prope ten. of Thomas de Raby. Rent of rose p.a. is owed to William Maunsel, junior. D/Sa/D 377

WALKERGATE, BOROUGH OF DURHAM

21. KIRK: WHALTON

6 Feb. 1323 John, son and heir of John del Kirk, grants William de Whalton, clerk, 2 tens. lying in length between torella of Richard Galt and Peter, son of Philip Pistor, and River Wear and in breadth between ten. of Thomas de Luceby and road leading to Wear in Walkergate, borough of Durham. D/Sa/D 389

4 June 1343 William de Whalton, clerk, grants his son, Hugh, 2 tens. in Walkergate, Durham, lying between ten. of John Mody and road leading to Wear. They owe rent of 20s. p.a. to Whalton. Arrears clause. D/Sa/D 391

6 April 1364 William de Stapelton of Kepier and John de Bamburgh of Durham grant Robert de Whalton of Durham all lands, rents, etc. they hold by grant of Robert. D/Sa/D 357

29 Jan. 1367 Robert de Middelham, vicar of Sokburn church, and John de Bamburgh, clerk, of Durham, appoint Richard de Stafford and Richard de Kyrkby, tailor, attornies to deliver seisin of all their lands, tens. and rents in Durham to William de Farnaham, Alan de Corbryg, rector of St. Peter Little, York, and Robert de Whalton. D/Sa/D 359

11 Sept. 1388 Alan de Hayden, chaplain, QC to William de Langchester, vicar of St. Oswald's church, and Anabella del Holme of York, lands, tens. and rents in Durham which he had been granted by Robert de Whalton. D/Sa/D 395

25 Jan. 1392 John Rose and Richard Silak, chaplains, QC to Joan, widow of Robert de Whalton, all lands, tens. and rents they hold in Durham jointly with William Frauncz, vicar of Merington, and Alan de Haydon, by grant of William de Langchestre, vicar of St. Oswald's church. D/Sa/D 396



WALKERGATE - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

26 April 1291 John, son of John, son of Gilbert de Dunelm., grants Henry Cocus and his wife, Alice, 1 burg. in Walkergate, borough of Durham, which Simon called Cokewald once held from John, father of John. Burg. owes rent of 4s. 6d. p. a. to John, son of John.

D/Sa/D 388

20 March 1444 William Eure grants Thomas Warwyk of Durham, glover, 3 burgs. lying together in Walkergate between burg. of chantry of Trinity on s. side and burg. of William Eure on n. It is 39 ulnas wide at the front and it abuts wall behind. Warwyk owes 4s. p. a. for burgs. Arrears clause.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/62, m. 2d.

24 May 1526 John Mathowe of Durham and his wife, Alice, one daughter and heiress of Elizabeth Glennyson, grant Thomas Blakden, goldsmith of Durham, 3 gardens and 1 ten. built within gardens, lying together in street called Walkergate next to le Gildhous between city wall and road, enclosed with stakes (sepibus); and burg. and gardens adjacent to it next to common wall on north side (iuxta murum commonem Civitatis).

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/74, m. 4d.

30 May 1526 Margaret Glennyson, daughter of Elizabeth Glennyson; and William Graunge, tailor, and his wife, Joan, another daughter of Elizabeth Glennyson, QC to Thomas Blakden, goldsmith, land as above.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/74, m. 4d.

FORUM - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

No date Roger de Neuton, son of Roger de Redingys, grants Reginald le Mercer of Durham ten. in Durham lying between land of William Thrum and land of Norand. de Hesilden; rent of 1 lb. cumin p. a. from John de Redingys for 2 cellars which he holds beneath solar of this ten. next to Norand's land; and rent of 12d. p. a. from Roger

Cultellar for exteriori parte of a curtilage of this ten.  
Reginald le Mercer is to pay Neuton  $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. cumin p.a. and  
2s. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. p.a. to bishop and borough. [Endorsed:] de  
terre in foro Dunelm. 6.1.Elem.8

No date Matilda, widow of Roger de Neuton, QC to prior third  
part of ten. which Roger sold to Reginald Mercator after  
he married her. It was her dower. 6.1.Elem.4\*\*

25 Jan. 1462 I.P.M. of Thomas Claxton. Before he died, he  
conveyed to his son, William, 1 burg. in Forum.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol.IV, f.1

15 June 1472 I.P.M. of Richard Claxton. Before he died, he  
conveyed to his son, William, 1 burg. in Forum.

P.R.O. Durham 3,  
Portfo. 166, no. 27

CLAYPORT, BOROUGH OF DURHAM

There is a great variety of spellings for the name of this street in the surviving deeds, although all versions are easily recognisable as deriving from one name. The earliest recorded form appears to be Cleyport, found in a deed dated 1248,<sup>1</sup> although the two most common forms at any period, Clayporth and Clayport are both found in the late 13th. century.<sup>2</sup> The most popular form in the surviving documents is Clayporth, which continues in use throughout the 14th. and 15th. centuries and occurs as late as 1506.<sup>3</sup> Only slightly less common is Clayport, although most occurrences of this form date from the 14th. century. Other 14th.-century forms which are found occasionally are Claypeworth/Claypworth;<sup>4</sup> Claipeworth/Claipworth;<sup>5</sup> Claypeword;<sup>6</sup> Claypord and Claypurd.<sup>7</sup> By the 15th. century, the forms Clayporte and Claporth<sup>8</sup> are used and at the end of the medieval period, the form Clapwrth is found.<sup>9</sup> In the following street guide, the form Clayport will be used.

The street name Clayport may have derived from the geological state of the area. The neck of land, mentioned in Leland's Itinerary,<sup>10</sup> may have been composed of clay. The street was situated in the bishop's borough of Durham, called, in one charter, the "new borough of Durham",<sup>11</sup> presumably to differentiate it from the prior's Old

- 
- 1 3.15. Spec. 6.
  - 2 Clayporth: 1274 (D/Sa/D 363); Clayport: 1270 (Burs. Rental).
  - 3 Misc. Ch. 7089.
  - 4 Claypeworth: 1343 (5.2. Elem. 4); Claypworth: 1387 (Misc. Ch. 1845).
  - 5 Claipeworth: 1322 (5.2. Elem. 7); Claipworth: 1388 (1.11. Pont. 3).
  - 6 See, for example, 5.2. Elem. 3 (1336).
  - 7 Claypord: 1353 (Misc. Ch. 1880); Claypurd: 1362 (Misc. Ch. 1848).
  - 8 Misc. Ch. 1890 (1405); Infirm. rental (1429).
  - 9 Rec. Book II.
  - 10 Leland's Itinerary, I, p. 73.
  - 11 Misc. Ch. 1872; see no. 41.



Borough which lay across the river to the west. It ran from the north-east corner of the market place towards the north-east, rising steeply up to the lead cross which marked the boundary with St. Giles' borough. This cross is marked on Speed's plan of 1611 where it is shown to be in the middle of the road. The cross is mentioned in the Commoner's rental of 1456 and in occasional deeds of the mid-15th. century.<sup>1</sup> Clayport was a main road out of the town, leading to Pittington village and eventually towards the coast. As such, it is called via regia in the deeds or vicus as befits its status. Several small lanes or vennels seem to have diverged from Clayport on its north-west side; most notably, there was a vennel called Kepierchare leading to St. Thomas' chapel and on to Kepier hospital. It descended from the north-west side of the street, near its eastern end, towards the River Wear.<sup>2</sup> This vennel was probably quite an important right of way, being the main road to the hospital, and it is occasionally called via.<sup>3</sup> By 1500 it was known as Kylne Chare or Wodmones chare.<sup>4</sup> Another vennel led from Clayport to the river,<sup>5</sup> and there may have been several other small lanes leaving the street.

The tenements on either side of Clayport descended to the river and they were probably long and narrow, lying in a herringbone pattern with their short side to the street. The description of tenements in some deeds makes this clear; in 1322, Geoffrey de Caltaden was granted a placea and curtilage on the north-west side of the street, extending in length by the vennel leading to Kepier as far as the orchard.<sup>6</sup> On the same side of the street, behind some of these tenements, lay the bishop's orchard and St. Thomas's chapel with its churchyard, around which were closes of land in private hands, enclosed by ditches. John Proktour held a meadow called Langbak behind the north-west side of Clayport in 1386. This land was enclosed with a ditch.<sup>8</sup> On the other side of Clayport near the southern

---

1 See no. 17.

2 Nos. 15, 27, 28.

3 Nos. 27 and 28.

4 Sac. Rental; Surtees, Durham IV, p. 55.

5 See Misc. deeds, (a), 1347.

6 No. 15.

7 Nos. 15 and 25.

8 No. 16.

end of the street, there were closes lying beside the river; one was leased out by the Sacrist to tenants and another, called Paradise, was in the holding of the Bowes' family.<sup>1</sup> These closes were said to lie behind the gardens of the tenements in Clayport. It seems likely that any buildings within Clayport's tenements lay along the street frontage, with gardens or curtilages behind. In 1424, the chantry of St. John the Baptist in St. Nicholas' church held four tenements in the street with four curtilages and one large garden at the end of them.<sup>2</sup> This layout may have been typical of the tenement pattern in the street.

Speed's plan of the street indicates that there were buildings all along the street line on both sides of the road, although Wood's plan of 1820 shows some gaps in this pattern. There were, apparently, few public buildings of any note in this street. A guild house for St. Cuthbert's guild was leased out to John Tywe in the late 13th. century, but there is no description of the appearance, size or construction of this building in the surviving deeds.<sup>3</sup> There was no court house in the street; tenants paid rents and made appearances in the Tolbooth court in the Forum. There was a small chapel lying behind the tenements of Clayport on the northern side. This was the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr, first mentioned in charters of the late 13th. century.<sup>4</sup> It is not clear what the status of this chapel was, although it had a cemetery, at least. It was probably dependent on St. Nicholas' church in the Forum and it may have been merely a chapel of ease for that church. The parishioners of St. Nicholas' parish may have been taken here for burial once the market place had encroached on or taken over St. Nicholas' own churchyard. At the south end of the street was Clayportgate, the gate in the wall which was built around the market place in c. 1316.<sup>5</sup> This gate seems to have spanned the roadway and it is first mentioned in a deed of 1332.<sup>6</sup> Surtees described it as a "weak, single arch of common stone and rubble" and it was removed in 1791 along with the neighbouring shops and houses.<sup>7</sup>

---

1 No. 43; Misc. deeds (b), 1459.

2 Alm. rental; nos. 22, 36.

3 Misc. deeds (b), no date.

4 No. 16.

5 See Vol. I, pp. 102-03.

6 Misc. Ch. 2221; Misc. deeds (a), 1332.

7 Surtees, Durham IV, p. 54.



The domestic architecture of Clayport was probably fairly basic; most references in the priory account rolls to building work in the area mention the rebuilding or repair of houses with wood and slate roofs.<sup>1</sup> There were, however, some more substantial town houses. In 1457, the priory leased three burgages to Richard More, a carpenter, on condition that he built a new house on the land de muris et tectura lapideis de novo sufficienter.<sup>2</sup> Robert de Fery held magnas domos in the street in 1340, and when William, son of Ordwy, quitclaimed all his right to land in Clayport in the late 13th. century, it contained domos petrinas.<sup>3</sup> However, these houses seem to have been the exceptions, rather than the rule, in Clayport. Some dimensions of tenements, if not of the houses themselves, are given in the deeds. The land leased to Richard More in 1457 was 22 virgas broad and 43 virgas long, while John de Castrobernardi held a placea gardini which was 80 feet long and 44 feet wide (1304).<sup>4</sup>

No shops, booths or stalls are mentioned in the Clayport deeds, and these streets seem to have been primarily residential. There were, however, tenements which contained brewing equipment such as the burgage John Gervaux once held with its adjacent garden containing a stepeled and a brewled (1451).<sup>5</sup> Brewing may have been done purely for domestic consumption, but it may be significant that this street contained a high number of torelle within tenements. Thomas, son of Gilbert de Queringdon, held an ustrina 3 feet long and 30 feet broad within the street in the late 13th. century.<sup>6</sup> There was a waste kiln in the garden of a tenement on the corner of Kepierchare in 1424.<sup>7</sup> Most of these kilns were found in tenements which lay along the north-west side of the street towards its eastern end. Here, perhaps, was a Durham centre for the burning of lime. Representatives of several trades other than brewing lived in Clayport, such as the Tudhow family of butchers who held a burgage on the north-west side of the street in the 14th. century;<sup>8</sup> Geoffrey Gray, butcher, who also held a burgage

---

1 See, for example, Comm. account, 1474/75, Carriage; Vol. I, pp. 79-80.

2 No. 42.

3 No. 25; Misc. deeds (a), no date.

4 No. 42; Misc. deeds (a), 1304.

5 Misc. deeds (a), 1451.

6 Misc. deeds (a), no date.

7 No. 22 and see also no. 27.

8 No. 40.



on the north-west side of Clayport in 1342;<sup>1</sup> and the carpenter, Richard More, who leased land from the priory in 1457.<sup>2</sup> It is not clear that these traders or craftsmen actually practised their trades from these tenements. They may have had their homes here and worked elsewhere, or they may have acquired land in this street for investment purposes. There were, however, several merchants living in Clayport at all periods, like Robert de Fery, who was granted a messuage on the north-west side of the street in 1339, or Thomas de Bradbery, who held a burgage on the south-east side in 1413.<sup>3</sup> This suggests that Clayport was a convenient area for traders to carry out their business, being relatively close to the market place and along a main route into the town. Also, it implies that Clayport was a popular and perhaps fashionable residential area.

The tenements or burgages in Clayport were held from the bishop in burgage throughout the medieval period.<sup>4</sup> Small landmale rents were paid to the bishop at the Tolbooth by all tenants, and these varied from the 3d. owed by Thomas Bradbery's two tenements on the south-east side of the street in the 15th. century, and the 5½d. owed by four messuages in the late 14th. century, to the 8d. owed for one messuage held by Thomas de Annesley in 1383.<sup>5</sup> Most freehold rents in the street seem to have been owed either to the bishop or to private families, but the priory did draw some, like the 12d. owed by the Catrik family to the Sacrist, or the 2s. freehold rent they owed to the Master of the Infirmary.<sup>6</sup> This was, however, an inflexible form of income. The priory did manage to acquire the freehold rents of a few tenements in Clayport and these could be converted to larger leasehold rents which brought in a higher income. By the end of the medieval period, the priory drew some five freehold rents from properties in this street.

The priory was able to acquire more than a rent interest in several properties during the later middle ages. Some properties

---

1 No. 24.

2 No. 42.

3 Nos. 25 and 39.

4 See no. 39.

5 Nos. 39, 40 and 24.

6 Nos. 11 and 12

were obtained outright, usually through the intermediary offices of a group of clerks and chaplains acting on behalf of the priory. In 1396, for example, John Bowman granted his burgage on the south-east side of Clayport to the priory's representatives, John Eglesclef and Richard Peryson, chaplains.<sup>1</sup> They gave his widow, Margaret, a life interest in the burgage, and the final conveyance of the land to the priory occurred in 1419. The transfer of William de Barneby's land to the priory was done through the offices of William de Graystones, William de Couton, chaplains, and others in 1388, and they also handled the conveyance of John de Sadbergh's burgage to the priory in 1387.<sup>2</sup> These properties were then allocated to different obedientiaries; the Commoner did particularly well out of acquisitions in this street, drawing fifteen leasehold rents from it, but because of the poor survival rate of his rentals, the subsequent history of many of his tenements cannot be traced. Despite these gains, the priory continued to have a very limited legal interest in the street in comparison with private landholders and the bishop. According to the second Receivers' Book of 1542, the priory held only seventeen properties in Clayport.

There are no clear signs that Clayport was in decline at any one time during the medieval period. Certainly, some priory rents seem to have been reduced by the sixteenth century, and this may mark an attempt to keep tenements occupied at a time when there was a shortage of suitable tenants. Richard Nyxson held a burgage on the north side of the street which rendered 5s. p.a. in 1542, but it was said that the rent used to be 10s. p.a.<sup>3</sup> There is no indication when this reduction took place. The meadow called Langbak at the eastern end of Clayport was leased out by the Commoner in 1415 at a rent of 34s. p.a. By 1542, the rent from this land was 26s. 8d. p.a.<sup>4</sup> There are a few examples of tenants being in arrears, and the Almoner, in particular, was obliged to remit a great amount of money in the 14th. century. In 1332, for example, he remitted rent arrears owed by Thomas de Grendon for a waste tenement in Clayport which

---

1 No. 37.

2 Nos. 26 and 40.

3 No. 9.

4 No. 16.

amounted it was said, to over 100s.<sup>1</sup> In 1343 he remitted arrears of more than 10 marks owed by Emma and Agnes de Queringdon for their houses in the street.<sup>2</sup> However, in both these cases, the rents owed were freehold rents, and it was quite common for the priory to be unable to extract these from freeholders.<sup>3</sup> It may not have indicated that there was a problem of decline in the priory estate in the street. Rather it showed the independence of one group of tenants.

Several chantries or religious guilds had legal or financial interests in Clayport. The chantry founded by Reginald Mercator at St. Mary's altar in St. Nicholas' church was endowed with many rents in the street.<sup>4</sup> Thomas de Gernum, in his will of 1248, left a rent of 6s. 4d. from his property in the street to be devoted to the maintenance of a candle burning in the Galilee chapel.<sup>5</sup> Other chantries or religious groups represented in the street were the Trinity chantry and the chantry of St. John the Baptist in St. Nicholas' church;<sup>6</sup> the guild of St. Cuthbert;<sup>7</sup> and the hospitals of Kepier and Sherburn.<sup>8</sup>

The following street guide to Clayport is a very fragmentary and approximate attempt to bring some logical order to the surviving deeds. There is no one surviving priory rental which lists more than a few properties in the street because the priory held so few tenements there. There are no surviving rentals for either the bishop's property in Durham or for the estates of private landholders which could fill in the gaps or give some idea of the size of the priory's estate in this street relative to others. The second Receivers' Book of 1542 provides the most complete list of priory property in Clayport, but its use in reconstructing a street guide raises another problem. Many tenements had been allocated to the Commoner long before this date, but lack of rentals (except for those

---

1 No. 18.

2 No. 20.

3 See Vol. I, p. 134.

4 See, for example, nos. 15, 18, 19, 20.

5 Misc. deeds, (a), 1248.

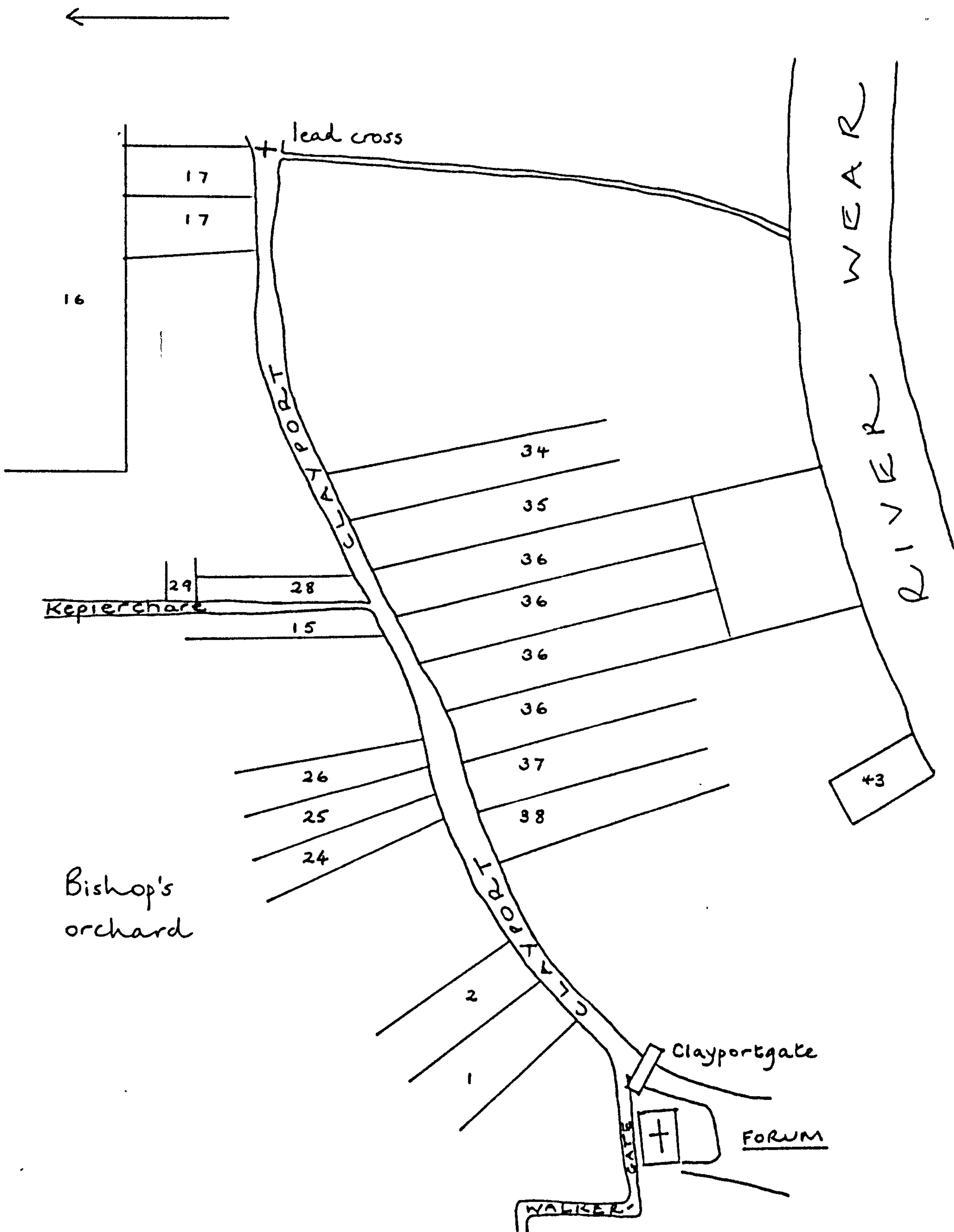
6 Nos. 1 and 36.

7 No. 34.

8 See, for example, no. 35.



of c. 1453 and 1456) mean that there are many groups of deeds which cannot be linked to their 1542 entry. Consequently, in the following guide, the bare 1542 Receivers' Book entry cannot be supplemented with any other deeds, in some cases. As far as possible, the deeds have been arranged in their approximate location along the street line. Within each entry, the sources are arranged in chronological order. The guide begins at Clayportgate, the south end of the street, on its west side. It continues along the north-west side to the boundary with St. Giles' street at the eastern end of Clayport and then returns along the south-eastern side. Inevitably in a street with so little priory presence and such meagre documentation, there is a large section of miscellaneous deeds at the end of the guide. This section is subdivided into deeds relating to the west side of the street and those whose position cannot be located.



Conjectural Boundaries  
of Tenements in Clayport,  
Borough of Durham

CLAYPORT, BOROUGH OF DURHAM

NORTH SIDE, ASCENDING FROM CLAYPORTGATE  
TOWARDS THE EAST

1. HEDLEY: HEXHAM: HOGSSON:  
CUSSON: MORTON: PEIRSON

27 Aug. 1403 William Hedley of Durham grants Thomas Hexham, clerk, 1 ten. in Clayporth lying between burg. of William Billingham on s. and burg. of Hugh de Staffordth on n.

3.15. Spec. 35

5 May 1456 John Hogsson of Ulshaw, son and heir of Thomas Hogsson, with consent of his mother, Margaret, leases to William Cusson, chaplain, 1 ten. in Clayporth on n. side lying between ten. of Richard Billyngham on w. and ten. of John Bell on e. Term of lease is 80 years; rent of 4d. p.a. is owed to Hogsson during Margaret's life and 2s. 4d. p.a. after her death. Rent of 2s. p.a. is owed to chaplain of chantry of Trinity in St. Nicholas' church. Arrears clause. Tenant is responsible for repairs and maintenance of ten.

Misc. Ch. 2233

27 Feb. 1471 William Cusson of Durham, chaplain, grants William Morton of Durham, mercer, 1 ten. in Clayport on n. side lying between ten. once held by Richard Billyngham, armiger, on w. and ten. once held by John Bell on e. Cusson holds this ten. by lease from Margaret Hogesson with consent of her son and heir, John, for a term of 99 years from St. Martin in Winter, 1455. Rent of 2s. p.a. is owed to Margaret and of 2s. p.a. to chaplain of chantry of Trinity in St. Nicholas' church.

Misc. Ch. 1787

27 March 1506 John Castell of Barnard Castle and his wife, Isabella, daughter of William Morton of Durham, heiress of William Cusson, chaplain, grants Margaret Peirson, daughter of John Peirson, once of Durham, slater, 1 burg. in Claporth lying between burg. once held by Edmund Bell on e. and burg. of Cuthbert Billyngham on w.

Misc. Ch. 7089



1 April 1507 John Castell and his wife, Isabella, QC to  
Margaret Peirson burg. as above. Misc. Ch. 1777

1542 Brian Vartiy holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 16s. p. a. to  
Feretrar. Rec. Book II

2. BELL

4 Feb. 1483 Edmund Bell of Durham grants prior all his land  
etc. in Durham except 1 burg. in Clayporth which descended  
to him by right of inheritance after death of his mother.  
3.15. Spec. 29

3. Priory (Commoner)

1542 William Kyrkman holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 14s. p. a.  
to Commoner. Rec. Book II

4. Priory (Commoner)

1542 Ralph Galilee holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 17s. p. a.  
to Commoner. Rec. Book II

5. Priory (Commoner)

1542 Ralph Galilee holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 7s. p. a.  
to Commoner. Rec. Book II

6. Priory (Commoner)

1542 Ten. last held by Robert Hunter owes rent of 10s. p. a.  
to Commoner. Rec. Book II

7. Priory (Commoner)

1542 John Yonger holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to  
Commoner. Rec. Book II

8. Priory (Commoner)

1542 Richard Ald holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 5s. p. a. to  
Commoner. Rec. Book II

9. Priory (Commoner)

1542 William Walton [above:] Richard Nyxson holds 1 burg.

and owes rent of 5s. p.a. to Commoner. Burg. used to  
owe rent of 10s. p.a. Rec. Book II

10. Priory (Commoner)

1542 Richard Storye holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p.a.  
to Commoner. Rec. Book II

11. de DUNELM: HEBERN: STAFFORD:  
STOKTON: CATRIK

(Rent to Sacrist)

1329 Gilbert, son of Hugh, holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 12d.  
p.a. to Sacrist.

1336 Master John de Dunelm holds ten.

1342 - 1347 Richard, son of Gilbert, holds ten.

1350 - 1360 John de Hebern holds ten.

1368 - 1375 Richard de Stafford. holds ten. Sac. Rentals

1 Aug. 1372 Richard de Stafford of Durham and his wife,  
Julia, lease to Adam Whelp of Durham 1 burg. lying  
between burg. of John Maresshall of Durham and burg. of  
Thomas de Tudhowe. Term of lease is life; rent of 12d.  
p.a. is owed to Stafford. Arrears clause.  
clause. 4. 2. Sac. 3b

1376 Wife of Richard Stafford holds ten.

1377 - 1378 John Stokton holds ten.

1384 Roger Caterig holds ten.

1500 Heirs of Roger Catrik hold 1 ten. and owe rent of 12d.  
p.a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals

1542 Heirs of John Catrik hold burg. and owe freehold rent  
of 12d. p.a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

12. HUGON: COKEN: CURROUR: CATRIK

(Rent to Master  
of Infirmary)

1391/1392 Thomas Claxton is in arrears of 2s. rent owed to  
Master of Infirmary for 1 ten. in Claypeworth quod  
vocatur domus Roberti Curroure. This rent has been in  
arrears for 4 years.

1392/1393 Thomas Claxton owes 8s. for ten. above for 4 years.  
Infirm. Accounts

1422/1423 Heirs of Roger Catrik are in arrears of rent for  
ten. in Clayporth of 12d. p. a. Infirm. Account

1429 Heirs of Gilbert Hugon, William Hugon, Thomas Coken,  
Robert Currour, Roger and William Cateryk hold 1 ten.  
containing 6 virge and 1 foot in front on n. row and they  
owe freehold rent of 2s. p. a. to Master of Infirmary.

Infirm. Rental

1431 - 1435 Thomas Welles owes 12d. rent for 1 term for his  
ten. in Clayport. Infirm. Accounts

1542 Heirs of John Catrik hold 1 ten. now in tenure of Ralph  
Bowman and they owe freehold rent of 2s. p. a. to Master  
of Infirmary. Rec. Book II

13. Priory (Commoner)

1542 Robert Pattenson holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 8s. p. a.  
to Commoner. Rec. Book II

14. Priory (Commoner)

1542 John Kyrkman holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 5s. p. a. to  
Commoner. Rec. Book II

15. WYCLIFF: GOYDES: CATDEN: LANGCHESTER:

CATERIK: HOTON: Guild of St. Nicholas (Rent to Sacrist;  
rent to St. Mary's  
chantry, St.  
Nicholas' church)

1313 Walter de Wycliff owes rent of 3s. p. a. to Almoner.  
Alm. Rent Roll

1 Aug. 1322 John, son and heir of Peter Goydes of Durham,  
grants Geoffrey de Caitaden and his wife, Agnes, placea  
and curtilage in Claipeworth lying between land of  
Caitaden and land of Richard le Ken. It extends in length  
by vennel leading to Kepier as far as orchard. It owes  
rent of 3s. p. a. to Almoner. 5. 2. Elem. 7

1325 - 1345 Geoffrey de Catteden owes rent of 3s. p. a. to  
Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls



- 1329 - 1347 Geoffrey de Catdene holds ten. and owes rent of 9s. p. a. to Sacrist.
- 1350 Cuthbert Gyrdeler holds ten. and owes 9s. p. a. to Sacrist.
- 1352 - 1353 Torale of heirs of Geoffrey de Catden owes 9s. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals
- 1352 - 1353 Heir of Geoffrey de Cadden is in arrears of 3s. rent owed to Almoner. Alm. Accounts
- 1356 - 1368 Nicholas de Langchestre holds ten. and owes 9s. p. a. to Sacrist.
- 1375 Roger Caterik owes 9s. p. a. to Sacrist.
- 1378 Richard de Hoton owes 9s. p. a.
- 1380 William Hoton owes 9s. p. a.
- 1381 Richard Hoton owes 9s. p. a.
- 1384 Roger Flessshewer holds ten. and owes rent of 9s. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals
- 1391 Ten. of heirs of Geoffrey de Cadden is in arrears of 3s. rent owed to Almoner. Alm. Account
- 1424 A piece of land and curtilage abutting super orchard of bishop was once held by Geoffrey de Catden but it is now in Almoner's hands because of failure of heirs. It used to render 18d. p. a. [3s. crossed out] to Almoner for his chantry of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church. Cuthbert Whelewright now holds land. Alm. Rental
- 1500 Chaplain of chantry of St. Nicholas, the bishop, in St. Nicholas' church holds 1 close now called Vyverclose. It lies to s. of vennel called Kylne Chare, now called Wodmones Chare, which leads from Clayporth to Kepier. It abuts super croft once held by custodian of chantry of St. James on Elvet bridge at its n. end and super burg. of John Raket on s. end. It extends from vennel as far as fossat. of orchard now called Shakelokclose on w. side ascending by the ditch to end of garden of John Raket's burg. It owes rent of 9s. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental
- 1542 Wardens (iconomi) of guild of St. Nicholas hold 1 close called Wewerclose which is now in tenure of Thomas

Peyrsone and they owe rent of 9s. p. a. to Sacrist.

Rec. Book II

16. QUERINGTON: COTUM: PROKTOUR:  
Priory (Commoner)

No date Hugh de Queringdon, burgess of Durham, grants Gilbert, his eldest son, land including whole croft lying next to chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr on e. side and land which James Apotecarius holds from borough of St. Giles on w. side. [Dorse:] concerning meadow next to chapel.

Misc. Ch. 1879

No date Robert de Querington grants Hugh de Querington, his brother, land including whole croft next to chapel on e. side which he bought from Master Gilbert de Batonia.

Misc. Ch. 1859

23 July 1352 Robert Cotum; his wife, Agnes; and Emma, sister of Agnes, had petitioned the bishop concerning a piece (placea) of land in Durham called le Croft next to the chapel of St. Thomas. They showed evidence that Thomas de Queryndon, father of Agnes and Emma, and Joan, mother of Thomas, had leased this land to Guidon le Pestour of Durham for a term of 15 years. Le Pestour leased land to William de Heberne for the same term and afterwards the land was alienated to Alexander Langebak in fee simple. This land has been seised by bishop because of a felony committed by Alexander, son and heir of Alexander Langebak, and recovered by William de Westle. Bishop wishes to provide a remedy because Agnes and Emma have been deprived of their inheritance. He instructs Thomas de Seton, Roger de Blaykeston and Robert de Bowes to enquire into case.

27 July 1352 Enquiry before the bishop's justices finds that Thomas de Queryngton had leased land to Guidon le Pestour for term of 15 years. Le Pestour leased it to William de Heburne for same term and Heburne alienated it to Alexander Langbak in fee simple. Queryngton borrowed 40s. from Heburne during term of lease, on condition that if he repaid loan on a certain day, Heburne would have no greater interest than term of years in land.



If Queryngton defaulted, Heburne would hold land in fee simple. Querington appeared at Tolleboth in borough of Durham with money on appointed day, but Heburne was absent. Queryngton brought money to next court, but Heburne refused it, saying date of settlement had passed. Enquiry also found that Heburne had QC land to Adam de Trafeld. Trafeld had stolen Querington's seal one night and QC was made by Heburne under name of Querington. Later, when Trafeld was dying, he was carried on a stretcher to Tolleboth and there, before the whole community of the town, he confessed what he had done and begged that QC should not deprive Querington's heirs of land. It was found that neither le Pestour, Heburne or Langbak or their heirs had any fee simple in the land but simply a term of years. [Dorse note:] William de Westle is holding piece of meadow by grant of bishop, prior and sheriff of Durham. He is ordered to appear in court and say if there is any reason why land should not be given back to Agnes and Emma. He appears and it is found that meadow should be repossessed by bishop and Agnes and Emma be given full seisin of it.

Misc. Ch. 1958;  
3.15. Spec. 28

15 Oct. 1383 William de Cotum, junior, of Durham, grants John Proctour of Elvet and his wife, Emma, all lands, rents and tens. he has in Durham. Misc. Ch. 1957

10 Nov. 1386 John Proktour of Elvet and his wife, Emma, grant William de Graystanes and William de Couton, chaplains, part of meadow enclosed with a ditch towards e. which was once held by Thomas de Quarryngdon. It lies on e. side next to cemetery of St. Thomas' chapel in Durham. [Dorse:] called Langbak. Misc. Ch. 1956

3 Jan. 1387 Final concord between William de Graystanes and William de Couton, chaplains, and John Proctour of Elvet and his wife, Emma, concerning part (medietatem) of 3 acres of meadow in Durham. Misc. Ch. 1863

16 Feb. 1389 Emma, widow of John Proktour of Elvet, grants William de Graystanes and William de Couton, chaplains,



land including part of a meadow enclosed with a ditch once held as above. She held land by grant of William de Cotum. [Dorse:] daughter of Thomas Wheryngdon. Called Langbak. Misc. Ch. 1864

1 April 1390 William de Cotum QC to William de Graystones and William de Couton, chaplains, land including meadow as above which John Proktor and his wife, Emma, held by his gift. Misc. Ch. 1861

21 Sept. 1396 William Payntoure and his wife, Agnes, appear before bishop's justices and claim from prior third part of land, including meadow containing 3 acres in Durham, as Agnes' dowry which she received from William de Cotum, her former husband. Prior's representative argues that dowry claim is invalid because Cotum was seised of land before he married. Result of enquiry was heard on 21 March 1397; it was found that Cotum held land before his marriage and Payntoure and his wife are amerced for a false claim. Misc. Ch. 6767

8 May 1415 Subprior and Commoner lease to William de Blenkhowe and Robert de Blenkhowe of Durham meadow lying prope cemetery of St. Thomas the Martyr's chapel next to Durham on e. side, called Langbakmedowe. Term of lease is 15 years; rent of 34s. p. a. is owed to Commoner. Arrears clause. Misc. Ch. 2427

1 July ? Subprior and Commoner lease to John Davison, wright, John Franke, webster, and William Wilson, tewer, meadow as above. Term of lease is 10 years; rent of 26s. 8d. p. a. is owed to Commoner. Arrears clause. Misc. Ch. 2429

1416/1417 Decayed rents include 3s. from meadow next to chapel of St. Thomas. Comm. Account

1430/1431 Richard Blenkowe is in arrears of rent for Langbak amounting to 12d.

1440 - 1489 Rent from 3 acre meadow called Langbake is decayed. [1489] held by John Farne.

1505/1506 Necessary expenses include payment by Commoner for falcatione adquisitione and vehicione feni of 1 close called Langbake, 5s. Rent of 28s. from this close is waste Comm. Account

1511/1512 Decayed rents include 4s. 4d. from 1 close called  
Langbake held by Thomas Walles. Comm. Account

1542 Edward Coksone holds 1 close called Langbeck and owes  
rent of 26s. 8d. p. a. to Bursar. Rec. Book II

17. BUGTHORP: COTUM: PROCTOUR:  
Priory (Commoner)

3 Oct. 1352 William, son and heir of William de Bugthorp,  
grants Robert de Cotum and his wife, Agnes, 2 burgs. in  
Claypworth lying between burg. of Gilbert de Holand  
and burg. of Alexander de Luceby. [Dorse:] at e. end  
of Clayport super Northraw excepting 1 small burg.  
Misc. Ch. 1858

15 Oct. 1383 William de Cotum, junior, grants John Proctour  
of Elvet and his wife, Emma, all lands, rents and tens.  
in Durham. Misc. Ch. 1957

16 Feb. 1389 Emma, widow of John Proktour of Elvet, grants  
William de Graystanes and William de Couton, chaplains,  
2 burgs. and other land once held by Thomas de  
Quaryngton which she holds by grant of William de Cotum.  
[Dorse:] daughter of Thomas Wheryngdon.  
Misc. Ch. 1864

1 April 1390 William de Cotum QC to William de Graystanes  
and William de Couton, chaplains, 2 burgs. as above.  
Misc. Ch. 1861

1453 2 tens. super pratum vocatum Langbak owe landmale rent  
of 12d. p. a. to bishop. One is held by Richard Chirwynd  
and owes rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. to Commoner and other is  
held by William Tod (Robert Hunter in 1455) and owes  
rent of 22s. p. a. to Commoner.

1456 Robert Hunter owes rent of 22s. p. a. to Commoner.  
A waste ten. ad crucem plumbi owes 13s. 4d. p. a. to  
Commoner. Comm. Rentals

18. WYCLIFF: CONESCLYF: GRENDON: CATRIK

(Rent to St,  
Mary's chantry,  
St. Nicholas'  
Church)

No date Reginald Mercator grants Nicholas Burinan, son of Ralph Wilbert, mess. and buildings in Clayport which he bought from Peter Carpentarius in exchange for mess. lying between this mess. and mess. of William? Pwt in same street. [Dorse:] Robert Wycliff, T. Grendon, Alice Gray, Cateryg. 5.2.Elem.10

No date [endorsed 1271] Reginald called Mercator, burgess of Durham, with consent of his wife, Billa, grants Almoner lands and rents to endow chantry at altar of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church. Rents include 6s. p.a. from land of Robert de Wycliffe. 6.1.Elem.6"

No date Agreement between Adam de Conesclyf and Almoner. Conesclyf will pay Almoner 6s. p.a. for 1 burg. in Clayport which he holds at farm. If he falls into arrears or fails to keep house built on burg. in good repair, Almoner can re-enter burg. [Dorse:] Robert Wyclyff, T. Grendon, Alice Gray. 5.2.Elem.12

1313 - 1325 Widow of Adam de Cunsclve holds ten. and owes Almoner rent of 6s. p.a. Alm. Rent Rolls

7 June 1332 Almoner remits arrears of rent owed by Thomas de Grendon for waste ten. in Clayport which was once held by Adam de Consclvyff. Rent of 6s. p.a. has been in arrears for many years and debt amounts to 100s. or more. Condition of this grant is that Grendon will pay rent in future. [Dorse:] now held by Alice Gray, William Catryk. 5.2.Elem.13a

1333 - 1345 Thomas de Grendon holds land once held by A. de Conseclyff and owes Almoner rent of 6s. p.a. Alm. Rent Rolls

1424 Heirs of Robert Wyclyff, Adam Conceclyff, Thomas Grendon, Roger Catryge and William Catryg hold 1 ten. on n. row in Clayport lying between ten. of John Aspour on w. side and ten. of William Blenkow on e. side. They



owe freehold rent of 6s. p. a. to Almoner for his chantry  
in St. Nicholas<sup>1</sup> church.

Alm. Rental

19. PORTER: WRIGHT: STITENHAM:

BEKLEY: DURHAM

(Rent to St. Mary's  
chantry, St. Nicholas<sup>1</sup>  
church)

No date [endorsed 1271] Reginald called Mercator, burgess of  
Durham, with consent of his wife, Billa, grants Almoner  
lands and rents to endow chantry at altar of St. Mary in  
St. Nicholas<sup>1</sup> church. Rents include 2s. 6d. p. a. from  
land of Warin Porter.

6. 1. Elem. 6''

1313 Hugh de Stitenhame holds house of Warin and owes  
Almoner rent of 2s. 6d. p. a.

c. 1325 - 1345 Widow of T. de Stitenham holds house of Warin  
and owes rent of 2s. 6d. p. a.

Alm. Rent Rolls

15 May 14? Henry de Lound of Durham grants Richard de  
Bekley of Durham, webster, 1 ten. in Clayporth lying  
between ten. once held by William Levynthorp on e. and  
ten. of Richard Pierson, chaplain, on w. Lound held  
it by grant of Pierson who once lived there.

3. 15. Spec. 32

16 April 1422 Richard Bekley of Durham, webster, and his  
wife, Matilda, grant William Dereham, chaplain, 1 ten.  
in Clayporth lying between burg. of Stephen Frere and  
burg. of William Blenkow.

3. 15. Spec. 33

14 June 1422 William Dereham, chaplain, grants Richard  
Bekley and his wife, Matilda, 1 ten. as above for life.  
Rent of 2s. 6d. p. a. is payable to Dereham.

3. 15. Spec. 42

14 June 142? Richard Bekley grants William Durham, chaplain,  
1 parcella of land appertaining to his burg. in Clayporth.  
It is a quarter of 1 ulna wide on the side adjacent to burg.  
of Bekley on e. and burg. of Durham on w.

3. 15. Spec. 34

1424 Heirs of Warin Porter, Peter Wright and William  
Blenkowe hold 2 tens. and William Duresme, chaplain,  
holds third ten. lying on n. row between ten. of William

Catryg on w. side and ten. of William Duresme, chaplain,  
on e. side. They owe freehold rent of 2s. 6d. p. a. to  
Almoner for his chantry in St. Nicholas' church.

Alm. Rental

20. QUERINGTON: PROCTOUR: COTUM: COKYN:

PRENTYSE: LEVENTHORPE: DURHAM:

Priory (Commoner)

(Rent to St. Mary's  
chantry, St.  
Nicholas' church)

No date [endorsed 1271] Reginald called Mercator, burgess  
of Durham, with consent of his wife, Billa, grants  
Almoner lands and rents to endow chantry at altar of  
St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church. Rents include 13s. 4d.  
from 2 tofts in which Reginald lives. 6.1.Elem.6<sup>o</sup>

No date Prior leases to Hugh de Querington, burgess of  
Durham, 2 mess. in Clayporth which Reginald Mercator,  
once burgess of Durham, gave to Almoner to maintain  
chaplain. They lie between land once held by Nicholas  
Pistor and land of John Bille. Querington is to pay rent  
of 13s. 4d. p. a. to Almoner for mess. 5.2.Elem.2

1313 - 1325 Thomas de Weryngton holds ten. and owes rent of  
13s. 4d. p. a. to Almoner.

1333 Houses of Qweringdon owe rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. to  
Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

10 Nov. 1336 Almoner makes agreement with William de  
Hextildesham, tutori of the heirs to tens. in Claypeword  
once held by Hugh de Queringdon. Hextildesham is to  
rebuild tens. in next 6 years, paying rent of 4s. p. a. to  
Almoner. After 6 years he is to pay 13s. 4d. p. a.

5.2.Elem.3

16 Nov. 1343 Almoner remits arrears of rent owed by Emma  
and Agnes, daughters and heiresses of Thomas de  
Queringdon. They hold houses in Claypeworth and are  
in arrears of more than 10 marks. Remission on con-  
dition that they pay 26s. 8d. p. a. for 4 years to Almoner  
and repair property. 5.2.Elem.4



1345 Heirs of Thomas de Qweringdon hold ten. and owe rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

11 April 1382 John Prouctour of Elvet and his wife, Emma, lease to Stephen Frere, sutor, and his wife, Alice, 1 burg. in Claypeworth lying between burg. of Richard, son of Peter, chaplain, and burg. of Prouctour. Term of lease is life; rent of 5s. p. a. is owed to Prouctour. Arrears clause. Misc. Ch. 6065

20 April 1387 John Proktor and his wife, Emma, lease to Robert Burdon 1 burg. in Clayporth lying between ten. of Thomas de Claxton and ten. of Stephen Frere. Term of lease is life; rent of 6s. p. a. is owed to Proktor and of 13s. 4d. p. a. to Almoner to maintain 1 chaplain to celebrate each day at altar of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church. Arrears clause. 3.15. Spec. 39

29 Sept. 1392 William de Cotum of Durham grants John de Cokyn, clerk, 2 mess. in Claypeworth, Durham. Robert de Burdon held 1 mess. and Stephen Frere and his wife, Alice, held the other for life by lease from John Proctour and Emma, his wife, who was later Cotum's wife. Cotum was granted reversion of 2 mess. after death of Burdon, Frere and his wife, Alice. 2 mess. lie between ten. of Thomas de Claxton and ten. of Richard, son of Peter, chaplain. 3.15. Spec. 41

24 June 1393 John de Cokyn, clerk, grants William Pryntys 2 mess. in Clayporth which lie between ten. of Thomas de Claxton and ten. of Richard Pereson, chaplain, with rent charges of 13s. 4d. p. a. to chantry of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church. [Dorse:] ten. once held by Hugh Wheryngdon now held by William Durem, chaplain.

Misc. Ch. 2387;  
Alm. Cart. f. 117r

29 Aug. 1393 John de Cokyn, clerk, grants William Prentyse of Durham reversion of 1 mess. in Clayporth, held by Stephen Frere and his wife, Alice, for life by lease of John Proctor and his wife, Emma, now dead. Cokyn holds mess. by grant of William de Cotum. It lies between ten. of Thomas de Claxton and ten. of Richard, son of Peter, chaplain. 3.15. Spec. 36



27 Aug. 1394 William Prentyse of Durham grants John de Leventhorpe, junior, 1 mess. with reversion in Clayport which Stephen Frere and his wife, Alice, hold for life by lease of John Proctour and his wife, Emma. Mess. is situated as above. 3.15.Spec.37

1 Jan. 1419 John de Levynthorp, chaplain, grants William Blyssyng de Aldburgh all his lands, tens. and rents in Durham. 3.18.Spec.13

1 Jan. 1419 John de Levynthorp, chaplain, appoints William Catryk de Aldburgh and Peter Brabaner of Durham his attornies to deliver his lands to William Blyssyng. 3.18.Spec.24

23 April 1419 William Blyssyng de Aldburgh QC to William Duresme, chaplain, all lands, tens. and rents in Durham he had by grant of John de Levynthorp, chaplain. 3.18.Spec.11,12

1424 Heirs of Hugh Wheringdon, John Leenthorp and William Duresme, chaplain, hold 3 tens. newly built on n. row lying between 3 tens. once held by Warin Porter on w. side and ten. of Thomas Claxton on e. side. They owe freehold rent of 13s.4d. p.a. to Almoner for his chantry in St. Nicholas' church. Alm. Rental

1 Dec. 1444 William Durham, vicar of Berwick, grants John Binchestre, chaplain, and Thomas Thornburgh of Elvet 3 burgs. in Clayporth lying together. Misc. Ch. 1878

1 Dec. 1444 William Durham QC to John Binchestre and Thomas Thornburgh 3 burgs. lying between burg. of Thomas Claxton and burg. of Richard Blenkhowe. 2 of 3 burgs. are divided into 3 tens. and built. Misc. Ch. 1865

1 Dec. 1444 William Durham appoints Thomas Preston, chaplain, his attorney to deliver above burgs. to Binchestre and Thornburgh. Misc. Ch. 1862

14 Oct. 1447 John Binchestre, chaplain, and Thomas Thornburgh of Elvet grant Richard Moore, carpenter, and Robert Sotheron, chaplain, 3 burgs. in Clayporth lying together

between burg. of Thomas Claxton and burg. of Richard  
Blenkhowe. Misc. Ch. 1855

15 Oct. 1447 Binchestre and Thornburgh QC to Moore and  
Sotheron land as above. Misc. Ch. 1867

16 Oct. 1447 Binchestre and Thornburgh appoint William  
Killynghall their attorney to deliver above 3 burgs. to  
Moore and Sotheron. Misc. Ch. 1873

16 Aug. 1452 Robert Sotheron of Durham, chaplain, QC to  
Richard More of Durham, carpenter, all lands, rents  
and tens. in Durham he held jointly with More.  
Misc. Ch. 1851

18 Dec. 1471 Richard More of Durham grants Robert Sotheron,  
John Segefild, John Stapilton, chaplains, and Roger  
Morland land including 3 burgs. in Clayporth, lying be-  
tween burg. once held by Thomas Claxton and burg. once  
held by Richard Blenkhowe. 2 of 3 burgs. are now  
divided into 3 tens. and built. 3.15. Spec. 43

18 Dec. 1471 More appoints Edmund Bell his attorney to  
deliver above tens. to Sotheron, Segefild, Stapilton  
and Morland. 3.15. Spec. 44

21. CLAXTON

26 Aug. 1437 Robert Jakson grants William Bowes, William  
Chaunceller, William Hoton and William Raket land  
including 1 burg. in Clayport lying between ten. of William  
Durham, chaplain, on w. side and ten. of John Clay on e.  
side, which Jakson held by grant of Thomas Claxton.

P.R.O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/46, m, 5d

22. BILLE: LELEMAN: WRIGHT: MARSHALL (Rent to St. Mary's  
chantry, St.  
Nicholas' church)

No date Robert de Whiteby and his wife, Agnes, grant John  
Bille, burgess of Durham, 1 burg. and adjoining garden  
in borough of Durham with malt-kiln built there and a  
small garden adjoining subiacentem. Lane lies between  
burg. of Peter de Corbrigg and road towards bishop's

mill. Rent of a rose p.a. is owed to Whiteby and of 9s. p.a. to Almoner. [Dorser:] to e. of Kepyre Chare.

5.2.Elem.14

30 Sept. 1294 Final concord between John Bille and Robert de Wyteby and his wife, Agnes, concerning above land.

5.2.Elem.15

No date Amicia de Raby of Durham grants Richard de Horneby and his wife, Christine, ten. in street of Clayport lying between road leading towards Kipier and ten. of Gamellus Monetar.; and 3s. annual rent from 2 malt-kilns in garden of ten. Ten. owes rent of 6s. p.a. to Almoner.

[Dorse:] super le Corner next to vennel to Kepyre.

5.2.Elem.16

10 Feb. 1299 Hugh de Queryngton, burgess, grants Gilbert, his son and heir, rents to maintain chaplain at St. Mary's altar in St. Nicholas' church. Rents include 6s. from burg. of John Byl p.a.

6.1.Elem.13  
Misc. Ch. 2365

No date Peter Sutor, son of Ralph de Dunelm, grants Nicholas Lelman and his wife, Emma, daughter of Peter, burg. in vico de Clayport lying between road leading to Kepyre and burg. which John de Hexlsham, sutor, holds from Ralph de Midilham. Burg. owes rent of 6s. p.a. to Almoner and 2s.6d. p.a. to Thomas de Wyvestowe.

5.2.Elem.13b

1313 Nicholas Lelman, now Hugh de Stitenham, holds house and owes rent of 6s. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Roll

c. 1325 Richard Cocus holds house of N. Leleman and owes rent of 6s. p.a. to Almoner. Robert Shaklock owes rent of 18d. p.a. to Almoner.

1333 - 1345 Houses of Nicholas Lelman owe rent of 6s. p.a. to Almoner. Robert Shaklock owes rent of 18d. p.a. to Almoner. Alm. Rent Rolls

1352, 1353 Houses of Nicholas Lelman are in arrears of rent. Alm. Accounts

1424 Heirs of Nicholas Leleman, Roger Leleman, Peter Wright and Thomas Marschall hold 1 waste ten. with an



adjacent garden above the corner to w. of Kypyerchare. They owe freehold rent of 6s. p. a. to Almoner for St. Mary's chantry in St. Nicholas' church. Heirs of Robert Shaklok, John Bysshopdale, Thomas Menvile and Thomas Holden hold 1 waste kiln (torallum/a) in this garden. They owe freehold rent of 18d. p. a. to Almoner for his chantry. Memo: ten. once held by Nicholas Leleman with the adjoining garden and malt-kiln and small garden below it used to render 9s. p. a. to Almoner, as appears in John Bill's charter. Alm. Rental

23. TREMDON: BARBOUR: SCRA: ESTON (Rent to St. Mary's chantry, St. Nicholas' church)

1313 Nicholas de Tremdon owes rent of 2s. p. a. to Almoner.

c. 1325 Nicholas Barbitons owes rent.

1331 - 1346 William Scraa owes rent. Alm. Rent Rolls

1352, 1353 William Scra is in arrears of rent of 2s. owed to Almoner. Alm. Accounts

6 Dec. 1359 Mariota, widow of Roger Burghard of Durham, grants William de Gysburgh, mercer, burg. in Clayport lying between ten. once held by John Lelepay and ten. of Almoner. She bought burg. from Hugh Schemore. [Marginal note:] on n. row, which John Eston held with another burg. for rent of 2s. p. a. to chantry of Almoner. Alm. Cart. f.117v

1424 Heirs of Nicholas Barbour, William Scra and John Eston hold 1 ten. on n. row lying between ten. of chantry of Master John Coken on w. and ten. of John Eston on e. They owe freehold rent of 2s. p. a. to Almoner for his chantry in St. Nicholas' church. Alm. Rental

24. HET: GRAY: BRACERY: TUDHOWE:  
ANNESLEY: Priory (Commoner)

(Rent to chantry of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church)

25 Sept. 1341 William, son of Henry de Het, grants Geoffrey, son of William Gray of Durham, 1 mess. in Clayporth lying between ten. of Robert de Fery and ten. of William

Cocus. [Dorset:] 1st. burg. of 3 lying together.

Misc. Ch. 1846

27 Oct. 1342 Agnes, once daughter of Henry de Hett, QC to Geoffrey Gray, butcher, and his wife, Alice, burg. in Clayport which her brother granted to Gray.

Misc. Ch. 1888

17 July 1358 John Gray, kinsman and heir of Geoffrey Gray, grants John Bracery and his wife, Ivetta, 1 burg. in Clayport lying between burg. of John Boner and burg. of John Goydes. [Dorset:] 1st. of 3 burgs. in Clayport. Commoner.

Misc. Ch. 1874

29 Dec. 1358 John Bracery and his wife, Ivetta, grant Thomas de Tudhowe of Durham, butcher, burg. in Clayport, borough of Durham, lying as above.

Misc. Ch. 1866

29 Sept. 1375 Thomas de Todhowe, burgess of Durham, grants Thomas de Anneysley of Pittington and his wife, Julia, burg. in Clayport vicus lying between burg. of John Boner and burg. of Alice Godys.

Misc. Ch. 1860

1 Aug. 1383 Thomas de Annesley and his wife, Julia, grant Reginald de Porter and William de Couton, chaplains, and John de Killerby, clerk, burg. in Clayporth lying between burg. of William de Graystanes and burg. of William Kyhowe. Annesley holds burg. by grant of Thomas de Tudhowe.

Misc. Ch. 1887

19 March 1388 I.Q.D. into land which William de Graystanes etc. grants to priory including 1 mess. once held by Thomas de Annesley from bishop by service of 8d. p. a. and suit of Tolbooth. It owes rent to chantry of St. Nicholas of 7s. 6d. p. a. and its value is 11s. 10d. in excess of this.

1. 11. Pont. 3

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, chaplain, and others grant prior land including 1 mess. in Claypeworth once held by Thomas de Aynesley.

1. 6. Spec. 41

1453 Alice Edmund holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 12s. p. a. to Commoner. Commoner owes chantry of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church freehold rent of 7s. p. a. for ten. and

he owes bishop landmale rent of 8d. p. a.

Comm. Rental

25. HETTE: BETTE: FERY: SKELTON:  
BONER: Priory (Commoner)

No date William de Mordon and his wife, Matilda, make agreement with prior to pay rent of 4s. p. a. for house in Clayport which was once held by Scolastica, wife of Adam de Merley.

3.15. Spec. 4

12 June 1335 Henry de Hette grants Adam Bette 1 ten. in Clayport which lies between ten. of Hette and ten. once held by Luciana de Clayport. [Dorse:] on Northraw, middle of 3 burgs.

Misc. Ch. 1854

1335 Adam Bette holds house in Claypord and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rental

11 June 1339 Adam Bet of Durham grants Robert de Fery, mercator, 1 mess. in vico of Clayport, lying between ten. once held by Henry de Hett and ten. once held by Luciana de Clayport. It abuts road on s. side and super le Orchard on n. side.

Misc. Ch. 1889

1340 Robert de Fery holds magnis domibus in Clayport and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rental

11 Jan. 1345 Robert de Fery, mercator, grants Nicholas de Skelton mess. which he holds by grant of Adam Bet in Clayporth, lying between ten. of Geoffrey Gray, butcher, and ten. of John de Morpath.

Misc. Ch. 1868

1347 Nicholas de Skelton owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Bursar.

Burs. Rental

9 Aug. 1354 Nicholas de Skelton, clerk, grants John Boner, coroner of Easington ward, mess. which he holds by grant of Robert de Fery in Clayporth lying between ten. once held by Geoffrey Gray and ten. once held by John de Morpath.

Misc. Ch. 1885

1361 John Boner holds house of Nicholas de Skelton in Clayport and is in arrears of rent of 4s.

Burs. Arrears



1382 Houses once held by Boner owe rent of 4s. p. a. Commoner holds them. Burs. Rental

23 May 1383 William Baty, vicar of Pittington, and William Marescall, chaplain, grant William de Graystanes and William de Couton, chaplains, and John Baumburgh, clerk, mess. in Clayporth lying between ten. once held by Geoffrey Gray, butcher, and now held by Thomas de Annesley, and ten. once held by John de Morpath and now in hand of widow of John Boner. Misc. Ch. 1871

1396 Commoner holds houses of John Boner in Clayporth and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Bursar. Burs. Rental

26. HERNBY: ARCHER: ALVERTON: MORPETH:  
BONER: SADBURGH: Priory (Commoner)

5 June 1353 John, son of John Archer of Hernby, grants John de Alverton, carpenter, third part of his ten. from 1 burg. lying in Claypord between ten. once held by Thomas de Hernby and ten. of Nicholas de Skelton. Archer held this third part by right of inheritance from Thomas de Hernby, avinculo meo. [Dorse:] third part of third burg. on Northraw. Misc. Ch. 1880

6 Aug. 1354 John de Alverton, carpenter, QC to John Boner, coroner of Easington ward, third part of 1 burg. in Clayport lying between ten. once held by Thomas de Hernby and ten. of Nicholas de Skelton. Misc. Ch. 1856

30 April 1362 Robert, son and heir of John de Morpeth, grants John Boner land including 1 ten. in Claypurd lying between ten. of Richard de Stafforth, who holds ten. for his life from Master of Sherburn hospital, and ten. once held by Nicholas de Skelton. Misc. Ch. 1848

21 March 1387 John de Sadbergh grants William de Graystanes and William de Couton, chaplains, 1 burg. in Claypworth lying between burg. of prior and burg. of Master of Sherburn hospital. Misc. Ch. 1845

4 May 1405 Elizabeth, widow of John de Sedbergh, QC to prior burg. in Clayporte lying as above. Her husband had burg. by grant of John Boner, coroner of Easington ward. Misc. Ch. 1890

27. BARBOUR: MODY

6 Sept. 1338 Margery, widow of John Barbour of Durham, grants John Mody and his wife, Margaret, 1 mess. cum toreille edificato in Clayporth lying between ten. of William Collanwod and road leading to River Wear and Kepier hospital. Rent of 40d. p.a. is owed to guild of St. Nicholas for mess. 3.15. Spec. 48

5 Jan. 1349 John Plummer of Newcastle and his wife, Agnes, grant Margaret, widow of John Mody of Durham, lands and rents she had previously granted to them including torale lying between their torale and road to chapel of St. Thomas the Apostle. Margaret is to hold land for life; rent of 1 rose p.a. is owed to Plummer.

3.18. Spec. 20

7 Jan. 1349 Margaret, widow of John Mody of Durham, QC to John Plummer of Newcastle land including torale once held by Margery Barber in Clayporth. It lies between ten. once held by Geoffrey Gray and ten. once held by William de Collanwod. Loc. XXXVII, no. 30

9 Dec. 1352 Thomas de Sokpeth and his wife, Margaret, widow of John Mody, butcher, burgess of Durham, grant John Plumbre, burgess of Newcastle, and his wife, Agnes, all lands, rents and tens. once held by John Mody in Durham. Misc. Ch. 6874

16 Jan. 1370 John Plummer of York, kinsman and heir of John Plummer, once burgess of Newcastle, grants Margaret Mody, widow of John Mody of Durham, all lands, rents and tens. descending to him by right of inheritance in Durham. Misc. Ch. 2216

18 Jan. 1370 John Plummer appoints John de Hakthorp and John Plummer of Durham his attornies to deliver to Margaret Mody land as above. Misc. Ch. 6775

28. QUERINGDON: SCREYCEFELD: LEYCESTRE:  
Priory (? Commoner)

No date Robert de Querington grants Hugh de Querington, his brother, burg. once held by Hodman Fullo. with toft,

houses and buildings. He bought land from Master Gilbert de Batonia. Rent of 1lb. cumin p.a. is owed to Robert. Misc. Ch. 1859

No date Hugh de Queringdon, burgess of Durham, grants his eldest son, Gilbert, burg. as above. Misc. Ch. 1879

15 Nov. 1306 Gilbert de Querindon grants Adam de Screycefeld and his wife, Emma, daughter of Gilbert, ten. in Clayport vico lying between ten. of William Marescallus and via leading towards Kypiar. [Dorse:] iuxta Kypzerchare. Misc. Ch. 1881

5 Dec. 1326 Adam de Screzcefeld and his wife, Emma, grant Robert de Leycestre of Durham ten. in vico de Clayport, lying as above. Misc. Ch. 1850

15 Jan. 1332. Robert de Leycestre of Durham grants William, son of Richard de Lussby of Durham, 1 burg. lying between ten. of William, son of Walter, on e. and vennel called Kyppyerschare on w. It extends from via of Clayport towards s. as far as ten. which William de Whalton holds on n. side. Rent of 7s. p.a. is owed to Leycestre for burg. Arrears clause. [Dorse:] on e. corner. Misc. Ch. 1876

26 Feb. 1366 Isabella de Leycestre grants John de Baumburgh, clerk, all her lands, tens. and rents in Durham. [Dorse:] Clayporth and N. Bailey. Misc. Ch. 1812

27 Aug. 1368 Isabella de Laycestre QC to John de Baumburgh, clerk, her lands as above. Misc. Ch. 1841

28 May 1381 John de Baumburgh, clerk, grants Robert de Gunwarton, cissor, and John de Kyllerby, minor, all lands and tens. he received from Isabella de Laycestre in Durham. Misc. Ch. 1831

27 July 1382 John de Baumburgh, clerk, grants John de Killerby, clerk, and Robert de Gunwarton land including 1 waste ten. in Clayport lying between ten. of John de Persbrig and via leading to Kypier. [Dorse:] 1 ten. super e. corner of Kypizerchare. Misc. Ch. 1818



29. SERIAUNT: WHALTON

13 April 1329 Adam le Seriaunt of Durham grants William de Whalton, clerk, placea lying next to torallem of Whalton on e. in street which leads to Kepier. It is 4 feet in breadth and 20 feet in length. D/Sa/D 367

19 Sept. 1363 Isabella, daughter of Robert de Laycestre, QC to Richard de Castrobernard., clerk, 13s. 4d. annual rent coming from ten. which was once held by Adam Sergaunt in borough of Durham. 2.16.Spec.17

SOUTH SIDE, DESCENDING FROM ST. GILES'  
BOROUGH TOWARDS THE WEST

30. Priory (Commoner)

1542 Thomas Fawsyd holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 5s. p. a. to Commoner. Rec. Book II

31. Priory (Commoner)

1542 Thomas Maykfayr holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Commoner. Rec. Book II

32. Priory (Commoner)

1542 Henry Wilson holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 5s. p. a. to Commoner. Rec. Book II

33. Priory (Commoner)

1542 David Skayles holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 4s. p. a. to Commoner. Rec. Book II

34. STITENHAM: PYCKTRE: YEKEMOND:

Guild of St. Cuthbert

(Rent to Sacrist)

1324 - 1328 Ten. once held by R. de Stitenham is in arrears of rent of 3s. p. a. to Sacrist.

1329 - 1332 Roger de Stythinham holds ten.

1336 - 1338 William Barker holds ten.

1344 - 1347 Hugh de Pycktre holds ten.

1353 Ten. once held by Hugh de Pycker. owes rent of 3s. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rentals

1354 - 1384 Robert Yekemond holds 1 ten. and owes rent of 3s. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

27 March 1407 Sacrist remits arrears of rent owed by Hugh Yekemond for his ten. in Clayporth, once held by Richard Perisson, chaplain. Ten. lies between tens. held by Yekemond on both sides. Rent of 3s. p. a. is owed for ten. 4. 2. Sac. 21

1500 Burg. pertaining to guild of St. Cuthbert was once held by Hugh Yekmond. It lies in s. part of Clayport between ten. of master of Kepier hospital on e. and ten. of Master William Shireburn on w., which now pertains to guild of St. Cuthbert, and they are built in one ten. It owes rent of 6s. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

1542 Chaplain of guild of St. Cuthbert holds 1 ten. lying between a waste on w. side and ten. of William Hirst on e. He owes rent of 6s. p. a. to Sacrist. Rec. Book II

35. Master of Kepier Hospital

1407 Hugh Yekemond holds ten. 4. 2. Sac. 21

1424 Master of Kepier holds ten. Alm. Rental

1500 Master of Kepier holds ten. Sac. Rental

1542 Waste ten. Rec. Book II

36. COKYN: Chantry of St. John the Baptist, St. Nicholas' church

(Rent to Almoner)

No date Prior Thomas leases to John Tywe land in Clayport pertaining to Almoner. It lies between land of William Scot and land of Robert Sweteglew with a garden. Tywe will pay Almoner 8s. p. a. for land. 5. 2. Elem. 5; Misc. Ch. 2231

1313 Nicholas de Tremdon holds house of John Colle and owes rent of 8s. p. a. to Almoner.

c. 1325 - 1333 Houses of John Col owe rent of 8s.

1338 - 1345 Ralph Barbeour holds ten. Alm. Rent Rolls

6 Nov. 1345 Almoner remits arrears of Ralph Barbeour of Durham, who holds ten. in Claypeword. Rent owed is

8s. p. a. and arrears of 3 years amount to 24s.

5.2. Elem. 6

20 May 1423 Prior confirms charter in which Bishop Thomas gives Thomas Kyrkeby, parson of Whitburn church, licence to have chantry at altar of St. John the Baptist and St. John the Evangelist in St. Nicholas' church for souls of John Cokyn, deacon of Lanchester church. Lands and rents of endowment include annual rent of 8s. and mess. and large garden on s. row, Clayporth, once held by John Tywe and John de Cokyn. Rent is owed to Almoner.

Alm. Cart., f. 118r-119r

1424 Chantry of Master John Coken holds 4 tens. with 4 curtillages and 1 large garden at the end of them on s. row lying between waste ten. of Commoner on e. side and ten. of Master of Kepier on w. side. It owes freehold rent of 8s. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rental

1501 Robert Shyncley, chaplain, holds 4 tens. pertaining to chantry of John Cokyn with a large garden towards Wear. He owes freehold rent of 8s. p. a. to Almoner.

1533 - 1537 James Undrewod holds 4 tens. and owes freehold rent of 8s. p. a. to Almoner.

Alm. Rentals

1542 James Underwood, chaplain, holds 4 burgs. and owes free farm rent of 8s. p. a. to Almoner.

Rec. Book II

37. del BOWES: WARDON: BOWMAN: Priory (Sacrist)

15 April 1353 Adam de Wermouth of Durham grants John del Bowes of Durham and his wife, Isabella, 1 burg. lying between ten. once held by Simon de Essh and ten. of Richard de Coken.

4.2. Sac. 16

5 March 1366 Adam Tabler, chaplain, grants John of the Bowes of Durham and his wife, Matilda, burg. in Clayport lying between burg. of Richard de Coken and burg. of Henry de Essh which he had been granted by John of the Bowes. Land is to be held for life of longer liver, with remainders to Thomas, son of John and Matilda; to John, brother of Thomas, or failing these heirs, to the rightful heirs of John of the Bowes.

4.2. Sac. 13



- 25 April 1388 John, son and heir of John del Bowes, grants Thomas de Wardon, cutler, of York and his wife, Margaret, burg. lying between burg. of Master John de Coken and burg. of Henry de Essh. 4. 2. Sac. 17
- 25 April 1388 John, son and heir of John del Bowes, appoints John Bowman of Durham, butcher, his attorney to deliver above burg. to Thomas Wardon and his wife, Margaret. 4. 2. Sac. 7
- 29 Oct. 1390 Thomas Wardon of York grants John Bowman and his wife, Margaret, burg. lying between ten. of Master John de Coken on w. side and ten. of William de Elmeden on e. He holds burg. by grant of John del Bowes, son and heir of John del Bowes. 4. 2. Sac. 12
- 29 Sept. 1396 John Bowman of Durham appoints John Batherne, chaplain, of Durham his attorney to deliver to John Eglisclef and Richard Peryson, chaplains, all his lands and tens. in Durham. 1. 2. Sac. 46
- 29 Sept. 1396 John Batherne, chaplain, grants John Eglisclef and Richard Perysson, chaplains, all lands and tens. he holds including in Clayporth. 3. 2. Sac. 8
- 10 June 1397 John de Eggisclyf and Richard Peresson, chaplains, grant Margaret, widow of John Bowman, land including mess. in Clayporth which lies between mess. of Henry de Essh and mess. of Master John Cokyn, clerk. She is to hold mess. for her life; remainders to Joanna, wife of Thomas Copper of Durham, or to rightful heirs of John Bowman. 4. 2. Sac. 30
- 14 March 1398 Letter from mayor and aldermen of York saying that Margaret, widow of John Bowman of Durham, had approached them to provide testimony of charter by which John, son and heir of John del Bowys of Durham, granted burg. in Claypeworth street to Thomas de Wardon of York. They find, on examination, that this charter was given in York. 4. 2. Sac. 24
- 2 Sept. 1398 John del Bowes, son and heir of John del Bowes, QC to Margaret, widow of John Bowman, ten. or burg. which was once held by his father. 4. 2. Sac. 20, 22

19 March 1409 Margaret Bowman, widow of John Bowman, grants Alan Hayden and John de Bynchestre, chaplains, and Thomas Ryhale, clerk, ten. lying between ten. once held by Simon de Essh and ten. once held by Richard de Cokyn.

4. 2. Sac. 23

9 July 1411 Charter as 19 March 1409.

4. 2. Sac. 25

31 July 1411 Alan de Hayden and John de Bynchestre, chaplains, and Thomas Ryall, clerk, lease to Margaret Bowman ten. lying between ten. once held by Simon Essh and ten. once held by Richard de Cokyn. Term of lease is life; rent of rose p. a. is owed to Hayden etc.

4. 2. Sac. 3e

1411 - 1414 Sacrist pays 20s. pro corrodio of Margaret Bowman.

Sac. Accounts

No date Alan de Hayden, chaplain, and Thomas Ryall, clerk, grant Margaret, widow of John Bowman, 1 ten. in Clayporth, lying between ten. once held by Henry de Essh and ten. once held by Richard de Cokyn. Ten. is to be held for Margaret's life.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 48

28 Oct. 1419 Alan de Hayden and John Bynchester, chaplains, grant prior land including 1 ten. in Clayporth lying between ten. once held by Simon Essh and ten. once held by Richard de Cokyn, which they had been granted by Margaret Bowman. Prior is to hold ten. and another ten. for 40 years at rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. payable to Hayden and Bynchester.

1. 2. Sac. 5l;

4. 2. Sac. 3f

6 Jan. 1451 John Bynchestre, chaplain, grants John Hagerston, John Stapylton and John Wermouth, chaplains, land including 1 burg. in Clayporth which he once held with Thomas Ryhall and Alan Ayden, chaplains, now dead, by grant of Margaret Bowman.

2. 15. Spec. 23

6 Jan. 1451 John Bynchestre appoints John Coken his attorney to deliver above ten. to Hagerston etc.

2. 15. Spec. 24

6 Jan. 1451 John Hagerston and John Stapylton and John Wermouth, chaplains, appoint John Hexham, clerk, to be their attorney to receive above burg.

2. 15. Spec. 20

20 Aug. 1459 John Stapylton and John Wermouth, chaplains,  
QC to John Hagerston all claim they have to above burg.  
2.15. Spec. 22

26 Aug. 1459 John Hagerston grants prior land including  
above burg. 4.9. Spec. 28

1500 William Layng holds 1 ten. once held by Margaret Bowman.  
It lies between ten. of William Essh on e. side and ten. of  
chantry of St. John the Baptist in St. Nicholas' church on  
w. side. He owes rent of 18s. p. a. to Sacrist but rent  
used to be 26s. 8d. p. a. Sac. Rental

1542 John Wilson holds 1 burg. and owes rent of 12s. p. a. to  
Sacrist. Rent used to be 18s. p. a. Rec. Book II

38. ESSH

1353 Simon de Essh holds ten. 4.2. Sac. 16

1366 Henry de Essh holds ten. 4.2. Sac. 13

1390 William de Elmeden holds ten. 4.2. Sac. 12

1500 William Essh holds ten. Sac. Rental

39. ELVET: JAKSON: BRADBERRY: Priory

11 Nov. 1394 Gilbert de Elvet grants Thomas Jakson of  
Braddebry ten. in Clayporth lying between ten. of William  
de Hedle and ten. of Izote de Dowdale. 3.15. Spec. 21

11 Nov. 1394 Gilbert de Elvet appoints Robert de Belasys his  
attorney to deliver seisin of 1 ten. in Clayport lying as  
above to Thomas Jakson. 3.15. Spec. 22

13 Feb. 1413 Thomas Dowedale grants Thomas de Bradbery,  
merchant, burg. lying in s. part of Clayport between  
ten. of Agnes, widow of Robert de Medmesley, on e. side  
and ten. of Thomas Jakson of Bradbery on w.  
3.15. Spec. 25

13 Feb. 1413 Thomas Dowedale appoints Hugh Boner his  
attorney to deliver seisin of above burg. to Bradbery.  
3.15. Spec. 24



8 July 1414 Thomas Jakson of Bradbery grants Thomas de Bradbery, merchant, ten. in Clayporth lying between burg. of Thomas Bradbery and burg. once held by William Hedley, now held by Walter Litster of Elvet.

3.15. Spec. 23

29 Sept. 1414 Thomas Jakson appoints Hugh Boner his attorney to deliver . seisin of above burg. in Clayport to Thomas Bradbery.

3.15. Spec. 26

25 May 1464 John Hagreston, chaplain, appoints Thomas Fairhar his attorney to deliver 2 burgs. and 1 ten. which was built on, once held by Thomas Bradbery, mercer, in Clayporth, to Robert Sotheron and John Sedfeld, chaplains.

3.15. Spec. 40

3 Feb. 1484 I. Q. D. into land which John Hagirston, chaplain, and others grant to priory includes 2 burgs. lying together in Clayporth once held by Thomas Bradbery from bishop in burgage. They owe suit of court and landmale of 3d. p. a. to bishop and their value exceeds services by 2s.

1.10. Pont. 6

40. GRAY: TUDHOWE: ?BARNEBY:

Priory (Commoner)

(Rent to Sacrist)

8 June 1311 William Gray, burgess of Durham, grants John de Tudhowe and his daughter, Emma, burg. in Clayport, borough of Durham, lying between land of Gilbert, son of Hugh, and land of Robert, son of Laurence. Burg. owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Almoner. Memo: this is a copy made 6 Dec. 1427. [Dorse:] first of 2 burgs. lying together on s. row in hand of Commoner. Waste.

Misc. Ch. 1849;  
Alm. Cart., f.116v.

1329/1330 John de Tudhow owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist.

Sac. Rental

11 June 1336 John de Tudowe of Durham grants William de Tudowe, his younger son, ten. in Clayporth lying between ten. once held by John, son of Robert, and ten. of Richard, son of Gilbert. Rent of 12d. p. a. is owed to Tudowe and his wife, Emma, for their lives.

Misc. Ch. 1852

1344/1345 William de Tudhow owes rent of 12d. p. a. to  
Sacrist.

1353 Heirs of William de Tudhow owe rent. Sac. Rentals

1 May 1359 John, son and heir of William de Tudhowe, butcher,  
grants Thomas de Tudhowe of Durham, butcher, 1 ten. in  
Clayporth, borough of Durham, lying between ten. of  
William de Stapleton and ten. of William de Barnby.  
This ten. was once held by Alice de Portyat, mother of  
John de Tudhowe, for life, with reversion to her son.  
[Dorse:] first of 2 mess. on Suthraw. Misc. Ch. 1857

1360 Thomas de Tudhowe owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist.  
Sac. Rental

19 March 1388 I. Q. D. into lands which William de Graystans,  
chaplain, and others grant prior includes 4 mess. in  
Claipworth once held by William de Barneby from bishop  
in burgage by service of 5½d. p. a., suit of court at the  
Tolboth and rent to Sacrist of 12d. p. a. Value of mess.  
exceeds services by 10s. 1. 11. Pont. 3

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, William de Couton, John  
de Appelby and Reginald Porter, chaplains, grant prior  
land including 4 mess. in Claypeworth once held by  
William de Barneby. 1. 6. Spec. 41

1500 Commoner holds 1 ten. once held by John Tudhowe and  
owes rent of 12d. p. a. to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

41. TUDHOWE: BARNEBY: Priory (Commoner)

23 April 1351 Thomas de Tudhowe grants William de Barneby  
and his wife, Lecelina, once wife of John Lelepay, 1  
mess. in new borough of Durham lying between mess. of  
John Bille and mess. once held by John de Tudhowe.  
Reversion to heirs of Lecelina. [Dorse:] concerning 2  
wastes now in one on s. part of street. Misc. Ch. 1872

29 May 1383 John, son of William de Barneby, grants  
William de Graystanes and William de Couton, chaplains,  
and John de Baumburgh, clerk, mess. in borough of  
Durham lying between ten. of Thomas Tudhow and ten.  
of William Jalkar. [Dorse:] second mess. on Suthraw.  
Misc. Ch. 1847

19 March 1388 I. Q. D. into lands which William Graystans, chaplain, and others grant prior includes 4 mess. in Claipworth once held by William de Barneby from bishop in burgage by service of 5½d. p. a., suit of court at the Tolboth and rent to Sacrist of 12d. p. a. Value of mess. exceeds services by 10s. 1. 11. Pont. 3

12 May 1388 William de Graystanes, William de Couton, John de Appelby and Reginald Porter, chaplains, grant prior land including 4 mess. in Claypeworth once held by William de Barneby. 1. 6. Spec. 41

42. MORE: Priory (? Commoner)

1 April 1457 Prior leases to Richard More of Durham, carpenter, land including 3 burgs. lying together on s. side of Clayporth between ten. of John Catrike on e. and ten. of chantry of St. John the Evangelist in St. Nicholas' church on w. They contain 22 virgas in breadth and 43 virgas in length towards s. Term of lease is 79 years; rent of 3s. p. a. is owed to prior and 4d. to bishop. Arrears clause. More is to build a new house in burgs. at his own expense with walls and roof of stone (de muris et tectura lapideis de novo sufficienter). 3. 15. Spec. 47; Misc. Ch. 1883

43. Priory (Sacrist)

1329 Luciana Mane holds garden next to Wear and owes 11s. p. a. to Sacrist.

1330 Nicholas Barbitons holds garden and owes 11s. p. a.

1336 Richard de Hekesham holds garden and owes 12s. p. a.

1340 Geoffrey Taverner holds garden and owes 12s. p. a.

1350 John de Morley owes 12s. p. a.

1353 John de Eston owes 8s. p. a.

1358 - 1378 John de Bishopdale holds garden and owes rent of 12s. p. a. Sac. Rentals

11 Nov. 1362 Sacrist leases to John de Bischopdale of Durham garden next to River Wear which Geoffrey Taverner once held. Term of lease is 21 years; rent of 12s. p. a. is owed to Sacrist. Arrears clause. Tenant is to maintain garden with hedges. 4. 2. Sac. 3a



1381 John de Hilton holds garden and owes rent of 13s. 4d. p. a.  
to Sacrist. Sac. Rental

5 Jan. 1418 Sacrist leases to Roger Barbour of Durham and  
his wife, Isabella, 1 close of meadow next to bank of  
River Wear once held by John Appelton, saddler. Term  
of lease is 15 years; rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. is owed to  
Sacrist. Arrears clause. 4. 2. Sac. 3d

28 Feb. 1434 Sacrist leases to John Barnard of Durham,  
merchant, and his wife, Isabella, 1 close containing  $1\frac{1}{2}$   
acres of meadow lying to e. of another close of meadow  
called Paradyce next to bank of River Wear. Term of  
lease is 15 years; rent of 13s. 4d. p. a. is owed to  
Sacrist. Arrears clause. 4. 2. Sac. 3g

1500 Richard Menvile holds 1 close lying to n. of River Wear  
between close of chaplain of chantry of St. Katherine in  
St. Mary's church, North Bailey, on e. side and small  
close of chaplain of chantry of St. John the Baptist in  
St. Nicholas' church on w. side. Close abuts super  
gardens of Clayport tenants on n. side and River Wear on  
s. Menvile owes Sacrist rent of 13s. 4d. p. a.  
Sac. Rental

44. ESCOLLAND: Priory

No date Jordan Escolland grants Durham convent his garden  
in Clayport which Roger, son of Colban, held from him,  
in frankalmoign. [Dorse:] towards Wear to w. of garden  
of Sacrist. 5. 2. Elem. 1

CLAYPORT - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

a) North side

No date William, son of Ordwy, QC to prior land and houses  
in Clayport, Durham i. e. stone houses (domos petrinas)  
and land extending from road to virgultam of bishop with  
part of bishop's land. [Dorse:] iuxta Rectoriam.

Misc. Ch. 1869, 1882, 1870

No date Matilda, widow of John Tuxtoris, QC to Almoner 1 mess. in Clayphord which her father had bought and gave to her as dowry in her first marriage to Henry de Sarcherin. Her second husband, Gilbert, son of Eustace, sold this land. Almoner gave her 5s. for the QC.  
[Dorse:] John Tywe once held mess. super Northraw.

5.2.Elem.19

No date Thomas, son and heir of Gilbert de Queringdon, grants William de Chilton, tanner, kiln (ustrina) containing 3 feet in length and 30 feet in breadth. It lies between ten. of Alice Chuller and road leading to Kepler in Clayport Street. Rent of 4s. 6d. p.a. is owed to Queringdon for kiln.

D/Sa/D 366

No date Adam, son of Edmund de Gatesheued, and his wife, Margery, grant Thomas Gernum and his wife, Alice, annual rent of 6s. 4d. from land in Clayport lying between land once held by Roger Cissor and land of William Chapelain. [Dorse:] 1248: Thomas Gernun de Stotefalde, in his will, gave rent of 6s. 4d. to provide 1 lamp in Galilee. In the middle of ten. of Commoner in Clayport on n; row.

Misc. Ch. 1886

30 June 1248 Will of Thomas Gernum. He leaves 6s. 4d. annual rent from land in Cleyport lying as above to maintain lamp before St. Mary's altar in Galilee chapel.

3.15.Spec.6

10 May 1274 Matilda, widow of William, servientis diaconi, and their son, William, lease to Thomas Lumbard whole croft in field of Durham which extends super road of Clayporth. It lies between land of Robert Bydi Ist. and land of Henry de Selebi. Term of lease is 16 years. Services are owed to borough.

D/Sa/D 363

9 June 1280 Thomas Lumbard leases to William Mansel whole croft in Clayporth lying between land of Robert de Berewyk and land of Henry de Selebi and cemetery of St. Thomas. Term of lease is 16 years: rent and services are owed to borough.

D/Sa/D 364



4 Nov. 1304 John de Castrobernardi and his wife, Emma Tuwe, grant Hugh de Stitinhm, baker, of Durham and his wife, Annis, 1 placea gardini at n. end of that garden in Clayporth to the s. of road leading to chapel of St. Thomas. It lies between land of Geoffrey Priur and land of Gallana, sister of Emma Tuwe. It is 80 feet long and 44 feet wide with free entry and exit through front of Castrobernardi's ten. Rent of rose p. a. is owed to Castrobernardi.

Misc. Ch. 1875

23 Sept. 1332 Roger, son of Luciana de Dunelm, and his wife, Isabella, lease to Master John de Nassington, clerk, rents including 2s. 8d. p. a. from ten. of Robert de Gretham, chaplain, in Clayporth next to new gate (novam portam). Term of lease is 9 years. Misc. Ch. 2221

19 Aug. 1340 John de Hetheworth appoints John Bille his attorney to deliver to William de Whalton, clerk, 1 ten. in borough of Durham lying between Whalton's ten. and road leading to Kepier hospital and to chapel of St. Thomas. D/Sa/D 393

10 March 1347 Matilda, widow of Peter de Bolton, appoints John de Grendon, chaplain, her attorney to deliver to Geoffrey, her son, all tens. in Clayport lying between ten. of John de Raby on e. and vennel leading to Wear on w. D/Sa/D 368

24 Nov. 1380 Alice Paternoster grants William de Graystanes and Thomas Emery, chaplains, and John de Baumburgh, clerk, 1 mess. in Clayport lying between ten. of Nicholas de Lanchestre and ten. of Robert Yekemond.

5. 2. Elem. 20

8 Oct. 1413 Walter de Midelton, chaplain, grants John Bynchestre, chaplain, and Master Thomas de Ryhal, clerk, burg. once held by Julia Curroure in Clayporth lying between burgs. of prior on both sides, and abutting vennel which is called Kepyerchar on w. It is 21 feet long and Midelton holds it by grant of Master Henry de Lounde, clerk. Misc. Ch. 1884



18 Oct. 1417 Elena, widow of John Leventrop, grants Robert Jakson of Sunderland ten. in Clayport lying between ten. of Thomas Hyndley, mason, on n. side and ten. of Thomas Wells on s.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/37, m. 12

12 Dec. 1421 Thomas Emery, chaplain, grants Thomas Kay, William Bysshopton, John de Bynchestre and John Partrik, chaplains, 1 mess. in Clayport lying between ten. of Nicholas de Lanchestre and ten. of Robert Yekemond.

Alm. Cart., f. 116r

13 Dec. 1421 Thomas Emery, chaplain, appoints Thomas de Ryhale, clerk, his attorney to deliver to Thomas Kay and others land as above. [Dorse:] ten. once held by John Pat. lies super n. row between ten. of Hugh Yekemond on w. and ten. of Thomas Colvill on e. William Hedley once claimed it. Now John Henrison, wright, occupies it.

Alm. Cart., f. 116v.

26 Aug. 1437 Robert Jakson grants William Bowes, knight, William Chaunceller, armiger, William Hoton de Herdwyk and William Raket land including 1 burg. in Clayport lying between ten. of Thomas Welles on w. and ten. of Thomas Hyndley on e., which he holds by grant of Thomas Leventhrope.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/46, m. 5d

16 Nov. 1451 Joan, wife of John Gervaux, mercer, grants Richard Raket and William Batmanson, chaplain, land including burg. and adjacent garden in Clayport lying between road leading to Kepier on e. and burg. once held by John Essh on w. John Gervaux was granted this burg. by Thomas Marshall. She also grants them 1 ten. which Gervaux held by grant of Thomas Holden, armiger, and 1 garden or close lying in length from street to garden of bishop with a stepeled and 1 brewled in burg.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/47, m. 16d

4 Sept. 1455 William Bowes and William Raket grant Richard Raket land including 1 burg. with adjoining garden in Clayport lying between ten. once held by Thomas Welles

and ten. once held by Thomas Hyndeley, mason. It extends from road as far as le Orchard. They held this land with William Chaunceller and William Hoton, now dead.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/47, m. 22d

b) Position unknown

No date Richard de Sirebune, William de Witewelle, William Presbiter, Richard Diaconus, William de Redinges and Robert; son of Hervicus, with consent of guild of St. Cuthbert in Claiport, grant John, son of Hugh Tiwe, house of guild with adjacent toft. Rent of 4s. p. a. is owed to Sirebune and others; 6d. p. a. to borough of Durham; and 3s. p. a. to aldermen of guild.

4. 2. Sac. 1

No date John Tywe, burgess of Durham, grants to fabric fund of cathedral, annual rent of 6s. from house of guild of St. Cuthbert in Clayporth which Benedict Carpentarius once held from Tywe in fee.

4. 2. Sac. 2

No date Wydon de Santona grants Walter de Scireburn mess. in Clayport which Wydon held from Infirmarer. It lies between mess. of Roger de Essa and mess. of Robert de Misterton. Rent of 3s. 6d. p. a. is owed to Wydon. [Dorse:] later held by Robert Wycliff.

Alm. Cart., f. 112r

No date Reginald de Dunelm, orator, grants Ellis Molendinar. ad Fendikman. 1 mess. in Clayporth lying between mess. once held by Roger de Esse and mess. once held by Robert de Minstertun. Rent of 6s. p. a. is owed to Reginald.

5. 2. Elem. 11

No date Hugh Mercator and his wife, Matilda de Scyneclif, grant Ellis, chaplain, mess. in Clayport lying next to land of Hugh Pistor towards e. Consideration of 100s. is paid by Ellis for land. Rent of 1 lb. cum in or 2d. p. a. is owed to Mercator and services to bishop. As security for this grant, they guarantee it with their land in Clayport next to land of Ralph de Medimsley.

Alm. Cart., f. 115r

No date Gilbert, son of Nicholas Clericus of Clayporth, QC to Reginald Mercator of Durham, annual rent of 5s. coming from 1 toft in Claypath, which Thomas Carectarius holds, lying between house of Michael Textoris and house of Robert de Eden.

5.2.Elem.9

No date Ralph de Esse, butcher, grants Reginald Mercator land in Clayport with curtilage lying between land of John de Scyreburn and land of Walter, his brother. Rent of 12d. p.a. is owed to bishop and borough of Durham.

5.2.Elem.8

2 Dec. 1269 Ralph, son of Haldan de Hertelpol, QC to Sacrist mess. in Clayport lying between mess. of Robert Bradefote and mess of Nicholas le Virel.

4.2.Sac.4

No date Ralph Haldan de Hertelpol QC to Sacrist mess. in Clayporte as above which he once claimed against Godfrey le Tavurner by writ of right in court.

4.2.Sac.5

No date [endorsed c. 1277] William, son of Absalon de Coldyngham, has erected chapel to St. Andrew on New Bridge and he endows it with lands and rents including land in Clayporth which Richard Sellarius holds, and which he bought from Matthew, clerk. It renders 5s. p.a.

Loc. X, no. 22;  
Misc. Ch. 2307

13 May 1282 William Aylef grants John Byll, burgess, ten. in Clayporth lying between land of Henry Cocus and land of William Daudr. It owes rose to Aylef p.a. and 1lb. cumlin to prior p.a.

3.15.Spec.27

16 June 1282 John called Bylle, burgess of Durham, grants William called Wane of Durham, piscator, ten. as above, Rent of 6s. p.a. is owed to Bylle; rent of 1lb. cumlin p.a. is owed to prior. Wane is to be responsible for upkeep of buildings in ten.

3.15.Spec.27

2 June 1282 Peter, son of Benedict Tunwrycht of Durham, grants Peter de Corebrig, son of Ralph, burgess of Durham, 1 burg. lying between land of Hugh Piscatoris and land of Walter, son of William Carpenter. Rent of 1 pair of



gloves, price 1d., p.a. is owed to Tunwrycht, or 1d. p.a.;  
rent of 6s. p.a. is owed to Sacrist. 4.2.Sac.18

26 April 1295 Gilbert, son of Thomas de Hamsterley, grants  
James Apotecarius and his wife, Emma, 1 burg. in  
Clayporth, with turalio and domus ad bras. super edificat.  
and with adjoining garden lying between burg. of  
Apotecarius and burg. of Geoffrey Priure, clerk. Rent  
of rose p.a. is owed to Gilbert. Misc. Ch. 1853

No date Thomas, son of Lewin, burgess of Durham, and his  
wife, Emma, and William, his son, endow chapel of St.  
James on New Bridge with land and rents including 12d.  
from house of William called Grai in Claiport.

2.11.Spec.27

29 Oct. 1312 Bishop Richard inspects and confirms charter of  
Thomas, son of Lewyn, in which he endows St. James'  
chapel with rents as above. 2.11.Spec.49

6 May 1330 William de Mora and his wife, Alice de Coniscliffe,  
grant William de Qwalton, clerk, burg. and adjoining  
garden in Clayport, lying between burg. of William, son  
of Walter Carnificis, and burg. of Henry de Eboraco.

D/Sa/D 370

12 Jan. 1336 John de Esington, clerk, living in Elvet, grants  
his son, John de Esington, annual rent of 20d. coming  
from ten. lying between burg. of Richard Man and burg.  
once held by William Whytetailyour. 4.2.Sac.8

7 July 1339 John, son of John de Esington, grants John  
Golding of Durham, clerk, annual rent of 20d. coming  
from ten. lying between burg. of Richard Man and burg.  
once held by Lucy Man. 4.2.Sac.9

7 July 1339 John de Esington, senior, QC to John Goldyng of  
Durham, annual rent as above. 4.2.Sac.10

27 Oct. 1339 John Goldyng of Durham grants Thomas Swan  
annual rent as above. 4.2.Sac.11

29 May 1352 Peter de Stayndropp, carpenter, and his wife,  
Alice, grant John de Wermouth 1 burg. in Clayporth  
street, lying between ten. once held by Robert Shakelok

and ten. once held by Matilda de Weklyf.

3.15. Spec. 38;  
Misc. Ch. 2232

15 July 1362 John de York of Durham, cook, grants William Bacon of Durham, butcher, ten. lying between ten. once held by William de Whalton and ten. of Robert Yekemond.

4.2. Sac. 19

9 June 1369 Robert de Massham and his wife, Margaret, grant Robert de Hauslap, chaplain, and Richard de Sutton lands, tens. and rents in Durham which were once held by William, son of Walter de Essh, butcher, father of Margaret.

4.2. Sac. 6a

3 Dec. 1369 Robert de Hampslap, chaplain, and Richard de Sutton grant Robert de Massham and his wife, Margaret, land and rents including 4 mess. in Clayport. Thomas Tewel holds 2 of them and 2 lie waste.

3.2. Sac. 2

4 Jan. 1370 Final concord between parties as above concerning same land.

4.2. Sac. 6b, c

12 April 1376 Robert de Whalton, burgess of Durham, grants John de Percebrigge, smith, burg. in Clayport, lying between burgs. of Robert de Masham on both sides. Rent of 20d. p. a. is owed to Whalton. Arrears clause. Percebrigge is to build on burg.

D/Sa/D 369

15 Dec. 1406 Richard de Stayndrope, chaplain, grants Walter de Midilton, chaplain, annual rent of 13s. 4d. from 3 mess. in Clayporte. Mess. lie between mess. of heirs of William Prentyce on e. and mess. of heirs of Roger de Catrik on w.

3.15. Spec. 20

3 May 1445 Thomas de Claxton of Aldpark, esq., grants Richard Claxton, his son and heir, and his wife, Agnes, land including 1 ten. in Clayporth lying between ten. of Thomas Claxton on w. and ten. of William Billyngham on e.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/46, m. 14

1 April 1457 Prior leases to Richard More of Durham, carpenter, land including 1 waste burg. in Clayporth lying between 1 burg. of prior on w. and vennel on e. Burg.

contains 9 virgates in breadth and 33 virgates in length towards n. Term of lease is 79 years. Rent of 6d. p. a. is owed to prior; rent of 6d. p. a. is owed to bishop. More is to maintain burg. at own expense. Arrears clause.

Misc. Ch. 1883  
3.15. Spec. 47

27 July 1459 I.P.M. of William Bowes, knight, includes 1 burg. in Clayporth in which John Richardson lived, which is held from bishop in burgage. Its value is 12d. p. a. Bowes also held parcel of land called Paradise from bishop. It owes rent of 1 grain of pepper p. a. and its value is 20d. p. a.

1.11. Pont. 17

25 Jan. 1462 I.P.M. of Thomas Claxton includes 2 burgs. in Clayport held from bishop in burgage. They owe 2s. p. a. to bishop for landmale and their value exceeds services by 3s. 4d.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. IV, f. 16

15 June 1472 I.P.M. of Richard Claxton includes 2 burgs. as above. With his wife, Agnes, he holds 1 ten. in Clayport lying between ten. of Richard Claxton on w. and ten. of William Byllingham on e. Ten. is held from bishop in burgage by service of 12d. p. a. for landmale. Its value is 12d. in excess of services.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Portfo. 166, no. 27

3 Feb. 1484 I.Q.D. into land which John Pikryng, clerk, John Stayndrop, John Hagirston, chaplains, and others grant priory includes 4 burgs. lying together in Clayporth, once held by Richard More. Burgs. are held from bishop in burgage by suit of court and rent of 3s. p. a. for landmale. They owe rent of 14s. 2d. p. a. to chaplain of chantry of St. Mary in St. Nicholas' church. Their value is 4s. in excess of services.

1.10. Pont. 6

21 Aug. 1515 I.P.M. of John Claxton of Aldparke includes 3 burgs. in Durham held from the bishop in burgage by service of 3s. p. a. in landmale. Their value is 12s.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. III, f. 27



5 July 1518 I. P. M. of Robert Claxton includes 3 burgs. in  
Claypurth as above.

P. R. O. Durham 3,  
Reg. Vol. III, f. 41

1522 I. P. M. of Margaret Cornwalles, widow, daughter and  
heiress of Thomas Chaunceller, esq., includes 1 mess.  
in Clayporth held from bishop in burgage.

P. R. O. Durham Chancery  
Enrolments, 3/71, m. 12

BOROUGH OF DURHAM - MISCELLANEOUS DEEDS

A small number of deeds contain no reference to any particular street in Durham, although they all refer to property situated in the borough of Durham. It has proved impossible, so far, to connect these deeds with any previous section of the Gazetteer, and for convenience, they are listed below as a separate section of miscellaneous deeds. The deeds appear in chronological order.

No date John, son and heir of Laurence de Pomerio, and his mother, Christine Lewyn, QC to William, son of Roger de Hebern, annual rent of 5s. from ten. in borough of Durham lying between ten. of William de Ivesley and ten. of Adam de Scraychesfeld, clerk. Misc. Ch. 2333

No date Matilda, daughter and heiress of Reginald Felt[er], grants John Barker of Durham burg. in borough of Durham lying between land once held by Hugh de Ellerker and land once held by William Bell. Rent of 2s. p. a. is owed to Luciana de Clayport. Loc. XXXVII, no. 20

5 Feb. 1274/1275 Matilda, widow of Alan le Turnure, QC to Ralph called Gervays and his wife, Lucy, burg. which Alan sold to Robert de Querington, clerk, burgess of Durham. Greenwell Deeds, no. 48, p. 24

31 July 1295 Lucy, daughter of Thomas Lumbard of Durham, leases to Thomas part of 1 burg. in borough of Durham and annual rent of 3s. 4d. from celda which Eda Lumbard holds. Lucy had rent by grant of Simon de Unthank, her relative. Term of lease is life; rent of 6s. 8d. p. a. is owed to Lucy. D/Sa/D 365

27 April 1311 Agnes Porter, widow of Simon de Pespel of St. Giles' street, appoints Ralph de Dunelm. her attorney to deliver to Richard de Homylton, chaplain, her nephew, annual rent of 9s. 6d. from ten. in borough of Durham which is held by Robert de Wallerigg. Misc. Ch. 2330

16 May 1316 Hugh, son and heir of Adam de Penreth, burgess, QC to Roger, son of Lucy de Clayporth, 1 burg. in borough

MISSING

PRINT



of Durham lying between vennel leading to gate (porta) of William de Hebern and ten. once held by Roger Tinctor.

Misc. Ch. 2337

7 Jan. 1326 John, son of John de Insula, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber of Durham, land he inherited from Emma de Hoveden, including part of ten. in borough of Durham lying between ten. of Alan and ten. of Ralph de Qwhitewell.

Misc. Ch. 1981

15 March 1327 John, son and heir of John del Kirk, QC to William de Whalton, clerk, annual rent of 10s. from ten. in borough of Durham lying between ten. once held by John de Hexaldisham and ten. once held by Roger de Kellaw.

D/Sa/D 390

2 Oct. 1330 John, son of William de Blaketoft, QC to John, son of Alan Aurifaber of Durham, land he inherited from Emma de Hoveden, including part of ten. in borough of Durham lying between ten. of Alan and ten. of Ralph de Qwyte well.

1.2. Sac. 4

29 March 1339 Roger Buruchard leases to John Scharp celda lying next to introitum of Roger towards house of William de Coxhow. Term of lease is life; rent of 4s. p. a. is owed to Roger. John is to provide Roger with soculares sufficientes pro pedibus during term.

Loc. XXXVII, no. 21

16 Nov. 1343 Thomas, son and heir of John de Esyngton of Durham, QC to John, son of Henry de Kellawe, 1 ten. in borough of Durham lying between ten. once held by William de Kellawe and ten. of William de Slikeburne.

4.18. Spec. 8

15 Nov. 1350 John de Hetheworth grants Dionisia, daughter of William de Whalton, clerk, ten. in borough of Durham lying between ten. once held by Richard, son of Gilbert, and ten. of Whalton.

D/Sa/D 394

5 April 1372 John, son and heir of Laurence de Seton, QC to William de Claxton, knight, annual rent of 30s. from 1 mess. in borough of Durham which is held by Henry del Halle and his wife, Emma, for life; and reversion of this mess. Claxton had been granted this rent by John de Nevill knight lord of Baby.

Misc. Ch. 2208

19 March 1376 John de Castrobernardi, rector of Gateshead church, John de Castrobernardi, rector of Hotonbussell church, and William del Chambre of Durham grant William de Graystones and William de Witteby, chaplains, and John de Bamburgh, clerk, land including reversion of 1 mess. in borough of Durham which is held by Alan Baxter and his wife, Margaret, for life. 3.14. Spec. 24